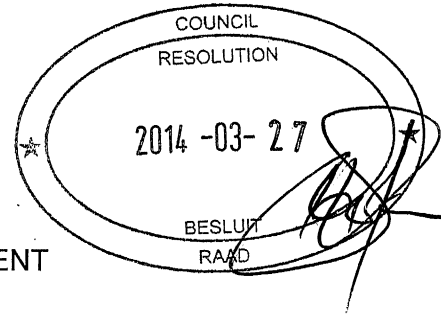


ST – B13
 Andile Dyakala (X8100)
 COUNCIL: 27 March 2014



20. GROUP FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
 (BUDGET OFFICE)
 PRE-COMMUNITY CONSULTATION BUDGET – DRAFT 2014/15 MEDIUM-TERM
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE
(From the Mayoral Committee: 20 March 2014)

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to table the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) before Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) prior to the community consultation process.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

“To ensure financial sustainability.”

3. BACKGROUND

Section 16(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) stipulates that the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. Section 16(2) stipulates that in order to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 22 of the MFMA also stipulates that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and documents in terms of Section 17; invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and submit the annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in printed and electronic formats.

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates further that “after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Executive Mayor an opportunity –

- (a) To respond to the submissions; and
- (b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council”.

The tabling of the Draft Budget will be followed by public consultation meetings with various stakeholders.

The draft 2014/15 MTREF will be considered for approval by Council on 29 May 2014 after taking into account the outcome of the public consultation.

In preparation of the draft 2014/15 MTREF, departments and municipal entities were invited to present their proposed business plans and draft budget to the Budget Steering Committee (BSC), scheduled on 18 February 2014. The BSC provides technical assistance with regard to the budget process and related matters to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities as set out in Section 53 of the MFMA.

The outcomes and recommendations of the BSC was presented at the Mayoral Lekgotla in February 2014, which confirmed the operationalisation of the strategic priorities of the City against the proposed programmes, projects and the draft financial allocations.

The Tshwane Vision 2055 and the IDP are the primary point of reference for preparation of the MTREF.

According to Section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)(MSA), each municipal council must, after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan (Integrated Development Plan)(IDP) for the development of the municipality which links, integrates and co-ordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality and which aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the said plan. The IDP forms the policy framework and general basis on which the budget is based.

The six IDP strategic objectives have directly informed the compilation of the budget, namely:

- Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement
- Promote shared economic growth and job creation
- Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development
- Promote good governance and an active citizenry
- Improved financial sustainability
- Continued institutional development transformation and innovation

4. ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL DIRECTIVES

Finance Minister, Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament, on 26 February 2014, once again pointed out that as in the 2012 Budget, global economic uncertainty will remain with us for some time. South Africa's economic outlook is improving, but requires that we actively pursue a different trajectory if we are to address the challenges ahead.

The following impacts directly on local government's budgets:

- The global economic outlook remains unsteady – some advanced economies have returned to growth, others continue to lag. The slowdown in quantitative easing by the Federal Reserve has caused further uncertainty to financial markets, currency volatility and capital outflows from emerging markets.
- South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but more slowly than projected a year ago. Growth of 2,7% is expected this year to 3,5% in 2016. Investment is forecasted to increase by about 5% a year and the

current account deficit will average 5,8% of GDP over the medium term, while consumer price inflation will return to levels within the target band between 2015 and 2016.

- A weaker exchange rate is a risk to the inflation outlook, but it supports exporters. Sustained improvements in competitiveness require further investment in infrastructure and a range of microeconomic reforms.
- National government departments are allocated approximately 48% of available funds, provinces 43% and municipalities 9%.

5. LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REFORMS

Section 216 of the Constitution prescribes that National legislation must prescribe measures to ensure transparency and expenditure control in each sphere of government, by introducing:

- Generally recognised accounting practices;
- Uniform expenditure classifications; and
- Uniform treasury norms and standards.

STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (SCOA)

The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts will be published by the end of March 2014. Municipalities will be required to be SCOA compliant during the budget and MTREF compilation process leading up to the 2016/17 municipal financial year. A chart of accounts (COA) is a list of the accounts that is used by an organisation to organise its finances and to segregate expenditures, revenue, assets and liabilities in order to give interested parties a better understanding of the financial health of the organisation.

A comprehensive change management and capacity building process will be launched with the promulgation of the SCOA Regulation to oversee and assist stakeholders, vendors and municipalities with the transition to the SCOA classification framework.

UNIFORM FINANCIAL NORMS AND STANDARDS

National Treasury issued a circular on uniform financial norms and standards on 17 January 2014. The purpose of Circular 71 is to provide a set of Uniform Financial Ratios and Norms suitable and applicable to municipalities and municipal entities. It aims to bring consistency in interpretation and application of certain financial information using standardised financial ratios. The Circular addresses different categories of ratios, norms, interpretation and covers various aspects of a municipality's finances, such as financial position, financial performance and budget implementation, so that these can be used as part of in-year and end of year analysis. This will also aid in long-term financial planning and can be used to track progress over a number of years.

A few are listed concerning the direction in which the MTREF will eventually have to lead.

Table 1

| Ratio | National Treasury Norm | Actual 2012/13 | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 |
|--|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Current Ratio (Current assets to current liabilities) | 1,5 to 2,1 | 0,88 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,3 |
| Capital expenditure to total expenditure | 10% to 20% | 17,9% | 16,9% | 16,9% | 16,8% |
| Debt to Revenue | 45% | 43% | 43% | 42% | 42% |
| Collection Rate | 95% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Remuneration (employee and councillors) to total expenditure | 25% to 30% | 27,8% | 28,6% | 28,8% | 29,0% |
| Distribution losses: Electricity | 7% to 10% | 11,0% | 10,0% | 10,0% | 10,0% |
| Distribution losses: Water | 15% to 30% | 23,6% | 23,5% | 23,5% | 23,5% |

6. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

The purpose of the long-term financial strategy is to ensure that the city is financially sustainable and able to respond to the City's Growth and Development Strategy, policies, priorities and infrastructure needs.

The objectives of the LTFS are:

- Prudent and sound medium- to long-term financial framework.
- Resilience and able to absorb future shocks.
- Ensure sustainability of services.
 - Investment in infrastructure.
 - Adequate maintenance of infrastructure.
- Identify strategies that will ensure long-term financial sustainability:
 - Operational Efficiency initiatives,
 - Sustainable and alternative revenue streams.
- Respond to the long-term strategy of the City – Tshwane Vision 2055.
- Improve the City's credit rating.

Owing to the limited revenue base (municipal rates, user charges and grants/subsidies) the city has to be proactive in the minimization of costs and the maximisation of efficiencies in order to respond to increased service delivery requirements. Strategies and measures implemented to ensure sustainability are:

- The Budget Policy;
- The Revenue Enhancement Strategy;
- Budget Principles and guidelines;
- The Cash-Flow Management Intervention Initiatives; and
- Balance Sheet Restructuring and Optimisation.

7. 2014/15 MTREF POLICY STATEMENT AND GUIDELINES

The focus of the draft 2014/15 MTREF is to ensure that the City is financially sustainable. Part thereof was the reviewing of the current spending levels within prudent financial limits, therefore necessitating the rebasing exercise.

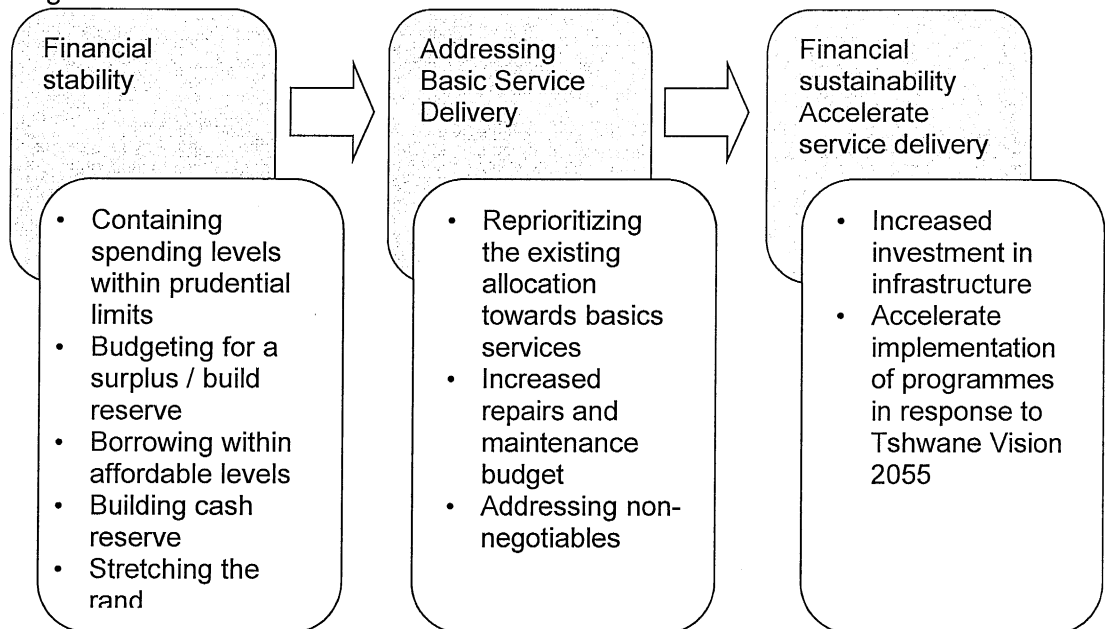
CRITERIA FOR PLANNING AND BUDGET REBASING

- The financial position needs to be considered in line with the need to improve financial sustainability.
- An assessment of issues deemed as priorities and/or commitments should take place in order to set realistic targets.
- Focus on service delivery: getting the basics right, should be central to planning and budgeting proposals of departments, while still doing adequate maintenance on key infrastructure.
- Revising the departmental proposed budgets in line with the new rebased indicatives.
- Providing clear deliverables on the Executive Mayor's commitments.
- Clearly outlining the rebasing effect on the 2011/16 IDP targets and compromises.

MEDIUM-TERM BUDGET APPROACH

The approach can be illustrated as follows:

Figure 1



BUDGET GUIDELINES

The draft 2014/15 MTREF reflects the reality of the current budgetary pressures. The following budget guidelines directly informed the compilation of the budget:

- Scale down on baseline allocations as indicated by National Government.
- Approve a balanced budget and create cash surplus over the Medium-term.

- The budget must be funded in accordance with the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42 and the Funding Compliance Guideline.
- Departments to reprioritise competing needs within the budget allocations
- Shift from current consumption expenditure to investment expenditure.
- Ensure the timely delivery of the capital programmes (eliminate under spending of capital budget).
- Special attention needs to be given to efficiency gains and the principle of value for money.
- Filling of vacancies should be reviewed within the available budget.
- Departments must prioritise the Mayoral priorities in the State of the City Address.
- Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure not allowed as per MFMA.
- Funding for travelling of officials will be centralised at the Office of the City Manager for the 2014/15 financial year and for the Executive Mayor, Speaker and Chief Whip and Councillors, at the Office of the Executive Mayor (as is currently the practise).

BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The following assumptions apply to the draft 2014/15 MTREF:

Table 2

| Assumptions | 2014/15 % | 2015/16 % | 2016/17 % |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Consumer Price Index | 5,6 | 5,4 | 5,4 |
| Debt Collection Rate | 95,0 | 95,0 | 95,0 |
| Debt Impairment | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 |
| Debt Collection Historic Debt | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 |
| Expected Operating Expenditure | 99,0 | 99,0 | 99,0 |
| Salary and Wage increase | *6,8 | 6,8 | 6,4 |
| Expected Capital Expenditure | 96,0 | 96,0 | 96,0 |
| Tariff increases: | | | |
| Sanitation | 10,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Refuse removal | 25,0 | 10,0 | 8,0 |
| Property Rates | 10,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Water | 10,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Electricity | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Rand Water | 8,14 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Eskom | 8,2 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Funding capital: Bonds | R1,2 billion | R1,2 billion | R1,2 billion |
| Funding capital: Council funding | R43,4 million | R354,4 million | R475,8 million |

*The average CPI of 5,8% for the period February 2013 to January 2014 plus 1% (SALGA salary and wage collective agreement) .

8. DISCUSSION OF THE DRAFT 2014/15 MTREF

8.1 OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The 2014/15 proposed operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) amounts to R23,8 billion and escalates to R27,9 billion in 2016/17. The operating expenditure amounts to R22,9 billion, resulting in a surplus of

R902,7 million for the 2014/15 financial year. Revenue presents an increase of 11,1% and expenditure an increase of 6,9% against the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

The table below indicates the draft Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Budget for the 2014/15 to the 2016/17 financial year.

Table 3

| | Original Budget 2013/14 | Adjustments Budget 2013/14 | % (Increase)/ Decrease | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Revenue | (21 646 976) | (21 457 925) | (11,1) | (23 831 432) | (25 752 056) | (27 905 402) |
| Expenditure | 21 646 976 | 21 457 925 | (6,9) | 22 928 707 | 24 236 747 | 26 382 473 |
| (Surplus)/ Deficit | (0) | (0) | | (902 725) | (1 515 309) | (1 522 929) |
| Capital Grants | (2 097 039) | (2 219 779) | (14,6) | (2 544 200) | (2 447 100) | (2 559 176) |
| (Surplus)/ Deficit including capital grants | (2 097 039) | (2 219 779) | (55,3) | (3 446 925) | (3 962 409) | (4 082 105) |

8.1.1 Revenue framework

Maintaining financial viability of the City of Tshwane is critical to the achievement of service delivery and economic objectives. Revenue generation is fundamental in strengthening the institutional environment for the delivery of municipal basic services and infrastructure. The capacity of generating revenue is challenged by affordability and unemployment that is prevalent in the municipal area.

The MFMA Circular 66 requires municipalities to continue to explore appropriate ways of generating revenue required to fund the maintenance, renewal and expansion of the infrastructure required to provide municipal services. Municipalities must table a credible and funded budget, based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with their budgetary resources and collection history.

The table below highlight the proposed percentage increase in tariffs per main service category:

Table 4

| Revenue category | 2014/15 proposed tariff increase | 2015/16 proposed tariff increase | 2016/17 proposed tariff increase |
|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | % | % | % |
| Sanitation | 10,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Refuse removal | 25,0 | 10,0 | 8,0 |
| Water | 10,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 |
| Electricity | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Property Rates | 10,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 |

The following table is a high level summary of the draft MTREF (classified per main revenue source):

Table 5

| Description | Current Year 2013/14 | | Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Draft Budget Year 2014/15 | Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | |
| Property rates | (4 464 237 900) | (4 461 687 900) | (4 888 152 400) | (5 278 767 100) | (5 700 587 500) |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | (8 916 104 400) | (8 714 924 400) | (9 613 283 000) | (10 384 044 400) | (11 216 630 200) |
| Service charges - water revenue | (2 435 867 180) | (2 436 147 180) | (2 729 354 440) | (2 975 932 600) | (3 244 821 900) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | (619 815 410) | (619 815 410) | (695 343 490) | (750 999 900) | (811 115 300) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | (741 497 400) | (752 947 400) | (926 669 500) | (1 018 841 660) | (1 099 885 930) |
| Service charges - other | (227 970 700) | (227 970 700) | (240 236 600) | (253 209 300) | (266 882 700) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (122 595 400) | (121 595 400) | (278 476 368) | (293 514 500) | (309 364 400) |
| Interest earned - external investments | (38 337 400) | (38 337 400) | (66 547 900) | (81 098 900) | (105 780 300) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | (213 723 000) | (213 723 000) | (197 376 200) | (212 242 400) | (227 852 100) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | (79 184 600) | (79 214 600) | (75 022 600) | (79 074 000) | (83 343 900) |
| Licences and permits | (52 984 277) | (52 984 277) | (55 577 730) | (58 578 900) | (61 742 200) |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (868 634 383) | (848 013 782) | (960 562 935) | (994 964 325) | (1 086 473 000) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | (2 866 024 031) | (2 890 563 518) | (3 104 829 000) | (3 370 788 000) | (3 690 922 000) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (21 646 976 081) | (21 457 924 967) | (23 831 432 163) | (25 752 055 985) | (27 905 401 430) |

It should be noted that internal municipal service charges is not included in the service charges above as is required in terms of the NT reporting regulations and requirements, as the Council only report on primary cost.

The revenue sources are discussed below:

- **Property rates**

Increased by 9,6% compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

A new valuation roll was implemented on 1 July 2013 for the 2013/14 financial year. The overall average increase per property was 13,9% and 12,2% for the residential property category. The increase in revenue from property rates amounted to 13,3%. Some properties were however valued lower and others higher than the previous valuation roll and therefore the increase payable for a property owner could not be determined, simply by adding a percentage to the previous amount payable. In some extraordinary cases, substantially higher and lower amounts resulted.

For the 2014/15 MTREF, all category's tariffs are proposed to increase with 10,0% from 1 July 2014.

The first R75 000 value of residential properties is exempted and pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons are granted rebates under the policy conditions. Registered indigents pay no property rates.

- Electricity revenue

Increased by 10,3% compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget owing to an average increase of 8,0% in tariffs being proposed for rendering this service. A 2,3% increase in revenue (sales), based on consumption trend analysis and assumptions through the modelling exercise is expected. The percentage increase is based on the Eskom tariff increase and guidelines of NERSA and is subject to NERSA approval.

The tariff structure with regard to households provides for inclining block tariffs. The increase in the tariffs amounts from 5,5% to 7,4%, resulting in a weighted average increase of 6,8% (calculated on 1 000 kWh). Registered indigents are granted 100 kWh free of charge.

The commercial and industrial tariff scales will for the 2014/15 financial year again be adjusted with a marginally higher percentage increase to narrow the gap between the City of Tshwane tariffs and the national benchmark further.

In Tshwane energy is supplied to domestic complexes in bulk to one point of supply at a bulk rate which is slightly lower than the average domestic block rates. The internal network and sub meters on the premise are the property and responsibility of the Body Corporate/Managing agent. Therefore the inclining block tariffs do not apply to bulk domestic customers, but the Body Corporate/Managing agents are in terms of the Electricity Act and Municipal By-laws obliged to resell to end users at the approved municipal tariffs set out in the approved tariff documents (since 2012/13 the City of Tshwane specifies the domestic reseller's tariff in the tariff document). The reseller can charge a fixed management fee per month (inclusive of reading meters, etc) of R50,00. The Domestic Bulk tariff is proposed to increase from 107,25 c to 128,35 c (12,0 %), in order to address disparities, resulting in potential additional revenue for the City of approximately R30,0 million per annum. These proposals will be communicated during the community consultation process.

- Water revenue

Increased by 12% owing to the proposed 10% increase in tariffs (and increase in revenue of 2% owing to an anticipated increase in consumption) to ensure full cost recovery (maintenance and renewal of purification plants and networks).

The tariff structure consists of a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings.

Registered indigents are granted 12 kl free of charge.

- Sanitation revenue

Increased by 12,2% which can mainly be attributed to the proposed 10,0% increase in tariffs (and expected growth in revenue) to ensure sustainable service delivery and will allow for lower increases of 8% in the respective outer years.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged. A zero-based tariff is charged for registered indigents for the first 6 kℓ discharged.

- Refuse removal revenue

Increased with 25,0% compared to the 2013/14 original budget and 23,1% to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

The tariff structure for refuse removal comprises of two components, which is for refuse removal and city cleansing. The tariff for refuse removal is based on the cost per m³ (container capacity) of refuse removed per month and on the service provided in a specific area. The tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the refuse generated on the premises.

NT MFMA Circular 66 requires refuse removal tariffs to cover the cost of providing the service and appropriately structured cost reflective tariffs must be in place by 2015. The tariffs must also maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

A three year strategy to reach break-even point in rendering the service was implemented in 2012/13, to the effect that a 25% increase in tariffs would apply for the three year period until 2014/15.

Refuse removal represents the smallest portion of a municipal account.

More information regarding the tariff increases are contained in Annexure B (budget document) and details of the proposed tariff schedules are set out in Annexures D to G.

Operating grants

Operating grants increased by 7,4%. The fuel levy reduced by R16,0 million and the equitable share with R4,2 million compared to the previous DoRA allocation.

Detail Grant Allocations

With the promulgation of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill on 21 February 2014, the following operational and capital allocations towards the City of Tshwane have been factored into the draft 2014/15 MTREF:

Table 6

| MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR 01 JULY TO 30 JUNE | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| | New DOR BILL | New DOR BILL | New DOR BILL |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Infrastructure Grants | 2 519 021 | 2 432 100 | 2 539 176 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | 1 469 450 | 1 521 361 | 1 601 993 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 32 000 | 30 000 | 40 000 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | 867 571 | 800 000 | 812 300 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant) | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Recurrent Grant Allocation | 231 566 | 223 506 | 251 806 |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 44 659 | 0 | 0 |
| Local Government Financial management Grant | 5 000 | 4 700 | 3 000 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | 30 760 | 0 | 0 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Partnership Grant | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | 138 000 | 161 000 | 186 000 |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | 47 506 | 47 506 | 47 506 |
| Indirect Grants | 124 104 | 139 559 | 177 413 |
| Integrated Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant | 71 604 | 77 059 | 79 913 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance) | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | 50 000 | 60 000 | 95 000 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Equitable Share | 2 727 928 | 3 040 566 | 3 331 349 |
| Equitable Share Formula | 1 375 518 | 1 642 734 | 1 877 110 |
| Fuel Levy | 1 352 410 | 1 397 832 | 1 454 239 |
| TOTAL | 5 602 619 | 5 835 731 | 6 299 744 |

The following new grants have been allocated to the city:

| Grant | Strategic goal | Grant purpose |
|--|--|---|
| Integrated City Development Grant | The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities. | To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to integrate and focus their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments to achieve a more compact urban spatial form. |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | To support the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009) (NTLA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and action plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport services | To provide operation funding to support the planning, regulation, control and management of municipal public transport networks and services. |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | To ensure effective management of human settlements programmes at the local government level in line with the accreditation framework | To build capacity in municipalities to deliver and subsidise the operational costs of administering human settlements programmes |

The grant allocations amount to R5,6 billion, R5,8 billion and 6,3 billion in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

8.1.2 Expenditure framework

The following table is a high level summary of the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (classified per main category of expenditure):

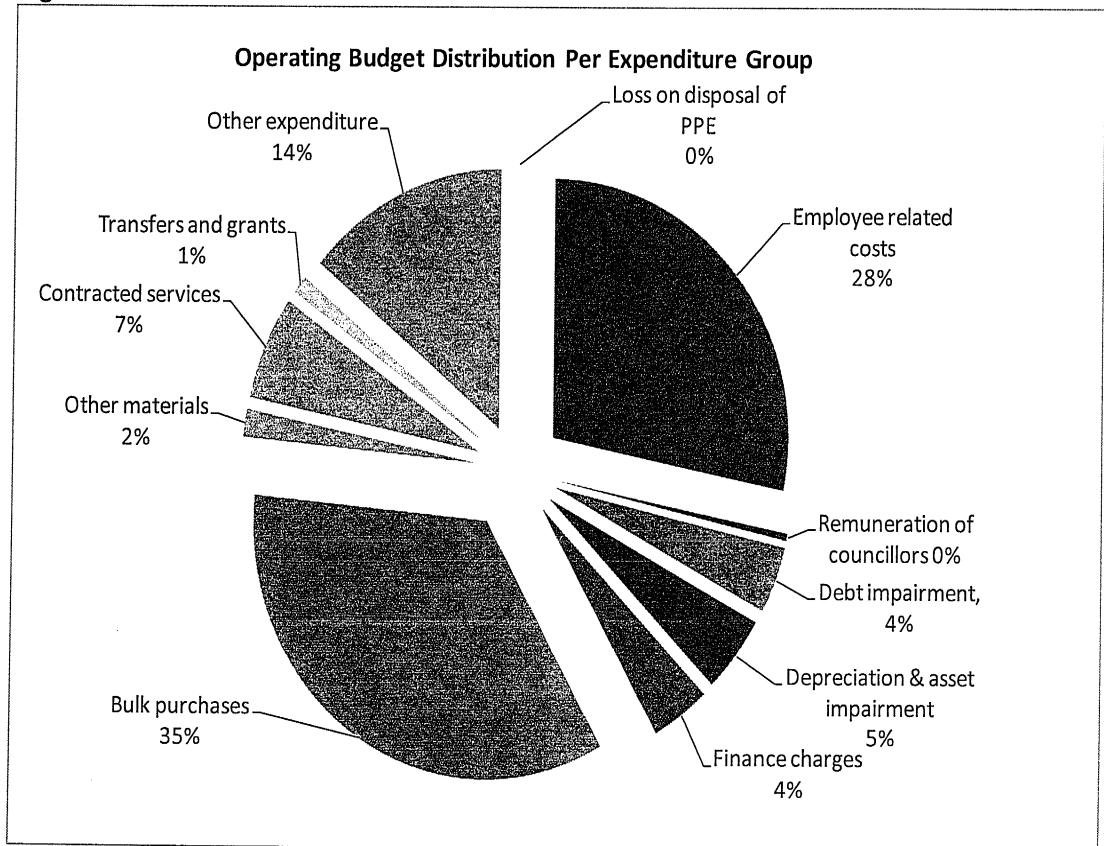
Table 7

| Description | Current Year 2013/14 | | Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Draft Budget Year 2014/15 | Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 6 027 862 498 | 6 008 419 667 | 6 462 406 741 | 6 874 140 980 | 7 312 133 253 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 101 079 636 | 95 129 636 | 105 577 058 | 115 884 746 | 127 223 204 |
| Debt impairment | 867 976 116 | 858 569 221 | 951 933 248 | 1 029 722 389 | 1 112 945 149 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 951 257 760 | 1 063 621 619 | 1 113 786 147 | 1 098 014 155 | 924 809 486 |
| Finance charges | 858 810 786 | 815 482 418 | 929 259 363 | 1 000 754 997 | 1 072 984 974 |
| Bulk purchases | 7 429 446 100 | 7 278 683 481 | 7 983 360 980 | 8 638 916 360 | 9 348 480 320 |
| Other materials | 584 704 211 | 308 904 318 | 402 199 415 | 426 977 174 | 458 987 522 |
| Contracted services | 1 415 856 663 | 1 578 048 445 | 1 491 195 696 | 1 579 523 393 | 2 053 196 029 |
| Transfer and grants | 242 917 500 | 242 852 500 | 262 326 995 | 263 712 280 | 265 172 380 |
| Other expenditure | 3 167 064 811 | 3 208 213 661 | 3 226 661 063 | 3 209 100 900 | 3 706 540 387 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 21 646 976 081 | 21 457 924 965 | 22 928 706 706 | 24 236 747 374 | 26 382 472 704 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | (0) | (2) | (902 725 458) | (1 515 308 611) | (1 522 928 726) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (2 097 038 969) | (2 219 778 681) | (2 544 200 000) | (2 447 100 000) | (2 559 176 000) |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | (2 097 038 969) | (2 219 778 683) | (3 446 925 458) | (3 962 408 611) | (4 082 104 726) |

The draft operating expenditure equates to R22,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and escalates to R26,4 billion in the 2016/17 financial year, a growth of 15,1%. Total operating expenditure has increased by 6,9% against the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget and by 5,9% against the 2013/14 approved budget.

The following graph illustrates the percentage each expenditure group constitutes of the total expenditure for the 2014/15 financial year:

Figure 2



The expenditure groups are discussed below:

Employee Related Costs

In terms of the projected R6,5 billion for the 2014/15 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 28,2% of the total expenditure budget. A new Personnel Cost Plan (PCP) is in process of being compiled in line with the finalisation of the placement and migration process.

NT MFMA Circular 70 advised municipalities to provide for 6,8%, 6,8% and 6,4 % salary increases per annum over the medium-term.

Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The determined upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of members of Council are gazetted annually in December/January.

Debt Impairment

The Provision for Debt Impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. For the 2014/15 financial year this amount equates to R951,9 million and escalates to R1 112,9 million by 2016/17.

Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's asset management strategy (Asset Management Policy and Procedures). Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R1 113,8 million for the 2014/15 financial year and equates to 4,9% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges

The increase in finance charges can be directly attributed to the level of external borrowings. The finance charges provided in the MTREF amounts to R929,3 million, R1 000,8 million and R1 073,0 million respectively.

Bulk Purchases

Compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget the bulk purchases (Rand Water and Eskom) group of expenditure has increased by 9,7% from R7,3 billion to R8,0 billion. The tariff increases with regard to Eskom (8,2%) and Rand Water (8,14%) have been provided for.

Other Expenditure

This group of expenditure comprises of other materials, contracted services and general related expenditure. It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and formats, repairs and maintenance is divided between other materials, contracted services and other expenditure. For further detail in this regard refer to the Budget Document (Annexure B).

8.1.3 Regionalisation

Minor refinements as requested by the Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager were made (transferring of cost centre, etc) during the 2014/15 budget process. It should be noted that various cost centres will be managed centrally (Strategic Executive Director) owing to the nature thereof (eg financial charges, depreciation, remuneration) as was indicated by the Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager.

The table below indicates the financial performance per region:

| Description | Strategic Executive Director | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Region 5 | Region 6 | Region 7 | Budget Year 2014/15 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | 23 485 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 485 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 137 | 1 902 | 139 | 16 091 | 1 687 | 588 | 5 162 | 910 | 27 616 |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | 151 | 30 | 118 | 19 | 345 | 177 | 841 |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 12 979 | 1 773 | 671 | 9 580 | 1 969 | 1 562 | 7 096 | 1 550 | 37 180 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | 2 460 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 460 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 37 601 | 6 135 | 961 | 25 702 | 3 774 | 2 169 | 12 603 | 2 637 | 91 582 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 794 824 | 117 044 | 66 991 | 208 026 | 101 345 | 40 205 | 215 973 | 89 183 | 1 633 591 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 17 841 | 36 017 | 9 612 | 18 184 | 5 902 | 22 489 | 14 631 | 24 543 | 149 219 |
| Finance charges | 14 893 | 8 742 | 13 597 | 16 687 | 8 776 | 2 502 | 13 977 | 17 100 | 96 275 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 10 841 | 1 621 | 9 605 | 2 917 | 1 490 | 2 283 | 3 180 | 1 526 | 33 464 |
| Contracted services | 111 728 | 43 962 | 55 231 | 51 835 | 21 965 | 13 808 | 52 925 | 14 593 | 366 047 |
| Transfers and grants | - | 103 990 | 39 878 | - | - | - | - | - | 143 868 |
| Other expenditure | 32 876 | 30 921 | 27 926 | 37 780 | 18 910 | 17 781 | 29 276 | 20 288 | 215 759 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 983 003 | 342 296 | 222 841 | 335 431 | 158 388 | 99 067 | 329 962 | 167 233 | 2 638 223 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (945 402) | (336 161) | (221 880) | (309 729) | (154 614) | (96 898) | (317 359) | (164 597) | (2 546 641) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (945 402) | (336 161) | (221 880) | (309 729) | (154 614) | (96 898) | (317 359) | (164 597) | (2 546 641) |

8.1.4 Operating Budget per vote

The following table represents the draft 2014/15 MTREF per department:

Table 8

| Description | Current Year 2013/14 | | Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Draft Budget Year 2014/15 | Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Operating Revenue By Vote | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | (88 411 816) | (97 007 816) | (136 041 795) | (94 104 600) | (96 951 000) |
| Corporate and Shared Services | (82 852 581) | (81 852 581) | (236 307 721) | (249 055 900) | (262 492 100) |
| Economic Development | (32 552 177) | (45 202 177) | (33 800 700) | (3 204 900) | (3 378 000) |
| Emergency Services | (66 302 578) | (66 544 590) | (70 013 406) | (73 737 300) | (77 659 000) |
| Environmental Management | (935 126 649) | (950 047 649) | (1 135 244 050) | (1 228 243 772) | (1 329 940 317) |
| Group Financial Services | (7 062 085 702) | (7 061 005 868) | (7 788 794 858) | (8 513 533 313) | (9 256 719 113) |
| Housing and Human Settlement | (561 277 736) | (563 571 158) | (888 862 590) | (890 134 350) | (970 968 550) |
| Group Information and Communication Technology | (15 938) | (15 938) | (16 713) | (17 600) | (18 600) |
| Metro Police Services | (224 868 366) | (224 868 366) | (228 225 572) | (240 549 700) | (253 539 600) |
| Office of the City Manager | (100 000 000) | (201 496 019) | (150 000 000) | (80 739 000) | (84 883 000) |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | (169 324 812) | (169 324 812) | (91 582 084) | (95 685 900) | (101 514 300) |
| Service Infrastructure | (13 062 218 739) | (12 862 655 142) | (14 020 347 540) | (14 755 337 700) | (15 955 093 200) |
| Transport | (1 090 703 172) | (1 084 438 322) | (1 282 857 702) | (1 642 727 050) | (1 687 784 850) |
| Group Audit and Risk | (174 990 900) | (174 990 900) | (184 654 500) | (194 612 500) | (239 082 800) |
| City Strategies and Performance Management | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communications, Marketing and Events | (39 800 500) | (39 800 500) | (71 835 300) | (75 714 400) | (79 803 000) |
| Health and Social Development | (49 004 084) | (49 004 084) | (53 251 025) | (56 074 600) | (59 050 000) |
| Group Legal Services | (356 100) | (356 100) | (375 700) | (375 700) | (375 700) |
| Office of the Chief Whip | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - |
| Research and Innovation | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation | (4 123 200) | (5 521 626) | (3 420 907) | (5 307 700) | (5 324 300) |
| Total Revenue | (23 744 015 050) | (23 677 703 648) | (26 375 632 163) | (28 199 155 985) | (30 464 577 430) |
| Operating Expenditure By Vote | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 258 600 134 | 258 081 803 | 314 490 296 | 287 096 768 | 314 338 451 |
| Corporate and Shared Services | 1 452 459 366 | 1 397 234 777 | 1 521 706 876 | 1 608 119 311 | 1 817 966 587 |
| Economic Development | 213 964 611 | 291 677 943 | 246 473 250 | 222 401 037 | 230 141 036 |
| Emergency Services | 463 589 957 | 503 930 366 | 489 771 708 | 514 317 626 | 547 418 012 |
| Environmental Management | 584 004 835 | 593 728 991 | 535 619 643 | 568 008 116 | 646 862 822 |
| Group Financial Services | 1 296 179 774 | 1 169 013 439 | 1 334 362 977 | 1 310 406 390 | 1 256 564 234 |
| Housing and Human Settlement | 275 298 339 | 266 087 309 | 333 962 379 | 349 332 912 | 366 386 703 |
| Group Information and Communication Technology | 392 991 444 | 422 978 359 | 415 669 185 | 417 889 730 | 440 586 947 |
| Metro Police Services | 1 439 722 298 | 1 371 252 387 | 1 507 264 767 | 1 591 713 542 | 1 687 407 371 |
| Office of the City Manager | 155 933 131 | 151 925 826 | 128 700 864 | 135 974 397 | 153 681 435 |
| Office of the Speaker | 168 452 715 | 207 452 729 | 179 980 382 | 192 522 121 | 206 211 037 |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 2 534 028 125 | 2 524 186 135 | 2 638 222 587 | 2 782 419 773 | 3 141 131 583 |
| Service Infrastructure | 10 127 002 858 | 10 023 043 483 | 10 883 464 484 | 11 718 887 863 | 12 774 364 962 |
| Transport | 1 256 494 980 | 1 227 534 626 | 1 315 701 737 | 1 408 656 124 | 1 609 839 946 |
| Group Audit and Risk | 274 176 811 | 268 806 122 | 275 242 649 | 290 443 534 | 306 895 873 |
| City Strategies and Performance Management | 23 432 763 | 23 407 782 | 25 521 924 | 26 815 926 | 28 324 924 |
| Communications, Marketing and Events | 137 538 188 | 144 421 705 | 142 712 640 | 148 643 402 | 155 025 746 |
| Health and Social Development | 260 786 151 | 260 288 904 | 287 992 715 | 301 119 148 | 319 782 421 |
| Group Legal Services | 92 361 557 | 89 528 104 | 97 332 854 | 102 904 227 | 109 130 549 |
| Office of the Chief Whip | 21 614 043 | 21 699 698 | 22 882 513 | 24 165 834 | 25 542 154 |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | 149 826 037 | 174 821 276 | 179 321 099 | 180 342 040 | 187 292 149 |
| Research and Innovation | 38 406 500 | 35 923 490 | 23 269 393 | 24 176 462 | 25 338 270 |
| Sport and Recreation | 30 111 462 | 30 899 710 | 29 039 783 | 30 391 090 | 32 239 494 |
| Total Expenditure | 21 646 976 081 | 21 457 924 965 | 22 928 706 706 | 24 236 747 374 | 26 382 472 704 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | (2 097 038 969) | (2 219 778 683) | (3 446 925 458) | (3 962 408 611) | (4 082 104 726) |

The following are some of the programmes accommodated within the budget:

Group Audit and Risk

- Forensic Audit software - R2,2 million

City Planning

- Integrated City Development Grant – R44,7 million

Communications, Marketing and Events

- Dinokeng - R22,0 million
- Tshwane Open (counter revenue of R30,0 m) - R40,0 million

Corporate and Shared Services

- Batho Pele initiative - R1,5 million
- Rental of facilities revenue - R132,8 million)

Economic Development

- EPWP (including R&M GL) - R71,3 million
- LED initiative – R14,0 million
- SMME Initiative - R11,6 million
- SMMEs - Tshepo 10 000 - R20,0 million

Environmental Management

- Rehabilitation of landfill sites – R14,2 million

Group Financial Services

- SCOA - R5,0 million

Health and Social Development

- Drug and substance abuse - R5,0 million
- Indigent programme - R15,6 million
- Foodbank - R2,9 million
- National Health Insurance - R20,0 million
- ECD NGO support - R7,4 million

Housing and Human Settlement

- Formalisation - R97,8 million
- Housing Company Tshwane grant allocation – R8,0 million
- Tanker water service - R19,8 million
- Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant – R47,5 million

Group Information and Communication Technology

- Management Information System – R24,6 million
- Roll out of free Wi-Fi to additional 400 sites – R150,0 million

Metro Police Services

- Speed law enforcement - R70,0 million
- CCTV - R27,9 million

Office of the Executive Mayor

- Imbizo - R16,6 million

- Executive Mayor Donations - R20,0 million
- Green Neighbourhood project - R25,0 million and R20,0 million in outer years
- Business Support operations initiative - R5,0 million
- LED initiative – R6,5 million
- Itsebe ID campaign - R10,0 million

Office of the Speaker

- Community Consultation - R4,2 million

Research and Innovation

- Tshwane Research Institution - R10,0 million
- Research - R2,7 million

Service Infrastructure

- Additional Repairs and maintenance funding - R50,0 million

Sports and Recreation Services

- Sport and Culture events (Festive Games) – R8,7 million

Transport

- Public Transport Network Operations Grant – R138,0 million

8.2 CAPITAL BUDGET

Budget guidelines relating to the compilation of the draft 2014/15 capital budget were compiled in consultation with the City Planning and Development Department and IDP Office of which departments used as a basis for planning. Budget indicatives were issued to departments to take into consideration and also align budget proposals to departmental business plans, objectives and targets.

The outcome of the Budget Steering Committee hearings required departments to prioritise capital projects and resource allocations within the context of affordability taking into account inter alia contractual obligations, ongoing infrastructure maintenance and executive commitments.

The compilation of the capital budget in terms of internal capacity (council funds) is based on the application of sound financial management principles in order to ensure that a funded budget is tabled. Taking this into consideration the funding capacity for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years amounts to R3,868 billion, R4,085 billion and R4,314 billion respectively.

The Capital Budget is funded from the following sources:

- Internally generated revenue (including Public Contributions and Donations and CRR) R123,5 million.
- Borrowings R1,2 billion.
- Grant funding: R2,5 billion.

All new projects were prioritised in line with set determined affordability allocations and in terms of urgency, value for money and benefit to the city.

Capital Budget per funding source

The following table indicates the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Capital Budget per funding source:

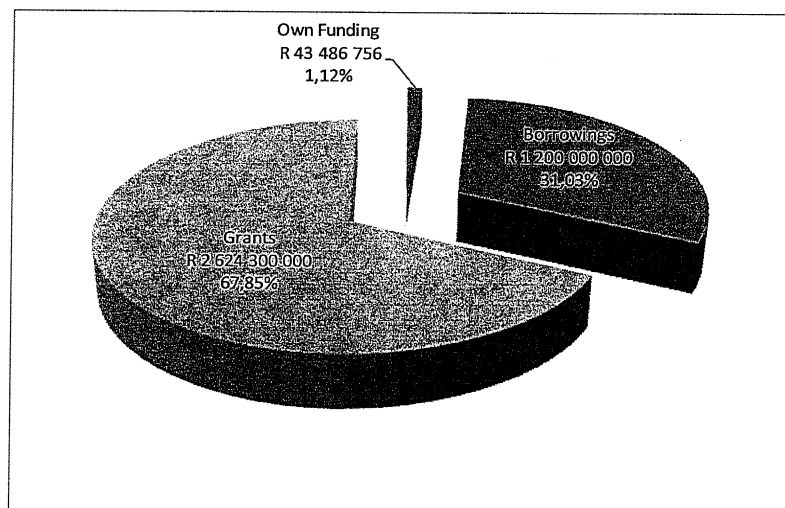
Table 9

| Funding Source Description | Draft Budget 2014/15 | % | Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16 | % | Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17 | % |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Council Funding | - | 0,00% | 308 000 000 | 7,54% | 429 300 000 | 9,95% |
| PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure Systems Grant | 867 571 000 | 22,43% | 800 000 000 | 19,58% | 812 300 000 | 18,83% |
| NDPG- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | 150 000 000 | 3,88% | 80 739 000 | 1,98% | 84 883 000 | 1,97% |
| USDG - Urban Settlements Development Grant | 1 469 450 000 | 37,99% | 1 521 361 000 | 37,24% | 1 601 993 000 | 37,13% |
| INEP- Intergrated National Electrification Programme | 32 000 000 | 0,83% | 30 000 000 | 0,73% | 40 000 000 | 0,93% |
| CRR- Capital Replacement Reserve | 43 486 756 | 1,12% | 46 400 000 | 1,14% | 46 510 000 | 1,08% |
| EEDSM- Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management | 10 000 000 | 0,26% | 10 000 000 | 0,24% | 15 000 000 | 0,35% |
| FMG - Financial Management Grant | 250 000 | 0,01% | - | 0,00% | - | 0,00% |
| CLS - Community Library Services | 3 129 000 | 0,08% | 5 000 000 | 0,12% | 5 000 000 | 0,12% |
| Borrowings | 1 200 000 000 | 31,03% | 1 200 000 000 | 29,38% | 1 200 000 000 | 27,81% |
| Public Contributions & Donations | 80 100 000 | 2,07% | 83 500 000 | 2,04% | 79 500 000 | 1,84% |
| Gautrans Grant | 11 800 000 | 0,31% | - | 0,00% | - | 0,00% |
| Grand Total - Adjustment Budget | 3 867 786 756 | 100,00% | 4 085 000 000 | 100,00% | 4 314 486 000 | 100,00% |

The total budget increased owing to USDG allocation transferred from the operating budget and an increase in the allocations in terms of the DoR Bill which was for PTIS and NDP grants.

The following graph summarises the above table in terms of the allocations per main funding source:

Figure 3



The following with regard to conditional grants should be noted:

Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)

The purpose of the USDG is to assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households, by supplementing the revenues of metropolitan municipalities to: reduce the real average cost of urban land, increase the supply of well-located land, enhance tenure security and quality of life in informal settlements, improve spatial densities and to subsidise the capital costs of acquiring land and providing basic services for poor households. The gazetted allocations amount to R1,5 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,6 billion in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

Public Transport, Infrastructure and Systems Grant

The purpose of the grant is to provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure and services. The gazetted allocations amount to R867,6 million, R800,0 million and R812,3 million in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

The purpose of this grant is to support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods. R150,0 million, R80,7 million and R84,9 million have been gazetted for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

Integrated National Electrification Programme

The purpose of this grant is to implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, clinics and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve the quality of supply. R32,0 million, R30,0 million and R40,0 million have been gazetted for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

Capital Budget per department (vote)

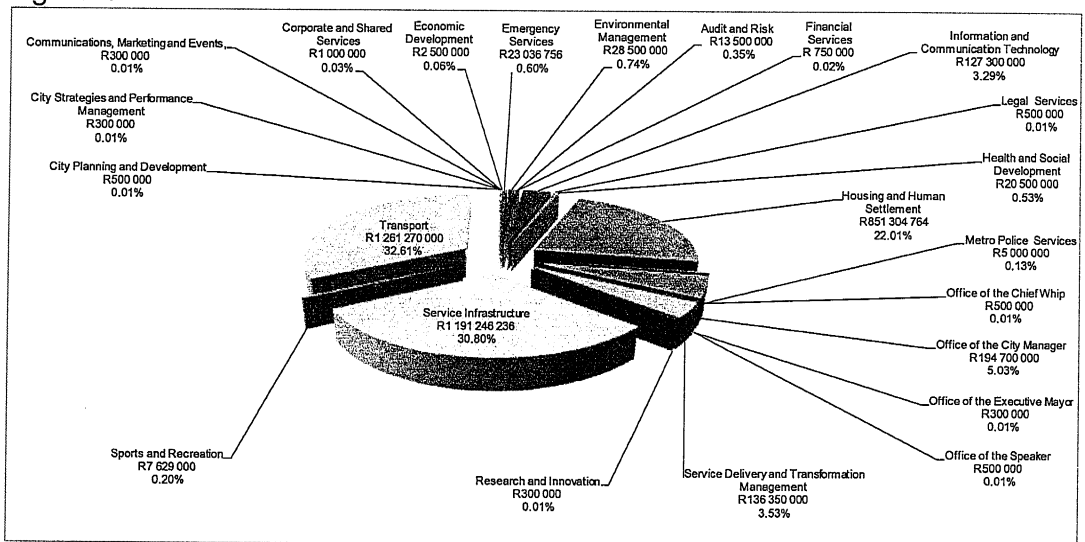
The following table indicates the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Capital Budget per Department:

Table 10

| Strategic Units | Draft Budget 2014/15 | % | Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16 | % | Draft Budget Year +2 | % |
|--|----------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| City Planning and Development | 500 000 | 0,01% | 1 200 000 | 0,03% | 1 200 000 | 0,03% |
| City Strategies and Performance Management | 300 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 300 000 | 0,01% |
| Communications, Marketing and Events | 300 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Corporate and Shared Services | 1 000 000 | 0,03% | 31 000 000 | 0,76% | 31 000 000 | 0,72% |
| Economic Development | 2 500 000 | 0,06% | 4 100 000 | 0,10% | 4 100 000 | 0,10% |
| Emergency Services | 23 036 756 | 0,60% | 5 000 000 | 0,12% | 5 000 000 | 0,12% |
| Environmental Management | 28 500 000 | 0,74% | 41 150 000 | 1,01% | 42 150 000 | 0,98% |
| Audit and Risk | 13 500 000 | 0,35% | 13 500 000 | 0,33% | 13 500 000 | 0,31% |
| Financial Services | 750 000 | 0,02% | 5 500 000 | 0,13% | 5 500 000 | 0,13% |
| Information and Communication Technology | 127 300 000 | 3,29% | 95 500 000 | 2,34% | 95 500 000 | 2,21% |
| Legal Services | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Health and Social Development | 20 500 000 | 0,53% | 27 000 000 | 0,66% | 40 000 000 | 0,93% |
| Housing and Human Settlement | 851 304 764 | 22,01% | 852 384 650 | 20,87% | 933 016 650 | 21,63% |
| Metro Police Services | 5 000 000 | 0,13% | 13 550 000 | 0,33% | 13 860 000 | 0,32% |
| Office of the Chief Whip | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Office of the City Manager | 194 700 000 | 5,03% | 132 739 000 | 3,25% | 96 883 000 | 2,25% |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | 300 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Office of the Speaker | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 136 350 000 | 3,53% | 126 100 000 | 3,09% | 107 100 000 | 2,48% |
| Research and Innovation | 300 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Service Infrastructure | 1 191 248 236 | 30,80% | 1 015 400 000 | 24,86% | 1 103 500 000 | 25,58% |
| Sports and Recreation | 7 629 000 | 0,20% | 9 500 000 | 0,23% | 9 500 000 | 0,22% |
| Transport | 1 261 270 000 | 32,61% | 1 707 876 350 | 41,81% | 1 809 376 350 | 41,94% |
| TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET | 3 867 786 756 | 100,00% | 4 085 000 000 | 100,00% | 4 314 486 000 | 100,00% |

The following graph illustrates the above table in terms of allocations per department:

Figure 4



The following table indicates the draft 2014/15 Capital Budget per Implementing Department. The Implementing Departments relate to departments responsible for the construction/execution of projects on behalf of the Service Delivery and Transformation Management Department. These departments as the implementing agents will therefore (during the construction phases) report monthly on the progress of implementation to the relevant Regional Executive Director, the City Manager and the Capex Committee. The Service Delivery and Transformation Management Department will receive ownership of the projects once they have been completed and will then be responsible for all finance costs and depreciation associated with the projects.

Table 11

| Implementing Departments | Service Delivery and Transformation Management | Departmental Budget | Total Budget |
|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| Environmental Management | 30 600 000 | 28 500 000 | 59 100 000 |
| Health and Social Development | 10 000 000 | 20 500 000 | 30 500 000 |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 3 750 000 | - | 3 750 000 |
| Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development | 50 000 000 | 851 304 764 | 901 304 764 |
| Sports and Recreation | 42 000 000 | 7 629 000 | 49 629 000 |
| Total | 136 350 000 | 907 933 764 | 1 044 283 764 |

The table above indicates the implementing departments' total capital allocation/responsibility.

The detail capital budget indicating all projects per department is attached as Annexure A.1, and the detail per implementing department is attached as Annexure A.2.

Some of the main projects and key focus areas of the budget and IDP to be addressed in the 2014/15 financial year include amongst others:

Emergency Services

- Completion of the Fire House in Heuweloord - R20,0 million

Health and Social Development

- New Gazankulu clinic - R10, 0 million
- Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic - R10,0 million

Housing and Human Settlement

Formalisation is an IDP and budget key focus area in the draft 2014/15 budget and the following amounts have been budgeted:

- Project Linked Housing - Water Provision - R330,2 million
- Sewerage - Low Cost Housing - R326,2 million
- Roads and Stormwater - Low Cost Housing - R71,9 million
- Project Linked Housing – Acquisition of Land - R109,3 million

Group Information and Communication Technology

- Disaster Recovery System Storage - R30,0 million

- E-Initiative supporting the Smart City - R30,0 million

Office of the City Manager

Implementation of the Tsosoloso Programme funded from NDPG – R192,7 million:

- Mabopane Taxi Rank - R19,0 million
- Saulsville Walkways - R8,0 million
- Hammanskraal Bridge - R20,3 million
- Seiso Streetscape - R35,1 million
- Atteridgeville Bridge - R17,0 million
- Hammanskraal Roads - R40,0 million
- City Hall Renovations - R42,7 million

Service Delivery and Transformation Management

- Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New) - R20,0 million
- Saulsville Hostel - R25,0 million
- Mamelodi Hostel - R25,0 million
- Completion of Cullinan Library Park - R20,0 million
- Greening of Sportsfields - R22,0 million
- Roll out of Bulk, 240 litre and 1000 litre containers in Region 7 - R5,6 million

It should be noted that these projects will be implemented by the other relevant departments (implementing departments) on behalf of the regions.

Service Infrastructure

- Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment - R8,0 million
- Reservoir Extensions - R57,5 million
- New Bulk Infrastructure - R130,0 million
- Replacement and Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure - R59,9 million
- Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication - R177,5 million
- Tshwane Public Lighting Program - R40,0 million
- Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities - R195,9 million
- Electricity for All - R292,0 million
- Replacement of Worn Out Network Pipes - R20,4 million
- Roll out of prepaid electricity meters - R25,0 million

Transport

- Doubling of Simon Vermooten - R136,0 million
- Internal Roads: Northern Areas - R191,2 million
- Collector road backlogs – Mamelodi - R17,5 million
- BRT - Transport Infrastructure - R731,5 million
- Flooding backlogs: Networks and Drainage canals - R139,1 million

The table below indicates the capital budget per main strategic focus area:

Table 12

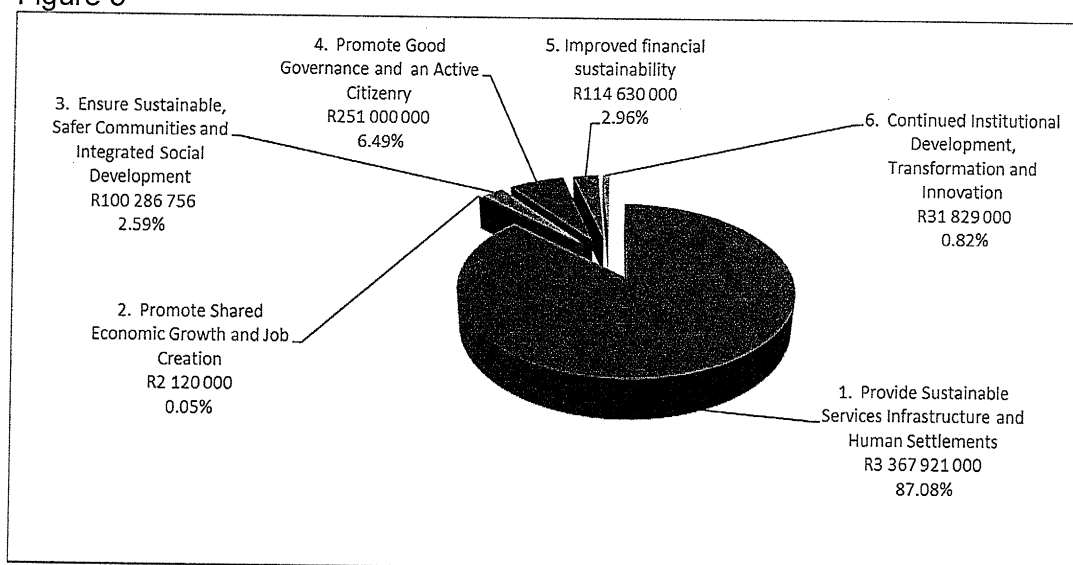
| Description | Draft Budget 2014/15 | % | Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16 | % | Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17 | % |
|--|----------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Provide Sustainable Services Infrastructure and Human Settlements | 3 367 921 000 | 87.08% | 3 647 261 000 | 89.28% | 3 907 493 000 | 90.57% |
| 2. Promote Shared Economic Growth and Job Creation | 2 120 000 | 0.05% | 3 600 000 | 0.09% | 3 600 000 | 0.08% |
| 3. Ensure Sustainable, Safer Communities and Integrated Social Development | 100 286 756 | 2.59% | 75 150 000 | 1.84% | 79 150 000 | 1.83% |
| 4. Promote Good Governance and an Active Citizenry | 251 000 000 | 6.49% | 221 739 000 | 5.43% | 185 883 000 | 4.31% |
| 5. Improved financial sustainability | 114 630 000 | 2.96% | 107 500 000 | 2.63% | 108 500 000 | 2.51% |
| 6. Continued Institutional Development, Transformation and Innovation | 31 829 000 | 0.82% | 29 750 000 | 0.73% | 29 860 000 | 0.69% |
| Total | 3 867 786 756 | 100.00% | 4 085 000 000 | 100.00% | 4 314 486 000 | 100.00% |

In view of the above it is evident that a large portion of the capital budget has been allocated towards strategic objective 1 which addresses infrastructure and human settlements provision infrastructure in the draft 2014/15 MTREF.

The balance of the funding allocations have been prioritised in terms of promoting good governance and active citizenry, improved financial sustainability, safer communities and integrated social development, shared economic growth and job creation and institutional development, transformation and innovation.

The above table is graphically illustrated as follows:

Figure 5



8.2.1 Asset Management

This table brings together the core financial elements of asset management and summarises the capital programme in terms of new assets and the renewal of existing assets.

The objective is to provide a complete picture of the municipality's asset management strategy, indicating the resources being deployed for maintaining and renewing existing assets, as well as the extent of asset expansion.

Table 13

| | Draft Budget 2014/15 | % | Draft Budget 2015/16 | % | Draft Budget 2016/17 | % |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| New | 1 663 685 756 | 43.01% | 2 008 126 395 | 49.16% | 2 072 336 350 | 48.03% |
| Renewal | 2 204 101 000 | 56.99% | 2 076 873 605 | 50.84% | 2 242 149 650 | 51.97% |
| Total Capital Budget | 3 867 786 756 | 100.00% | 4 085 000 000 | 100.00% | 4 314 486 000 | 100.00% |

In terms of MFMA Circulars 55 and 66 at least 40% of the Capital Budget must be allocated towards renewal of existing assets. From the above table it can be seen that 56,99%, 50,84% and 51,97% of the budget has been allocated for the renewal of existing assets in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

8.3 FINANCIAL POSITION

8.3.1 Budgeted Cash-flow statement

The table below indicates a budgeted cash-flow surplus amounting to R2,0 billion, R3,3 billion and R4,1 billion over the medium-term:

Table 14

| Description | Current Year 2013/14 | | Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Draft Budget Year 2014/15 | Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 17 759 348 731 | 17 206 105 530 | 19 592 791 373 | 21 146 282 412 | 22 862 308 684 |
| Government - operating | 2 866 024 031 | 2 890 563 518 | 3 104 829 000 | 3 370 788 000 | 3 690 922 000 |
| Government - capital | 2 097 038 969 | 2 219 778 681 | 2 544 200 000 | 2 447 100 000 | 2 559 176 000 |
| Interest | 38 337 400 | 38 337 400 | 66 547 900 | 81 098 900 | 105 780 300 |
| Dividends | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (18 428 800 955) | (17 943 757 546) | (19 493 216 625) | (20 653 928 028) | (22 793 307 243) |
| Finance charges | (858 810 786) | (815 482 418) | (929 259 363) | (1 000 754 997) | (1 072 984 974) |
| Transfers and Grants | (242 917 500) | (219 530 800) | (236 673 180) | (236 673 180) | (236 673 180) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 3 230 219 890 | 3 376 014 365 | 4 649 219 105 | 5 153 913 107 | 5 115 221 587 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease/ (Increase) in non-current debtors | 146 664 410 | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease/ (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease/ (increase) in non-current investments | (94 077 302) | (20 836 845) | (80 000 000) | (80 000 000) | (80 000 000) |
| Asset impairment | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (4 258 351 287) | (4 327 286 617) | (3 713 075 286) | (3 921 600 000) | (4 141 906 560) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (4 205 764 179) | (4 348 123 462) | (3 793 075 286) | (4 001 600 000) | (4 221 906 560) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds from borrowings | 1 600 000 000 | 1 600 000 000 | 1 200 000 000 | 1 200 000 000 | 1 200 000 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 44 425 554 | 41 817 595 | 45 999 354 | 50 599 289 | 55 659 218 |
| Proceeds from lease liabilities | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (663 758 519) | (629 899 894) | (613 986 044) | (732 784 358) | (851 541 928) |
| Repayment of lease liabilities | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 980 667 035 | 1 011 917 701 | 632 013 310 | 517 814 931 | 404 117 290 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 5 122 746 | 39 808 604 | 1 488 157 129 | 1 670 128 038 | 1 297 432 317 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 1 634 040 318 | 1 322 121 769 | 1 361 930 373 | 2 850 087 502 | 4 520 215 540 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 639 163 064 | 1 361 930 373 | 2 850 087 502 | 4 520 215 540 | 5 817 647 857 |

Explanatory notes:

- The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- The draft 2014/15 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R1 488,2 million resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R2 850,1 million at year end, and escalates to R5 817,6 million by 2016/17.
- It should be noted that the repayment of borrowing to the amount of R614,0 million, R732,8 million and R851,5 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively is based on the actual capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement.

Strategy towards reserves cash backing and cash-flow position

The motivation for a strategy towards cash backing is the need to ensure liquidity by means of separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities including capital provisions and repayment of grants received but not spent at year end and the provision of a sinking fund for the repayment of borrowings.

Cash received from operating activities is utilised to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of the receipt of capital grants and external borrowing. Operational cash flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis through the investment of surplus cash of short-term credit facilities, should the need arise.

During the 2013/14 MTREF a strategy towards the cash backing of the City of Tshwane capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the uptake of long-term loans/bonds were modelled into the LTFM to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy was informed amongst others by relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48. Therefore it was proposed that as from July 2013 an amount of R25,0 million per month be invested as cash backing funding.

This strategy will be continued and revised where necessary according to the liquidity requirements of the city and the Bond funding result in the capital market.

It is imperative that departments spent external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the City of Tshwane in order to prevent that any unspent external funds resort back to the National Revenue Fund.

8.3.2 Budgeted Financial position

The table below indicates the financial position over the medium-term:

Table 15

| Description | Current Year 2013/14 | | Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Draft Budget Year 2014/15 | Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | |
| Cash | 166 953 750 | 200 000 000 | 220 000 000 | 242 000 000 | 266 200 000 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 472 209 314 | 1 161 930 373 | 2 630 087 502 | 4 278 215 540 | 5 551 447 857 |
| Consumer debtors | 2 933 288 202 | 3 163 307 332 | 3 166 952 043 | 3 138 928 399 | 3 076 658 680 |
| Other debtors | 788 239 173 | 568 290 511 | 566 320 539 | 592 371 284 | 619 620 363 |
| Non-Current assets held for sale | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 161 120 377 | 176 017 185 | 189 145 415 | 202 964 281 | 217 845 828 |
| Inventory | 461 910 157 | 421 438 564 | 444 617 685 | 465 070 099 | 486 463 324 |
| Total current assets | 5 984 720 973 | 5 690 983 965 | 7 217 123 184 | 8 919 549 603 | 10 218 236 052 |
| Non current assets | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 121 280 405 | 138 656 585 | 148 251 576 | 157 994 340 | 168 429 154 |
| Investments | 347 109 299 | 107 377 188 | 187 377 187 | 267 377 187 | 347 377 187 |
| Investment property | 565 548 377 | 947 504 001 | 943 666 473 | 939 828 945 | 935 991 417 |
| Investment in Associate | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 25 638 712 149 | 26 020 157 076 | 28 957 249 645 | 32 108 342 187 | 35 739 435 751 |
| Agricultural | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible | 136 245 676 | 341 613 399 | 269 072 629 | 196 531 859 | 142 653 734 |
| Other non-current assets | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets | 26 808 895 906 | 27 555 308 249 | 30 505 617 510 | 33 670 074 518 | 37 333 887 243 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 32 793 616 879 | 33 246 292 214 | 37 722 740 694 | 42 589 624 121 | 47 552 123 295 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 816 250 844 | 773 889 281 | 772 374 369 | 907 011 516 | 1 043 191 803 |
| Consumer deposits | 488 681 093 | 459 993 540 | 505 992 894 | 556 592 183 | 612 251 401 |
| Trade and other payables | 5 326 765 498 | 5 356 614 527 | 5 638 005 986 | 5 897 354 262 | 6 168 632 558 |
| Provisions | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | 6 631 697 435 | 6 590 497 348 | 6 916 373 249 | 7 360 957 961 | 7 824 075 762 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 8 569 167 459 | 8 534 476 462 | 9 142 223 423 | 9 497 041 822 | 9 733 783 502 |
| Provisions | 2 064 362 571 | 2 103 399 173 | 2 200 545 534 | 2 306 998 039 | 2 421 106 406 |
| Total non current liabilities | 10 633 530 030 | 10 637 875 635 | 11 342 768 957 | 11 804 039 861 | 12 154 889 908 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 17 265 227 465 | 17 228 372 983 | 18 259 142 206 | 19 164 997 822 | 19 978 965 670 |
| NET ASSETS | 15 528 389 414 | 16 017 919 231 | 19 463 598 488 | 23 424 626 299 | 27 573 157 625 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 15 326 201 621 | 15 661 249 245 | 19 107 551 602 | 23 069 269 813 | 27 184 587 839 |
| Reserves | 202 187 793 | 356 669 986 | 356 046 886 | 355 356 486 | 388 569 786 |
| Minorities' interests | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 15 528 389 414 | 16 017 919 231 | 19 463 598 488 | 23 424 626 299 | 27 573 157 625 |

Explanatory notes:

- This table is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and

management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

- This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; ie assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

8.3.3 Borrowings

Long-term borrowing is one of the traditional external funding sources in the capital market and is utilised by means of long-term loans from the commercial banks and/or the issuance of bonds. The provision of loan capital in the capital market is however relatively small, compared with capital markets abroad. It is of great importance to note that the ability of municipalities to raise long term borrowings is mainly dependent on affordability, credit worthiness and capacity.

The city is in process of restructuring the loan book in order to develop a loan optimization strategy, with specific important economical objectives.

Borrowing of R1,2 billion per annum over the medium term is included in the draft 2014/15 MTREF.

Redemption of borrowings will be funded by way of setting funds aside through a sinking fund, managed by the city. Currently approximately R25,0 million per month is invested as cash backing funding.

9. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES' BUDGETS

In terms of Section 17(3)(g) of the MFMA, when an annual budget is tabled in terms of Section 16(2), it must be accompanied by any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality. The format in which the municipal entities' budget information should be compiled and included in the annual budget is prescribed by National Treasury circulars and regulations.

In view of the above the budget related information of Sandspruit Works Association, Housing Company Tshwane and Tshwane Economic Development

Agency have been compiled in the prescribed NT formats and is included in Annexure B.

Grant allocations to the amounts of R8,0 million, R181,2 million and R47,5 million are included in the draft 2014/15 MTREF for the Housing Company Tshwane, Sandspruit Water Association and TEDA respectively.

A consolidated overview of the City of Tshwane has been compiled and included in the MTREF as a NT requirement for cognisance.

10. COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

10.1 COMMENTS OF THE GROUP LEGAL COUNSEL

The purpose of the report is to submit the *Draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)* to Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)*, prior to the community consultation process.

Strategic objective: To ensure financial sustainability.”

The *Draft 2014/15 MTREF* was informed and motivated by National Government’s objectives. Finance Minister, Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament, on 26 February 2014, once again pointed out that global economic uncertainty will remain with us for some time. Economic Growth of 2,7% is expected this year and forecasted to be 3,5% in 2016.

The focus of the draft 2014/15 MTREF is to ensure that the city is financially sustainable through delivery of services aligned to the city’s objectives and Tshwane Vision 2055.

Continuing to build a “*City of Excellence*”, the MTREF was conservatively compiled to slowly but certainly pull the city out of the woods.

Puso e utlwa dillo tsa maAfrika Borwa! Ons het gehoor! Korrupsie moet gestop word! MaAfrika Borwa deserves better. Re tlile go tokafatsa ditirelo tsa puso. We have heard your please! And we will improve our service delivery mechanisms.”
(Pravin Gordhan – 2014)

The purpose of the report is to table the *Draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework* to Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2004 (MFMA)*, for approval.

The report is the result of a prescribed process pertaining to a Municipal budget and as such does not call for specific legal comments save to mention that the report is legally in order.

11. IMPLICATIONS

11.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

Impacts on the capacity of departments to meet key deadlines and deliverables.

11.2 FINANCES

The implementation of this draft 2013/14 MTREF is to ensure effective and efficient financial management and business planning, aligned to deliverable key imperatives as contained in the Five year Strategic Integrated Development Plan.

11.3 CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FACTORS

To ensure compliance in terms of various sections of the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

11.4 COMMUNICATION

After tabling this document to Council the approved budget will be submitted to the National and relevant provincial treasury.

11.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

- Pre-community consultation budget – 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for the City of Tshwane (Council: 28 March 2013).
- 2013/14 MTREF (Council: 30 May 2013).
- 2013/14 Adjustments Budget (Council: 30 January 2014).

12. CONCLUSION

The draft 2014/15 MTREF was informed and motivated by National Government's objectives. Finance Minister, Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament, on 26 February 2014, once again pointed out that global economic uncertainty will remain with us for some time. Economic Growth of 2,7% is expected this year and forecasted to be 3,5% in 2016.

The focus of the draft 2014/15 MTREF is to ensure that the city is financially sustainable through delivery of services aligned to the city's objectives and Tshwane Vision 2055.

Continuing to build a "City of Excellence", the MTREF was conservatively compiled to slowly but certainly pull the city out of the woods.

Puso e utlwa dillo tsa maAfrika Borwa! Ons het gehoor! Korrupsie moet gestop word! MaAfrika Borwa deserves better. Re tile go tokafatsa ditirelo tsa puso. We have heard your please! And we will improve our service delivery mechanisms."
(Pravin Gordhan – 2014)

The Mayoral Committee on 20 March 2014 resolved to recommend to Council as set out below:

When the Speaker put this item during the Council meeting of 27 March 2014, she reminded Council about the errata page presented by the Executive Mayor when submitting his reports to Council and requested that the said page be read with this document. It was thereafter resolved as set out below:

ANNEXURES:

- A.1 Detail capital projects (City of Tshwane format).
 - A.2 Detail capital projects per implementing department.
 - B. Budget document.
 - C. Property Rates tariff.
 - D. Electricity tariff.
 - E. Water tariff.
 - F. Sanitation tariff.
 - G. Refuse removal tariff.
 - H. Determination notice for various tariffs.
- H1 – H23 Proposed tariffs for the 2014/15 financial year.

RESOLVED:

1. That the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, tabled in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for the community consultation process;
2. That the proposed tariffs for the draft 2014/15 MTREF as outlined in Annexures C to H be considered for the community consultation process;
3. That the Accounting Officer:
 - 1.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:
 - (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
 - (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;
 - 1.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:
 - (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
 - (b) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

(Remarks:

1. **At the Council meeting of 27 March 2014, Cllr K Meyer (DA) and LA Erasmus (FF+) on behalf of their respective political parties requested that their dissenting vote against the approval of this report be registered.**
2. **The Errata page tabled by the Executive Mayor at the Council meeting, i.e. replacing page 98 of Annexure B: Draft 2014/15 MTREF for the City of Tshwane, has been accordingly included in these minutes).**



| Strategic Units | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|--|--|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|
| Audit and Risk | Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution) | 712449 | 001 | - | 8 000 000 | 8 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Audit and Risk | Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution) | 712449 | 015 | 8 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Audit and Risk | Insurance replacements | 712450 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 58 | Tshwane Wide | 58 | Renewal |
| Audit and Risk | Insurance replacements | 712450 | 015 | 5 000 000 | - | - | 58 | Tshwane Wide | 58 | Renewal |
| Audit and Risk | Capital Funded from Operating | 712923 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 13 500 000 | 13 500 000 | 13 500 000 | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | Capital Funded from Operating | 712751 | 007 | 500 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 500 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | | | | |
| City Strategies and Performance Management | Capital Funded from Operating | 712929 | 007 | 300 000 | 500 000 | 300 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 300 000 | 500 000 | 300 000 | | | | |
| Communications, Marketing and Events | Capital Funded from Operating | 712928 | 007 | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Corporate and Shared Services | Purchase of Vehicles | 710869 | 001 | - | 30 000 000 | 30 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Corporate and Shared Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712753 | 007 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 1 000 000 | 31 000 000 | 31 000 000 | | | | |
| Economic Development | Capital Funded from Operating | 712754 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Economic Development | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit | 712902 | 001 | - | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 102 | Region 7 | 102 | New |
| Economic Development | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit | 712902 | 015 | 1 000 000 | - | - | 102 | Region 7 | 102 | New |
| Economic Development | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ladium | 712962 | 015 | 1 000 000 | - | - | 61 | Region 3 | 61 | New |
| Economic Development | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ladium | 712962 | 001 | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 61 | Region 3 | 61 | New |
| Total | | | | 2 500 000 | 4 100 000 | 4 100 000 | | | | |
| Emergency Services | Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuveloord | 710566 | 015 | 20 000 000 | - | - | 70 | Region 4 | 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79 | Renewal |
| Emergency Services | Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities | 711455 | 001 | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | Tshwane wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane wide | Renewal |
| Emergency Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712765 | 007 | 3 036 756 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 43 | Region 6 | 43 | New |
| Total | | | | 23 036 756 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | | | | |
| Environmental Management | Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities | 710276 | 007 | 5 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads | 710420 | 007 | 250 000 | 650 000 | 650 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network | 711562 | 001 | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network | 711562 | 015 | 1 000 000 | - | - | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Bulk Containers | 712090 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | 240 Litre Containers | 712092 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | 1000 Litre Containers | 712093 | 001 | - | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Swivel Bins | 712094 | 001 | - | 3 500 000 | 3 500 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks | 712585 | 007 | 3 130 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | New |
| Environmental Management | Capital Funded from Operating | 712750 | 007 | 500 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Environmental Management | Retrofit of Municipal Buildings | 712807 | 001 | - | 3 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | New |
| Environmental Management | Specialised Vehicles - Market | 712827 | 007 | 120 000 | - | - | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | New |
| Environmental Management | Upgrading of the market trading system | 712868 | 007 | 3 500 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | New |
| Environmental Management | Upgrade of entrance control and booking systems at Recreation facilities | 712963 | 015 | 5 000 000 | - | - | 54,59,69,91,46,102,90,1,3,62,66,69,5,6,2,34,74,50, | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Environmental Management | Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites | 712964 | 015 | 10 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 28 500 000 | 41 150 000 | 42 150 000 | | | | |
| Financial Services | Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores) | 712444 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Region 3 | 58 | Renewal |
| Financial Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712755 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Financial Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712755 | 012 | 250 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 750 000 | 5 500 000 | 5 500 000 | | | | |
| Health and Social Development | Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries | 712278 | 015 | 2 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 28, 48 | Region 6 | 48 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Multipurpose Development Centres | 712681 | 015 | 500 000 | 5 000 000 | 15 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Health and Social Development | Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic | 712683 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | - | 102 | Region 7 | 102 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Replacement of Rayton Clinic | 712684 | 015 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 100 | Region 5 | 100 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Installation of generators in all LG clinics | 712835 | 001 | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, | Multi Region | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, | New |

| Strategic Units | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|---|--|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|
| Health and Social Development | Installation of generators in all LG clinics | 712835 | 015 | 1 000 000 | | | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, | Multi Region | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, | New |
| Health and Social Development | Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre | 712691 | 015 | 6 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 8 000 000 | 6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63 | Multi Region | 6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Capital Funded from Operating | 712756 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 20 500 000 | 27 000 000 | 40 000 000 | | | | |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Project Linked Housing - Water Provision | 710863 | 005 | 330 269 592 | 263 525 900 | 278 245 788 | 14, 74 | Region 2 | 14, 74 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Sewerage - Low Cost Housing | 710864 | 005 | 326 272 683 | 304 529 200 | 304 529 200 | 7, 30, 40, 55, 74 | Region 2 | 74 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing | 710865 | 005 | 71 915 450 | 109 243 900 | 135 918 635 | 12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49 | Region 1 | 12, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land | 710868 | 005 | 109 347 039 | 161 585 650 | 200 823 027 | 37 | Region 1 | 37 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Winterveldt Land Management Program | 711489 | 015 | 13 000 000 | 13 000 000 | 13 000 000 | 9, 12, 22, 24 | Region 1 | 9, 12, 22, 24 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Capital Funded from Operating | 712757 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 851 304 764 | 852 384 650 | 933 016 650 | | | | |
| Information and Communication Technology | One Integrated Transaction Processing System | 710213 | 015 | 14 300 000 | 35 000 000 | 35 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Information and Communication Technology | E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City | 712554 | 015 | 30 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 6 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Information and Communication Technology | Disaster Recovery System Storage | 712950 | 015 | 30 000 000 | 54 500 000 | 54 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Information and Communication Technology | BPC and SCOA | 712961 | 015 | 53 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 127 300 000 | 95 500 000 | 95 500 000 | | | | |
| Legal Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712924 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Metro Police Services | Purchasing of policing equipment | 712500 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 58 | Region 3 | 58 | New |
| Metro Police Services | Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enfor | 711524 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | Tshwane wide | Renewal |
| Metro Police Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712752 | 007 | 5 000 000 | 3 550 000 | 3 860 000 | 60 | Region 3 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 5 000 000 | 13 550 000 | 13 860 000 | | | | |
| Office of the Chief Whip | Capital Funded from Operating | 712931 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Office of the City Manager | Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme | 712533 | 003 | 150 000 000 | 80 739 000 | 84 883 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Office of the City Manager | Capital Funded from Operating | 712758 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 80 | Region 3 | 80 | New |
| Office of the City Manager | Capital Funded from Operating | 712932 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Office of the City Manager | Capital Funded from Operating | 712933 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Office of the City Manager | City Hall Renovations | 712960 | 015 | 42 700 000 | 50 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | Renewal |
| Office of the City Manager | Capital Funded from Operating | 712934 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 194 700 000 | 132 739 000 | 96 883 000 | | | | |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | Capital Funded from Operating | 712930 | 007 | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Office of the Speaker | Capital Funded from Operating | 712772 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 2, 43, 60 | Multi Region | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Research and Innovation | Capital Funded from Operating | 712927 | 007 | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | New Gazankulu clinic | 710204 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | - | 68, 71 | Region 3 | 68, 71 | New |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New) | 710348 | 016 | 20 000 000 | 35 000 000 | 36 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a) | 711712 | 015 | 25 000 000 | 25 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 63 | Region 3 | 63 | Renewal |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi | 711713 | 015 | 25 000 000 | 25 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 38, 67 | Region 6 | 38, 67 | Renewal |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | Development of Tshwane North Cemetery | 712809 | 015 | 5 000 000 | - | - | 8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, | Region 1 | 88, 89, 90, 94 | New |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | Bulk Containers Metsweding | 712830 | 001 | - | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | Bulk Containers Metsweding | 712830 | 015 | 1 300 000 | | | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | 240 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712831 | 001 | - | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | 240 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712831 | 015 | 4 300 000 | | | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | 1000 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712832 | 001 | - | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | Swivel Bins Metsweding | 712833 | 001 | - | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | Capital Funded from Operating | 712926 | 007 | 3 750 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen | Cullinan Library Park | 712936 | 015 | 20 000 000 | - | - | 100 | Region 5 | 100 | New |

| Strategic Units | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|--|---|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | Greening Sportsfields | 712941 | 015 | 22 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 136 350 000 | 126 100 000 | 107 100 000 | | | | |
| Service Infrastructure | Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes | 710005 | 016 | 4 000 000 | 4 500 000 | 6 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns | 710006 | 016 | 3 500 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 1 - 76 | Tshwane Wide | 1 - 76 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions | 710022 | 016 | 2 171 429 | - | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines | 710023 | 001 | - | - | 2 400 000 | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines | 710023 | 016 | 5 000 000 | 1 000 000 | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist | 710024 | 001 | - | 1 400 000 | 3 000 000 | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist | 710024 | 016 | 3 000 000 | - | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings | 710025 | 001 | - | 857 098 | 3 000 000 | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings | 710025 | 016 | 3 000 000 | 1 971 429 | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes | 710026 | 001 | - | - | 26 028 570 | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes | 710026 | 015 | 5 071 429 | 20 000 000 | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes | 710026 | 016 | 15 428 571 | 6 028 571 | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment | 710163 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | - | 3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92 | Region 3 | 3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | 11kV Panel Extension In Substations | 710164 | 001 | - | - | 4 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | 11kV Panel Extension In Substations | 710164 | 015 | 8 500 000 | 4 500 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity for All | 710178 | 005 | 260 000 000 | 38 079 580 | 40 000 000 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, | Multi Region | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity for All | 710178 | 006 | 32 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 40 000 000 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, | Multi Region | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity for All | 710178 | 001 | - | 24 920 420 | 31 755 000 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, | Multi Region | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity for All | 710178 | 015 | - | - | 57 744 500 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, | Multi Region | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net | 710325 | 001 | - | - | 16 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net | 710325 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 15 000 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti | 710411 | 001 | - | 6 601 006 | 3 000 000 | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, | Multi Region | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti | 710411 | 005 | 44 000 000 | - | 2 000 000 | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, | Multi Region | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti | 710411 | 015 | 151 992 062 | 203 121 431 | 208 094 153 | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, | Multi Region | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Strengthening 11kV Cable network | 710480 | 015 | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 22 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network | 710481 | 015 | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 22 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Substations | 710484 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Substations | 710484 | 015 | 4 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Tshwane Public Lighting Program | 710556 | 005 | 25 000 000 | 10 000 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Tshwane Public Lighting Program | 710556 | 015 | 15 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 30 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication | 710878 | 005 | 177 546 236 | 101 920 420 | 108 000 000 | 8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Region 2 | 8, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication | 710878 | 015 | 36 509 | 66 500 000 | 104 189 918 | 8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Region 2 | 8, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure | 711335 | 015 | 59 500 000 | 20 000 000 | 24 000 000 | 1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58 | Multi Region | 1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Sewers | 711404 | 001 | - | - | 816 430 | 2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Sewers | 711404 | 015 | - | - | 3 971 429 | 2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks | 711542 | 016 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 1-98 | Multi Region | 1-98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Network Control System Extension | 711706 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 12 000 000 | 11 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Pre-paid Electricity Meters | 711862 | 015 | 25 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment | 712006 | 001 | - | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Tshwane Wide | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment | 712006 | 015 | 2 500 000 | - | - | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Tshwane Wide | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer | 712121 | 015 | 16 500 000 | 15 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52 | Region 6 | 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Re-establishment of Waste Water Collection Depots | 712123 | 015 | 2 500 000 | 15 000 000 | - | 4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, | Region 1 | 4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Upgrading of Pump Stations | 712147 | 015 | - | - | 500 000 | 42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101 | Multi Region | 42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | New Bulk Infrastrucutre | 712279 | 015 | 130 000 000 | 148 378 569 | 130 000 000 | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | Tshwane Wide | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | New Bulk Infrastrucutre | 712279 | 001 | - | 21 621 476 | - | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | Tshwane Wide | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | New Connections | 712483 | 001 | - | 10 000 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | New Connections | 712483 | 016 | 20 000 000 | 27 000 000 | 29 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electrification of Winterveld | 712492 | 015 | 15 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 60 000 000 | 9, 12, 24 | Region 1 | 9, 12, 24 | Renewal |

| Strategic Units | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--------------|--|----------------|
| Service Infrastructure | Reservoir Extensions | 712534 | 015 | 57 500 000 | 45 000 000 | 43 000 000 | 4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65 | Multi Region | 4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | 712688 | 008 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 15 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Capital Funded from Operating | 712759 | 007 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments | 712861 | 001 | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments | 712861 | 015 | 1 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment | 712862 | 015 | 8 000 000 | 2 000 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Ladium Secondary Network Upgrade Project | 712871 | 015 | 2 500 000 | - | - | 61, 66 | Region 4 | 61, 66 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration | 712872 | 015 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 1-92 | Multi Region | 1-92 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort | 712876 | 005 | 1 500 000 | - | - | 99 | Region 5 | 99 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme | 712906 | 001 | - | 15 000 000 | 12 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme | 712906 | 015 | 6 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity vending infrastructure | 712908 | 015 | 2 500 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 1 191 246 236 | 1 015 400 000 | 1 103 500 000 | | | | |
| Sports and Recreation | Capital Funded from Operating | 712773 | 007 | 4 500 000 | 4 500 000 | 4 500 000 | 2, 3, 43, 60 | Multi Region | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Sports and Recreation | Capital Funded from Operating | 712773 | 013 | 3 129 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 2, 3, 43, 60 | Multi Region | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 7 629 000 | 9 500 000 | 9 500 000 | | | | |
| Transport | Contributions: Services For Township Development | 710115 | 015 | - | 20 000 000 | 15 300 000 | 2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65 | Region 2 | 5, 50 | New |
| Transport | Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems | 710116 | 015 | - | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 1, 42 | Multi Region | 1, 42 | Renewal |
| Transport | Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central | 710117 | 015 | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 59 | Region 3 | 59 | Renewal |
| Transport | Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt | 710128 | 015 | - | 1 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 9, 34 | Region 2 | 9, 34 | New |
| Transport | Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8 | 710129 | 005 | - | 2 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 17 | Region 6 | 17 | New |
| Transport | Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein | 710143 | 005 | - | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| Transport | Replacement Of Traffic Signs | 710221 | 015 | - | 8 000 000 | 10 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Transport | Rehabilitation Of Bridges | 710223 | 015 | - | 300 000 | 1 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Transport | Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane | 710229 | 015 | - | 11 000 000 | 12 900 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Transport | Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System | 710395 | 015 | 3 000 000 | 11 000 000 | 11 000 000 | 3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70, | Tshwane Wide | 3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70, | Renewal |
| Transport | Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater | 710597 | 015 | - | 100 000 | - | 8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 14, 95 | Renewal |
| Transport | Shova Kalula Bicycle Project | 710609 | 015 | - | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 18, 23, 28, 48 | Multi Region | 18, 23, 28, 48 | Renewal |
| Transport | Mabopane Station Modal Interchange | 710657 | 015 | 28 000 000 | - | - | 29 | Region 1 | 29 | Renewal |
| Transport | Rehabilitation Of Roads | 710902 | 015 | - | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, | Multi Region | 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, | Renewal |
| Transport | Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road | 710936 | 015 | - | 10 000 000 | - | 15, 18, 23, 40 | Region 6 | 15, 18, 23, 40 | Renewal |
| Transport | Block W - Stormwater Drainage | 711164 | 005 | - | 10 000 000 | 17 500 000 | 25 | Region 1 | 25 | New |
| Transport | Block W - Stormwater Drainage | 711164 | 015 | - | 1 000 000 | - | 25 | Region 1 | 25 | New |
| Transport | Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley | 711213 | 005 | - | - | 25 000 000 | 10, 17 | Region 6 | 10, 17 | New |
| Transport | Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley | 711213 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | - | 10, 17 | Region 6 | 10, 17 | New |
| Transport | Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System | 711262 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | - | 73, 74 | Region 2 | 74, 75 | New |
| Transport | Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System | 711262 | 005 | - | - | 10 000 000 | 73, 74 | Region 2 | 74, 75 | New |
| Transport | Major S/ Water Drainage System: Mateteng | 711264 | 015 | - | - | 100 000 | 8, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 95 | New |
| Transport | Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading | 711265 | 015 | - | 3 000 000 | - | 42, 56 | Region 3 | 42, 56 | New |
| Transport | Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements | 711268 | 015 | - | 2 000 000 | 13 000 000 | 5 | Region 2 | 5, 87 | New |
| Transport | Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng | 711273 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 74, 75 | Region 2 | 74, 75 | New |
| Transport | Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa | 711284 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View | 711285 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine | 711325 | 015 | - | - | 1 000 000 | 64, 65 | Region 4 | 64, 65 | Renewal |
| Transport | Doubling Of Simon Vermooten | 711800 | 002 | 136 000 000 | 25 000 000 | - | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, | Region 6 | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, | New |
| Transport | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | 001 | - | 112 900 000 | 211 100 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | 005 | 97 599 000 | 255 376 350 | 150 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | 015 | 93 651 000 | 24 700 000 | - | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | 016 | - | - | - | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit | 712217 | 015 | - | 3 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 57, 65, 69 | Region 4 | 57, 65, 69 | New |

| Strategic Units | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area | 712219 | 005 | - | - | 10 000 000 | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area | 712219 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | - | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area | 712220 | 005 | 26 000 000 | 115 000 000 | 100 000 000 | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94 | Region 1 | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area | 712220 | 015 | 73 349 000 | - | - | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94 | Region 1 | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area | 712221 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Renewal |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area | 712223 | 005 | - | 25 000 000 | 25 000 000 | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | Region 6 | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area | 712223 | 015 | 19 000 000 | - | - | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | Region 6 | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | New |
| Transport | Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections | 712502 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 50 | Region 2 | 50 | Renewal |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11 | 712503 | 005 | - | - | 5 000 000 | 75 | Region 2 | 75 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11 | 712503 | 015 | - | 300 000 | - | 75 | Region 2 | 75 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6 | 712504 | 015 | - | 12 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 75 | Region 2 | 8, 74, 75, 76 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng | 712506 | 005 | - | - | 10 000 000 | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng | 712506 | 015 | 2 000 000 | 5 000 000 | - | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7 | 712507 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 8 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 74, 75, 76 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville | 712511 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 9 976 350 | 62, 63 | Region 3 | 62, 63 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville | 712511 | 015 | - | - | 5 000 000 | 62, 63 | Region 3 | 62, 63 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12 | 712512 | 015 | - | - | 100 000 | 73 | Region 2 | 73 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area | 712513 | 015 | 18 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area | 712514 | 015 | - | 500 000 | 5 000 000 | 7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Region 4 | 7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse | 712515 | 005 | - | - | 20 000 000 | 73 | Region 2 | 73 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse | 712515 | 015 | 800 000 | 20 000 000 | - | 73 | Region 2 | 73 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2 | 712516 | 005 | - | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x | 712518 | 015 | - | 100 000 | 7 000 000 | 10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99 | Region 6 | 10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse | 712520 | 015 | - | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 73, 75 | Region 2 | 73, 75 | New |
| Transport | Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi | 712521 | 015 | 17 500 000 | - | - | 86 | Region 6 | 86 | New |
| Transport | Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville | 712522 | 015 | - | 100 000 | 5 000 000 | 62 | Region 3 | 62 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9 | 712523 | 015 | - | 200 000 | 10 000 000 | 73, 74 | Region 2 | 73, 74, 75, 99 | Renewal |
| Transport | Upgrading of Maunde | 712544 | 015 | - | 100 000 | - | 3, 51, 62, 68, 72 | Region 3 | 3, 51, 62, 68, 72 | Renewal |
| Transport | Giant Stadium: Buitekant Street | 712545 | 015 | - | - | 100 000 | 20, 35 | Region 1 | 20, 35 | Renewal |
| Transport | CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) -(Transport Infrastructure) | 712591 | 002 | 731 571 000 | 775 000 000 | 812 300 000 | Tshwane Wide | Multi Region | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Transport | Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils) | 712611 | 005 | - | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| Transport | Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi | 712612 | 015 | - | 100 000 | 5 000 000 | 6,23 | Region 6 | 6,23 | New |
| Transport | Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi | 712612 | 005 | - | 100 000 | 5 000 000 | 6,24 | Region 6 | 6,24 | New |
| Transport | Capital Funded from Operating | 712760 | 007 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Transport | Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe | 712944 | 015 | - | 6 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 99,100 | Region 5 | 99,100 | New |
| Transport | Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rayton | 712945 | 015 | - | 8 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 100 | Region 5 | 100 | Renewal |
| Transport | Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan | 712946 | 015 | - | 8 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 100 | Region 5 | 100 | Renewal |
| Transport | Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bronkhortspruit dam | 712947 | 015 | - | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 102 | Region 7 | 102 | Renewal |
| Transport | Upgrading of Garsfontein road | 712956 | 018 | 11 800 000 | - | - | 46 | Region 6 | 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 79, 83, | Renewal |
| Total | | | | 1 261 270 000 | 1 707 876 350 | 1 809 376 350 | | | | |
| | TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET | | | 3 867 786 756 | 4 085 000 000 | 4 314 486 000 | | | | |

| Implementing Department | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Environmental Management | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ladium | 712962 | 001 | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 61 | Region 3 | 61 | New |
| Environmental Management | Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks | 712585 | 007 | 3 130 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | New |
| Environmental Management | Capital Funded from Operating | 712750 | 007 | 500 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Environmental Management | Retrofit of Municipal Buildings | 712807 | 001 | - | 3 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | New |
| Environmental Management | Specialised Vehicles - Market | 712827 | 007 | 120 000 | - | - | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | New |
| Environmental Management | Upgrading of the market trading system | 712868 | 007 | 3 500 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | New |
| Environmental Management | Upgrade of entrance control and booking systems at Recreation facilities | 712963 | 015 | 5 000 000 | - | - | 54,59,69,91,46,102,90,1,3,62,66,69,5,6,2,34,74,50,92,56,54,50,55,61,43,9,86,103 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Environmental Management | Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites | 712964 | 015 | 10 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Environmental Management | Development of Tshwane North Cemetery | 712809 | 015 | 5 000 000 | - | - | 8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96 | Region 1 | 88, 89, 90, 94 | New |
| Environmental Management | Bulk Containers Metsweding | 712830 | 001 | - | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Environmental Management | Bulk Containers Metsweding | 712830 | 015 | 1 300 000 | | | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Environmental Management | 240 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712831 | 001 | - | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Environmental Management | 240 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712831 | 015 | 4 300 000 | | | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Environmental Management | 1000 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712832 | 001 | - | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Environmental Management | Swivel Bins Metsweding | 712833 | 001 | - | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | Region 7 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| Environmental Management | Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities | 710276 | 007 | 5 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads | 710420 | 007 | 250 000 | 650 000 | 650 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network | 711562 | 001 | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network | 711562 | 015 | 1 000 000 | - | - | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Bulk Containers | 712090 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | 240 Litre Containers | 712092 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | 1000 Litre Containers | 712093 | 001 | - | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Swivel Bins | 712094 | 001 | - | 3 500 000 | 3 500 000 | 1-99 | Multi Region | 1-99 | Renewal |
| Environmental Management | Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New) | 710348 | 016 | 20 000 000 | 35 000 000 | 36 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Total | | | | 59 100 000 | 88 750 000 | 90 750 000 | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | Capital Funded from Operating | 712751 | 007 | 500 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 500 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | | | | |
| Metro Police Services | Purchasing of policing equipment | 712500 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 58 | Region 3 | 58 | New |
| Metro Police Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712752 | 007 | 5 000 000 | 3 550 000 | 3 860 000 | 60 | Region 3 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Metro Police Services | Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enforcement | 711524 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | Tshwane wide | Renewal |
| Total | | | | 5 000 000 | 13 550 000 | 13 860 000 | | | | |
| Corporate & Shared Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712753 | 007 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Corporate & Shared Services | Disaster Recovery System Storage | 712950 | 015 | 30 000 000 | 54 500 000 | 54 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Corporate & Shared Services | BPC and SCOA | 712961 | 015 | 53 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Corporate & Shared Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712924 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Corporate & Shared Services | Purchase of Vehicles | 710869 | 001 | - | 30 000 000 | 30 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Corporate & Shared Services | One Integrated Transaction Processing System | 710213 | 015 | 14 300 000 | 35 000 000 | 35 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Corporate & Shared Services | E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City | 712554 | 015 | 30 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 6 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Total | | | | 128 800 000 | 127 000 000 | 127 000 000 | | | | |
| Economic Development | Capital Funded from Operating | 712754 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Economic Development | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspruit | 712902 | 001 | - | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 102 | Region 7 | 102 | New |
| Economic Development | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspruit | 712902 | 015 | 1 000 000 | - | - | 102 | Region 7 | 102 | New |
| Economic Development | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ladium | 712962 | 015 | 1 000 000 | | | 61 | Region 3 | 61 | New |
| Total | | | | 2 500 000 | 2 100 000 | 2 100 000 | | | | |
| Emergency Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712765 | 007 | 3 036 756 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 43 | Region 6 | 43 | New |

| Implementing Department | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|--|---|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--------------|--|----------------|
| Emergency Services | Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuweloord | 710566 | 015 | 20 000 000 | | | 70 | Region 4 | 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79 | Renewal |
| Emergency Services | Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities | 711455 | 001 | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | Tshwane wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane wide | Renewal |
| Total | | | | 23 036 756 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | | | | |
| Financial Services | Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution) | 712449 | 001 | - | 8 000 000 | 8 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Financial Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712755 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Financial Services | Capital Funded from Operating | 712755 | 012 | 250 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Financial Services | Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution) | 712449 | 015 | 8 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Financial Services | Insurance replacements | 712450 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 58 | Tshwane Wide | 58 | Renewal |
| Financial Services | Insurance replacements | 712450 | 015 | 5 000 000 | - | - | 58 | Tshwane Wide | 58 | Renewal |
| Financial Services | Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores) | 712444 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Region 3 | 58 | Renewal |
| Total | | | | 13 750 000 | 18 500 000 | 18 500 000 | | | | |
| Health and Social Development | Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries | 712278 | 015 | 2 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 28, 48 | Region 6 | 48 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Multipurpose Development Centres | 712681 | 015 | 500 000 | 5 000 000 | 15 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Health and Social Development | Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre | 712691 | 015 | 6 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 8 000 000 | 6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63 | Multi Region | 6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Capital Funded from Operating | 712756 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Health and Social Development | New Gazankulu clinic | 710204 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | - | 68, 71 | Region 3 | 68, 71 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic | 712683 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | - | 102 | Region 7 | 102 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Replacement of Rayton Clinic | 712684 | 015 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 100 | Region 5 | 100 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Installation of generators in all LG clinics | 712835 | 001 | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72 | Multi Region | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72 | New |
| Health and Social Development | Installation of generators in all LG clinics | 712835 | 015 | 1 000 000 | | | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72 | Multi Region | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72 | New |
| Total | | | | 30 500 000 | 37 000 000 | 40 000 000 | | | | |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Capital Funded from Operating | 712757 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Project Linked Housing - Water Provision | 710863 | 005 | 330 269 592 | 263 525 900 | 278 245 788 | 14, 74 | Region 2 | 14, 74 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Sewerage - Low Cost Housing | 710864 | 005 | 326 272 683 | 304 529 200 | 304 529 200 | 7, 30, 40, 55, 74 | Region 2 | 74 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing | 710865 | 005 | 71 915 450 | 109 243 900 | 135 918 635 | 12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49 | Region 1 | 12, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land | 710868 | 005 | 109 347 039 | 161 585 650 | 200 823 027 | 37 | Region 1 | 37 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Winterveldt Land Management Program | 711489 | 015 | 13 000 000 | 13 000 000 | 13 000 000 | 9, 12, 22, 24 | Region 1 | 9, 12, 22, 24 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a) | 711712 | 015 | 25 000 000 | 25 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 63 | Region 3 | 63 | Renewal |
| Housing and Human Settlement | Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi | 711713 | 015 | 25 000 000 | 25 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 38, 67 | Region 6 | 38, 67 | Renewal |
| Total | | | | 901 304 764 | 902 384 650 | 973 016 650 | | | | |
| Audit and Risk | Capital Funded from Operating | 712923 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| City Strategies and Performance Management | Capital Funded from Operating | 712929 | 007 | 300 000 | 500 000 | 300 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 300 000 | 500 000 | 300 000 | | | | |
| Communications, Marketing and Events | Capital Funded from Operating | 712928 | 007 | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Office of the Chief Whip | Capital Funded from Operating | 712931 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Office of the City Manager | Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme | 712533 | 003 | 150 000 000 | 80 739 000 | 84 883 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Office of the City Manager | Capital Funded from Operating | 712758 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 80 | Region 3 | 80 | New |
| Office of the City Manager | Capital Funded from Operating | 712932 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Office of the City Manager | City Hall Renovations | 712960 | 015 | 42 700 000 | 50 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 60 | Region 3 | 60 | Renewal |
| Office of the City Manager | Capital Funded from Operating | 712933 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Office of the City Manager | Capital Funded from Operating | 712934 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 194 700 000 | 132 739 000 | 96 883 000 | | | | |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | Capital Funded from Operating | 712930 | 007 | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |

| Implementing Department | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|---|---|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--------------|--|----------------|
| Total | | | | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Office of the Speaker | Capital Funded from Operating | 712772 | 007 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 2, 43, 60 | Multi Region | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Research and Innovation | Capital Funded from Operating | 712927 | 007 | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 300 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Man | Capital Funded from Operating | 712926 | 007 | 3 750 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 3 750 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | | | | |
| Service Infrastructure | New Bulk Infrastructre | 712279 | 015 | 130 000 000 | 148 378 569 | 130 000 000 | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | Tshwane Wide | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | New Bulk Infrastructre | 712279 | 001 | - | 21 621 476 | - | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | Tshwane Wide | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Reservoir Extensions | 712534 | 015 | 57 500 000 | 45 000 000 | 43 000 000 | 4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65 | Multi Region | 4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | 712688 | 008 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 15 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Capital Funded from Operating | 712759 | 007 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments | 712861 | 001 | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments | 712861 | 015 | 1 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment | 712862 | 015 | 8 000 000 | 2 000 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Ladium Secondary Network Upgrade Project | 712871 | 015 | 2 500 000 | - | - | 61, 66 | Region 4 | 61, 66 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration | 712872 | 015 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 1-92 | Multi Region | 1-92 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort | 712876 | 005 | 1 500 000 | - | - | 99 | Region 5 | 99 | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme | 712906 | 001 | - | 15 000 000 | 12 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme | 712906 | 015 | 6 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity vending infrastructure | 712908 | 015 | 2 500 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Service Infrastructure | Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes | 710005 | 016 | 4 000 000 | 4 500 000 | 6 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns | 710006 | 016 | 3 500 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 1 - 76 | Tshwane Wide | 1 - 76 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions | 710022 | 016 | 2 171 429 | - | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines | 710023 | 001 | - | - | 2 400 000 | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines | 710023 | 016 | 5 000 000 | 1 000 000 | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist | 710024 | 001 | - | 1 400 000 | 3 000 000 | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist | 710024 | 016 | 3 000 000 | - | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings | 710025 | 001 | - | 857 098 | 3 000 000 | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings | 710025 | 016 | 3 000 000 | 1 971 429 | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes | 710026 | 001 | - | - | 26 028 570 | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes | 710026 | 015 | 5 071 429 | 20 000 000 | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes | 710026 | 016 | 15 428 571 | 6 028 571 | - | 1 - 98 | Multi Region | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment | 710163 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | - | 3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92 | Region 3 | 3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | 11kV Panel Extension In Substations | 710164 | 001 | - | - | 4 500 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | 11kV Panel Extension In Substations | 710164 | 015 | 8 500 000 | 4 500 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity for All | 710178 | 005 | 260 000 000 | 38 079 580 | 40 000 000 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Multi Region | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity for All | 710178 | 006 | 32 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 40 000 000 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Multi Region | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity for All | 710178 | 001 | - | 24 920 420 | 31 755 000 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Multi Region | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electricity for All | 710178 | 015 | - | - | 57 744 500 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Multi Region | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net | 710325 | 001 | - | - | 16 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net | 710325 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 15 000 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti | 710411 | 001 | - | 6 601 006 | 3 000 000 | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Multi Region | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti | 710411 | 005 | 44 000 000 | - | 2 000 000 | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Multi Region | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Renewal |

| Implementing Department | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities | 710411 | 015 | 151 992 062 | 203 121 431 | 208 094 153 | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Multi Region | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Strengthening 11kV Cable network | 710480 | 015 | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 22 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network | 710481 | 015 | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 22 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Substations | 710484 | 001 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Substations | 710484 | 015 | 4 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Tshwane Public Lighting Program | 710556 | 005 | 25 000 000 | 10 000 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Tshwane Public Lighting Program | 710556 | 015 | 15 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 30 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication | 710878 | 005 | 177 546 236 | 101 920 420 | 108 000 000 | 8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Region 2 | 8, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication | 710878 | 015 | 36 509 | 66 500 000 | 104 189 918 | 8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Region 2 | 8, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure | 711335 | 015 | 59 500 000 | 20 000 000 | 24 000 000 | 1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58 | Multi Region | 1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Sewers | 711404 | 001 | - | - | 816 430 | 2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement Of Sewers | 711404 | 015 | - | - | 3 971 429 | 2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks | 711542 | 016 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 1-98 | Multi Region | 1-98 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Network Control System Extension | 711706 | 015 | 10 000 000 | 12 000 000 | 11 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Pre-paid Electricity Meters | 711862 | 015 | 25 000 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment | 712006 | 001 | - | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Tshwane Wide | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment | 712006 | 015 | 2 500 000 | - | - | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Tshwane Wide | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer | 712121 | 015 | 16 500 000 | 15 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52 | Region 6 | 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Re-establishment of Waste Water Collection Depots | 712123 | 015 | 2 500 000 | 15 000 000 | - | 4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 | Region 1 | 4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Upgrading of Pump Stations | 712147 | 015 | - | - | 500 000 | 42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101 | Multi Region | 42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101 | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | New Connections | 712483 | 001 | - | 10 000 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | New Connections | 712483 | 016 | 20 000 000 | 27 000 000 | 29 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | Electrification of Winterveld | 712492 | 015 | 15 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 60 000 000 | 9, 12, 24 | Region 1 | 9, 12, 24 | Renewal |
| Total | | | | 1 191 246 236 | 1 015 400 000 | 1 103 500 000 | | | | |
| Sports and Recreation | Cullinan Library Park | 712936 | 015 | 20 000 000 | - | - | 100 | Region 5 | 100 | New |
| Sports and Recreation | Greening Sportsfields | 712941 | 015 | 22 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Sports and Recreation | Capital Funded from Operating | 712773 | 007 | 4 500 000 | 4 500 000 | 4 500 000 | 2, 3, 43, 60 | Multi Region | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Sports and Recreation | Capital Funded from Operating | 712773 | 013 | 3 129 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 2, 3, 43, 60 | Multi Region | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Total | | | | 49 629 000 | 29 500 000 | 29 500 000 | | | | |
| Transport | Contributions: Services For Township Development | 710115 | 015 | - | 20 000 000 | 15 300 000 | 2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65 | Region 2 | 5, 50 | New |
| Transport | Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt | 710128 | 015 | - | 1 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 9, 34 | Region 2 | 9, 34 | New |
| Transport | Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8 | 710129 | 005 | - | 2 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 17 | Region 6 | 17 | New |
| Transport | Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein | 710143 | 005 | - | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| Transport | Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane | 710229 | 015 | - | 11 000 000 | 12 900 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Transport | Block W - Stormwater Drainage | 711164 | 005 | - | 10 000 000 | 17 500 000 | 25 | Region 1 | 25 | New |
| Transport | Block W - Stormwater Drainage | 711164 | 015 | - | 1 000 000 | - | 25 | Region 1 | 25 | New |
| Transport | Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley | 711213 | 005 | - | - | 25 000 000 | 10, 17 | Region 6 | 10, 17 | New |
| Transport | Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley | 711213 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | - | 10, 17 | Region 6 | 10, 17 | New |
| Transport | Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System | 711262 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | - | 73, 74 | Region 2 | 74, 75 | New |
| Transport | Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System | 711262 | 005 | - | - | 10 000 000 | 73, 74 | Region 2 | 74, 75 | New |
| Transport | Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matenteng | 711264 | 015 | - | - | 100 000 | 8, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 95 | New |
| Transport | Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading | 711265 | 015 | - | 3 000 000 | - | 42, 56 | Region 3 | 42, 56 | New |
| Transport | Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements | 711268 | 015 | - | 2 000 000 | 13 000 000 | 5 | Region 2 | 5, 87 | New |
| Transport | Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng | 711273 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 74, 75 | Region 2 | 74, 75 | New |

| Implementing Department | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|
| Transport | Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa | 711284 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View | 711285 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Doubling Of Simon Vermooten | 711800 | 002 | 136 000 000 | 25 000 000 | - | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67 | Region 6 | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67 | New |
| Transport | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | 001 | - | 112 900 000 | 211 100 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | 005 | 97 599 000 | 255 376 350 | 150 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | 015 | 93 651 000 | 24 700 000 | - | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New |
| Transport | Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit | 712217 | 015 | - | 3 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 57, 65, 69 | Region 4 | 57, 65, 69 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area | 712219 | 001 | - | - | - | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area | 712219 | 005 | - | - | 10 000 000 | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area | 712219 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | - | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area | 712220 | 005 | 26 000 000 | 115 000 000 | 100 000 000 | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94 | Region 1 | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area | 712220 | 015 | 73 349 000 | - | - | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94 | Region 1 | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area | 712223 | 005 | - | 25 000 000 | 25 000 000 | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | Region 6 | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area | 712223 | 015 | 19 000 000 | - | - | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | Region 6 | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11 | 712503 | 005 | - | - | 5 000 000 | 75 | Region 2 | 75 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11 | 712503 | 015 | - | 300 000 | - | 75 | Region 2 | 75 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6 | 712504 | 015 | - | 12 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 75 | Region 2 | 8, 74, 75, 76 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng | 712506 | 005 | - | - | 10 000 000 | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng | 712506 | 015 | 2 000 000 | 5 000 000 | - | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7 | 712507 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 8 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 74, 75, 76 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville | 712511 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 9 976 350 | 62, 63 | Region 3 | 62, 63 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville | 712511 | 015 | - | - | 5 000 000 | 62, 63 | Region 3 | 62, 63 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12 | 712512 | 015 | - | - | 100 000 | 73 | Region 2 | 73 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area | 712513 | 015 | 18 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area | 712514 | 015 | - | 500 000 | 5 000 000 | 7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Region 4 | 7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse | 712515 | 005 | - | - | 20 000 000 | 73 | Region 2 | 73 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse | 712515 | 015 | 800 000 | 20 000 000 | - | 73 | Region 2 | 73 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2 | 712516 | 005 | - | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 8, 13, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x | 712518 | 015 | - | 100 000 | 7 000 000 | 10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99 | Region 6 | 10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99 | New |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse | 712520 | 015 | - | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 73, 75 | Region 2 | 73, 75 | New |
| Transport | Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi | 712521 | 015 | 17 500 000 | - | - | 86 | Region 6 | 86 | New |
| Transport | Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville | 712522 | 015 | - | 100 000 | 5 000 000 | 62 | Region 3 | 62 | New |
| Transport | CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) -(Transport Infrastructure) | 712591 | 002 | 731 571 000 | 775 000 000 | 812 300 000 | Tshwane Wide | Multi Region | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Transport | Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils) | 712611 | 005 | - | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| Transport | Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi | 712612 | 015 | - | 100 000 | 5 000 000 | 6,23 | Region 6 | 6,23 | New |
| Transport | Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi | 712612 | 005 | - | 100 000 | 5 000 000 | 6,24 | Region 6 | 6,24 | New |
| Transport | Capital Funded from Operating | 712760 | 007 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Transport | Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe | 712944 | 015 | - | 6 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 99,100 | Region 5 | 99,100 | New |
| Transport | Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems | 710116 | 015 | - | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 1, 42 | Multi Region | 1, 42 | Renewal |
| Transport | Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central | 710117 | 015 | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 59 | Region 3 | 59 | Renewal |
| Transport | Replacement Of Traffic Signs | 710221 | 015 | - | 8 000 000 | 10 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Transport | Rehabilitation Of Bridges | 710223 | 015 | - | 300 000 | 1 000 000 | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| Transport | Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System | 710395 | 015 | 3 000 000 | 11 000 000 | 11 000 000 | 3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70, | Tshwane Wide | 3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70, | Renewal |
| Transport | Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater | 710597 | 015 | - | 100 000 | - | 8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95 | Region 2 | 8, 13, 14, 95 | Renewal |
| Transport | Shova Kalula Bicycle Project | 710609 | 015 | - | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 18, 23, 28, 48 | Multi Region | 18, 23, 28, 48 | Renewal |

| Implementing Department | Project Name | Project Number | Fund Code | Draft Budget 2014/15 | Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget 2016/17 | Ward | Regions | Benefit Ward | New or Renewal |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|
| Transport | Mabopane Station Modal Interchange | 710657 | 015 | 28 000 000 | - | - | 29 | Region 1 | 29 | Renewal |
| Transport | Rehabilitation Of Roads | 710902 | 015 | - | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75 | Multi Region | 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75 | Renewal |
| Transport | Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road | 710936 | 015 | - | 10 000 000 | - | 15, 18, 23, 40 | Region 6 | 15, 18, 23, 40 | Renewal |
| Transport | Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine | 711325 | 015 | - | - | 1 000 000 | 64, 65 | Region 4 | 64, 65 | Renewal |
| Transport | Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area | 712221 | 005 | - | 15 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Region 1 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Renewal |
| Transport | Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections | 712502 | 015 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 50 | Region 2 | 50 | Renewal |
| Transport | Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9 | 712523 | 015 | - | 200 000 | 10 000 000 | 73, 74 | Region 2 | 73, 74, 75, 99 | Renewal |
| Transport | Upgrading of Maunde | 712544 | 015 | - | 100 000 | - | 3, 51, 62, 68, 72 | Region 3 | 3, 51, 62, 68, 72 | Renewal |
| Transport | Giant Stadium: Buitekant Street | 712545 | 015 | - | - | 100 000 | 20, 35 | Region 1 | 20, 35 | Renewal |
| Transport | Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rayton | 712945 | 015 | - | 8 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 100 | Region 5 | 100 | Renewal |
| Transport | Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan | 712946 | 015 | - | 8 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 100 | Region 5 | 100 | Renewal |
| Transport | Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bronkhortspruit dam | 712947 | 015 | - | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 102 | Region 7 | 102 | Renewal |
| Transport | Upgrading of Garsfontein road | 712956 | 018 | 11 800 000 | - | - | 46 | Region 6 | 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 79, 83, 84, 86 | Renewal |
| Total | | | | 1 261 270 000 | 1 707 876 350 | 1 809 376 350 | | | | |
| | TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET | | | 3 867 786 756 | 4 085 000 000 | 4 314 486 000 | | | | |

ANNEXURE B



City of Tshwane

DRAFT 2014/15 MTREF

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET | 10 |
| 1.1 OVERVIEW | 10 |
| 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS | 12 |
| 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 13 |
| 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK (PARENT) | 17 |
| 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK | 30 |
| 1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 33 |
| 1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY | 37 |
| 1.8 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES – CONSOLIDATED MUNICIPALITY | 56 |
| PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | 73 |
| 2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS | 73 |
| 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) | 76 |
| 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS | 80 |
| 2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES | 84 |
| 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS | 87 |
| 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING | 90 |
| 2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS | 102 |
| 2.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY | 104 |
| 2.9 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 105 |
| 2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW | 108 |
| 2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS | 118 |
| 2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS | 119 |
| 2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS | 134 |
| 2.14 PARENT MUNICIPALITY SUPPORTING TABLES | 135 |
| 2.15 CONSOLIDATED MUNICIPALITY SUPPORTING TABLES | 150 |
| 2.16 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS - MUNICIPAL ENTITIES | 191 |
| 2.17 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS – DEPARTMENTS | 210 |
| 2.18 CITY MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE | 233 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|----|
| TABLE 1: CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2014/15 MTREF | 15 |
| TABLE 2: SUMMARY OF REVENUE CLASSIFIED BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE..... | 17 |
| TABLE 3: PERCENTAGE GROWTH IN REVENUE BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE..... | 18 |
| TABLE 4: OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS | 19 |
| TABLE 5: PROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES OVER THE MEDIUM TERM..... | 20 |
| TABLE 6: PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS..... | 21 |
| TABLE 7: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY RATES SCENARIOS | 22 |
| TABLE 8: PROPOSED WATER TARIFFS | 23 |
| TABLE 9: COMPARISON OF CURRENT WATER CHARGES AND INCREASES (DOMESTIC) OVER THE MEDIUM-TERM | 23 |
| TABLE 10: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT SANITATION CHARGES AND INCREASES TO BE REPLACED.. | 24 |
| TABLE 11: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT SANITATION CHARGES AND INCREASES, SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES | 25 |
| TABLE 12: SLIDING SCALE TARIFFS..... | 25 |
| TABLE 13: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT ELECTRICITY CHARGES AND INCREASES (DOMESTIC)..... | 26 |
| TABLE 14: COMPARISON OF CURRENT REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES AND INCREASES | 27 |
| TABLE 15: MONTHLY AMOUNT PAYABLE FOR REFUSE REMOVAL | 27 |
| TABLE 16: MBRR SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS..... | 29 |
| TABLE 17: SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION ITEM | 30 |
| TABLE 18: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER ASSET CLASS | 32 |
| TABLE 19: 2014/15 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE | 34 |
| TABLE 20: RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS | 34 |
| TABLE 21: MBRR A1 - BUDGET SUMMARY..... | 37 |
| TABLE 22: MBRR A2 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) | 39 |
| TABLE 23: MBRR A3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)..... | 41 |
| TABLE 24: SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) CALCULATIONS FOR THE TRADING SERVICES..... | 42 |
| TABLE 25: MBRR A4 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)..... | 43 |
| TABLE 26: MBRR A5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE | 46 |
| TABLE 27: MBRR A6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION | 48 |
| TABLE 28: MBRR A7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT | 50 |
| TABLE 29: MBRR A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION..... | 51 |
| TABLE 30: MBRR A9 - ASSET MANAGEMENT | 52 |
| TABLE 31: MBRR A10 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT | 54 |
| TABLE 32: MBRR A1 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY..... | 56 |
| TABLE 33: MBRR A2 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) | 58 |
| TABLE 34: MBRR A3 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE) | 60 |
| TABLE 35: MBRR A4 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)..... | 61 |
| TABLE 36: MBRR A5 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING | 63 |
| TABLE 37: MBRR A6 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION | 65 |
| TABLE 38: MBRR A7 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CASH FLOWS | 67 |
| TABLE 39: MBRR A8 - CONSOLIDATED CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION..... | 68 |
| TABLE 40: MBRR A9 – CONSOLIDATED ASSET MANAGEMENT | 69 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| TABLE 41: MBRR A10 – CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT | 71 |
| TABLE 42: SUMMARY OF BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE | 74 |
| TABLE 43: MBRR SA4 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED REVENUE..... | 79 |
| TABLE 44: MBRR SA5 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED OPERATING EXPENDITURE | 79 |
| TABLE 45: MBRR SA6 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE..... | 79 |
| TABLE 46: MBRR SA8 – PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS | 81 |
| TABLE 47: CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK | 87 |
| TABLE 48: BREAKDOWN OF THE OPERATING REVENUE OVER THE MEDIUM TERM | 90 |
| TABLE 49: MBRR SA15 - INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE..... | 92 |
| TABLE 50: MBRR SA16 - INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY | 92 |
| TABLE 51: SOURCES OF CAPITAL REVENUE OVER THE MTREF | 93 |
| TABLE 52: MBRR SA17 - DETAIL OF BORROWINGS | 94 |
| TABLE 53: MBRR SA18 – CAPITAL TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS | 95 |
| TABLE 54: MBRR A7 – BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT..... | 96 |
| TABLE 55: MBRR A8 – CASHBACKED RESERVES OR ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION..... | 97 |
| TABLE 56: MBRR SA10 – FUNDING COMPLIANCE MEASUREMENT | 99 |
| TABLE 57: MBRR SA19 - EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES | 102 |
| TABLE 58: MBRR SA20 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS | 103 |
| TABLE 59: MBRR SA21 - TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY..... | 104 |
| TABLE 60: MBRR SA22 - SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS | 105 |
| TABLE 61: MBRR SA23 - SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS/ COUNCILLORS/SENIOR MANAGERS) | 106 |
| TABLE 62: MBRR SA24 - SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS..... | 107 |
| TABLE 63: MBRR SA25 - BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE | 108 |
| TABLE 64: MBRR SA26 - BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE) | 109 |
| TABLE 65: MBRR SA27 - BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) | 110 |
| TABLE 66: MBRR SA28 - BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE) | 111 |
| TABLE 67: MBRR SA29 - BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) | 112 |
| TABLE 68: MBRR SA30 - BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW | 113 |
| TABLE 69: MBRR SA32 - LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS..... | 114 |
| MBRR SA32 - LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS (CONTD)..... | 115 |
| TABLE 70: MBRR SA34A - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS..... | 119 |
| TABLE 71: MBRR SA34B - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS | 120 |
| TABLE 72: MBRR SA34C - REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS | 121 |
| TABLE 73: MBRR SA34D - DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS..... | 122 |
| TABLE 74: MBRR SA35 - FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET | 123 |
| TABLE 75: MBRR SA36 - DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET PER MUNICIPAL VOTE | 124 |
| TABLE 76: MBRR SA37 - PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR/ | 133 |
| TABLE 77: MBRR SA1 - SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 135 |
| TABLE 78: MBRR SA2 - MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT)..... | 136 |
| TABLE 79: MBRR SA3 - SUPPORTING DETAIL TO STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION..... | 137 |
| TABLE 80: MBRR SA9 - SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS | 138 |
| TABLE 81: SUPPORTING SA11 - PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY..... | 141 |
| TABLE 82: SUPPORTING SA12A - PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR)..... | 142 |
| TABLE 83: SUPPORTING SA12B - PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR)..... | 143 |
| TABLE 84: SUPPORTING SA13(A) - SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY | 144 |
| TABLE 85: SUPPORTING SA13(B) - SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY – EXPLANATORY..... | 145 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| TABLE 86: MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS | 146 |
| TABLE 87: MBRR SA1 – CONSOLIDATED SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 150 |
| TABLE 88: MBRR SA2 - CONSOLIDATED MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT) | 151 |
| TABLE 89: MBRR SA3 – CONSOLIDATED SUPPORTING DETAIL TO 'BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION'.. | 152 |
| TABLE 90: MBRR SA4 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (REVENUE) | 153 |
| TABLE 91: MBRR SA5 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (OPERATING EXPENDITURE)..... | 153 |
| TABLE 92: MBRR SA6 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (CAPITAL EXPENDITURE) | 153 |
| TABLE 93: MBRR SA8 – CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS | 154 |
| TABLE 94: MBRR SA9 – CONSOLIDATED SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS | 155 |
| TABLE 95: MBRR SA10 – CONSOLIDATED FUNDING MEASUREMENT..... | 158 |
| TABLE 96: MBRR SA11 – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY | 159 |
| TABLE 97: MBRR SA12A – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR) | 160 |
| TABLE 98: MBRR SA12B – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR) | 161 |
| TABLE 99: MBRR SA13(A) – CONSOLIDATED SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY..... | 162 |
| TABLE 100: MBRR SA13(B) – CONSOLIDATED SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY – EXPLANATORY | 163 |
| TABLE 101: MBRR SA14 – CONSOLIDATED HOUSEHOLD BILLS..... | 164 |
| TABLE 102: MBRR SA15 - CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE | 165 |
| TABLE 103: MBRR SA16 - CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY..... | 165 |
| TABLE 104: MBRR SA17 - CONSOLIDATED BORROWING | 166 |
| TABLE 105: MBRR SA18 - CONSOLIDATED TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS | 167 |
| TABLE 106: MBRR SA19 - CONSOLIDATED EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMME .. | 168 |
| TABLE 107: MBRR SA20 - CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS | 169 |
| TABLE 108: MBRR SA21 - CONSOLIDATED TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY | 170 |
| TABLE 109: MBRR SA22 - CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS..... | 171 |
| TABLE 110: MBRR SA23 - CONSOLIDATED SALARIES, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS/COUNCILLORS/SENIOR MANAGERS) | 172 |
| TABLE 111: MBRR SA24 – SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS..... | 173 |
| TABLE 112: MBRR SA25 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE | 174 |
| TABLE 113: MBRR SA26 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)..... | 175 |
| TABLE 114: MBRR SA27 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) | 176 |
| TABLE 115: MBRR SA28 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)..... | 177 |
| TABLE 116: MBRR SA29 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) | 178 |
| TABLE 117: MBRR SA30 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW | 179 |
| TABLE 118: MBRR SA31 - AGGREGATED ENTITY BUDGET..... | 180 |
| TABLE 119: MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS..... | 181 |
| MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS (CONTD) | 182 |
| TABLE 120: MBRR SA34A - CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS | 186 |
| TABLE 121: MBRR SA34B - CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS | 187 |
| TABLE 122: MBRR SA34C - CONSOLIDATED REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS | 188 |
| TABLE 123: MBRR SA34D - CONSOLIDATED DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS | 189 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| TABLE 124: MBRR SA35 - CONSOLIDATED FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET | 190 |
| | |
| TABLE 125: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGET SUMMARY | 192 |
| TABLE 126: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 193 |
| TABLE 127: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION | 194 |
| TABLE 128: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGETED CASH-FLOWS | 195 |
| TABLE 129: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BOARD MEMBERS ALLOWANCE AND STAFF BENEFITS ... | 196 |
| TABLE 130: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH AND REVENUE EXPENDITURE | 197 |
| | |
| TABLE 131: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGET SUMMARY | 198 |
| TABLE 132: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 199 |
| TABLE 133: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION | 200 |
| TABLE 134: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED CASH-FLOWS | 201 |
| TABLE 135: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BOARD MEMBERS ALLOWANCE AND STAFF BENEFITS | 202 |
| | |
| TABLE 136: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION - BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH AND REVENUE EXPENDITURE | 203 |
| TABLE 137: TEDA – BUDGET SUMMARY | 204 |
| TABLE 138: TEDA - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 205 |
| TABLE 139: TEDA – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION | 206 |
| TABLE 140: TEDA – BUDGETED CASH-FLOWS | 207 |
| TABLE 141: TEDA - BOARD MEMBERS ALLOWANCE AND STAFF BENEFITS | 208 |
| TABLE 142: TEDA - BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH AND REVENUE EXPENDITURE | 209 |
| TABLE 143: AUDIT AND RISK - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 210 |
| TABLE 144: CITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 211 |
| TABLE 145: CITY STRATEGIES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 212 |
| | |
| TABLE 146: COMMUNICATIONS, MARKETING AND EVENTS - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 213 |
| TABLE 147: CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 214 |
| TABLE 148: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 215 |
| TABLE 149: EMERGENCY SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 216 |
| TABLE 150: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 217 |
| TABLE 151: FINANCIAL SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 218 |
| TABLE 152: HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 219 |
| TABLE 153: HOUSING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 220 |
| TABLE 154: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 221 |
| TABLE 155: LEGAL SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 222 |
| TABLE 156: METRO POLICE SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 223 |
| TABLE 157: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 224 |
| TABLE 158: OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 225 |
| TABLE 159: OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 226 |
| TABLE 160: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 227 |
| TABLE 161: RESEARCH AND INNOVATION - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 228 |
| TABLE 162: SERVICE DELIVERY AND TRANSFORMATION MANAGEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 229 |
| | |
| TABLE 163: SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 230 |
| TABLE 164: SPORTS AND RECREATION - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 231 |
| TABLE 165: TRANSPORT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 232 |

List of Figures

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year | 31 |
| Figure 2: Capital budget per main strategic focus area | 33 |
| Figure 3: Infrastructure-related projects..... | 36 |
| Figure 4: Expenditure by major type | 44 |
| Figure 5: Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF | 53 |
| Figure 6: Linking the Tshwane Vision 2055, IDP and Business Plans | 77 |
| Figure 7: Alignment of the Tshwane Vision 2055 Outcomes to the 2011/16 IDP Approved Strategic Objectives | 78 |
| Figure 8: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2014/15 MTREF | 91 |
| Figure 9: Sources of capital revenue for the 2014/15 financial year | 93 |
| Figure 10: Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities) | 94 |
| Figure 11: Cash and cash equivalents or cashbacked reserves and accumulated funds | 98 |

Abbreviations and Acronyms

| | |
|----------|---|
| AMR | Automated Meter Reading |
| ASGISA | Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative |
| BPC | Business Planning and Consolidation |
| BSC | Budget Steering Committee |
| CBD | Central Business District |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CIF | Capital Investment Framework |
| CM | City Manager |
| CPI | Consumer Price Index |
| CRR | Capital Replacement Reserve |
| DACE | Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment |
| DBSA | Development Bank of Southern Africa |
| DMTN | Domestic Medium-term Note |
| DoRA | Division of Revenue Act |
| DoR Bill | Division of Revenue Bill |
| DWA | Department of Water Affairs |
| ECD | Early Childhood Development |
| EEDSM | Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management |
| EM | Executive Mayor |
| EPWP | Expanded Public Works Programme |
| FBS | Free basic services |
| FM | Financial Management |
| GDP | Gross domestic product |
| GDS | Growth and Development Strategy |
| GFS | Government Financial Statistics |
| GGDS | Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy |
| GRAP | Generally Recognised Accounting Practice |
| GV | General Valuation |
| HDI | Historically Disadvantaged Individuals |
| HR | Human Resources |
| IBT | Inclining Block tariff |
| ICT | Information Communication Technology |
| IDP | Integrated Development Plan |
| IT | Information Technology |
| kℓ | kilolitre |
| km | kilometre |
| KPA | Key Performance Area |
| KPI | Key Performance Indicator |
| kWh | kilowatt hour |
| ℓ | litre |
| LED | Local Economic Development |
| LTFM | Long-term Financial Model |
| LTFS | Long-term Financial Strategy |
| IES | Indigent Exit Strategy |
| MBRR | Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations |
| MFMA | Municipal Finance Management Act |
| MFMIIP | Municipal Finance Management Intern Programme |
| MIG | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |
| MMC | Member of Mayoral Committee |
| MPRA | Municipal Property Rates Act |

| | |
|-------|---|
| MSA | Municipal Systems Act |
| MSDF | Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework |
| MTREF | Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |
| NERSA | National Electricity Regulator South Africa |
| NGO | Non-Governmental organisations |
| NKPIs | National Key Performance Indicators |
| NSDP | National Spatial Development Perspective |
| NT | National Treasury |
| OHS | Occupational Health and Safety |
| OP | Operational Plan |
| OPCA | Operation Clean Audit |
| PBO | Public Benefit Organisations |
| PHC | Provincial Health Care |
| PMS | Performance Management System |
| PPE | Property Plant and Equipment |
| PTIS | Public Transport Infrastructure System |
| RG | Restructuring Grant |
| ROR | Rate of Return |
| RSA | Republic of South Africa |
| SALGA | South African Local Government Association |
| SAPS | South African Police Service |
| SAV | Sustainable Agricultural Villages |
| SCOA | Standard Chart of Accounts |
| SDBIP | Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan |
| SEZ | Special Economic Zones |
| SMME | Small Micro and Medium Enterprises |
| SRAB | Starting Regulatory Asset Base |
| TEDA | Tshwane Economic Development Agency |
| TLMA | Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy |
| TRT | Tshwane Rapid Transport |
| UDZ | Urban Development Zone |
| USDG | Urban Settlements Development Grant |
| WTW | Water Treatment Works |
| WWTW | Waste Water Treatment Works |

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Overview

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) provides a framework for the preparation of municipality's budgets, Section 21 of the MFMA guides the preparation of the budget. The Mayor of a municipality is expected to coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

The Mayor must table in Council by 31 August (10 months before the start of the budget year) a schedule of key deadlines for various budget related activities. The key timelines for the 2014/15 budget and IDP process was tabled at Council on the 29 August 2013.

In terms of Section 87(1) of the MFMA, Municipal Entities are required to submit their draft budgets to the parent municipality not later than 150 days before the start of the entity's financial year.

Section 16(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) stipulates that the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. Section 16(2) stipulates that in order to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 22 of the MFMA also stipulates that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and documents in terms of Section 17; invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and submit the annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in printed and electronic formats.

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates further that "after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Executive Mayor an opportunity –

- (a) To respond to the submissions; and
- (b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council".

The tabling of the Draft Budget will be followed by public consultation meetings with various stakeholders.

The 2014/15 MTREF will be considered for approval by Council on 29 May 2014 after taking into account the outcome of the public consultation.

Finance Minister, Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament, on 26 February 2014, once again pointed out that as in the 2012 Budget, global economic uncertainty will remain with us for some time. South Africa's economic outlook is improving, but requires that we actively pursue a different trajectory if we are to address the challenges ahead.

The City of Tshwane took cognisance of the strategic directives as contained in the Budget Speech for 2014 by the Minister of Finance on 26 February 2014.

- The global economic outlook remains unsteady – some advanced economies have returned to growth, others continue to lag. The slowdown in quantitative easing by the Federal Reserve has caused further uncertainty to financial markets, currency volatility and capital outflows from emerging markets.
- South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but more slowly than projected a year ago. Growth of 2,7% is expected this year to 3,5% in 2016. Investment is forecasted to increase by about 5% a year and the current account deficit will average 5,8% of GDP over the medium term, while consumer price inflation will return to levels within the target band between 2015 and 2016.
- National government departments are allocated approximately 48% of available funds, provinces 43% and municipalities 9%. Owing to the limited revenue base (municipal rates, user charges and grants/subsidies) the City has to be proactive in the minimization of costs and the maximisation of efficiencies in order to respond to increased service delivery requirements.

The Tshwane Vision 2055 and the IDP are the primary point of reference for preparation of the MTREF. The draft 2014/15 medium-term budget approach concentrated on financial stability, addressing basic service delivery and accelerating service delivery.

The Executive Mayor will render his Budget Speech at Council during May 2014.

1.2 Council Resolutions

1. That the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, tabled in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for the community consultation process.
2. That the proposed tariffs for the draft 2014/15 MTREF as outlined in Annexures C to H be considered for the community consultation process.
3. That the Accounting Officer:
 - 1.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:
 - (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
 - (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;
 - 1.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:
 - (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
 - (b) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

1.3 Executive Summary

A Mayoral Lekgotla was convened from 21 to 23 February 2014 under the theme “Tshwane 2055- The Story of Our Future, together moving the Capital City forward”. 2014 Marks the 20 Years of Freedom, but equally a mid-term of the current local government term of office, and appreciates that once again the eyes of the world will be on the capital city as we host the 20 Years of Freedom and the 5th Presidential Inauguration following the national elections in May.

The City prides itself of the following achievements since 2001.

- Over 100,000 on indigent register receiving free basic services.
- Generally high level of community satisfaction with service delivery.
- Over 80% of households have access to electricity, housing, water and sanitation with programmes underway to improve bulk capacity.
- New beginnings for public transport systems with the BRT being developed.
- Road upgrading programmes focused on areas of greatest need.
- Over 1,7 million people annually served at the city's clinics.
- ICT strategy still unfolding.
- Tshwane has achieved on all the Millennium Development Goals.
- Development compares very well with South African and other African cities; Tshwane is a leading African capital city.
- Need for strong development and implementation of Integrated Spatial Framework focused around development corridors and aligned to National Development Plan.

The Executive Mayor reflected on the current integrated Development plans of the City and made proposals for further alignment of the IDP with commitments made, with due consideration to the impact of the global economy, projected national growth and domestic environment including the impact of the recent weather disasters.

The IDP remains the implementation framework for service delivery interventions, good governance and a mobilisation platform for partnership with the private sector and social partners and communities.

The City of Tshwane is currently in a process of reviewing and formulating its medium term and long term strategies. The formulation of the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework is premised within the overall planning of the City which includes the reviewing of the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and its Tshwane Vision 2055 long term strategy. Looking into the future, the City's vision statement is outlined as follows;

In 2055, Tshwane will be a liveable, resilient and inclusive city, with a cohesive society enjoying the high quality of life, access to social and economic opportunities and partners in the development and advancement of human rights.

“Tshwane – My City, South Africa's Capital”

The following strategic objectives have informed the formulation of the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

- Provide Sustainable Services Infrastructure and Human Settlement
- Promote Shared Economic Growth and Job Creation

- Ensure Sustainable, Safer Communities and Integrated Social Development.
- Promote Good Governance and an Active Citizenry.
- Improved financial sustainability.
- Continued Institutional Development, Transformation and Innovation.

The long-term financial strategy will ensure that the city is financially sustainable and will respond to the city's Growth and Development Strategy policies, priorities and infrastructure needs.

The objectives of the LTFS are:

- Prudent and sound medium- to long-term financial framework.
- Resilience and able to absorb future shocks.
- Ensure sustainability of services.
 - Investment in infrastructure.
 - Adequate maintenance of infrastructure.
- Identify strategies that will ensure long-term financial sustainability:
 - Operational Efficiency initiatives,
 - Sustainable and alternative revenue streams.
- Respond to the long-term strategy of the City – Tshwane Vision 2055.
- Improve the City's credit rating.

Strategies and measures implemented to ensure sustainability are:

- The Budget Policy;
- The Revenue Enhancement Strategy;
- Budget Principles and guidelines;
- The Cash-Flow Management Intervention Initiatives; and
- Balance Sheet Restructuring and Optimisation.

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The objective of the 2014/15 Draft Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework is to ensure that the City remain financial sustainable and at the same time ensuring that the service delivery is maintained. Reviewing of the current spending levels within prudent financial limits, necessitated the rebasing exercise.

The criteria for planning and budget rebasing can be summarised as follows:

- The financial position needs to be considered in line with the need to improve financial sustainability.
- An assessment of issues deemed as priorities and/or commitments should take place in order to set realistic targets.
- Focus on service delivery: getting the basics right, should be central to planning and budgeting proposals of departments, while still doing adequate maintenance on key infrastructure.
- Revising the departmental proposed budgets in line with the new rebased indicatives.
- Providing clear deliverables on the Executive Mayor's commitments.
- Clearly outlining the rebasing effect on the 2011/16 IDP targets and compromises.

The 2014/15 MTREF reflects the reality of the current budgetary pressures. The following budget guidelines directly informed the compilation of the budget:

- Scale down on baseline allocations as indicated by National Government.

- Approve a balanced budget and create cash surplus over the Medium-term.
- The budget must be funded in accordance with the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42 and the Funding Compliance Guideline.
- Departments to reprioritise competing needs within the budget allocations
- Shift from current consumption expenditure to investment expenditure.
- Ensure the timely delivery of the capital programmes (eliminate under spending of capital budget).
- Special attention needs to be given to efficiency gains and the principle of value for money.
- Filling of vacancies should be reviewed within the available budget.
- Departments must prioritise the Mayoral priorities in the State of the City Address.
- Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure not allowed as per MFMA.

The City of Tshwane has the following active municipal entities which are found to be viable and functioning in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Local Government Systems Act:

- Sandspruit Works Association
- Housing Company Tshwane
- Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA).

The grant allocations amount to R5,6 billion, R5,8 billion and 6,3 billion in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

The outcome of the budgeting process can be summarised as follows:

Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2014/15 MTREF

| | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Total Operating Revenue | 24 212 908 | 26 941 903 | 28 802 865 | 31 113 338 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 21 993 129 | 23 494 978 | 24 840 456 | 27 031 233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |

The total operating revenue has grown by 11,2% or R2,7 billion for the 2014/15 financial year when compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 6,9% and 8,0%, equating to a total revenue growth of R6,9 billion over the MTREF when compared to the 2013/14 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2014/15 financial year has been appropriated at R23,5 billion and translates into a budgeted surplus of R3,4 billion. When compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget Operational expenditure has grown by 6,8% in the 2014/15 financial year and by 5,7% and 8,8% for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years increases to R4,0 billion and R4,1 billion respectively. These surpluses will be used to fund capital infrastructure, repairs and maintenance of assets and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget has decreased by 14,2% in relation to the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget and totals to R3,9 billion. The capital programme increases to R4,1 billion and R4,3 billion in the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. Borrowing of R1,2 billion per annum will contribute 31,0%, 29,4% and 27,8% of capital expenditure for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. Grant funding constitutes 65,8%, 59,9%, and 59,3% over the medium-term. The

balance will be funded from own funds (ie Capital Replacement Reserve and Public Contributions and Donations), which amount to 3,2%, 10,7% and 12,9% for the three years respectively.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework (parent)

Maintaining financial viability of the City of Tshwane is critical to the achievement of service delivery and economic objectives. Revenue generation is fundamental in strengthening the institutional environment for the delivery of municipal basic services and infrastructure. The capacity of generating revenue is challenged by poverty and unemployment that is prevalent in the municipal area.

The City continues to explore ways of generating revenue through the Revenue Enhancement Strategy and Balance Sheet Restructuring and Optimisation.

In terms of the MFMA a credible and funded budget, must be tabled based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with budgetary resources and collection history.

The following table is a summary of the 2014/15 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2,915,622 | 3,357,775 | 3,999,586 | 4,464,238 | 4,461,688 | 4,461,688 | 4,888,152 | 5,278,767 | 5,700,588 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 5,987,790 | 7,526,393 | 8,133,857 | 8,916,104 | 8,714,924 | 8,714,924 | 9,613,283 | 10,384,044 | 11,216,630 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1,620,023 | 1,993,600 | 2,251,371 | 2,435,867 | 2,436,147 | 2,436,147 | 2,729,354 | 2,975,933 | 3,244,822 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 426,403 | 491,606 | 560,220 | 619,815 | 619,815 | 619,815 | 695,343 | 751,000 | 811,115 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 394,932 | 480,001 | 597,961 | 741,497 | 752,947 | 752,947 | 926,670 | 1,018,842 | 1,099,886 |
| Service charges - other | 173,820 | 160,002 | 126,476 | 227,971 | 227,971 | 227,971 | 240,237 | 253,209 | 266,883 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 101,028 | 97,718 | 103,606 | 122,595 | 121,595 | 121,595 | 278,476 | 293,515 | 309,364 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 110,143 | 52,185 | 62,237 | 38,337 | 38,337 | 38,337 | 66,548 | 81,099 | 105,780 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 195,142 | 244,643 | 253,250 | 213,723 | 213,723 | 213,723 | 197,376 | 212,242 | 227,852 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | 3,036 | 4,556 | 3,935 | 79,185 | 79,215 | 79,215 | 75,023 | 79,074 | 83,344 |
| Licences and permits | 35,989 | 52,426 | 58,659 | 52,984 | 52,984 | 52,984 | 55,578 | 58,579 | 61,742 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 2,007,217 | 2,322,772 | 2,592,463 | 2,866,024 | 2,890,564 | 2,890,564 | 3,104,829 | 3,370,788 | 3,690,922 |
| Other revenue | 719,526 | 1,778,090 | 818,787 | 868,634 | 848,014 | 848,014 | 960,563 | 994,964 | 1,086,473 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 12,921 | 27,112 | 9,814 | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 14,703,592 | 18,588,879 | 19,572,220 | 21,646,976 | 21,457,925 | 21,457,925 | 23,831,432 | 25,752,056 | 27,905,401 |

The following table indicates the percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source.

Table 3: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

| Description R thousand | Current Year 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Adjusted Budget | % | Budget Year 2014/15 | % | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | % | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | % |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 4,461,688 | 20.8% | 4,888,152 | 20.5% | 5,278,767 | 20.5% | 5,700,588 | 20.4% |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 8,714,924 | 40.6% | 9,613,283 | 40.3% | 10,384,044 | 40.3% | 11,216,630 | 40.2% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2,436,147 | 11.4% | 2,729,354 | 11.5% | 2,975,933 | 11.6% | 3,244,822 | 11.6% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 619,815 | 2.9% | 695,343 | 2.9% | 751,000 | 2.9% | 811,115 | 2.9% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 752,947 | 3.5% | 926,670 | 3.9% | 1,018,842 | 4.0% | 1,099,886 | 3.9% |
| Service charges - other | 227,971 | 1.1% | 240,237 | 1.0% | 253,209 | 1.0% | 266,883 | 1.0% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 121,595 | 0.6% | 278,476 | 1.2% | 293,515 | 1.1% | 309,364 | 1.1% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 38,337 | 0.2% | 66,548 | 0.3% | 81,099 | 0.3% | 105,780 | 0.4% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 213,723 | 1.0% | 197,376 | 0.8% | 212,242 | 0.8% | 227,852 | 0.8% |
| Dividends received | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Fines | 79,215 | 0.4% | 75,023 | 0.3% | 79,074 | 0.3% | 83,344 | 0.3% |
| Licences and permits | 52,984 | 0.2% | 55,578 | 0.2% | 58,579 | 0.2% | 61,742 | 0.2% |
| Agency services | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 2,890,564 | 13.5% | 3,104,829 | 13.0% | 3,370,788 | 13.1% | 3,690,922 | 13.2% |
| Other revenue | 848,014 | 4.0% | 960,563 | 4.0% | 994,964 | 3.9% | 1,086,473 | 3.9% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 21,457,925 | 100.0% | 23,831,432 | 100.0% | 25,752,056 | 100.0% | 27,905,401 | 100.0% |
| <i>Total revenue from service charges</i> | <i>12,751,805</i> | <i>59.4%</i> | <i>14,204,887</i> | <i>59.6%</i> | <i>15,383,028</i> | <i>59.7%</i> | <i>16,639,336</i> | <i>59.6%</i> |

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement; including these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus and deficit.

Furthermore the municipality must reflect only revenue and expenditure “transactions with the outside world” on its budget, on the same basis as when compiling its annual financial statements.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage (about 80,1%) of the revenue basket of the City of Tshwane. In the 2013/14 financial year (adjustments budget), revenue from rates and service charges totalled R17,2 billion (80,3%) of the total revenue, excluding capital transfers and contributions. This figure increases to R19,1 billion, R20,7 billion and R22,3 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Electricity is the main revenue source, contributing R9,6 billion or 40,3% of the total revenue, and escalates to R11,2 billion in 2016/17.

Property rates are the second largest revenue source, totalling 20,5% of the total revenue of R23,8 billion, and will increase to R5,7 billion by 2016/17. The third-largest source is water, followed

by other revenue, which consists of various items such as revenue received from building plan fees, connection fees and admission fees. Departments have to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure that they are cost reflective and market related.

Operating grants and transfers total R3,1 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and will steadily increase to R3,7 billion by 2016/17.

The following table breaks down the operating grants and subsidies allocated to the Municipality over the medium term.

Table 4: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 1 823 244 | 2 143 340 | 2 384 062 | 2 727 675 | 2 739 463 | 2 739 463 | 2 993 903 | 3 254 072 | 3 568 155 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 717 978 | 923 020 | 1 040 630 | 1 166 964 | 1 166 964 | 1 166 964 | 1 375 518 | 1 642 734 | 1 877 110 |
| Fuel Levy | 1 085 816 | 1 191 521 | 1 326 054 | 1 308 179 | 1 308 179 | 1 308 179 | 1 352 410 | 1 397 832 | 1 454 239 |
| Finance Management Grant | 1 000 | 5 250 | 5 000 | 4 500 | 4 687 | 4 687 | 4 750 | 4 700 | 3 000 |
| Restructuring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant | 5 280 | 22 619 | 2 227 | - | 5 | 5 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant | - | - | - | 178 362 | 178 362 | 178 362 | - | - | - |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant | 10 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium | 2 270 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Demand Side (EDSM) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | - | - | - | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | - | - | - |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 506 | 47 506 | 47 506 |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP) | - | 930 | 10 151 | 29 670 | 33 170 | 33 170 | 30 760 | - | - |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | 138 000 | 161 000 | 186 000 |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | 8 096 | 8 096 | 44 659 | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | 62 289 | 260 766 | 127 943 | 136 633 | 148 985 | 148 985 | 110 926 | 116 716 | 122 767 |
| Primary Health Care | 27 271 | 27 325 | 29 625 | 35 837 | 35 837 | 35 837 | 39 967 | 42 085 | 44 316 |
| Emergency Medical Services | 21 725 | 47 902 | 49 676 | 53 750 | 53 750 | 53 750 | 56 683 | 59 687 | 62 850 |
| HIV and Aids Grant | 1 000 | 5 097 | 9 908 | 10 403 | 10 403 | 10 403 | 10 923 | 11 501 | 12 111 |
| Opex Grants: DACE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Management | - | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Accreditation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Top Structure | 6 073 | 146 243 | 30 043 | 30 043 | 30 043 | 30 043 | - | - | - |
| Incorporation of Melswedding | - | 20 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries | 6 220 | 12 700 | 5 190 | 3 100 | 2 702 | 2 702 | 2 460 | 2 550 | 2 550 |
| Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| Debtor Book (New) | - | - | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | - | - | - |
| Gautrans | - | - | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - |
| Research and Technology Development Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | 893 | 893 | 940 |
| Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LED: Tshepo 10 000 | - | - | - | - | 8 750 | 8 750 | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | 927 | 728 | - | 1 716 | 2 116 | 2 116 | - | - | - |
| DBSA | - | - | - | 780 | 780 | 780 | - | - | - |
| Opex Bonthle Ke Botho | 380 | 595 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NDMC Reservists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Event Sponsorship | 517 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC. | - | 133 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) | - | - | - | - | 400 | 400 | - | - | - |
| Housing Company Tshwane | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TEDA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LGSETA | 30 | - | - | 936 | 936 | 936 | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 1 886 460 | 2 404 834 | 2 512 005 | 2 866 024 | 2 890 564 | 2 890 564 | 3 104 829 | 3 370 788 | 3 690 922 |

Tariff-setting

Tariff-setting is strategic in compiling any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure continuous service delivery.

The challenge to manage this gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, and any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

The table below highlights the proposed percentage increase in tariffs per main service category:

Table 5: Proposed tariff increases over the medium term

| Revenue category | 2014/15 proposed tariff increase | 2015/16 proposed tariff increase | 2016/17 proposed tariff increase |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | % | % | % |
| Sanitation | 10,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Refuse removal | 25,0 | 10,0 | 8,0 |
| Water | 10,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Electricity | | | |
| (average increase) | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Property Rates | 10,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |

The various tariff proposals are discussed per revenue stream below:

1.4.1 Property rates

A municipality levy rates on all rateable property in its area to fund the non-self-sufficient services, and affordability as well as fairness determine the rate ratio's between categories of properties.

A new valuation roll was implemented on 1 July 2013 for the 2013/14 financial year. The overall average increase per property was 13,9% and 12,2% for the residential property category. The increase in revenue from property rates amounted to 13,3%. Some properties were however valued lower and others higher than the previous valuation roll and therefore the increase payable for a property owner could not be determined, simply by adding a percentage to the previous amount payable. In some extraordinary cases, substantially higher and lower amounts resulted.

For the 2014/15 MTREF, all category's tariffs are proposed to increase with 10,0% from 1 July 2014.

The property rates revenue expected for the 2013/14 financial year, including supplementary values was utilized as basis for determining baseline revenue for the draft 2014/15 MTREF. Compared to the approved 2013/14 Adjustments Budget, a 9,6% increase in revenue is expected for the 2014/15 financial year, amounting to R4,6 billion.

The Residential tariff is the baseline tariff, which determines the ratio's towards some of the other tariffs. The rate ratio of Residential to Agricultural and Public benefit organizations is legislatively determined to be 1:0,25.

The proposed tariffs over the medium term are as follows:

Table 6: Property rates tariffs

| Category | Current tariff 2013/14 | Proposed tariff 2014/15 (10% increase) | Proposed tariff 2015/16 (8% increase) | Proposed tariff 2016/17 (8% increase) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | R | R | R | R |
| Agricultural Properties | 0,00213 | 0,00235 | 0,00253 | 0,00273 |
| Business and commercial properties | 0,02573 | 0,02830 | 0,03056 | 0,03698 |
| Educational Institutions | 0,02573 | 0,02830 | 0,03056 | 0,03698 |
| Independent Schools PBO | 0,00213 | 0,00235 | 0,00253 | 0,00273 |
| Industrial properties | 0,02573 | 0,02830 | 0,03056 | 0,03698 |
| Mining | 0,02573 | 0,02830 | 0,03056 | 0,03698 |
| Municipal Property | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Property (rateable) | According to use category | According to use category | According to use category | According to use category |
| No Category | - | - | - | - |
| Non permitted use | 0,06432 | 0,07075 | 0,08406 | 0,09078 |
| Protected areas | - | - | - | - |
| Public Service Infrastructure | - | - | - | - |
| Public Worship | - | - | - | - |
| Residential properties | 0,00853 | 0,00938 | 0,01010 | 0,01091 |
| State-owned properties/Government | 0,02573 | 0,02830 | 0,03056 | 0,03698 |
| Vacant land | 0,05533 | 0,06086 | 0,06573 | 0,07099 |

Below is an example of how the monthly amount payable for Property Rates is calculated

Example of a residential property:

(Value less R75 000) x R0,00938 divided by 12 for monthly property tax.

For a value of R1 million it will be as follows:

(R1,0 million less R75 000) x R0,00938 divided by 12 = R723,04 per month.

The above tariffs will result in approximately R4,9 billion, R5,3 billion and R5,7 billion revenue over the medium-term.

The following table illustrates the impact in monthly property rates payable for a few values of residential properties:

Table 7: Residential property rates scenarios

| Value of Residential Property | Current monthly payment with 2013/14 tariff of 0,853 cent | Monthly payment with proposed 2014/15 tariff of 0,938 cent |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| R | R,00 | R,00 |
| 75 000 | *- | *- |
| 100 000 | 17,77 | 19,54 |
| 300 000 | 159,94 | 175,88 |
| 600 000 | 373,19 | 410,38 |
| 1 000 000 | 657,52 | 723,04 |
| 1 500 000 | 1 012,94 | 1 113,88 |
| 2 000 000 | 1 368,35 | 1 504,71 |

*The first impermissible value of R15 000 plus the following R60 000 value on all residential properties granted by the city, are not taxable.

Pensioners (60 years of age) as well as physically and mentally disabled persons will still be granted rebates as follows (subject to specific conditions):

- A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not exceeding the amount equal to twice the annual state pension, as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension but not exceeding the R123 000 for a financial year; and
- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place.

Furthermore, registered indigents pay no property rates, irrespective of the value of the property they own.

1.4.2 Sale of water and impact of tariff increases

The level and structure of the water tariffs must ensure that:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants and water networks, and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of services; and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (eg through increasing block tariffs).

A tariff increase of 10% is therefore proposed from 1 July 2014 based on the input costs with regard to Rand Water, Eskom and the required surplus on water services, etc.

The water tariff structure will remain unchanged as a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings. Cross

subsidisation from high water users to low water users ensures that the full cost of all water expenditure is recovered.

The 10% proposed tariff increase applicable to the consumers from 1 July 2014, will generate R2,7 billion revenue (excluding internal municipal services). The proposed tariff increases for the outer years are lowered to 9% respectively. 12 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to registered indigent households. It should further be noted that free water is also supplied to informal areas by water tankers and standpipes.

The proposed tariff increases with effect from 1 July for residential and non-residential consumers over the medium-term are summarised as follows:

Table 8: Proposed water tariffs

| CATEGORY | CURRENT TARIFFS 2013/14 | PROPOSED TARIFFS 2014/15 (10% increase) | PROPOSED TARIFFS 2015/16 (9% increase) | PROPOSED TARIFFS 2016/17 (9% increase) |
|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R |
| RESIDENTIAL | | | | |
| 0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period | 6,19 | 6,81 | 7,42 | 8,09 |
| 7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period | 8,84 | 9,72 | 10,59 | 11,55 |
| 13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period | 11,61 | 12,77 | 13,92 | 15,17 |
| 19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period | 13,43 | 14,77 | 16,10 | 17,55 |
| 25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period | 15,35 | 16,89 | 18,41 | 20,07 |
| 31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period | 16,59 | 18,25 | 19,89 | 21,68 |
| 43 - 72 kℓ per 30-day period | 17,75 | 19,53 | 21,29 | 23,20 |
| More than 72 kℓ per 30-day period | 19,01 | 20,91 | 22,79 | 24,84 |
| NON-RESIDENTIAL | | | | |
| 0 - 10 000 kℓ per 30-day period | 13,08 | 14,39 | 15,69 | 17,10 |
| 10 001 - 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period | 12,42 | 13,66 | 14,89 | 16,23 |
| More than 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period | 11,57 | 12,73 | 13,88 | 15,13 |

The following table indicates the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for single dwelling-houses:

Table 9: Comparison of current water charges and increases (domestic) over the medium-term

| Monthly consumption kℓ | Current amount payable 2013/14 R | Proposed amount payable 2014/15 R | Difference (10% increase) R | Proposed amount payable 2015/16 R | Difference (9% increase) R | Proposed amount payable 2016/17 R | Difference (9% increase) R |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 20 | 186,70 | 205,34 | 18,64 | 223,82 | 18,48 | 243,96 | 20,14 |
| 30 | 332,52 | 365,76 | 33,24 | 398,68 | 32,92 | 434,56 | 35,88 |
| 40 | 498,42 | 548,26 | 49,84 | 597,60 | 49,34 | 651,39 | 53,78 |
| 50 | 673,60 | 741,00 | 67,40 | 807,69 | 66,69 | 880,38 | 72,69 |

In terms of National Treasury's Circular 54, the accounting officer of a municipality is instructed in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA to submit to National Treasury the information on drinking water quality and waste water management outlined in the circular.

1.4.3 Sanitation and impact of tariff increases

A tariff increase of 10%, 8% and 8% for sanitation for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively is proposed. This is based on the input cost as well as the additional interest and redemption required to finance the waste water treatment works upgrade and extension program.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below, which compares the current and proposed sanitation charges to the proposed tariff increases:

Table 10: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases to be replaced

| Category | % Discharged | Current tariffs 2013/14 | Proposed tariffs 2014/15 (10% increase) | Proposed tariffs 2015/16 (8% increase) | Proposed tariffs 2016/17 (8% increase) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R |
| RESIDENTIAL | | | | | |
| 0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period | 98 | 4,60 | 5,06 | 5,46 | 5,90 |
| 7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period | 90 | 6,21 | 6,83 | 7,38 | 7,97 |
| 13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period | 75 | 8,01 | 8,81 | 9,51 | 10,28 |
| 19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period | 60 | 8,01 | 8,81 | 9,51 | 10,28 |
| 25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period | 52 | 8,01 | 8,81 | 9,51 | 10,28 |
| 31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period | 10 | 8,01 | 8,81 | 9,51 | 10,28 |
| More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period | 1 | 8,01 | 8,81 | 9,51 | 10,28 |

Free sanitation (98% of 6 kℓ water) will be applicable to registered indigent households.

The total revenue (excluding internal municipal service charges) expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R695,3 million, R751,0 million and R811,1 million for the 2014/15, 2015,16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

The following table compares the current sanitation charges and the impact of the proposed tariff increases in sanitation tariffs over the medium-term for single dwelling-houses:

Table 11: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses

| Monthly sanitation consumption kℓ | Current amount payable | Proposed amount payable | Difference (10% increase) | Proposed amount payable | Difference (10% increase) | Proposed amount payable | Difference (8% increase) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | 2013/14 R | 2014/15 R | R | 2015/16 R | R | 2016/17 R | R |
| 5 | 22,54 | 24,79 | 2,25 | 26,78 | 1,98 | 28,92 | 2,14 |
| 10 | 49,40 | 54,34 | 4,94 | 58,69 | 4,35 | 63,38 | 4,70 |
| 20 | 106,24 | 116,85 | 10,61 | 126,20 | 9,35 | 136,30 | 10,10 |
| 30 | 150,45 | 165,48 | 15,03 | 178,72 | 13,24 | 193,02 | 14,30 |
| 40 | 158,46 | 174,29 | 15,83 | 188,24 | 13,94 | 203,30 | 15,06 |
| 50 | 160,71 | 176,76 | 16,05 | 190,90 | 14,14 | 206,17 | 15,27 |

1.4.4 Sale of electricity and impact of tariff increases

Increased by 10,3% compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget owing to an average increase of 8,0% in tariffs being proposed for rendering this service. A 2,3% increase in revenue (sales), based on consumption trend analysis and assumptions through the modelling exercise is expected. The percentage increase is based on the Eskom tariff increase and guidelines of NERSA and is subject to NERSA approval.

It should be noted that changes in the consumption patterns and tariffs impacts significantly on the revenue amounts owing to the magnitude thereof.

The tariff structure with regard to households provides for inclining block tariffs. The increase in the tariffs amounts from 5,5% to 7,4%, resulting in a weighted average increase of 6,8% (calculated on 1 000 kWh). Registered indigents are granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

The proposed sliding scale tariffs for the 2014/15 financial year applicable to households are as follows:

Table 12: Sliding scale tariffs

| Tariffs blocks | Current Tariff c/kWh 2013/14 | Proposed Tariff c/kWh 2014/15 | Proposed Tariff c/kWh 2015/16 | Proposed Tariff c/kWh 2016/17 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Block 1 (0 -100 kWh) | 107,25 | 113,10 | 122,15 | 131,92 |
| Block 2 (101 – 400 kWh) | 121,20 | 129,10 | 139,43 | 150,58 |
| Block 3 (401 – 650 kWh) | 128,35 | 136,60 | 147,53 | 159,33 |
| Block 4 (> 650 kWh) | 137,10 | 147,20 | 158,98 | 171,69 |

Lifeline consumers pay a reduced energy charge which is linked to the domestic tariff.

The table below reflects examples of monthly electricity consumption charges for single dwelling-houses:

Table 13: Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)

| Monthly consumption kWh | Current amount payable | Proposed amount payable | Increase | Proposed amount payable | Increase | Proposed amount payable | Increase |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | 2016/17 | |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| 100 | 107,25 | 113,10 | 5,85 | 122,15 | 9,05 | 131,92 | 9,77 |
| 250 | 289,05 | 306,75 | 17,70 | 331,29 | 24,54 | 357,79 | 26,50 |
| 500 | 599,20 | 637,00 | 37,80 | 687,96 | 50,96 | 743,00 | 55,04 |
| 750 | 928,83 | 989,10 | 60,28 | 1 068,23 | 79,13 | 1 153,69 | 85,46 |
| 1000 | 1 271,58 | 1 357,10 | 85,53 | 1 465,67 | 108,57 | 1 582,92 | 117,25 |
| 2000 | 2 642,58 | 2 829,10 | 186,53 | 3 055,43 | 226,33 | 3 299,86 | 244,43 |

In Tshwane energy is supplied to domestic complexes in bulk to one point of supply at a bulk rate which is slightly lower than the average domestic block rates. The internal network and sub meters on the premise are the property and responsibility of the Body Corporate/Managing agent. Therefore the inclining block tariffs do not apply to bulk domestic customers, but the Body Corporate/Managing agents are in terms of the Electricity Act and Municipal By-laws obliged to resell to end users at the approved municipal tariffs set out in the approved tariff documents (since 2012/13 the City of Tshwane specifies the domestic reseller's tariff in the tariff document). The Domestic Bulk tariff is proposed to increase from 107,25 c to 128,35 c (12,0 %), in order to address disparities, resulting in potential additional revenue for the City. The reseller can charge a fixed management fee per month (inclusive of reading meters, etc) of R50,00.

The commercial and industrial tariff scales will for the 2014/15 financial year again be adjusted with a marginally higher percentage increase to narrow the gap between the City of Tshwane tariffs and the national benchmark further.

The proposed increases for the 2014/15 financial year range between 7,4% on commercial and 13% to 16% on industrial scales subject to the load factor percentage. These proposed increases narrow the gap between the City of Tshwane tariffs and the national benchmarks further.

1.4.5 Refuse removal and impact of tariff increases

National Treasury MFMA Circular 66 requires refuse removal tariffs to cover the cost of providing the different components of the service and appropriately structured cost reflective tariffs must be in place by 2015. The tariffs must also maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

A three year strategy to reach breaking even point in rendering the service was implemented in 2012/13, to the effect that a 25% increase in tariffs would apply for the three year period until 2014/15.

The proposed tariff increase will result in revenue (excluding internal municipal services) to the amount of R926,7 million, R1 018,8 million and R1 099,9 million being generated for refuse removal during the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

The following table compares current and proposed tariff increases from 1 July (25,0%, 10,0% and 8,0% for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively):

Table 14: Comparison of current refuse removal charges and increases

| Container | 2013/14 (current) | | 2014/15 (proposed) | | 2015/16 (proposed) | | 2016/17 (proposed) | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | Refuse Removal | City Cleaning | Refuse Removal | City Cleaning | Refuse Removal | City Cleaning | Refuse Removal | City Cleaning |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Tariff per litre | 0,3115 | 0,3115 | 0,3893 | 0,3893 | 0,4282 | 0,4282 | 0,4625 | 0,4625 |
| 85ℓ container removed once a week | 26,48 | 26,48 | 33,09 | 33,09 | 36,40 | 36,40 | 39,31 | 39,31 |
| 85ℓ container removed twice a week | 52,96 | 52,96 | 66,18 | 66,18 | 72,80 | 72,80 | 78,62 | 78,62 |
| 240ℓ container removed once a week | 74,76 | 74,76 | 93,43 | 93,43 | 102,78 | 102,78 | 111,00 | 111,00 |
| 1100ℓ container removed once a week | 342,65 | 342,65 | 428,23 | 428,23 | 471,05 | 471,05 | 508,74 | 508,74 |

Refuse removal charges are based on the volume of refuse removed (container size) per week. Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the refuse generated at the premises. The City of Tshwane reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services per area.

The amount payable per month from 1 July 2014 will be as follows:

Table 15: Monthly amount payable for refuse removal

| Container | Refuse Removal | City Cleaning | Total amount payable |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|
| | R | R | R |
| 85ℓ removed once a week | 33,09 | 33,09 | 66,18 |
| 85ℓ removed twice a week | 66,18 | 66,18 | 132,36 |
| 240ℓ removed once a week | 93,43 | 93,43 | 186,86 |
| 1100ℓ removed once a week | 428,23 | 428,23 | 856,46 |

The amount payable is calculated as follows:

Example: 85 ℓ container removed once a week

85 ℓ x 0,3738 (refuse removal) = R33,09 per month

85 ℓ x 0,3738 (city cleaning) = R33,09 per month

Total payable R66,18 per month (R13,22 more per month)

A 240 ℓ container, removed once a week, now costs R149,52 and will cost R186,86 from 1 July 2014. That is R37,34 more per month, for having refuse removed on a weekly basis.

Although the proposed tariff increase on refuse removal services is 25,0%, the impact on the total account is low, since a relatively small portion of an account goes towards refuse removal.

1.4.6 Other tariffs

The tariffs for the other services include usage fees for optional services (such as community hall rental fees, resort fees, land use application fees and building plan fees). Factors such as CPI, economic variations and trends and affordability constraints could affect the proposed percentage increase. The shortfall owing to these services not always covering costs is funded through property rates. These tariffs were investigated and where possible benchmarked with other metros. The tariffs of some services were increased with an inflation-related percentage, to ensure cost recovery. The increase on average was between 6% and 15%, although in some cases tariffs will remain the same as in the 2013/14 financial year.

The Tshwane Leadership Management Academy (TLMA) identified strategies to assist the academy to generate additional income by changing the pricing method to that of charging for the use of the venues per delegate and not per venue.

Also monthly parking tariffs were increased from R50 to R70 to generate additional income.

The tariffs for cemeteries were increased by an average of 5.20% but due to the disparities identified in the various cemeteries within the same categories, other tariffs were increased with more than the CPI.

New tariffs for the examination and approval of building plans applications in terms of the newly promulgated Green Building Development By-Law will be introduced from 1 July 2014.

The Transport Department has recently upgraded the Electronic Wayleave Management System (EWMS) to assist the Department to implement the fees for processing of wayleaves and lane rentals which were approved by Council on 27 November 2003 with effect from 1 July 2014.

1.4.7 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table indicates the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as on a registered indigent household receiving free basic services (no charges applicable).

Table 16: MBRR SA14 – household bills

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 % incr. | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 393,98 | 425,67 | 476,75 | 444,27 | 444,27 | 444,27 | 10,0% | 488,54 | 527,63 | 569,84 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | 883,00 | 1 081,25 | 1 193,14 | 1 271,58 | 1 271,58 | 1 271,58 | 7,0% | 1 360,14 | 1 468,95 | 1 586,46 |
| Water: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | 252,12 | 274,80 | 302,28 | 332,52 | 332,52 | 332,52 | 10,0% | 365,76 | 398,68 | 434,56 |
| Sanitation | 112,94 | 121,97 | 136,60 | 150,45 | 150,45 | 150,45 | 10,0% | 165,48 | 178,72 | 193,02 |
| Refuse removal | 81,77 | 95,72 | 119,64 | 149,52 | 149,52 | 149,52 | 25,0% | 186,86 | 205,56 | 222,00 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 1 723,81 | 1 999,41 | 2 228,41 | 2 348,34 | 2 348,34 | 2 348,34 | 9,3% | 2 566,78 | 2 779,54 | 3 005,88 |
| VAT on Services | 186,18 | 220,32 | 245,23 | 266,57 | 266,57 | 266,57 | 9,1% | 290,95 | 315,27 | 341,05 |
| Total large household bill: | 1 909,99 | 2 219,73 | 2 473,64 | 2 614,91 | 2 614,91 | 2 614,91 | 9,3% | 2 857,73 | 3 094,81 | 3 346,93 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 16,2% | 11,4% | 5,7% | - | - | 9,3% | 8,3% | 8,1% | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 272,76 | 294,69 | 330,06 | 302,10 | 302,10 | 302,10 | 10,0% | 332,21 | 358,79 | 387,49 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | 441,50 | 514,20 | 563,71 | 599,20 | 599,20 | 599,20 | 6,5% | 638,16 | 689,21 | 744,35 |
| Water: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | 193,97 | 211,40 | 232,24 | 255,77 | 255,77 | 255,77 | 10,0% | 281,31 | 306,63 | 334,22 |
| Sanitation | 97,28 | 105,07 | 117,67 | 129,63 | 129,63 | 129,63 | 10,0% | 142,58 | 153,98 | 166,30 |
| Refuse removal | 28,96 | 33,90 | 42,37 | 52,96 | 52,96 | 52,96 | 25,0% | 66,18 | 72,80 | 78,62 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 1 034,47 | 1 159,26 | 1 286,05 | 1 339,66 | 1 339,66 | 1 339,66 | 9,0% | 1 460,44 | 1 581,41 | 1 710,98 |
| VAT on Services | 106,64 | 121,04 | 133,84 | 145,26 | 145,26 | 145,26 | 8,7% | 157,95 | 171,17 | 185,29 |
| Total small household bill: | 1 141,11 | 1 280,30 | 1 419,89 | 1 484,92 | 1 484,92 | 1 484,92 | 9,0% | 1 618,39 | 1 752,58 | 1 896,27 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 12,2% | 10,9% | 4,6% | - | - | 9,0% | 8,3% | 8,2% | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 151,53 | 163,72 | 183,37 | 159,94 | 159,94 | 159,94 | 10,0% | 175,88 | 189,95 | 205,14 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | 220,75 | 257,35 | 284,63 | 303,00 | 303,00 | 303,00 | 6,5% | 322,70 | 348,52 | 376,40 |
| Water: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | 73,16 | 79,74 | 87,81 | 96,52 | 96,52 | 96,52 | 10,0% | 106,16 | 115,71 | 126,13 |
| Sanitation | 59,48 | 64,21 | 71,92 | 79,19 | 79,19 | 79,19 | 10,0% | 87,10 | 94,07 | 101,59 |
| Refuse removal | 28,96 | 33,90 | 42,37 | 52,96 | 52,96 | 52,96 | 25,0% | 66,18 | 72,80 | 78,62 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 533,88 | 598,92 | 670,10 | 691,61 | 691,61 | 691,61 | 9,6% | 758,02 | 821,05 | 887,88 |
| VAT on Services | 53,53 | 60,93 | 69,08 | 74,43 | 74,43 | 74,43 | 9,5% | 81,50 | 88,35 | 95,58 |
| Total small household bill: | 587,41 | 659,85 | 739,18 | 766,04 | 766,04 | 766,04 | 9,6% | 839,52 | 909,40 | 983,46 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 12,3% | 12,0% | 3,6% | - | - | 9,6% | 8,3% | 8,1% | |

Note: Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kℓ of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The following table is a high-level summary of the draft 2014/15 MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 17: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

| Description | Current Year 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Adjusted Budget | % | Budget Year 2014/15 | % | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | % | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | % |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 6,008,420 | 28.0% | 6,462,407 | 28.2% | 6,874,141 | 28.4% | 7,312,133 | 27.7% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 95,130 | 0.4% | 105,577 | 0.5% | 115,885 | 0.5% | 127,223 | 0.5% |
| Debt impairment | 858,569 | 4.0% | 951,933 | 4.2% | 1,029,722 | 4.2% | 1,112,945 | 4.2% |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1,063,622 | 5.0% | 1,113,786 | 4.9% | 1,098,014 | 4.5% | 924,809 | 3.5% |
| Finance charges | 815,482 | 3.8% | 929,259 | 4.1% | 1,000,755 | 4.1% | 1,072,985 | 4.1% |
| Bulk purchases | 7,278,683 | 33.9% | 7,983,361 | 34.8% | 8,638,916 | 35.6% | 9,348,480 | 35.4% |
| Other materials | 308,904 | 1.4% | 402,199 | 1.8% | 426,977 | 1.8% | 458,988 | 1.7% |
| Contracted services | 1,578,048 | 7.4% | 1,491,196 | 6.5% | 1,579,523 | 6.5% | 2,053,196 | 7.8% |
| Transfers and grants | 242,853 | 1.1% | 262,327 | 1.1% | 263,712 | 1.1% | 265,172 | 1.0% |
| Other expenditure | 3,208,214 | 15.0% | 3,226,661 | 14.1% | 3,209,101 | 13.2% | 3,706,540 | 14.0% |
| Total Expenditure | 21,457,925 | 100.0% | 22,928,707 | 100.0% | 24,236,747 | 100.0% | 26,382,473 | 100.0% |

The operating expenditure equates to R22,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and escalates to R26,4 billion in the 2016/17 financial year, a growth of 15,1%. Total operating expenditure has increased by 6,9% against the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

Employee Related Costs

In terms of the projected R6,5 billion for the 2014/15 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 28,2% of the total expenditure budget. A new Personnel Cost Plan (PCP) is in process of being compiled in line with the finalisation of the placement and migration process.

Municipalities must take into account the multi-year salary and wage collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. Considering that municipalities prepare the 2014/15 MTREF National Treasury MFMA Circular 70 advised municipalities to provide for 6,8%, 6,8% and 6,4 % salary increases per annum over the medium-term.

Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The determined upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of members of Council are gazetted annually in December/January.

Debt Impairment

Provision for Debt Impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. For the 2014/15 financial year this amount equates to R951,9 and escalates to R1 112,9 by 2016/17.

Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Strategy (Asset Management Policy and Procedures). Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R1 113,8 for the 2014/15 financial year and equates to 4,9% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges

The increase in finance charges can be directly attributed to the level of external borrowings. The finance charges provided in the MTREF amounts to R929,3 million, R1 000,8 million and R1 073,0 million respectively. Historic borrowings as well as intended borrowings directly influence the budget provision.

Bulk Purchases

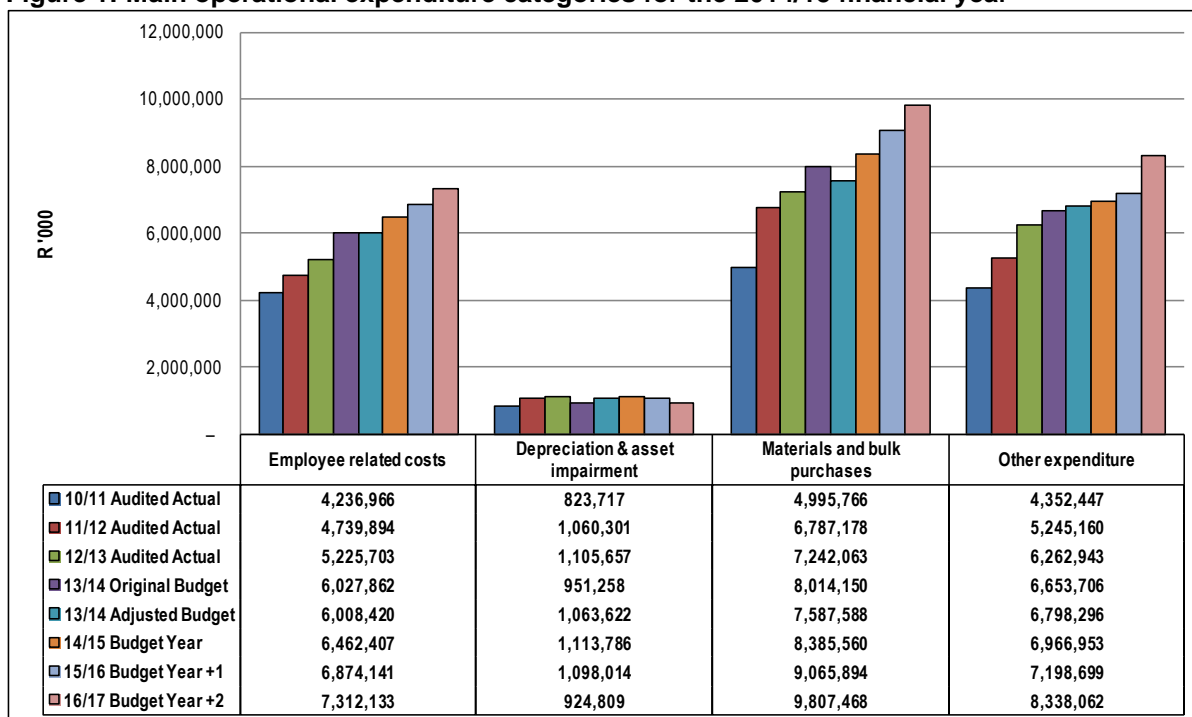
Compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget the bulk purchases (Rand Water and Eskom) group of expenditure has increased by 9,7% from R7,3 billion to R8,0 billion. The tariff increases with regard to Eskom (8,2%) and Rand Water (8,14%) have been provided for.

Other Expenditure

This group of expenditure comprises of other materials, contracted services and general related expenditure. In terms of National Treasury regulations and formats, repairs and maintenance are divided among other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The following figure breaks down the main expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year:

Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year



1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

In line with the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2014/15 MTREF provides for growth in real terms in the area of asset maintenance.

In terms of National Treasury regulations and formats, repairs and maintenance are divided among other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The table below breaks down repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 18: Repairs and maintenance per asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year+1 2015/16 | Budget Year+2 2016/17 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 823,717 | 1,060,301 | 1,105,657 | 951,258 | 1,063,622 | 1,063,622 | 1,113,786 | 1,098,014 | 924,809 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 1,040,387 | 1,195,917 | 1,405,945 | 1,289,963 | 1,411,862 | 1,411,862 | 1,441,186 | 1,543,990 | 2,354,344 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 104,961 | 131,773 | 150,415 | 155,505 | 148,477 | 148,477 | 162,887 | 174,941 | 267,389 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 221,278 | 300,409 | 413,339 | 248,953 | 377,002 | 377,002 | 288,440 | 307,732 | 465,081 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 112,460 | 133,621 | 101,709 | 146,339 | 146,329 | 146,329 | 143,519 | 155,758 | 237,998 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 31,347 | 44,993 | 48,996 | 52,936 | 52,686 | 52,686 | 50,564 | 52,910 | 80,869 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 7,281 | 13,464 | 76,364 | 9,338 | 12,838 | 12,838 | 37,940 | 41,126 | 63,322 |
| Infrastructure | 477,327 | 624,259 | 790,843 | 613,072 | 737,333 | 737,333 | 683,350 | 732,467 | 1,144,659 |
| Community | 172,011 | 183,277 | 201,924 | 115,340 | 119,602 | 119,602 | 115,067 | 123,568 | 188,845 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 391,059 | 388,381 | 413,178 | 561,551 | 554,947 | 554,947 | 642,769 | 687,955 | 1,050,840 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | 1,664,114 | 2,266,216 | 2,511,602 | 2,281,220 | 2,475,503 | 2,475,503 | 2,554,972 | 2,642,004 | 3,279,193 |

In the 2014/15 financial year, 47,4% or R683,4 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity has received a significant portion of this allocation totalling 20,0% (R288,4 million), followed by water at 10,0% (R143,5 million), road transport at 13,0% (R162,9 million) and sanitation at 3,5% (R50,6 million). Community assets has been allocated R115,1 million of total repairs and maintenance, equating to 7,9%.

In terms of National Treasury MFMA Circular 55 only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance was included in the draft 2014/15 MTREF. Repairs and maintenance increases substantially with 52,5% to R2 354,3 million in the 2016/17 financial year. Fund transfers from this group of expenditure are prohibited in terms of the Budget Policy.

Furthermore, repairs and maintenance divided by property plant and equipment equates to 5,0%, 4,8% and 6,6% respectively in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years.

1.6 Capital expenditure

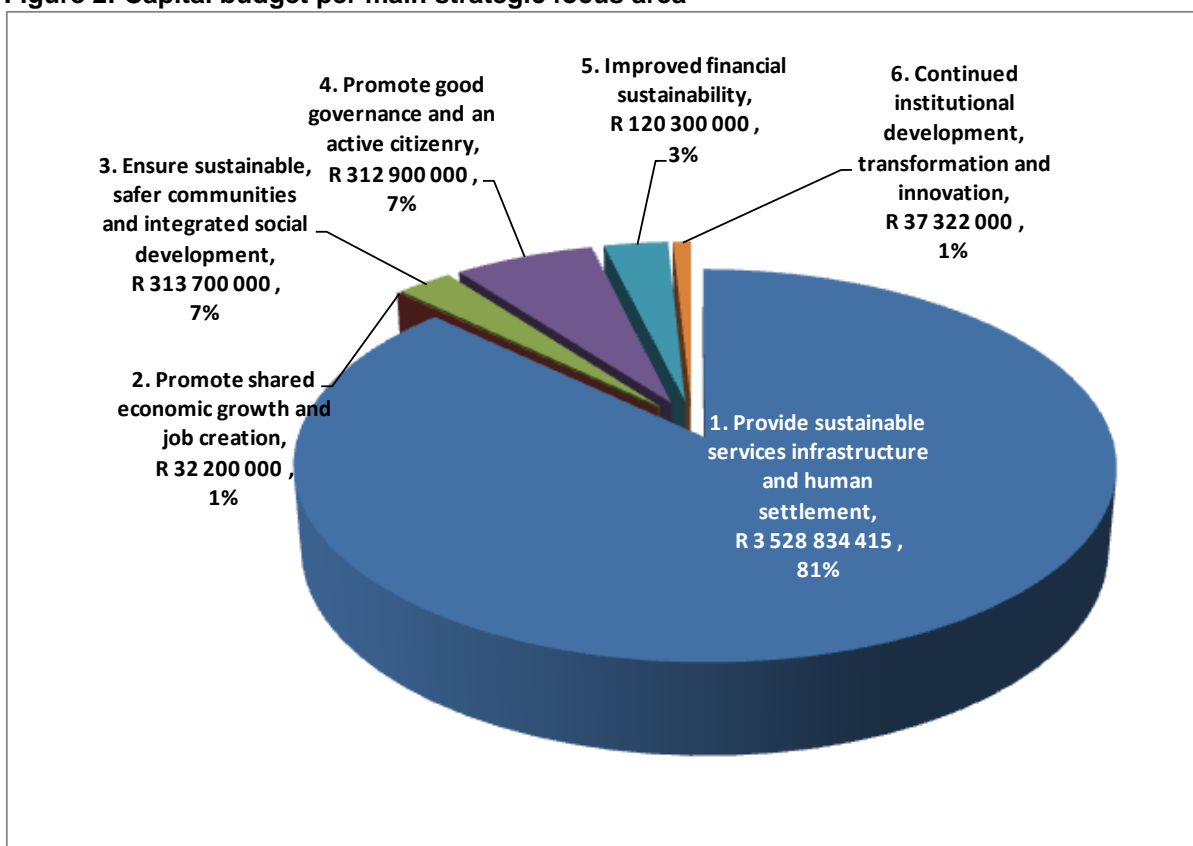
The total capital budget equates to R3,868 billion, R4,085 billion and R4,314 billion for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years amounts to respectively.

The Capital Budget is funded from the following sources:

- Internally generated revenue (including Public Contributions and Donations and CRR) R123,5 million.
- Borrowings R1,2 billion.
- Grant funding: R2,5 billion.

The following graph indicates the breakdown of the capital budget per main strategic focus area for the 2014/15 financial year:

Figure 2: Capital budget per main strategic focus area



The following table breaks down the budgeted capital expenditure per vote.

Table 19: 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote

| Strategic Units | Draft Budget 2014/15 | % | Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16 | % | Draft Budget Year +2 | % |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| City Planning and Development | 500 000 | 0,01% | 1 200 000 | 0,03% | 1 200 000 | 0,03% |
| City Strategies and Performance Management | 300 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 300 000 | 0,01% |
| Communications, Marketing and Events | 300 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Corporate and Shared Services | 1 000 000 | 0,03% | 31 000 000 | 0,76% | 31 000 000 | 0,72% |
| Economic Development | 2 500 000 | 0,06% | 4 100 000 | 0,10% | 4 100 000 | 0,10% |
| Emergency Services | 23 036 756 | 0,60% | 5 000 000 | 0,12% | 5 000 000 | 0,12% |
| Environmental Management | 28 500 000 | 0,74% | 41 150 000 | 1,01% | 42 150 000 | 0,98% |
| Audit and Risk | 13 500 000 | 0,35% | 13 500 000 | 0,33% | 13 500 000 | 0,31% |
| Financial Services | 750 000 | 0,02% | 5 500 000 | 0,13% | 5 500 000 | 0,13% |
| Information and Communication Technology | 127 300 000 | 3,29% | 95 500 000 | 2,34% | 95 500 000 | 2,21% |
| Legal Services | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Health and Social Development | 20 500 000 | 0,53% | 27 000 000 | 0,66% | 40 000 000 | 0,93% |
| Housing and Human Settlement | 851 304 764 | 22,01% | 852 384 650 | 20,87% | 933 016 650 | 21,63% |
| Metro Police Services | 5 000 000 | 0,13% | 13 550 000 | 0,33% | 13 860 000 | 0,32% |
| Office of the Chief Whip | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Office of the City Manager | 194 700 000 | 5,03% | 132 739 000 | 3,25% | 96 883 000 | 2,25% |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | 300 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Office of the Speaker | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 136 350 000 | 3,53% | 126 100 000 | 3,09% | 107 100 000 | 2,48% |
| Research and Innovation | 300 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% | 500 000 | 0,01% |
| Service Infrastructure | 1 191 246 236 | 30,80% | 1 015 400 000 | 24,86% | 1 103 500 000 | 25,58% |
| Sports and Recreation | 7 629 000 | 0,20% | 9 500 000 | 0,23% | 9 500 000 | 0,22% |
| Transport | 1 261 270 000 | 32,61% | 1 707 876 350 | 41,81% | 1 809 376 350 | 41,94% |
| TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET | 3 867 786 756 | 100,00% | 4 085 000 000 | 100,00% | 4 314 486 000 | 100,00% |

Table 20: Renewal of existing assets

| | Draft Budget 2014/15 | % | Draft Budget 2015/16 | % | Draft Budget 2016/17 | % |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| New | 1 663 685 756 | 43.01% | 2 008 126 395 | 49.16% | 2 072 336 350 | 48.03% |
| Renewal | 2 204 101 000 | 56.99% | 2 076 873 605 | 50.84% | 2 242 149 650 | 51.97% |
| Total Capital Budget | 3 867 786 756 | 100.00% | 4 085 000 000 | 100.00% | 4 314 486 000 | 100.00% |

At least 40% of the capital budget must be allocated towards renewal of existing assets (MFMA Circulars 55 and 66), and from the above it can be seen that 56,9% to 51,9% have been allocated over the medium term.

Further details relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure are contained in MBRR Table A9 (asset management). In addition to MBRR A9, SA34a, b and c provide a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Some of the salient projects to be undertaken for the 2014/15 financial year:

Emergency Services

- Completion of the Fire House in Heuweloord - R20,0 million

Health and Social Development

- New Gazankulu clinic - R10, 0 million
- Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic - R10,0 million

Housing and Human Settlement

Formalisation is an IDP and budget key focus area in the draft 2014/15 budget and the following amounts have been budgeted:

- Project Linked Housing - Water Provision - R330,2 million
- Sewerage - Low Cost Housing - R326,2 million
- Roads and Stormwater - Low Cost Housing - R71,9 million
- Project Linked Housing – Acquisition of Land - R109,3 million

Group Information and Communication Technology

- Disaster Recovery System Storage - R30,0 million
- E-Initiative supporting the Smart City - R30,0 million

Office of the City Manager

Implementation of the Tsosoloso Programme funded from NDPG – R192,7 million:

- Mabopane Taxi Rank - R19,0 million
- Saulsville Walkways - R8,0 million
- Hammanskraal Bridge - R20,3 million
- Seiso Streetscape - R35,1 million
- Atteridgeville Bridge - R17,0 million
- Hammanskraal Roads - R40,0 million
- City Hall Renovations - R42,7 million

Service Delivery and Transformation Management

- Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New) - R20,0 million
- Saulsville Hostel - R25,0 million
- Mamelodi Hostel - R25,0 million
- Completion of Cullinan Library Park - R20,0 million
- Greening of Sportsfields - R22,0 million
- Roll out of Bulk, 240 litre and 1000 litre containers in Region 7 - R5,6 million

It should be noted that these projects will be implemented by the other relevant departments (implementing departments) on behalf of the regions.

Service Infrastructure

- Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment - R8,0 million
- Reservoir Extensions - R57,5 million
- New Bulk Infrastructure - R130,0 million
- Replacement and Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure - R59,9 million
- Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication - R177,5 million
- Tshwane Public Lighting Program - R40,0 million

- Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities - R195,9 million
- Electricity for All - R292,0 million
- Replacement of Worn Out Network Pipes - R20,4 million
- Roll out of prepaid electricity meters - R25,0 million

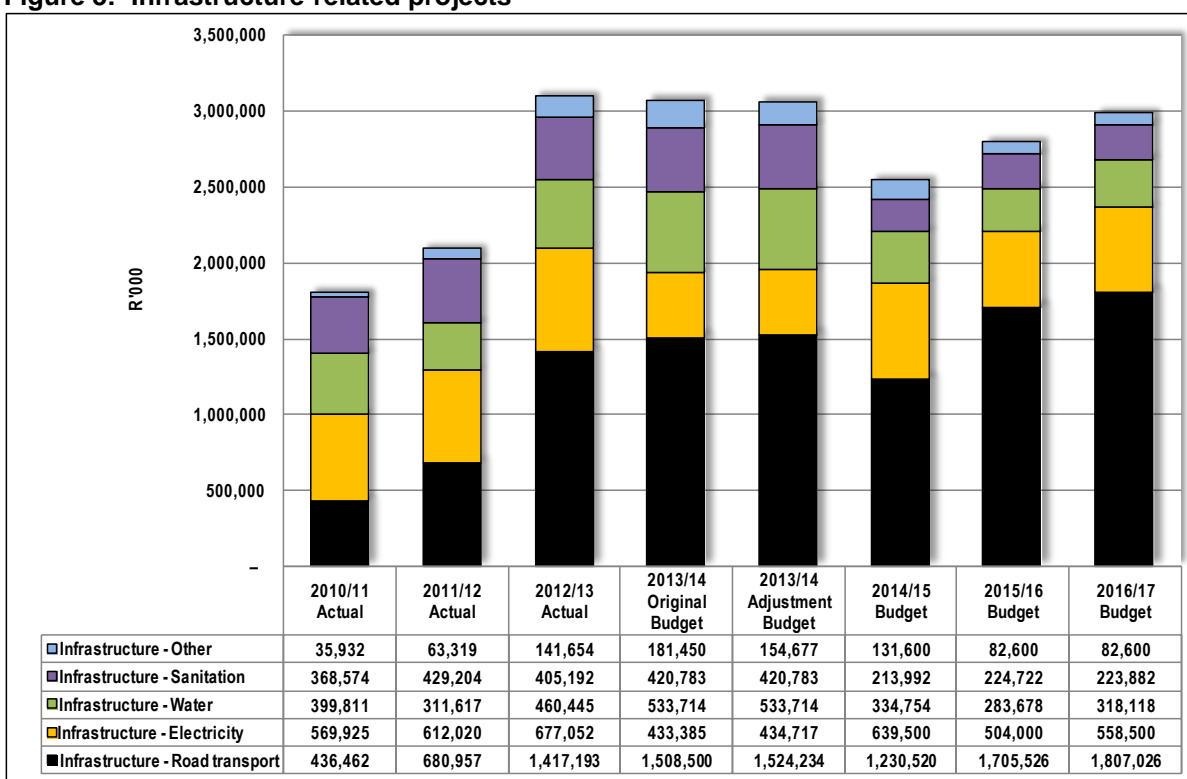
Transport

- Doubling of Simon Vermooten - R136,0 million
- Internal Roads: Northern Areas - R191,2 million
- Collector road backlogs – Mamelodi - R17,5 million
- BRT - Transport Infrastructure - R731, 5 million
- Flooding backlogs: Networks and Drainage canals - R139,1 million

A breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium term is given in MBRR SA36.

The following graph breaks down the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure-related projects over the period of the MTREF.

Figure 3: Infrastructure-related projects



1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in MBRR SA35. This table indicates that future operational costs associated with the capital programme total R318,9 million in 2014/15.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2014/15 MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*.

Table 21: MBRR A1 - budget summary

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 915 622 | 3 357 775 | 3 999 586 | 4 464 238 | 4 461 688 | 4 461 688 | 4 888 152 | 5 278 767 | 5 700 588 |
| Service charges | 8 602 968 | 10 651 602 | 11 669 884 | 12 941 255 | 12 751 805 | 12 751 805 | 14 204 887 | 15 383 028 | 16 639 336 |
| Investment revenue | 110 143 | 52 185 | 62 237 | 38 337 | 38 337 | 38 337 | 66 548 | 81 099 | 105 780 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 2 007 217 | 2 322 772 | 2 592 463 | 2 866 024 | 2 890 564 | 2 890 564 | 3 104 829 | 3 370 788 | 3 690 922 |
| Other own revenue | 1 067 642 | 2 204 545 | 1 248 051 | 1 337 122 | 1 315 531 | 1 315 531 | 1 567 016 | 1 638 374 | 1 768 776 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 14 703 592 | 18 588 879 | 19 572 220 | 21 646 976 | 21 457 925 | 21 457 925 | 23 831 432 | 25 752 056 | 27 905 401 |
| Employee costs | 4 236 966 | 4 739 894 | 5 225 703 | 6 027 862 | 6 008 420 | 6 008 420 | 6 462 407 | 6 874 141 | 7 312 133 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 61 712 | 91 453 | 92 573 | 101 080 | 95 130 | 95 130 | 105 577 | 115 885 | 127 223 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 823 717 | 1 060 301 | 1 105 657 | 951 258 | 1 063 622 | 1 063 622 | 1 113 786 | 1 098 014 | 924 809 |
| Finance charges | 604 115 | 632 351 | 739 420 | 858 811 | 815 482 | 815 482 | 929 259 | 1 000 755 | 1 072 985 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 4 995 766 | 6 787 178 | 7 242 063 | 8 014 150 | 7 587 588 | 7 587 588 | 8 385 560 | 9 065 894 | 9 807 468 |
| Transfers and grants | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 242 918 | 242 853 | 242 853 | 262 327 | 263 712 | 265 172 |
| Other expenditure | 3 658 994 | 4 499 860 | 5 413 660 | 5 450 898 | 5 644 831 | 5 644 831 | 5 669 790 | 5 818 347 | 6 872 682 |
| Total Expenditure | 14 408 895 | 17 832 533 | 19 836 367 | 21 646 976 | 21 457 925 | 21 457 925 | 22 928 707 | 24 236 747 | 26 382 473 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 294 696 | 756 346 | (264 147) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 902 725 | 1 515 309 | 1 522 929 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 496 494 | 1 224 657 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 791 191 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 791 191 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 496 805 | 1 225 796 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Public contributions & donations | — | — | 86 435 | 95 900 | 95 900 | 95 900 | 80 100 | 83 500 | 79 500 |
| Borrowing | — | — | 2 126 588 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 1 746 446 | 1 890 203 | 185 935 | 552 317 | 591 912 | 591 912 | 43 487 | 354 400 | 475 810 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 4 476 430 | 4 822 158 | 5 512 677 | 5 984 721 | 5 690 984 | 5 690 984 | 7 217 123 | 8 919 550 | 10 218 236 |
| Total non current assets | 17 161 048 | 21 130 618 | 24 390 773 | 26 808 896 | 27 555 308 | 27 555 308 | 30 505 618 | 33 670 075 | 37 333 887 |
| Total current liabilities | 4 922 023 | 5 956 629 | 6 274 677 | 6 631 697 | 6 590 497 | 6 590 497 | 6 916 373 | 7 360 958 | 7 824 076 |
| Total non current liabilities | 7 116 942 | 8 069 508 | 9 814 736 | 10 633 530 | 10 637 876 | 10 637 876 | 11 342 769 | 11 804 040 | 12 154 890 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 9 598 514 | 11 926 638 | 13 814 037 | 15 528 389 | 16 017 919 | 16 017 919 | 19 463 598 | 23 424 626 | 27 573 158 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 2 008 738 | 4 051 419 | 3 213 896 | 3 230 220 | 3 376 014 | 3 376 014 | 4 649 219 | 5 153 913 | 5 115 222 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (2 752 191) | (4 699 169) | (4 562 656) | (4 205 764) | (4 348 123) | (4 348 123) | (3 793 075) | (4 001 600) | (4 221 907) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 881 757 | 716 124 | 1 742 928 | 980 667 | 1 011 918 | 1 011 918 | 632 013 | 517 815 | 404 117 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 859 580 | 927 954 | 1 322 122 | 1 639 163 | 1 361 930 | 1 361 930 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 | 5 817 648 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 983 432 | 1 015 577 | 1 408 662 | 1 986 272 | 1 469 308 | 1 469 308 | 3 037 465 | 4 787 593 | 6 165 025 |
| Application of cash and investments | 1 324 027 | 2 126 531 | 2 377 860 | 1 680 204 | 2 472 235 | 2 472 235 | 2 894 394 | 3 572 603 | 4 397 811 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | (340 596) | (1 110 954) | (969 198) | 306 068 | (1 002 928) | (1 002 928) | 143 070 | 1 214 990 | 1 767 214 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 16 918 264 | 20 948 779 | 24 199 955 | 26 340 506 | 27 309 274 | 27 309 274 | 30 169 989 | 33 244 703 | 36 818 081 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 823 717 | 1 060 301 | 1 105 657 | 951 258 | 1 063 622 | 1 063 622 | 1 113 786 | 1 098 014 | 924 809 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 1 612 875 | 2 066 660 | 2 402 830 | 2 257 085 | 2 425 999 | 2 425 999 | 2 204 101 | 2 076 874 | 2 242 150 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 1 040 397 | 1 195 917 | 1 405 945 | 1 289 963 | 1 411 882 | 1 411 882 | 1 441 186 | 1 543 990 | 2 354 344 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 186 066 | 213 067 | 284 932 | 387 800 | 387 800 | 387 800 | 344 643 | 388 279 | 416 268 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 373 497 | 411 930 | 556 288 | 599 130 | 599 130 | 599 130 | 993 874 | 1 118 445 | 1 773 202 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 2 | 9 | 31 | 31 | 31 | — | — | — | — |
| Sanitation/sewage: | 7 | 7 | 12 | 11 | 11 | — | — | — | — |
| Energy: | 49 | 55 | 50 | 48 | 48 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 |
| Refuse: | 95 | 114 | 131 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 92 | 78 | 64 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A1 - budget summary

1. MBRR A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides key information in this regard:
 - The 2014/15 financial year indicates a surplus of R902,7 million, R1 515,3 million and R1 522,9 million for the indicated financial years before the transfer of capital grants. The MTREF is funded in terms of the NT funding compliance table to the amount of R143,1 million, R1 215,0 million and R1 767,2 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial year respectively.
 - Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which:
 - Transfers recognised is reflected on the statement of financial performance;
 - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the cash flow statement; and
 - Internally generated funds are financed from the accumulated surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
4. Over the medium-term there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. An amount of about R25,0 million per month is currently being invested as cash backing funding from 1 July 2013. This strategy will be continued with in order to address the cash backing needs, as well as creating redemption fund investments.

Table 22: MBRR A2 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 5 125 041 | 6 744 031 | 6 998 429 | 7 425 138 | 7 526 084 | 7 526 084 | 8 364 246 | 9 044 354 | 9 849 646 |
| Executive and council | 49 984 | 68 646 | 203 674 | 104 547 | 208 855 | 208 855 | 153 513 | 85 880 | 90 032 |
| Budget and treasury office | 4 856 536 | 6 486 689 | 6 543 786 | 7 019 320 | 7 016 957 | 7 016 957 | 7 721 479 | 8 431 836 | 9 150 256 |
| Corporate services | 218 522 | 188 695 | 250 969 | 301 271 | 300 271 | 300 271 | 489 254 | 526 637 | 609 358 |
| Community and public safety | 262 271 | 850 297 | 853 588 | 876 748 | 879 153 | 879 153 | 1 209 408 | 1 227 326 | 1 327 892 |
| Community and social services | 53 926 | 63 470 | 50 654 | 44 137 | 44 006 | 44 006 | 50 074 | 52 736 | 55 445 |
| Sport and recreation | 24 048 | 48 349 | 65 073 | 33 439 | 33 439 | 33 439 | 26 029 | 26 922 | 30 150 |
| Public safety | 42 380 | 61 681 | 51 374 | 107 439 | 107 631 | 107 631 | 104 694 | 110 347 | 116 306 |
| Housing | 59 245 | 600 880 | 594 266 | 583 207 | 585 500 | 585 500 | 911 979 | 914 499 | 996 649 |
| Health | 82 673 | 75 917 | 92 221 | 108 526 | 108 576 | 108 576 | 116 632 | 122 821 | 129 341 |
| Economic and environmental services | 478 418 | 692 865 | 1 315 052 | 1 357 004 | 1 398 555 | 1 398 555 | 1 564 250 | 1 856 894 | 1 912 167 |
| Planning and development | 105 048 | 112 366 | 125 796 | 200 588 | 221 834 | 221 834 | 211 492 | 141 208 | 146 598 |
| Road transport | 372 347 | 579 961 | 1 188 452 | 1 156 263 | 1 174 997 | 1 174 997 | 1 352 201 | 1 715 121 | 1 764 994 |
| Environmental protection | 1 023 | 539 | 804 | 152 | 1 723 | 1 723 | 557 | 566 | 575 |
| Trading services | 9 180 917 | 11 356 183 | 12 366 033 | 13 886 771 | 13 698 657 | 13 698 657 | 15 027 202 | 15 848 746 | 17 141 116 |
| Electricity | 6 331 897 | 8 018 669 | 8 442 173 | 9 345 211 | 9 145 363 | 9 145 363 | 10 208 625 | 10 753 060 | 11 605 794 |
| Water | 1 686 612 | 2 090 598 | 2 332 146 | 2 540 257 | 2 540 542 | 2 540 542 | 2 833 122 | 3 086 004 | 3 361 524 |
| Waste water management | 691 176 | 697 383 | 949 848 | 1 185 762 | 1 185 762 | 1 185 762 | 979 668 | 917 398 | 988 960 |
| Waste management | 471 232 | 549 533 | 641 867 | 815 541 | 826 991 | 826 991 | 1 005 788 | 1 092 284 | 1 184 838 |
| Other | 153 440 | 170 161 | 190 663 | 198 354 | 175 255 | 175 255 | 210 526 | 221 836 | 233 756 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 15 200 086 | 19 813 536 | 21 723 765 | 23 744 015 | 23 677 704 | 23 677 704 | 26 375 632 | 28 199 156 | 30 464 577 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 2 699 062 | 2 706 484 | 3 348 994 | 4 199 343 | 4 114 007 | 4 114 007 | 4 443 553 | 4 566 205 | 4 829 075 |
| Executive and council | 298 456 | 447 279 | 544 589 | 632 505 | 722 827 | 722 827 | 771 101 | 814 038 | 863 154 |
| Budget and treasury office | 800 715 | 638 375 | 769 520 | 594 219 | 522 194 | 522 194 | 639 853 | 576 799 | 477 230 |
| Corporate services | 1 599 891 | 1 620 830 | 2 034 884 | 2 972 618 | 2 868 986 | 2 868 986 | 3 032 598 | 3 175 368 | 3 488 690 |
| Community and public safety | 2 468 762 | 3 034 453 | 3 407 123 | 3 531 856 | 3 515 086 | 3 515 086 | 3 732 607 | 3 930 637 | 4 232 075 |
| Community and social services | 299 926 | 430 639 | 475 538 | 455 074 | 492 468 | 492 468 | 511 411 | 536 089 | 572 442 |
| Sport and recreation | 570 368 | 653 819 | 658 297 | 624 976 | 605 133 | 605 133 | 619 658 | 657 204 | 758 104 |
| Public safety | 1 059 277 | 1 216 347 | 1 437 657 | 1 715 872 | 1 682 666 | 1 682 666 | 1 798 377 | 1 895 461 | 2 010 733 |
| Housing | 320 970 | 457 776 | 532 466 | 377 525 | 370 256 | 370 256 | 434 141 | 454 791 | 479 609 |
| Health | 218 220 | 275 872 | 303 166 | 358 410 | 364 564 | 364 564 | 369 020 | 387 092 | 411 187 |
| Economic and environmental services | 1 418 162 | 1 664 379 | 1 837 416 | 2 083 817 | 2 158 783 | 2 158 783 | 2 222 183 | 2 280 599 | 2 553 169 |
| Planning and development | 226 217 | 272 878 | 353 637 | 510 877 | 590 358 | 590 358 | 560 112 | 508 982 | 540 712 |
| Road transport | 1 140 746 | 1 335 610 | 1 441 896 | 1 514 204 | 1 508 759 | 1 508 759 | 1 587 678 | 1 693 389 | 1 929 724 |
| Environmental protection | 51 199 | 55 891 | 41 883 | 58 736 | 59 667 | 59 667 | 74 392 | 78 228 | 82 732 |
| Trading services | 7 684 652 | 10 256 472 | 11 071 509 | 11 634 060 | 11 499 550 | 11 499 550 | 12 317 857 | 13 234 951 | 14 522 539 |
| Electricity | 5 198 372 | 7 262 242 | 7 756 072 | 8 358 924 | 8 211 430 | 8 211 430 | 8 883 226 | 9 544 607 | 10 434 198 |
| Water | 1 315 241 | 1 749 058 | 1 941 539 | 2 069 777 | 2 186 055 | 2 186 055 | 2 335 064 | 2 517 823 | 2 777 199 |
| Waste water management | 307 913 | 375 624 | 402 614 | 629 525 | 531 589 | 531 589 | 597 564 | 638 788 | 715 686 |
| Waste management | 863 125 | 869 548 | 971 283 | 575 834 | 570 476 | 570 476 | 502 002 | 533 734 | 595 456 |
| Other | 138 258 | 170 745 | 171 326 | 197 900 | 170 499 | 170 499 | 212 507 | 224 354 | 245 615 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 14 408 895 | 17 832 533 | 19 836 367 | 21 646 976 | 21 457 925 | 21 457 925 | 22 928 707 | 24 236 747 | 26 382 473 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 791 191 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A2 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. MBRR A2 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas.
2. It should be noted that the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (transfers recognised – capital) and therefore do not balance to the operating revenue shown on MBRR Table A4.
3. It should be noted that, as a general principle the revenues for the trading services should exceed their expenditures. Cognisance should be taken of costs centralised at other departments, such as fleet and security, which impact on the outcome regarding the service surplus or deficit.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from property rates revenue and other revenue sources.

Table 23: MBRR A3 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 66 081 | 67 755 | 93 952 | 88 412 | 97 008 | 97 008 | 136 042 | 94 105 | 96 951 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 73 094 | 99 627 | 97 308 | 82 853 | 81 853 | 81 853 | 236 308 | 249 056 | 262 492 |
| Economic Development | 2 243 | 2 278 | 2 349 | 32 552 | 45 202 | 45 202 | 33 801 | 3 205 | 3 378 |
| Emergency Services | 75 152 | 47 604 | 63 424 | 66 303 | 66 545 | 66 545 | 70 013 | 73 737 | 77 659 |
| Environmental Management | 578 238 | 649 034 | 767 339 | 935 127 | 950 048 | 950 048 | 1 135 244 | 1 228 244 | 1 329 940 |
| Group Financial Services | 4 967 309 | 6 539 132 | 6 618 110 | 7 062 086 | 7 061 006 | 7 061 006 | 7 788 795 | 8 513 533 | 9 256 719 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 28 382 | 580 673 | 566 897 | 561 278 | 563 571 | 563 571 | 888 863 | 890 134 | 970 969 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 745 | 1 065 | 49 093 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Metro Police Services | 116 014 | 173 336 | 172 352 | 224 868 | 224 868 | 224 868 | 228 226 | 240 550 | 253 540 |
| Office of the City Manager | 9 877 | 48 365 | 183 449 | 100 000 | 201 496 | 201 496 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Office of the Speaker | 55 | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 177 029 | 191 886 | 210 510 | 169 325 | 169 325 | 169 325 | 91 582 | 95 686 | 101 514 |
| Service Infrastructure | 8 691 803 | 10 789 355 | 11 691 989 | 13 062 219 | 12 862 655 | 12 862 655 | 14 020 348 | 14 755 338 | 15 955 093 |
| Transport | 311 405 | 508 560 | 1 105 207 | 1 090 703 | 1 084 438 | 1 084 438 | 1 282 858 | 1 642 727 | 1 687 785 |
| Other Votes | 102 661 | 114 865 | 101 787 | 268 275 | 269 673 | 269 673 | 313 537 | 332 085 | 383 636 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 15 200 086 | 19 813 536 | 21 723 765 | 23 744 015 | 23 677 704 | 23 677 704 | 26 375 632 | 28 199 156 | 30 464 577 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 184 148 | 235 888 | 215 808 | 258 600 | 258 082 | 258 082 | 314 490 | 287 097 | 314 338 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 554 644 | 633 991 | 717 652 | 1 452 459 | 1 397 235 | 1 397 235 | 1 521 707 | 1 608 119 | 1 817 967 |
| Economic Development | 46 543 | 45 865 | 168 329 | 213 965 | 291 678 | 291 678 | 246 473 | 222 401 | 230 141 |
| Emergency Services | 346 840 | 394 382 | 448 820 | 463 590 | 503 930 | 503 930 | 489 772 | 514 318 | 547 418 |
| Environmental Management | 916 110 | 965 217 | 1 000 291 | 584 005 | 593 729 | 593 729 | 535 620 | 568 008 | 646 863 |
| Group Financial Services | 1 368 198 | 1 061 224 | 1 367 770 | 1 296 180 | 1 169 013 | 1 169 013 | 1 334 363 | 1 310 406 | 1 256 564 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 233 779 | 353 591 | 441 937 | 275 298 | 266 087 | 266 087 | 333 962 | 349 333 | 366 387 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 275 172 | 318 615 | 388 943 | 392 991 | 422 978 | 422 978 | 415 669 | 417 890 | 440 587 |
| Metro Police Services | 837 692 | 977 861 | 1 158 328 | 1 439 722 | 1 371 252 | 1 371 252 | 1 507 265 | 1 591 714 | 1 687 407 |
| Office of the City Manager | 45 684 | 67 854 | 159 413 | 155 933 | 151 926 | 151 926 | 128 701 | 135 974 | 153 681 |
| Office of the Speaker | 104 898 | 153 638 | 171 210 | 168 453 | 207 453 | 207 453 | 179 980 | 192 522 | 206 211 |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 1 979 657 | 2 551 804 | 2 628 023 | 2 534 028 | 2 524 186 | 2 524 186 | 2 638 223 | 2 782 420 | 3 141 132 |
| Service Infrastructure | 6 169 443 | 8 528 086 | 9 201 990 | 10 127 003 | 10 023 043 | 10 023 043 | 10 883 464 | 11 718 888 | 12 774 365 |
| Transport | 817 018 | 953 834 | 972 661 | 1 256 495 | 1 227 535 | 1 227 535 | 1 315 702 | 1 408 656 | 1 609 840 |
| Other Votes | 529 071 | 590 683 | 795 192 | 1 028 254 | 1 049 797 | 1 049 797 | 1 083 316 | 1 129 002 | 1 189 572 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 14 408 895 | 17 832 533 | 19 836 367 | 21 646 976 | 21 457 925 | 21 457 925 | 22 928 707 | 24 236 747 | 26 382 473 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 791 191 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A3 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. MBRR A3 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the City's organisational structure of the City. This indicates the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Table 24: Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services

| R thousand | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers) | 6,331,897 | 8,018,669 | 8,442,173 | 9,345,211 | 9,145,363 | 9,145,363 | 10,208,625 | 10,753,060 | 11,605,794 |
| Operating expenditure | 5,198,372 | 7,262,242 | 7,756,072 | 8,358,924 | 8,211,430 | 8,211,430 | 8,883,226 | 9,544,607 | 10,434,198 |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the year | 1,133,525 | 756,427 | 686,101 | 986,287 | 933,932 | 933,932 | 1,325,398 | 1,208,453 | 1,171,596 |
| Percentage Surplus | 18% | 9% | 8% | 11% | 10% | 10% | 13% | 11% | 10% |
| Water | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers) | 1,686,612 | 2,090,598 | 2,332,146 | 2,540,257 | 2,540,542 | 2,540,542 | 2,833,122 | 3,086,004 | 3,361,524 |
| Operating expenditure | 1,315,241 | 1,749,058 | 1,941,539 | 2,069,777 | 2,186,055 | 2,186,055 | 2,335,064 | 2,517,823 | 2,777,199 |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the year | 371,371 | 341,540 | 390,606 | 470,479 | 354,487 | 354,487 | 498,058 | 568,182 | 584,325 |
| Percentage Surplus | 22% | 16% | 17% | 19% | 14% | 14% | 18% | 18% | 17% |

1. The electricity trading surplus has decreased from 18,0% in 2010/11 to 13,0% in 2014/15 and 10,0% in 2015/16.
2. The water trading surplus amounts to 18,0%, 18,0% and 17,0% for each of the respective financial years.
3. Some of the functions of these services have been regionalised in terms of the organisation structure, however the revenue generated by rendering these services has not been regionalised.
4. Cognisance should be taken of costs centralised at other departments, such as fleet and security, not being included.

Table 25: MBRR A4 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)

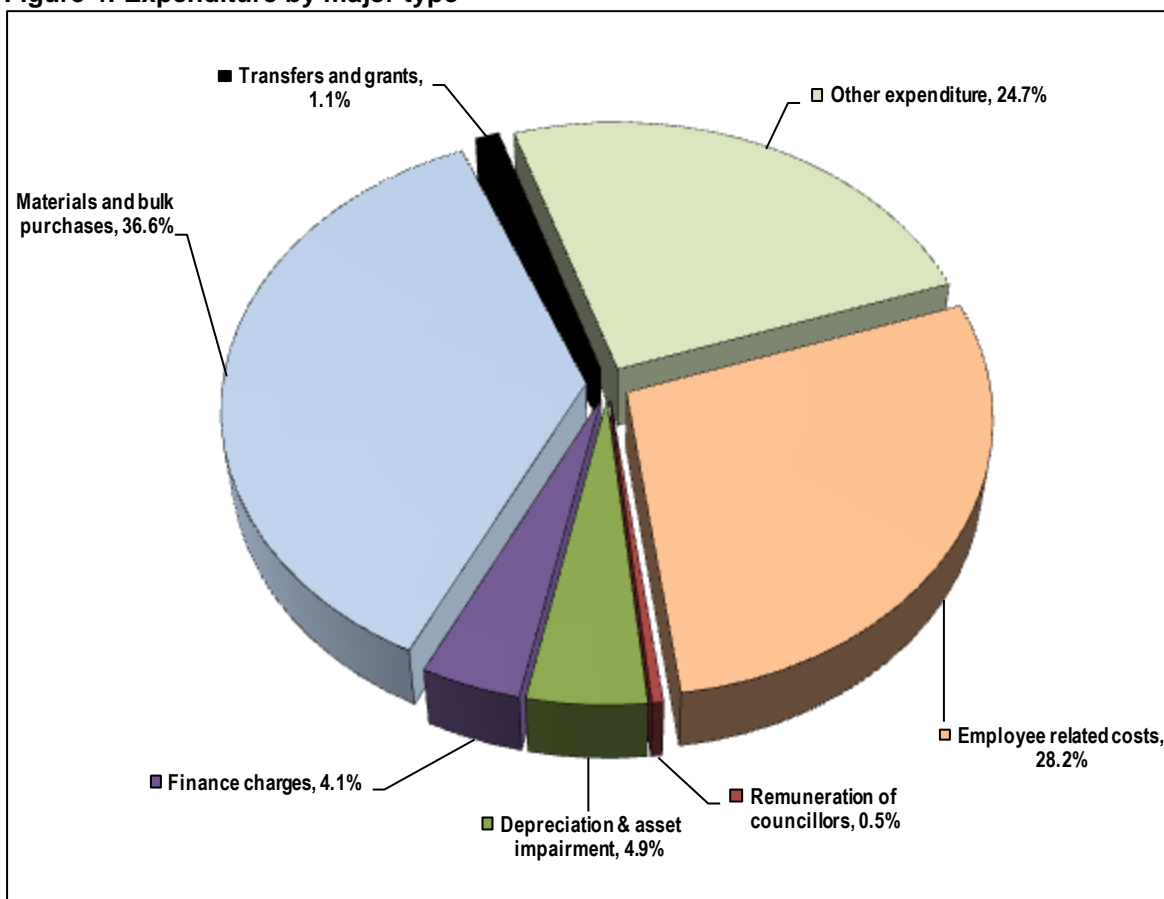
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 915 622 | 3 357 775 | 3 999 586 | 4 464 238 | 4 461 688 | 4 461 688 | 4 888 152 | 5 278 767 | 5 700 588 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 5 987 790 | 7 526 393 | 8 133 857 | 8 916 104 | 8 714 924 | 8 714 924 | 9 613 283 | 10 384 044 | 11 216 630 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1 620 023 | 1 993 600 | 2 251 371 | 2 435 867 | 2 436 147 | 2 436 147 | 2 729 354 | 2 975 933 | 3 244 822 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 426 403 | 491 606 | 560 220 | 619 815 | 619 815 | 619 815 | 695 343 | 751 000 | 811 115 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 394 932 | 480 001 | 597 961 | 741 497 | 752 947 | 752 947 | 926 670 | 1 018 842 | 1 099 886 |
| Service charges - other | 173 820 | 160 002 | 126 476 | 227 971 | 227 971 | 227 971 | 240 237 | 253 209 | 266 883 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 101 028 | 97 718 | 103 606 | 122 595 | 121 595 | 121 595 | 278 476 | 293 515 | 309 364 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 110 143 | 52 185 | 62 237 | 38 337 | 38 337 | 38 337 | 66 548 | 81 099 | 105 780 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 195 142 | 244 643 | 253 250 | 213 723 | 213 723 | 213 723 | 197 376 | 212 242 | 227 852 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 3 036 | 4 556 | 3 935 | 79 185 | 79 215 | 79 215 | 75 023 | 79 074 | 83 344 |
| Licences and permits | 35 989 | 52 426 | 58 659 | 52 984 | 52 984 | 52 984 | 55 578 | 58 579 | 61 742 |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 2 007 217 | 2 322 772 | 2 592 463 | 2 866 024 | 2 890 564 | 2 890 564 | 3 104 829 | 3 370 788 | 3 690 922 |
| Other revenue | 719 526 | 1 778 090 | 818 787 | 868 634 | 848 014 | 848 014 | 960 563 | 994 964 | 1 086 473 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 12 921 | 27 112 | 9 814 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 14 703 592 | 18 588 879 | 19 572 220 | 21 646 976 | 21 457 925 | 21 457 925 | 23 831 432 | 25 752 056 | 27 905 401 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 4 236 966 | 4 739 894 | 5 225 703 | 6 027 862 | 6 008 420 | 6 008 420 | 6 462 407 | 6 874 141 | 7 312 133 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 61 712 | 91 453 | 92 573 | 101 080 | 105 130 | 95 130 | 105 577 | 115 885 | 127 223 |
| Debt impairment | 639 687 | 821 215 | 874 304 | 867 976 | 858 569 | 858 569 | 951 933 | 1 029 722 | 1 112 945 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 823 717 | 1 060 301 | 1 105 657 | 951 258 | 1 063 622 | 1 063 622 | 1 113 786 | 1 098 014 | 924 809 |
| Finance charges | 604 115 | 632 351 | 739 420 | 858 811 | 815 482 | 815 482 | 929 259 | 1 000 755 | 1 072 985 |
| Bulk purchases | 4 562 400 | 6 258 775 | 6 793 055 | 7 429 446 | 7 278 683 | 7 278 683 | 7 983 361 | 8 638 916 | 9 348 480 |
| Other materials | 433 366 | 528 402 | 449 008 | 584 704 | 308 904 | 308 904 | 402 199 | 426 977 | 458 988 |
| Contracted services | 1 228 260 | 1 497 052 | 1 825 876 | 1 415 857 | 1 578 048 | 1 578 048 | 1 491 196 | 1 579 523 | 2 053 196 |
| Transfers and grants | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 242 918 | 242 853 | 242 853 | 262 327 | 263 712 | 265 172 |
| Other expenditure | 1 788 203 | 2 069 554 | 2 434 319 | 3 167 065 | 3 208 214 | 3 208 214 | 3 226 661 | 3 209 101 | 3 706 540 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 2 844 | 112 039 | 279 161 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 14 408 895 | 17 832 533 | 19 836 367 | 21 646 976 | 21 457 925 | 21 457 925 | 22 928 707 | 24 236 747 | 26 382 473 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 294 696 | 756 346 | (264 147) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 902 725 | 1 515 309 | 1 522 929 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 496 494 | 1 224 657 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 791 191 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 791 191 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 791 191 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 791 191 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A4 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue equates to R23,8 billion in 2014/15 and escalates to R27,9 billion by 2016/17. This represents a year-on-year increase of 8,1% for the 2015/16 financial year and 8,4% for the 2016/17 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R5,7 billion by 2016/17. This represents 20,5% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Service charges related to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal, etc constitute the biggest component of the City's revenue basket. They total R14,2 billion for the 2014/15 financial year and increase to R16,6 billion by 2016/17. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water. For the 2014/15 financial year service charges amount to 59,6% of the total revenue base.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes equitable share, fuel levy and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The grants received from national government are growing by 8,6% and 9,5% for the two outer years.

The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

Figure 4: Expenditure by major type



Bulk purchases have significantly increased from 2010/11 to 2016/17 escalating from R4,6 billion to R9,3 billion. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water.

Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the Municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of increases in wages and bulk tariffs in future years.

Table 26: MBRR A5 - budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

| Vote Description R thousand | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 3 839 | 2 577 | 4 904 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 500 | 1 200 | 1 200 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 8 682 | 886 | 13 707 | 88 500 | 106 000 | 106 000 | 1 000 | 31 000 | 31 000 |
| Economic Development | 4 002 | 1 897 | 10 944 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 2 500 | 4 100 | 4 100 |
| Emergency Services | 9 667 | 27 468 | 30 599 | 17 800 | 17 837 | 17 837 | 23 037 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Environmental Management | 33 902 | 34 544 | 71 686 | 43 350 | 37 949 | 37 949 | 13 500 | 41 150 | 42 150 |
| Group Financial Services | 3 844 | 22 803 | 14 940 | 7 500 | 7 983 | 7 983 | 750 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 129 999 | 602 065 | 547 025 | 570 303 | 572 597 | 572 597 | 851 305 | 852 385 | 933 017 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 116 535 | 150 311 | 164 947 | 183 500 | 172 000 | 172 000 | 127 300 | 95 500 | 95 500 |
| Metro Police Services | 18 582 | 24 894 | 30 972 | 57 000 | 57 039 | 57 039 | 5 000 | 13 550 | 13 860 |
| Office of the City Manager | 16 810 | 50 304 | 185 261 | 102 000 | 203 496 | 203 496 | 194 700 | 132 739 | 96 883 |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | 1 225 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 90 139 | 120 196 | 457 681 | 291 150 | 311 190 | 311 190 | 136 350 | 126 100 | 107 100 |
| Service Infrastructure | 1 340 128 | 1 323 856 | 1 556 938 | 1 383 653 | 1 384 985 | 1 384 985 | 1 191 246 | 1 015 400 | 1 103 500 |
| Transport | 394 020 | 690 603 | 1 429 377 | 1 534 300 | 1 547 122 | 1 547 122 | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 |
| Other Votes | 21 488 | 17 993 | 33 731 | 52 000 | 65 965 | 65 965 | 43 829 | 53 000 | 65 800 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 191 637 | 3 070 398 | 4 553 939 | 4 336 256 | 4 489 363 | 4 489 363 | 3 852 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 2 681 | - | 3 893 | - | 3 727 | 3 727 | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | - | 1 487 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emergency Services | - | 13 | 1 486 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 000 | - | - |
| Group Financial Services | - | - | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - | - |
| Housing & Human Settlement | - | 15 000 | (15 000) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Metro Police Services | - | - | 4 698 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the City Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | (20) | 17 252 | - | 2 000 | 7 500 | 7 500 | - | - | - |
| Service Infrastructure | - | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport | 48 954 | 5 336 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Votes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 51 615 | 45 601 | (3 436) | 9 000 | 18 227 | 18 227 | 15 000 | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 155 928 | 218 765 | 406 815 | 416 950 | 542 198 | 542 198 | 351 529 | 291 739 | 255 883 |
| Executive and council | 18 793 | 56 455 | 209 003 | 123 950 | 227 971 | 227 971 | 167 229 | 96 739 | 100 883 |
| Budget and treasury office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | 137 135 | 162 310 | 197 812 | 293 000 | 314 227 | 314 227 | 184 300 | 195 000 | 155 000 |
| Community and public safety | 253 060 | 799 228 | 1 059 106 | 953 853 | 982 185 | 982 185 | 1 032 442 | 1 023 535 | 1 098 477 |
| Community and social services | 10 748 | 66 808 | 47 252 | 44 900 | 50 863 | 50 863 | 17 600 | 21 100 | 34 100 |
| Sport and recreation | 37 752 | 44 633 | 341 839 | 222 350 | 242 350 | 242 350 | 62 000 | 55 000 | 56 000 |
| Public safety | 28 249 | 52 375 | 66 256 | 74 800 | 74 876 | 74 876 | 28 037 | 18 550 | 18 860 |
| Housing | 151 815 | 622 647 | 566 514 | 570 303 | 572 597 | 572 597 | 901 305 | 902 385 | 973 017 |
| Health | 24 496 | 12 765 | 37 245 | 41 500 | 41 500 | 41 500 | 23 500 | 26 500 | 16 500 |
| Economic and environmental services | 407 673 | 692 638 | 1 440 995 | 1 525 400 | 1 535 821 | 1 535 821 | 1 265 570 | 1 722 176 | 1 824 476 |
| Planning and development | 6 866 | 2 864 | 15 622 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 800 | 5 300 | 5 100 |
| Road transport | 398 250 | 685 376 | 1 417 439 | 1 513 100 | 1 525 922 | 1 525 922 | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 |
| Environmental protection | 2 558 | 4 398 | 7 934 | 9 600 | 7 199 | 7 199 | 1 500 | 9 000 | 10 000 |
| Trading services | 1 367 423 | 1 372 931 | 1 609 922 | 1 412 153 | 1 410 485 | 1 410 485 | 1 206 246 | 1 028 900 | 1 117 000 |
| Electricity | 582 137 | 624 031 | 702 972 | 440 157 | 441 489 | 441 489 | 642 500 | 507 000 | 561 500 |
| Water | 278 019 | 178 328 | 203 484 | 209 200 | 209 200 | 209 200 | 154 671 | 100 257 | 105 929 |
| Waste water management | 490 366 | 562 849 | 662 084 | 745 296 | 745 296 | 745 296 | 394 075 | 408 143 | 436 072 |
| Waste management | 16 901 | 7 723 | 41 383 | 17 500 | 14 500 | 14 500 | 15 000 | 13 500 | 13 500 |
| Other | 59 168 | 32 438 | 33 665 | 36 900 | 36 900 | 36 900 | 12 000 | 18 650 | 18 650 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 481 389 | 1 168 233 | 2 076 699 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Provincial Government | 15 416 | 57 563 | 74 846 | 71 529 | 75 624 | 75 624 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 496 805 | 1 225 796 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | 86 435 | 95 900 | 95 900 | 95 900 | 80 100 | 83 500 | 79 500 |
| Borrowing | - | - | 2 126 588 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 1 746 446 | 1 890 203 | 185 935 | 552 317 | 591 912 | 591 912 | 43 487 | 354 400 | 475 810 |
| Total Capital Funding | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A5 - budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. MBRR A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA states that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2014/15 R3 852,8 million has been allocated of the total R3 867,8 million capital budget, which totals 99,6%. This allocation escalates in 2015/16 and 2016/17 owing primarily to the fact that most projects do not reach completion in this MTREF.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R15,0 million for the 2014/15 financial year and relates to expenditure that will be incurred during the specific budget year such as upgrading of entrance control at recreation facilities and entrance access control at the city's landfill sites.
4. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds. For 2014/15, capital transfers totals R2,5 billion and escalates to R2,6 billion by 2016/17. Borrowing has been provided at R1,2 billion per annum over the medium-term with internally generated funding totalling R43,5 million, R354,4 million and R475,8 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Table 27: MBRR A6 - budgeted financial position

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 363 242 | 604 103 | 686 118 | 166 954 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 220 000 | 242 000 | 266 200 |
| Call investment deposits | 496 338 | 323 852 | 636 003 | 1 472 209 | 1 161 930 | 1 161 930 | 2 630 088 | 4 278 216 | 5 551 448 |
| Consumer debtors | 2 605 076 | 2 748 609 | 3 130 422 | 2 933 288 | 3 163 307 | 3 163 307 | 3 166 952 | 3 138 928 | 3 076 659 |
| Other debtors | 579 842 | 621 502 | 541 362 | 788 239 | 568 291 | 568 291 | 566 321 | 592 371 | 619 620 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 105 062 | 109 147 | 119 303 | 162 120 | 176 017 | 176 017 | 189 145 | 202 964 | 217 846 |
| Inventory | 326 869 | 414 945 | 399 468 | 461 910 | 421 439 | 421 439 | 444 618 | 465 070 | 486 463 |
| Total current assets | 4 476 430 | 4 822 158 | 5 512 677 | 5 984 721 | 5 690 984 | 5 690 984 | 7 217 123 | 8 919 550 | 10 218 236 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 118 933 | 94 216 | 104 277 | 121 280 | 138 657 | 138 657 | 148 252 | 157 994 | 168 429 |
| Investments | 123 851 | 87 623 | 86 540 | 347 109 | 107 377 | 107 377 | 187 377 | 267 377 | 347 377 |
| Investment property | 404 180 | 986 303 | 951 342 | 565 548 | 947 504 | 947 504 | 943 666 | 939 829 | 935 991 |
| Investment in Associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 16 314 160 | 19 512 410 | 22 834 459 | 25 638 712 | 26 020 157 | 26 020 157 | 28 957 250 | 32 108 342 | 35 739 436 |
| Agricultural | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible | 199 924 | 450 066 | 414 154 | 136 246 | 341 613 | 341 613 | 269 073 | 196 532 | 142 654 |
| Other non-current assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets | 17 161 048 | 21 130 618 | 24 390 773 | 26 808 896 | 27 555 308 | 27 555 308 | 30 505 618 | 33 670 075 | 37 333 887 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 21 637 479 | 25 952 776 | 29 903 450 | 32 793 617 | 33 246 292 | 33 246 292 | 37 722 741 | 42 589 624 | 47 552 123 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 605 897 | 475 667 | 665 691 | 816 251 | 773 889 | 773 889 | 772 374 | 907 012 | 1 043 192 |
| Consumer deposits | 356 856 | 403 869 | 418 176 | 488 681 | 459 994 | 459 994 | 505 993 | 556 592 | 612 251 |
| Trade and other payables | 3 959 269 | 5 077 093 | 5 190 810 | 5 326 765 | 5 356 615 | 5 356 615 | 5 638 006 | 5 897 354 | 6 168 633 |
| Provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | 4 922 023 | 5 956 629 | 6 274 677 | 6 631 697 | 6 590 497 | 6 590 497 | 6 916 373 | 7 360 958 | 7 824 076 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 5 412 421 | 6 266 261 | 7 817 026 | 8 569 167 | 8 534 476 | 8 534 476 | 9 142 223 | 9 497 042 | 9 733 784 |
| Provisions | 1 704 521 | 1 803 247 | 1 997 709 | 2 064 363 | 2 103 399 | 2 103 399 | 2 200 546 | 2 306 998 | 2 421 106 |
| Total non current liabilities | 7 116 942 | 8 069 508 | 9 814 736 | 10 633 530 | 10 637 876 | 10 637 876 | 11 342 769 | 11 804 040 | 12 154 890 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 12 038 965 | 14 026 137 | 16 089 412 | 17 265 227 | 17 228 373 | 17 228 373 | 18 259 142 | 19 164 998 | 19 978 966 |
| NET ASSETS | 9 598 514 | 11 926 638 | 13 814 037 | 15 528 389 | 16 017 919 | 16 017 919 | 19 463 598 | 23 424 626 | 27 573 158 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 877 166 | 11 556 485 | 13 449 419 | 15 326 202 | 15 661 249 | 15 661 249 | 19 107 552 | 23 069 270 | 27 184 588 |
| Reserves | 7 721 348 | 370 154 | 364 618 | 202 188 | 356 670 | 356 670 | 356 047 | 355 356 | 388 570 |
| Minorities' interests | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 9 598 514 | 11 926 638 | 13 814 037 | 15 528 389 | 16 017 919 | 16 017 919 | 19 463 598 | 23 424 626 | 27 573 158 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A6 - budgeted financial position

1. MBRR A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice.
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents assets less liabilities as “accounting” community wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; ie assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. This table is supported by an extensive table of notes (MBRR SA3) which provides a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - call investment deposits;
 - consumer debtors;
 - property, plant and equipment;
 - trade and other payables;
 - non-current provisions;
 - changes in net assets; and
 - reserves.
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is community wealth/equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the budgeted financial performance or the capital budget will inevitably impact on the budgeted financial position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 28: MBRR A7 - budgeted cash flow statement

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 14 256 656 | 15 215 094 | 15 543 499 | 17 759 349 | 17 206 106 | 17 206 106 | 19 592 791 | 21 146 282 | 22 862 309 |
| Government - operating | - | - | - | 2 866 024 | 2 890 564 | 2 890 564 | 3 104 829 | 3 370 788 | 3 690 922 |
| Government - capital | - | 3 547 429 | 4 744 008 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Interest | 110 143 | 52 185 | 62 237 | 38 337 | 38 337 | 38 337 | 66 548 | 81 099 | 105 780 |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (11 753 946) | (14 109 443) | (16 379 138) | (18 428 801) | (17 943 758) | (17 943 758) | (19 493 217) | (20 653 928) | (22 793 307) |
| Finance charges | (604 115) | (632 351) | (739 420) | (858 811) | (815 482) | (815 482) | (929 259) | (1 000 755) | (1 072 985) |
| Transfers and Grants | - | (21 496) | (17 290) | (242 918) | (219 531) | (219 531) | (236 673) | (236 673) | (236 673) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 2 008 738 | 4 051 419 | 3 213 896 | 3 230 220 | 3 376 014 | 3 376 014 | 4 649 219 | 5 153 913 | 5 115 222 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 10 078 | (27 823) | (67 547) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | 146 664 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | (94 077) | (20 837) | (20 837) | (80 000) | (80 000) | (80 000) |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (2 762 268) | (4 671 346) | (4 495 108) | (4 258 351) | (4 327 287) | (4 327 287) | (3 713 075) | (3 921 600) | (4 141 907) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (2 752 191) | (4 699 169) | (4 562 656) | (4 205 764) | (4 348 123) | (4 348 123) | (3 793 075) | (4 001 600) | (4 221 907) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 1 361 000 | 1 022 304 | 4 142 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | 44 426 | 41 818 | 41 818 | 45 999 | 50 599 | 55 659 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (479 243) | (306 180) | (2 399 072) | (663 759) | (629 900) | (629 900) | (613 986) | (732 784) | (851 542) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 881 757 | 716 124 | 1 742 928 | 980 667 | 1 011 918 | 1 011 918 | 632 013 | 517 815 | 404 117 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 138 304 | 68 374 | 394 168 | 5 123 | 39 809 | 39 809 | 1 488 157 | 1 670 128 | 1 297 432 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 721 277 | 859 580 | 927 954 | 1 634 040 | 1 322 122 | 1 322 122 | 1 361 930 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 859 580 | 927 954 | 1 322 122 | 1 639 163 | 1 361 930 | 1 361 930 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 | 5 817 648 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A7 - budgeted cash flow statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement to determine if the budget is funded.
2. The cash flow statement shows the expected level of cash inflow versus cash outflow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. The 2014/15 MTREF provides for a net increase in cash of R1 488,2 million, resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R2 850,1 million at year end. Various interventions such as the planning and budget rebasing exercise contributed to this improved financial position.
4. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium term.

5. Cash and cash equivalents total R4,5 billion at the end of the 2015/16 financial year and escalate to R5,8 billion by 2016/17.
6. The repayment of borrowing to the amount of R614,0 million, R732,8 million and R851,5 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively is based on the capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement. Included in the above amounts provision was made for capital repayment of bonds that was subsequently transferred to investments to ensure repayment of the bond issuance at maturity date.

Table 29: MBRR A8 - cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 859 580 | 927 954 | 1 322 122 | 1 639 163 | 1 361 930 | 1 361 930 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 | 5 817 648 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non current assets - investments | 123 851 | 87 623 | 86 540 | 347 109 | 107 377 | 107 377 | 187 377 | 267 377 | 347 377 |
| Cash and investments available: | 983 432 | 1 015 577 | 1 408 662 | 1 986 272 | 1 469 308 | 1 469 308 | 3 037 465 | 4 787 593 | 6 165 025 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 396 201 | 317 811 | 125 330 | - | 12 533 | 12 533 | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | (337 563) | 1 221 079 | 1 502 117 | 1 397 802 | 1 653 119 | 1 653 119 | 1 854 624 | 2 102 225 | 2 391 720 |
| Other provisions | 378 486 | 98 725 | 194 462 | 47 414 | 54 378 | 54 378 | 53 495 | 57 650 | 59 547 |
| Long term investments committed | 502 477 | 340 607 | 450 854 | 172 034 | 612 810 | 612 810 | 803 928 | 1 185 143 | 1 671 313 |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 384 427 | 148 309 | 105 096 | 62 955 | 139 396 | 139 396 | 182 348 | 227 585 | 275 232 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 1 324 027 | 2 126 531 | 2 377 860 | 1 680 204 | 2 472 235 | 2 472 235 | 2 894 394 | 3 572 603 | 4 397 811 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | (340 596) | (1 110 954) | (969 198) | 306 068 | (1 002 928) | (1 002 928) | 143 070 | 1 214 990 | 1 767 214 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A8 - cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

1. The cash-backed reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation are aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities or commitments that exist.
3. It can be seen from the table that the shortfall changed to a surplus amounting to R143,1 million in 2014/15 and increases to R1 767,2 million in 2016/17.
4. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure that the budget is funded in alignment with section 18 of the MFMA.

Table 30: MBRR A9 - asset management

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 630 377 | 1 049 340 | 2 147 674 | 2 088 172 | 2 081 592 | 2 081 592 | 1 663 686 | 2 008 126 | 2 072 336 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 281 176 | 434 553 | 1 253 269 | 1 374 500 | 1 363 034 | 1 363 034 | 1 215 470 | 1 585 176 | 1 687 276 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 251 119 | 320 780 | 345 203 | 197 500 | 197 907 | 197 907 | 165 000 | 209 000 | 169 000 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 43 781 | 62 596 | 39 413 | 60 500 | 60 500 | 60 500 | 57 500 | 45 000 | 43 000 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | - | 10 199 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | 13 029 | 20 197 | 93 348 | 124 950 | 103 677 | 103 677 | 103 600 | 65 100 | 65 100 |
| Infrastructure | 589 105 | 848 326 | 1 735 232 | 1 761 450 | 1 729 118 | 1 729 118 | 1 543 070 | 1 904 276 | 1 964 376 |
| Community | 20 961 | 102 839 | 325 914 | 274 200 | 299 700 | 299 700 | 77 000 | 61 500 | 64 500 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | 53 495 | (2 061) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 20 311 | 44 680 | 88 588 | 52 522 | 52 773 | 52 773 | 43 616 | 42 350 | 43 460 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 1 612 875 | 2 066 660 | 2 402 830 | 2 257 085 | 2 425 999 | 2 425 999 | 2 204 101 | 2 076 874 | 2 242 150 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 155 286 | 246 403 | 163 924 | 134 000 | 161 200 | 161 200 | 150 000 | 120 350 | 119 750 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 318 805 | 291 239 | 331 849 | 235 885 | 236 810 | 236 810 | 474 500 | 295 000 | 389 500 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 356 030 | 249 020 | 421 032 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 277 254 | 238 678 | 275 118 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 368 574 | 419 005 | 401 192 | 416 783 | 416 783 | 416 783 | 212 492 | 224 722 | 223 882 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 22 902 | 43 122 | 48 306 | 56 500 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 28 000 | 17 500 | 17 500 |
| Infrastructure | 1 221 598 | 1 248 790 | 1 366 304 | 1 316 381 | 1 339 006 | 1 339 006 | 1 007 296 | 896 250 | 1 025 750 |
| Community | 77 728 | 62 536 | 273 238 | 181 800 | 283 296 | 283 296 | 170 000 | 120 739 | 125 883 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 150 312 | 569 191 | 568 514 | 569 803 | 572 097 | 572 097 | 900 805 | 901 885 | 972 517 |
| Other assets | 161 850 | 182 219 | 193 868 | 187 100 | 229 600 | 229 600 | 126 000 | 158 000 | 118 000 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 1 387 | 3 924 | 906 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 436 462 | 680 957 | 1 417 193 | 1 508 500 | 1 524 234 | 1 524 234 | 1 230 520 | 1 705 526 | 1 807 026 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 569 925 | 612 020 | 677 052 | 433 385 | 434 717 | 434 717 | 639 500 | 504 000 | 558 500 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 399 811 | 311 617 | 460 445 | 533 714 | 533 714 | 533 714 | 334 754 | 283 678 | 318 118 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 368 574 | 429 204 | 405 192 | 420 783 | 420 783 | 420 783 | 213 992 | 224 722 | 223 882 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 35 932 | 63 319 | 141 654 | 181 450 | 154 677 | 154 677 | 131 600 | 82 600 | 82 600 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 1 810 703 | 2 097 116 | 3 101 536 | 3 077 831 | 3 068 124 | 3 068 124 | 2 550 366 | 2 800 526 | 2 990 126 |
| Infrastructure | 98 688 | 165 375 | 599 153 | 456 000 | 582 996 | 582 996 | 247 000 | 182 239 | 190 383 |
| Community | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 150 312 | 622 686 | 566 453 | 569 803 | 572 097 | 572 097 | 900 805 | 901 885 | 972 517 |
| Other assets | 182 161 | 226 899 | 282 456 | 239 622 | 282 373 | 282 373 | 169 616 | 200 350 | 161 460 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 1 387 | 3 924 | 906 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 3 543 747 | 4 060 554 | 4 217 717 | 6 109 906 | 5 345 006 | 5 345 006 | 6 326 574 | 7 704 132 | 9 287 165 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 2 779 527 | 3 399 174 | 3 467 671 | 4 098 389 | 3 789 178 | 3 789 178 | 4 299 298 | 4 706 380 | 5 195 650 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 3 319 936 | 3 957 191 | 4 070 447 | 4 686 947 | 4 465 170 | 4 465 170 | 4 732 198 | 4 961 325 | 5 240 011 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | - | - | - | 606 208 | 311 201 | 311 201 | 481 900 | 663 409 | 859 539 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 1 928 081 | 3 038 837 | 5 422 575 | 3 256 177 | 5 636 971 | 5 636 971 | 5 641 946 | 5 708 662 | 5 781 023 |
| Infrastructure | 11 571 291 | 14 455 755 | 17 178 411 | 18 757 627 | 19 447 526 | 19 447 526 | 21 481 916 | 23 743 909 | 26 363 388 |
| Community | 1 301 575 | 1 469 361 | 2 152 963 | 2 150 498 | 2 584 134 | 2 584 134 | 2 781 162 | 2 928 357 | 3 095 141 |
| Heritage assets | 25 609 | 26 059 | 25 686 | 25 734 | 25 686 | 25 686 | 25 686 | 25 686 | 25 686 |
| Investment properties | 404 180 | 986 303 | 951 342 | 565 548 | 947 504 | 947 504 | 943 666 | 939 829 | 935 991 |
| Other assets | 3 415 685 | 3 561 235 | 3 477 399 | 4 704 854 | 3 962 811 | 3 962 811 | 4 668 485 | 5 410 390 | 6 255 221 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 199 924 | 450 066 | 414 154 | 136 246 | 341 613 | 341 613 | 269 073 | 196 532 | 142 654 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 16 918 264 | 20 948 779 | 24 199 955 | 26 340 506 | 27 309 274 | 27 309 274 | 30 169 989 | 33 244 703 | 36 818 081 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 823 717 | 1 060 301 | 1 105 657 | 951 258 | 1 063 622 | 1 063 622 | 1 113 786 | 1 098 014 | 924 809 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 1 040 397 | 1 195 917 | 1 405 945 | 1 289 963 | 1 411 882 | 1 411 882 | 1 441 186 | 1 543 990 | 2 354 344 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 104 961 | 131 773 | 150 415 | 155 505 | 148 477 | 148 477 | 162 887 | 174 941 | 267 389 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 221 278 | 300 409 | 413 339 | 248 953 | 377 002 | 377 002 | 288 440 | 307 732 | 465 081 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 112 460 | 133 621 | 101 709 | 146 339 | 146 329 | 146 329 | 143 519 | 155 758 | 237 998 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 31 347 | 44 993 | 48 996 | 52 936 | 52 686 | 52 686 | 50 564 | 52 910 | 80 869 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 7 281 | 13 464 | 76 384 | 9 338 | 12 838 | 12 838 | 37 940 | 41 126 | 63 322 |
| Infrastructure | 477 327 | 624 259 | 790 843 | 613 072 | 737 333 | 737 333 | 683 350 | 732 467 | 1 114 659 |
| Community | 172 011 | 183 277 | 201 924 | 115 340 | 119 602 | 119 602 | 115 067 | 123 568 | 188 845 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 391 059 | 388 381 | 413 178 | 561 551 | 554 947 | 554 947 | 642 769 | 687 955 | 1 050 840 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | 1 864 114 | 2 256 218 | 2 511 602 | 2 241 220 | 2 475 503 | 2 475 503 | 2 554 972 | 2 642 004 | 3 279 153 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | 71.9% | 66.3% | 52.8% | 51.9% | 53.8% | 53.8% | 57.0% | 50.8% | 52.0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | 195.8% | 194.9% | 217.3% | 237.3% | 228.1% | 228.1% | 197.9% | 189.1% | 242.4% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | 6.4% | 6.1% | 6.2% | 5.0% | 5.4% | 5.4% | 5.0% | 4.8% | 6.6% |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | 16.0% | 16.0% | 16.0% | 13.0% | 14.0% | 14.0% | 12.0% | 11.0% | 12.0% |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A9 - asset management

1. MBRR A9 provides an overview of the municipal capital allocations to building new assets, renewing existing assets, and spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. In terms of National Treasury MFMA Circulars 55 en 66 at least 40% of the capital budget must be allocated to the renewal of existing assets. Asset renewal equates to 57,0%, 50,8% and 52,0% of the capital budget for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 5,0%, 4,8% and 6,6% for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. In terms of the National Treasury's MFMA Circular 55, only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance has been included in the MTREF. The cost of labour brokers being transferred from this group of expenditure to employee-related cost and the steady increase in property, plant and equipment, furthermore impacts on the above percentage.
3. Renewal and repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 12,0% on average over the medium term.
4. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of the total expenditure equates to 6,3% and 6,4% for the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years and increases substantially to 8,9% for the 2016/17 financial year.

The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF.

Figure 5: Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF

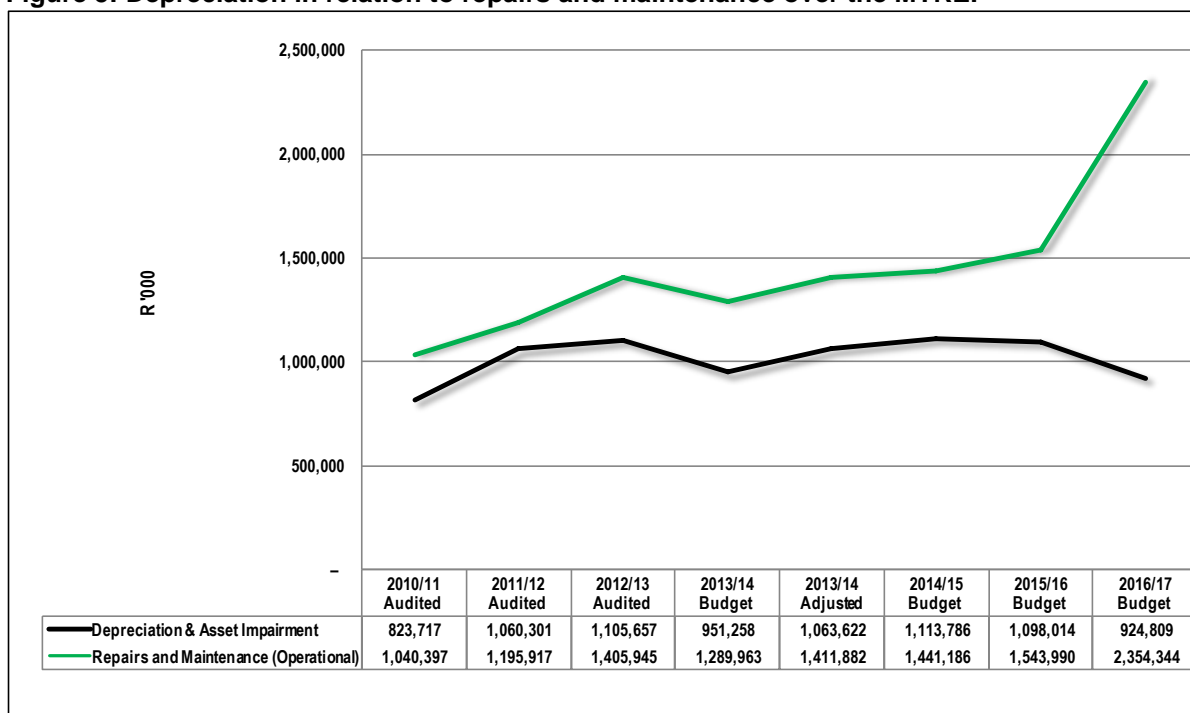


Table 31: MBRR A10 - basic service delivery measurement

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Household service targets | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 695 417 | 750 999 | 838 090 | 863 090 | 863 090 | 849 070 | 858 190 | 867 670 | 877 250 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 61 636 | 66 465 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 751 | 4 362 | 60 800 | 59 280 | 59 280 | 61 586 | 59 856 | 58 855 | 57 854 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | 28 144 | 30 144 | 31 145 | 32 146 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 757 804 | 821 826 | 898 890 | 922 370 | 922 370 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| No water supply | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| Total number of households | 759 535 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 586 854 | 638 552 | 758 260 | 781 270 | 781 270 | 762 450 | 775 840 | 789 320 | 802 900 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 10 852 | 11 755 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Chemical toilet | 9 044 | 14 158 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | 122 033 | 132 171 | 159 920 | 160 880 | 160 880 | 176 350 | 172 350 | 168 350 | 164 350 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 23 365 | 27 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 752 148 | 823 921 | 918 180 | 942 150 | 942 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Bucket toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No toilet provisions | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | 548 508 | 601 125 | 665 330 | 686 580 | 686 580 | 831 780 | 840 100 | 848 500 | 856 980 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 161 856 | 175 290 | 214 440 | 218 730 | 218 730 | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 710 364 | 776 415 | 879 770 | 905 310 | 905 310 | 831 780 | 840 100 | 848 500 | 856 980 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other energy sources | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 818 480 | 855 870 | 879 350 | 902 930 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 818 480 | 855 870 | 879 350 | 902 930 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | 44 923 | 51 807 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using communal refuse dump | 1 798 | 4 609 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 92 320 | 78 320 | 64 320 |
| Using own refuse dump | 36 064 | 44 199 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other rubbish disposal | 246 | 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No rubbish disposal | 11 538 | 12 897 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 94 569 | 113 949 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 92 320 | 78 320 | 64 320 |
| Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 88 657 | 89 666 | 110 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 230 000 | 240 000 | 240 000 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | 88 657 | 89 666 | 110 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 140 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 88 657 | 89 666 | 110 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 140 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | 88 657 | 89 666 | 110 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 140 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 60 332 | 64 598 | 90 078 | 123 799 | 123 799 | 123 799 | 101 513 | 115 603 | 125 798 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | 12 583 | 15 946 | 17 316 | 22 574 | 22 574 | 22 574 | 44 986 | 52 055 | 56 201 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 78 580 | 92 069 | 115 721 | 148 739 | 148 739 | 148 739 | 86 959 | 100 074 | 106 896 |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | 34 570 | 40 454 | 61 817 | 92 688 | 92 688 | 92 688 | 111 184 | 120 547 | 127 373 |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | 186 066 | 213 067 | 284 932 | 387 800 | 387 800 | 387 800 | 344 643 | 388 279 | 416 268 |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | 20 | 22 | 25 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 30 | 32 | 35 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | 15 107 | 16 322 | 22 341 | 16 634 | 16 634 | 16 634 | 73 782 | 79 684 | 86 059 |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | 135 959 | 146 894 | 201 069 | 149 702 | 149 702 | 149 702 | 295 127 | 318 737 | 344 236 |
| Water | 73 937 | 80 546 | 108 266 | 140 681 | 140 681 | 140 681 | 273 721 | 311 213 | 339 379 |
| Sanitation | 21 845 | 23 623 | 32 366 | 42 195 | 42 195 | 42 195 | 49 985 | 57 839 | 624 456 |
| Electricity/other energy | 95 364 | 107 935 | 136 303 | 167 310 | 167 310 | 167 310 | 190 075 | 219 942 | 237 546 |
| Refuse | 31 285 | 36 610 | 55 943 | 82 610 | 82 610 | 82 610 | 111 184 | 131 029 | 141 525 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) | 373 497 | 411 930 | 556 288 | 599 130 | 599 130 | 599 130 | 993 874 | 1 118 445 | 1 173 202 |

Notes:

- Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kt of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.
- The cost of providing free basic services to informal settlements through standpipes and water tankers was included.

Explanatory notes to MBRR A10 - basic service delivery measurement

1. MBRR A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The budget provides for 150 000 households to be registered as indigent by 2015/16. These households are entitled to free basic services.
3. It is anticipated that these free basic services will cost (revenue cost) the Municipality R993,8 million in 2014/15, increasing to R1 773,2 million in 2016/17. This is covered by the Municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
4. The number of households (formal and informal) in Tshwane increased from 606 025 (census 2001) to 911 536 (census 2011). This indicates a household growth rate of 4,6% per year.

1.8 Annual Budget Tables – Consolidated Municipality

Table 32: MBRR A1 - consolidated budget summary

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 915 520 | 3 357 657 | 3 999 445 | 4 464 238 | 4 461 688 | 4 461 688 | 4 888 152 | 5 278 767 | 5 700 588 |
| Service charges | 8 594 488 | 10 643 372 | 11 642 236 | 13 191 545 | 12 995 842 | 12 996 946 | 14 490 837 | 15 698 514 | 16 983 775 |
| Investment revenue | 111 038 | 52 934 | 62 828 | 38 337 | 38 604 | 38 409 | 66 622 | 81 475 | 106 178 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 2 007 955 | 2 322 772 | 2 592 221 | 2 927 897 | 2 966 474 | 2 966 474 | 3 174 408 | 3 434 372 | 3 754 506 |
| Other own revenue | 1 131 725 | 2 544 724 | 1 278 999 | 1 549 978 | 1 530 522 | 1 527 497 | 1 777 684 | 1 862 636 | 2 009 115 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 14 760 726 | 18 921 460 | 19 575 729 | 22 171 995 | 21 993 129 | 21 991 014 | 24 397 703 | 26 355 764 | 28 554 162 |
| Employee costs | 4 304 766 | 4 815 285 | 5 304 964 | 6 138 038 | 6 123 254 | 6 122 546 | 6 596 884 | 7 020 684 | 7 472 330 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 61 712 | 91 453 | 92 573 | 103 223 | 99 452 | 99 451 | 109 043 | 119 668 | 131 353 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 827 164 | 1 063 046 | 1 107 940 | 954 409 | 1 066 141 | 1 066 320 | 1 116 341 | 1 101 147 | 928 434 |
| Finance charges | 605 036 | 633 215 | 740 275 | 859 248 | 816 028 | 816 028 | 929 691 | 1 001 145 | 1 073 334 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 4 917 018 | 6 700 523 | 7 145 146 | 8 140 562 | 7 714 000 | 7 719 903 | 8 531 469 | 9 227 123 | 9 984 820 |
| Transfers and grants | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 242 918 | 242 853 | 242 853 | 262 327 | 263 712 | 265 172 |
| Other expenditure | 3 709 378 | 4 846 903 | 5 409 100 | 5 733 597 | 5 931 402 | 5 923 913 | 5 949 223 | 6 106 976 | 7 175 789 |
| Total Expenditure | 14 452 699 | 18 171 922 | 19 817 287 | 22 171 995 | 21 993 129 | 21 991 014 | 23 494 978 | 24 840 456 | 27 031 233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 308 028 | 749 538 | (241 558) | (0) | 0 | 0 | 902 725 | 1 515 309 | 1 522 929 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 496 494 | 1 224 657 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 804 522 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 804 522 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 496 805 | 1 225 796 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | 86 435 | 95 900 | 95 900 | 95 900 | 80 100 | 83 500 | 79 500 |
| Borrowing | - | - | 2 126 588 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 1 746 446 | 1 890 203 | 185 935 | 552 317 | 591 912 | 591 912 | 43 487 | 354 400 | 475 810 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 4 465 261 | 4 889 807 | 5 608 137 | 6 099 365 | 5 805 705 | 5 808 029 | 7 284 562 | 8 986 049 | 10 285 314 |
| Total non current assets | 17 190 635 | 21 158 061 | 24 416 401 | 26 867 869 | 27 596 949 | 27 596 949 | 30 553 020 | 33 728 665 | 37 401 558 |
| Total current liabilities | 4 897 878 | 6 018 493 | 6 340 321 | 6 755 051 | 6 697 258 | 6 699 581 | 6 986 155 | 7 434 127 | 7 901 760 |
| Total non current liabilities | 7 120 671 | 8 072 761 | 9 817 616 | 10 637 585 | 10 641 864 | 10 641 864 | 11 346 192 | 11 807 215 | 12 157 821 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 9 637 348 | 11 956 614 | 13 866 601 | 15 574 597 | 16 063 532 | 16 063 532 | 19 505 236 | 23 473 372 | 27 627 291 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 2 042 612 | 4 041 593 | 3 231 799 | 3 258 864 | 3 400 534 | 3 396 093 | 4 634 233 | 5 163 150 | 5 123 957 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (2 752 670) | (4 699 771) | (4 565 219) | (4 231 679) | (4 366 801) | (4 362 151) | (3 804 416) | (4 015 619) | (4 234 295) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 880 714 | 715 515 | 1 742 612 | 980 552 | 1 012 018 | 1 011 808 | 631 898 | 517 700 | 404 002 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 910 442 | 967 778 | 1 376 971 | 1 690 571 | 1 416 667 | 1 416 667 | 2 878 382 | 4 543 612 | 5 837 276 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 1 034 293 | 1 055 401 | 1 463 512 | 2 037 680 | 1 524 045 | 1 524 045 | 3 065 759 | 4 810 989 | 6 184 653 |
| Application of cash and investments | 1 379 789 | 2 261 608 | 2 427 631 | 1 742 533 | 2 530 320 | 2 523 206 | 2 931 924 | 3 608 144 | 4 433 640 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | (345 496) | (1 206 207) | (964 120) | 295 147 | (1 006 275) | (999 161) | 133 835 | 1 202 850 | 1 751 014 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 16 947 851 | 20 976 223 | 24 224 746 | 26 392 435 | 27 350 987 | 27 350 987 | 30 217 391 | 33 303 293 | 36 885 752 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 827 164 | 1 063 046 | 1 107 940 | 954 409 | 1 066 141 | 1 066 320 | 1 116 341 | 1 101 147 | 928 434 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 1 612 875 | 2 066 660 | 2 402 830 | 2 257 085 | 2 425 999 | 2 425 999 | 2 204 101 | 2 076 874 | 2 242 150 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 1 040 397 | 1 195 917 | 1 405 945 | 1 289 963 | 1 411 882 | 1 411 882 | 1 441 186 | 1 543 990 | 2 354 344 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 186 066 | 213 067 | 284 932 | 387 800 | 387 800 | 387 800 | 344 643 | 388 279 | 416 268 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 373 497 | 411 930 | 556 288 | 599 130 | 599 130 | 599 130 | 993 874 | 1 118 445 | 1 773 202 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 2 | 9 | 31 | 31 | 31 | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 7 | 7 | 12 | 11 | 11 | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | 49 | 55 | 50 | 48 | 48 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 |
| Refuse: | 95 | 114 | 131 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 92 | 78 | 64 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A1 - budget summary

1. MBRR A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's consolidated budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides key information in this regard:
 - The 2014/15 financial year indicates a surplus of R902,7 million, R1 515,3 million and R1 522,9 million for the indicated financial years before the transfer of capital grants. The MTREF is funded in terms of the NT funding compliance table to the amount of R133,8 million, R1 202,9 million and R1 751,0 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial year respectively.

Table 33: MBRR A2 - consolidated budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 5 125 041 | 6 744 031 | 6 998 429 | 7 425 138 | 7 526 084 | 7 526 084 | 8 364 246 | 9 044 354 | 9 849 646 |
| Executive and council | 49 984 | 68 646 | 203 674 | 104 547 | 208 855 | 208 855 | 153 513 | 85 880 | 90 032 |
| Budget and treasury office | 4 856 536 | 6 486 689 | 6 543 786 | 7 019 320 | 7 016 957 | 7 016 957 | 7 721 479 | 8 431 836 | 9 150 256 |
| Corporate services | 218 522 | 188 695 | 250 969 | 301 271 | 300 271 | 300 271 | 489 254 | 526 637 | 609 358 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 268 133 | 866 597 | 855 736 | 899 940 | 900 369 | 900 369 | 1 239 243 | 1 251 616 | 1 352 657 |
| Community and social services | 53 926 | 63 470 | 50 654 | 44 137 | 44 006 | 44 006 | 50 074 | 52 736 | 55 445 |
| Sport and recreation | 24 048 | 48 349 | 65 073 | 33 439 | 33 439 | 33 439 | 26 029 | 26 922 | 30 150 |
| Public safety | 42 380 | 61 681 | 51 374 | 107 439 | 107 631 | 107 631 | 104 694 | 110 347 | 116 306 |
| Housing | 65 108 | 617 180 | 596 413 | 606 398 | 606 717 | 606 717 | 941 814 | 938 789 | 1 021 414 |
| Health | 82 673 | 75 917 | 92 221 | 108 526 | 108 576 | 108 576 | 116 632 | 122 821 | 129 341 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 479 417 | 692 865 | 1 315 903 | 1 404 504 | 1 460 164 | 1 460 164 | 1 611 823 | 1 904 470 | 1 959 745 |
| Planning and development | 106 047 | 112 366 | 126 646 | 248 088 | 283 443 | 283 443 | 259 066 | 188 784 | 194 176 |
| Road transport | 372 347 | 579 961 | 1 188 452 | 1 156 263 | 1 174 997 | 1 174 997 | 1 352 201 | 1 715 121 | 1 764 994 |
| Environmental protection | 1 023 | 539 | 804 | 152 | 1 723 | 1 723 | 557 | 566 | 575 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 9 231 190 | 11 672 463 | 12 366 544 | 14 341 098 | 14 151 036 | 14 148 920 | 15 516 064 | 16 380 589 | 17 717 534 |
| Electricity | 6 331 897 | 8 018 669 | 8 442 173 | 9 345 211 | 9 145 363 | 9 145 363 | 10 208 625 | 10 753 060 | 11 605 794 |
| Water | 1 736 885 | 2 406 878 | 2 332 657 | 2 994 584 | 2 992 920 | 2 990 805 | 3 321 984 | 3 617 848 | 3 937 942 |
| Waste water management | 691 176 | 697 383 | 949 848 | 1 185 762 | 1 185 762 | 1 185 762 | 979 668 | 917 398 | 988 960 |
| Waste management | 471 232 | 549 533 | 641 867 | 815 541 | 826 991 | 826 991 | 1 005 788 | 1 092 284 | 1 184 838 |
| <i>Other</i> | 153 440 | 170 161 | 190 663 | 198 354 | 175 255 | 175 255 | 210 526 | 221 836 | 233 756 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 15 257 221 | 20 146 117 | 21 727 275 | 24 269 034 | 24 212 908 | 24 210 792 | 26 941 903 | 28 802 864 | 31 113 338 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 2 699 062 | 2 706 484 | 3 348 994 | 4 199 343 | 4 114 007 | 4 114 007 | 4 443 553 | 4 566 205 | 4 829 075 |
| Executive and council | 298 456 | 447 279 | 544 589 | 632 505 | 722 827 | 722 827 | 771 101 | 814 038 | 863 154 |
| Budget and treasury office | 800 715 | 638 375 | 769 520 | 594 219 | 522 194 | 522 194 | 639 853 | 576 799 | 477 230 |
| Corporate services | 1 599 891 | 1 620 830 | 2 034 884 | 2 972 618 | 2 868 986 | 2 868 986 | 3 032 598 | 3 175 368 | 3 488 690 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 2 457 238 | 3 040 872 | 3 402 664 | 3 555 048 | 3 536 303 | 3 536 303 | 3 762 442 | 3 954 927 | 4 256 840 |
| Community and social services | 299 926 | 430 639 | 475 538 | 455 074 | 492 468 | 492 468 | 511 411 | 536 089 | 572 442 |
| Sport and recreation | 570 368 | 653 819 | 658 297 | 624 976 | 605 133 | 605 133 | 619 658 | 657 204 | 758 104 |
| Public safety | 1 059 277 | 1 216 347 | 1 437 657 | 1 715 872 | 1 682 666 | 1 682 666 | 1 798 377 | 1 895 461 | 2 010 733 |
| Housing | 309 446 | 464 195 | 528 006 | 400 717 | 391 472 | 391 472 | 463 976 | 479 081 | 504 374 |
| Health | 218 220 | 275 872 | 303 166 | 358 410 | 364 564 | 364 564 | 369 020 | 387 092 | 411 187 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 1 418 163 | 1 664 459 | 1 819 410 | 2 131 317 | 2 220 392 | 2 220 392 | 2 269 756 | 2 328 175 | 2 600 746 |
| Planning and development | 226 218 | 272 957 | 335 631 | 558 377 | 651 967 | 651 967 | 607 686 | 556 557 | 588 289 |
| Road transport | 1 140 746 | 1 335 610 | 1 441 896 | 1 514 204 | 1 508 759 | 1 508 759 | 1 587 678 | 1 693 389 | 1 929 724 |
| Environmental protection | 51 199 | 55 891 | 41 883 | 58 736 | 59 667 | 59 667 | 74 392 | 78 228 | 82 732 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 7 739 978 | 10 589 362 | 11 074 894 | 12 088 387 | 11 951 928 | 11 949 813 | 12 806 719 | 13 766 795 | 15 098 957 |
| Electricity | 5 198 372 | 7 262 242 | 7 756 072 | 8 358 924 | 8 211 430 | 8 211 430 | 8 883 226 | 9 544 607 | 10 434 198 |
| Water | 1 370 567 | 2 081 948 | 1 944 925 | 2 524 105 | 2 638 433 | 2 636 318 | 2 823 926 | 3 049 666 | 3 353 617 |
| Waste water management | 307 913 | 375 624 | 402 614 | 629 525 | 531 589 | 531 589 | 597 564 | 638 788 | 715 686 |
| Waste management | 863 125 | 869 548 | 971 283 | 575 834 | 570 476 | 570 476 | 502 002 | 533 734 | 595 456 |
| <i>Other</i> | 138 258 | 170 745 | 171 326 | 197 900 | 170 499 | 170 499 | 212 507 | 224 354 | 245 615 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 14 452 699 | 18 171 922 | 19 817 287 | 22 171 995 | 21 993 129 | 21 991 014 | 23 494 978 | 24 840 456 | 27 031 233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 804 522 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A2 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. MBRR A2 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas.
2. It should be noted that the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (transfers recognised – capital) and therefore do not balance to the operating revenue shown on MBRR Table A4.
3. It should be noted that, as a general principle the revenues for the trading services should exceed their expenditures. Cognisance should be taken of costs centralised at other departments, such as fleet and security, which impact on the outcome regarding the service surplus or deficit.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from property rates revenue and other revenue sources.

Table 34: MBRR A3 - consolidated budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 66 081 | 67 755 | 93 952 | 88 412 | 97 008 | 97 008 | 136 042 | 94 105 | 96 951 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 73 094 | 99 627 | 97 308 | 82 853 | 81 853 | 81 853 | 236 308 | 249 056 | 262 492 |
| Economic Development | 3 242 | 2 278 | 3 200 | 80 052 | 106 811 | 106 811 | 81 375 | 50 781 | 50 956 |
| Emergency Services | 75 152 | 47 604 | 63 424 | 66 303 | 66 545 | 66 545 | 70 013 | 73 737 | 77 659 |
| Environmental Management | 578 238 | 649 034 | 767 339 | 935 127 | 950 048 | 950 048 | 1 135 244 | 1 228 244 | 1 329 940 |
| Group Financial Services | 4 967 309 | 6 539 132 | 6 618 110 | 7 062 086 | 7 061 006 | 7 061 006 | 7 788 795 | 8 513 533 | 9 256 719 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 34 244 | 596 974 | 569 044 | 584 469 | 584 788 | 584 788 | 918 697 | 914 424 | 995 734 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 745 | 1 065 | 49 093 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Metro Police Services | 116 014 | 173 336 | 172 352 | 224 868 | 224 868 | 224 868 | 228 226 | 240 550 | 253 540 |
| Office of the City Manager | 9 877 | 48 365 | 183 449 | 100 000 | 201 496 | 201 496 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Office of the Speaker | 55 | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 177 029 | 191 886 | 210 510 | 169 325 | 169 325 | 169 325 | 91 582 | 95 686 | 101 514 |
| Service Infrastructure | 8 742 076 | 11 105 635 | 11 692 500 | 13 516 546 | 13 315 034 | 13 312 918 | 14 509 210 | 15 287 181 | 16 531 511 |
| Transport | 311 405 | 508 560 | 1 105 207 | 1 090 703 | 1 084 438 | 1 084 438 | 1 282 858 | 1 642 727 | 1 687 785 |
| Other Votes | 102 661 | 114 865 | 101 787 | 268 275 | 269 673 | 269 673 | 313 537 | 332 085 | 383 636 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 15 257 221 | 20 146 117 | 21 727 275 | 24 269 034 | 24 212 908 | 24 210 792 | 26 941 903 | 28 802 864 | 31 113 338 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 184 148 | 235 888 | 215 808 | 258 600 | 258 082 | 258 082 | 314 490 | 287 097 | 314 338 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 554 644 | 633 991 | 717 652 | 1 452 459 | 1 397 235 | 1 397 235 | 1 521 707 | 1 608 119 | 1 817 967 |
| Economic Development | 46 544 | 45 945 | 150 324 | 261 465 | 353 287 | 353 287 | 294 047 | 269 977 | 277 719 |
| Emergency Services | 346 840 | 394 382 | 448 820 | 463 590 | 503 930 | 503 930 | 489 772 | 514 318 | 547 418 |
| Environmental Management | 916 110 | 965 217 | 1 000 291 | 584 005 | 593 729 | 593 729 | 535 620 | 568 008 | 646 863 |
| Group Financial Services | 1 368 198 | 1 061 224 | 1 367 770 | 1 296 180 | 1 169 013 | 1 169 013 | 1 334 363 | 1 310 406 | 1 256 564 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 222 255 | 360 010 | 437 478 | 298 490 | 287 304 | 287 304 | 363 797 | 373 622 | 391 152 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 275 172 | 318 615 | 388 943 | 392 991 | 422 978 | 422 978 | 415 669 | 417 890 | 440 587 |
| Metro Police Services | 837 692 | 977 861 | 1 158 328 | 1 439 722 | 1 371 252 | 1 371 252 | 1 507 265 | 1 591 714 | 1 687 407 |
| Office of the City Manager | 45 684 | 67 854 | 159 413 | 155 933 | 151 926 | 151 926 | 128 701 | 135 974 | 153 681 |
| Office of the Speaker | 104 898 | 153 638 | 171 210 | 168 453 | 207 453 | 207 453 | 179 980 | 192 522 | 206 211 |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 1 979 657 | 2 551 804 | 2 628 023 | 2 534 028 | 2 524 186 | 2 524 186 | 2 638 223 | 2 782 420 | 3 141 132 |
| Service Infrastructure | 6 224 769 | 8 860 975 | 9 205 375 | 10 581 330 | 10 475 422 | 10 473 307 | 11 372 327 | 12 250 731 | 13 350 783 |
| Transport | 817 018 | 953 834 | 972 661 | 1 256 495 | 1 227 535 | 1 227 535 | 1 315 702 | 1 408 656 | 1 609 840 |
| Other Votes | 529 071 | 590 683 | 795 192 | 1 028 254 | 1 049 797 | 1 049 797 | 1 083 316 | 1 129 002 | 1 189 572 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 14 452 699 | 18 171 922 | 19 817 287 | 22 171 995 | 21 993 129 | 21 991 014 | 23 494 978 | 24 840 456 | 27 031 233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 804 522 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A3 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. MBRR A3 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure. This indicates the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Table 35: MBRR A4 - consolidated budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 915 520 | 3 357 657 | 3 999 445 | 4 464 238 | 4 461 688 | 4 461 688 | 4 888 152 | 5 278 767 | 5 700 588 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 5 985 734 | 7 523 804 | 8 131 246 | 8 916 104 | 8 714 924 | 8 714 924 | 9 613 283 | 10 384 044 | 11 216 630 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1 613 598 | 1 954 999 | 2 189 901 | 2 588 634 | 2 589 863 | 2 590 494 | 2 915 881 | 3 182 044 | 3 469 484 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 426 403 | 524 567 | 596 651 | 665 925 | 664 010 | 663 942 | 745 934 | 806 902 | 872 607 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 394 932 | 480 001 | 597 961 | 741 497 | 752 947 | 752 947 | 926 670 | 1 018 842 | 1 099 886 |
| Service charges - other | 173 820 | 160 002 | 126 476 | 279 383 | 274 098 | 274 638 | 289 070 | 306 682 | 325 168 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 103 048 | 100 016 | 106 061 | 131 357 | 128 298 | 128 298 | 286 084 | 301 563 | 317 880 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 111 038 | 52 934 | 62 828 | 38 337 | 38 604 | 38 409 | 66 622 | 81 475 | 106 178 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 213 995 | 265 721 | 276 806 | 240 532 | 240 336 | 240 195 | 227 379 | 244 379 | 262 735 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 3 036 | 4 556 | 3 935 | 79 185 | 79 215 | 79 215 | 75 023 | 79 074 | 83 344 |
| Licences and permits | 35 989 | 52 426 | 58 659 | 52 984 | 52 984 | 52 984 | 55 578 | 58 579 | 61 742 |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 2 007 955 | 2 322 772 | 2 592 221 | 2 927 897 | 2 966 474 | 2 966 474 | 3 174 408 | 3 434 372 | 3 754 506 |
| Other revenue | 762 737 | 2 094 893 | 823 725 | 1 045 920 | 1 029 689 | 1 026 805 | 1 133 621 | 1 179 041 | 1 283 414 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 12 921 | 27 112 | 9 814 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 14 760 726 | 18 921 460 | 19 575 729 | 22 171 995 | 21 993 129 | 21 991 014 | 24 397 703 | 26 355 764 | 28 554 162 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 4 304 766 | 4 815 285 | 5 304 964 | 6 138 038 | 6 123 254 | 6 122 546 | 6 596 884 | 7 020 684 | 7 472 330 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 61 712 | 91 453 | 92 573 | 103 223 | 99 452 | 99 451 | 109 043 | 119 668 | 131 353 |
| Debt impairment | 709 796 | 903 950 | 951 619 | 947 408 | 942 006 | 948 550 | 1 037 017 | 1 121 188 | 1 210 813 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 827 164 | 1 063 046 | 1 107 940 | 954 409 | 1 066 141 | 1 066 320 | 1 116 341 | 1 101 147 | 928 434 |
| Finance charges | 605 036 | 633 215 | 740 275 | 859 248 | 816 028 | 816 028 | 929 691 | 1 001 145 | 1 073 334 |
| Bulk purchases | 4 483 652 | 6 172 120 | 6 695 411 | 7 555 858 | 7 405 096 | 7 410 999 | 8 129 270 | 8 800 146 | 9 525 833 |
| Other materials | 433 366 | 528 402 | 449 734 | 584 704 | 308 904 | 308 904 | 402 199 | 426 977 | 458 988 |
| Contracted services | 1 210 965 | 1 567 845 | 1 718 149 | 1 427 076 | 1 594 453 | 1 594 453 | 1 494 740 | 1 583 268 | 2 057 153 |
| Transfers and grants | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 242 918 | 242 853 | 242 853 | 262 327 | 263 712 | 265 172 |
| Other expenditure | 1 785 767 | 2 263 069 | 2 459 909 | 3 359 113 | 3 394 942 | 3 380 910 | 3 417 466 | 3 402 521 | 3 907 823 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 2 850 | 112 039 | 279 423 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 14 452 699 | 18 171 922 | 19 817 287 | 22 171 995 | 21 993 129 | 21 991 014 | 23 494 978 | 24 840 456 | 27 031 233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 308 028 | 749 538 | (241 558) | (0) | 0 | 0 | 902 725 | 1 515 309 | 1 522 929 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 496 494 | 1 224 657 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 804 522 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 804 522 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 804 522 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 804 522 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A4 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue equates to R24,4 billion in 2014/15 and escalates to R28,6 billion by 2016/17. This represents a year-on-year increase of 8,0% for the 2015/16 financial year and 8,3% for the 2016/17 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R5,7 billion by 2016/17. This represents 20,0% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Service charges related to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal, etc constitute the biggest component of the City's revenue basket. They total R14,5 billion for the 2014/15 financial year and increase to R17,0 billion by 2016/17. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water. For the 2014/15 financial year service charges amount to 59,4% of the total revenue base.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes equitable share, fuel levy and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The grants received from national government are growing by 8,2% and 9,3% for the two outer years.

Table 36: MBRR A5 - consolidated budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description R thousand | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 3 839 | 2 577 | 4 904 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 500 | 1 200 | 1 200 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 8 682 | 886 | 13 707 | 88 500 | 106 000 | 106 000 | 1 000 | 31 000 | 31 000 |
| Economic Development | 4 002 | 1 897 | 10 944 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 2 500 | 4 100 | 4 100 |
| Emergency Services | 9 667 | 27 468 | 30 599 | 17 800 | 17 837 | 17 837 | 23 037 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Environmental Management | 33 902 | 34 544 | 71 686 | 43 350 | 37 949 | 37 949 | 13 500 | 41 150 | 42 150 |
| Group Financial Services | 3 844 | 22 803 | 14 940 | 7 500 | 7 983 | 7 983 | 750 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 129 999 | 602 065 | 547 025 | 570 303 | 572 597 | 572 597 | 851 305 | 852 385 | 933 017 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 116 535 | 150 311 | 164 947 | 183 500 | 172 000 | 172 000 | 127 300 | 95 500 | 95 500 |
| Metro Police Services | 18 582 | 24 894 | 30 972 | 57 000 | 57 039 | 57 039 | 5 000 | 13 550 | 13 860 |
| Office of the City Manager | 16 810 | 50 304 | 185 261 | 102 000 | 203 496 | 203 496 | 194 700 | 132 739 | 96 883 |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | 1 225 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 90 139 | 120 196 | 457 681 | 291 150 | 311 190 | 311 190 | 136 350 | 126 100 | 107 100 |
| Service Infrastructure | 1 340 128 | 1 323 856 | 1 556 938 | 1 383 653 | 1 384 985 | 1 384 985 | 1 191 246 | 1 015 400 | 1 103 500 |
| Transport | 394 020 | 690 603 | 1 429 377 | 1 534 300 | 1 547 122 | 1 547 122 | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 |
| Other Votes | 21 488 | 17 993 | 33 731 | 52 000 | 65 965 | 65 965 | 43 829 | 53 000 | 65 800 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 191 637 | 3 070 398 | 4 553 939 | 4 336 256 | 4 489 363 | 4 489 363 | 3 852 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 2 681 | - | 3 893 | - | 3 727 | 3 727 | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | - | 1 487 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emergency Services | - | 13 | 1 486 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 000 | - | - |
| Group Financial Services | - | - | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - | - |
| Housing & Human Settlement | - | 15 000 | (15 000) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Metro Police Services | - | - | 4 698 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the City Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | (20) | 17 252 | - | 2 000 | 7 500 | 7 500 | - | - | - |
| Service Infrastructure | - | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport | 48 954 | 5 336 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Votes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 51 615 | 45 601 | (3 436) | 9 000 | 18 227 | 18 227 | 15 000 | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 155 928 | 218 765 | 406 815 | 416 950 | 542 198 | 542 198 | 351 529 | 291 739 | 255 883 |
| Executive and council | 18 793 | 56 455 | 209 003 | 123 950 | 227 971 | 227 971 | 167 229 | 96 739 | 100 883 |
| Budget and treasury office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | 137 135 | 162 310 | 197 812 | 293 000 | 314 227 | 314 227 | 184 300 | 195 000 | 155 000 |
| Community and public safety | 253 060 | 799 228 | 1 059 106 | 953 853 | 982 185 | 982 185 | 1 032 442 | 1 023 535 | 1 098 477 |
| Community and social services | 10 748 | 66 808 | 47 252 | 44 900 | 50 863 | 50 863 | 17 600 | 21 100 | 34 100 |
| Sport and recreation | 37 752 | 44 633 | 341 839 | 222 350 | 242 350 | 242 350 | 62 000 | 55 000 | 56 000 |
| Public safety | 28 249 | 52 375 | 66 256 | 74 800 | 74 876 | 74 876 | 28 037 | 18 550 | 18 860 |
| Housing | 151 815 | 622 647 | 566 514 | 570 303 | 572 597 | 572 597 | 901 305 | 902 385 | 973 017 |
| Health | 24 496 | 12 765 | 37 245 | 41 500 | 41 500 | 41 500 | 23 500 | 26 500 | 16 500 |
| Economic and environmental services | 407 673 | 692 638 | 1 440 995 | 1 525 400 | 1 535 821 | 1 535 821 | 1 265 570 | 1 722 176 | 1 824 476 |
| Planning and development | 6 866 | 2 864 | 15 622 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 800 | 5 300 | 5 100 |
| Road transport | 398 250 | 685 376 | 1 417 439 | 1 513 100 | 1 525 922 | 1 525 922 | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 |
| Environmental protection | 2 558 | 4 398 | 7 934 | 9 600 | 7 199 | 7 199 | 1 500 | 9 000 | 10 000 |
| Trading services | 1 367 423 | 1 372 931 | 1 609 922 | 1 412 153 | 1 410 485 | 1 410 485 | 1 206 246 | 1 028 900 | 1 117 000 |
| Electricity | 582 137 | 624 031 | 702 972 | 440 157 | 441 489 | 441 489 | 642 500 | 507 000 | 561 500 |
| Water | 278 019 | 178 328 | 203 484 | 209 200 | 209 200 | 209 200 | 154 671 | 100 257 | 105 929 |
| Waste water management | 490 366 | 562 849 | 662 084 | 745 296 | 745 296 | 745 296 | 394 075 | 408 143 | 436 072 |
| Waste management | 16 901 | 7 723 | 41 383 | 17 500 | 14 500 | 14 500 | 15 000 | 13 500 | 13 500 |
| Other | 59 168 | 32 438 | 33 665 | 36 900 | 36 900 | 36 900 | 12 000 | 18 650 | 18 650 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 481 389 | 1 168 233 | 2 076 699 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Provincial Government | 15 416 | 57 563 | 74 846 | 71 529 | 75 624 | 75 624 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 496 805 | 1 225 796 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | 86 435 | 95 900 | 95 900 | 95 900 | 80 100 | 83 500 | 79 500 |
| Borrowing | - | - | 2 126 588 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 1 746 446 | 1 890 203 | 185 935 | 552 317 | 591 912 | 591 912 | 43 487 | 354 400 | 475 810 |
| Total Capital Funding | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A5 - budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. MBRR A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA states that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2014/15 R3 852,8 million has been allocated of the total R3 867,8 million capital budget, which totals 99,6%. This allocation escalates in 2015/16 and 2016/17 owing primarily to the fact that most projects do not reach completion in this MTREF.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R15,0 million for the 2014/15 financial year and relates to expenditure that will be incurred during the specific budget year such as upgrading of entrance control at recreation facilities and entrance access control at the city's landfill sites.
4. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds. For 2014/15, capital transfers totals R2,5 billion and escalates to R2,6 billion by 2016/17. Borrowing has been provided at R1,2 billion per annum over the medium-term with internally generated funding totalling R43,5 million, R354,4 million and R475,8 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Table 37: MBRR A6 - consolidated budgeted financial position

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 414 104 | 643 927 | 740 968 | 209 317 | 252 809 | 252 809 | 247 794 | 264 870 | 285 273 |
| Call investment deposits | 496 338 | 323 852 | 636 003 | 1 474 209 | 1 163 930 | 1 163 930 | 2 630 588 | 4 278 743 | 5 552 003 |
| Consumer debtors | 2 609 512 | 2 734 235 | 3 124 930 | 2 948 877 | 3 174 394 | 3 176 395 | 3 184 343 | 3 157 910 | 3 097 384 |
| Other debtors | 511 272 | 658 210 | 581 728 | 839 851 | 614 036 | 614 358 | 584 924 | 613 014 | 642 505 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 105 062 | 112 121 | 122 269 | 162 120 | 176 017 | 176 017 | 189 145 | 202 964 | 217 846 |
| Inventory | 328 974 | 417 462 | 402 239 | 464 990 | 424 519 | 424 519 | 447 768 | 468 548 | 490 304 |
| Total current assets | 4 465 261 | 4 889 807 | 5 608 137 | 6 099 365 | 5 805 705 | 5 808 029 | 7 284 562 | 8 986 049 | 10 285 314 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 118 933 | 94 216 | 105 114 | 121 280 | 138 657 | 138 657 | 148 252 | 157 994 | 168 429 |
| Investments | 123 851 | 87 623 | 86 540 | 354 154 | 107 305 | 107 305 | 187 377 | 267 377 | 347 377 |
| Investment property | 419 971 | 1 002 174 | 964 542 | 590 411 | 966 417 | 966 417 | 968 363 | 973 526 | 977 488 |
| Investment in Associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 16 327 955 | 19 523 983 | 22 845 959 | 25 663 678 | 26 040 857 | 26 040 857 | 28 977 055 | 32 130 179 | 35 762 388 |
| Agricultural | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible | 199 924 | 450 066 | 414 246 | 138 346 | 343 713 | 343 713 | 271 973 | 199 588 | 145 875 |
| Other non-current assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets | 17 190 635 | 21 158 061 | 24 416 401 | 26 867 869 | 27 596 949 | 27 596 949 | 30 553 020 | 33 728 665 | 37 401 558 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 21 655 896 | 26 047 868 | 30 024 538 | 32 967 234 | 33 402 654 | 33 404 978 | 37 837 582 | 42 714 714 | 47 686 872 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 606 213 | 476 258 | 666 133 | 816 566 | 774 205 | 774 205 | 772 690 | 907 327 | 1 043 507 |
| Consumer deposits | 359 617 | 406 953 | 421 670 | 492 626 | 464 125 | 464 125 | 509 962 | 560 785 | 616 649 |
| Trade and other payables | 3 930 778 | 5 133 671 | 5 252 519 | 5 441 674 | 5 454 247 | 5 456 570 | 5 699 118 | 5 961 402 | 6 236 749 |
| Provisions | 1 270 | 1 611 | - | 4 185 | 4 682 | 4 682 | 4 385 | 4 614 | 4 855 |
| Total current liabilities | 4 897 878 | 6 018 493 | 6 340 321 | 6 755 051 | 6 697 258 | 6 699 581 | 6 986 155 | 7 434 127 | 7 901 760 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 5 416 149 | 6 269 514 | 7 819 906 | 8 571 723 | 8 536 965 | 8 536 965 | 9 144 396 | 9 498 899 | 9 735 326 |
| Provisions | 1 704 521 | 1 803 247 | 1 997 709 | 2 065 863 | 2 104 899 | 2 104 899 | 2 201 796 | 2 308 316 | 2 422 495 |
| Total non current liabilities | 7 120 671 | 8 072 761 | 9 817 616 | 10 637 585 | 10 641 864 | 10 641 864 | 11 346 192 | 11 807 215 | 12 157 821 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 12 018 548 | 14 091 254 | 16 157 937 | 17 392 637 | 17 339 122 | 17 341 445 | 18 332 347 | 19 241 342 | 20 059 581 |
| NET ASSETS | 9 637 348 | 11 956 614 | 13 866 601 | 15 574 597 | 16 063 532 | 16 063 532 | 19 505 236 | 23 473 372 | 27 627 291 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 915 999 | 11 586 460 | 13 501 983 | 15 361 351 | 15 695 804 | 15 695 804 | 19 137 075 | 23 105 496 | 27 225 776 |
| Reserves | 7 721 348 | 370 154 | 364 618 | 202 188 | 356 670 | 356 670 | 356 047 | 355 356 | 388 570 |
| Minorities' interests | - | - | - | 11 058 | 11 058 | 11 058 | 12 114 | 12 519 | 12 946 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 9 637 348 | 11 956 614 | 13 866 601 | 15 574 597 | 16 063 532 | 16 063 532 | 19 505 236 | 23 473 372 | 27 627 291 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A6 - budgeted financial position

1. MBRR A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice.
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents assets less liabilities as “accounting” community wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; ie assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. This table is supported by an extensive table of notes (MBRR SA3) which provides a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - call investment deposits;
 - consumer debtors;
 - property, plant and equipment;
 - trade and other payables;
 - non-current provisions;
 - changes in net assets; and
 - reserves.
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is community wealth/equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the budgeted financial performance or the capital budget will inevitably impact on the budgeted financial position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 38: MBRR A7 - consolidated budgeted cash flows

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 14 266 759 | 15 055 620 | 15 453 688 | 18 143 699 | 17 568 405 | 17 601 838 | 20 006 763 | 21 605 418 | 23 359 566 |
| Government - operating | - | - | - | 2 927 897 | 2 968 648 | 2 968 648 | 3 166 498 | 3 434 372 | 3 754 506 |
| Government - capital | 0 | 3 547 429 | 4 743 766 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Interest | 111 038 | 52 934 | 62 828 | 65 146 | 65 246 | 64 882 | 96 624 | 113 311 | 140 741 |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (11 730 149) | (13 959 680) | (16 270 918) | (18 872 764) | (18 385 996) | (18 423 504) | (20 013 488) | (21 199 233) | (23 380 025) |
| Finance charges | (605 036) | (633 215) | (740 275) | (859 237) | (816 018) | (816 018) | (929 691) | (1 001 145) | (1 073 334) |
| Transfers and Grants | - | (21 496) | (17 290) | (242 918) | (219 531) | (219 531) | (236 673) | (236 673) | (236 673) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 2 042 612 | 4 041 593 | 3 231 799 | 3 258 864 | 3 400 534 | 3 396 093 | 4 634 233 | 5 163 150 | 5 123 957 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 10 071 | (27 823) | (67 809) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | 146 664 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | (94 077) | (20 837) | (20 837) | (80 000) | (80 000) | (80 000) |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (2 762 742) | (4 671 948) | (4 497 410) | (4 284 267) | (4 345 964) | (4 341 314) | (3 724 416) | (3 935 619) | (4 154 295) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (2 752 670) | (4 699 771) | (4 565 219) | (4 231 679) | (4 366 801) | (4 362 151) | (3 804 416) | (4 015 619) | (4 234 295) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 1 361 000 | 1 022 304 | 4 142 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | 44 626 | 42 233 | 42 024 | 46 199 | 50 799 | 55 859 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (480 286) | (306 788) | (2 399 388) | (664 074) | (630 215) | (630 215) | (614 301) | (733 100) | (851 857) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 880 714 | 715 515 | 1 742 612 | 980 552 | 1 012 018 | 1 011 808 | 631 898 | 517 700 | 404 002 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 170 655 | 57 337 | 409 193 | 7 736 | 45 751 | 45 751 | 1 461 714 | 1 665 230 | 1 293 664 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 739 786 | 910 442 | 967 778 | 1 682 835 | 1 370 917 | 1 370 917 | 1 416 667 | 2 878 382 | 4 543 612 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 910 442 | 967 778 | 1 376 971 | 1 690 571 | 1 416 667 | 1 416 667 | 2 878 382 | 4 543 612 | 5 837 276 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A7 - budgeted cash flow statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement to determine if the budget is funded.
2. The cash flow statement shows the expected level of cash inflow versus cash outflow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. The 2014/15 MTREF provides for a net increase in cash of only R1 461,7 million, resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R2 878,4 million at year end. Various interventions such as the planning and budget rebasing exercise contributed to this improved financial position.
4. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium term.
5. Cash and cash equivalents total R4,5 billion at the end of the 2015/16 financial year and escalate to R5,8 billion by 2016/17.

6. The repayment of borrowing to the amount of R614,3 million, R733,1 million and R851,9 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively is based on the capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement. Included in the above amounts provision was made for capital repayment of bonds that was subsequently transferred to investments to ensure repayment of the bond issuance at maturity date.

Table 39: MBRR A8 - consolidated cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 910 442 | 967 778 | 1 376 971 | 1 690 571 | 1 416 667 | 1 416 667 | 2 878 382 | 4 543 612 | 5 837 276 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | (0) | (0) | (0) | (7 045) | 72 | 72 | (0) | (0) | (0) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 123 851 | 87 623 | 86 540 | 354 154 | 107 305 | 107 305 | 187 377 | 267 377 | 347 377 |
| Cash and investments available: | 1 034 293 | 1 055 401 | 1 463 512 | 2 037 680 | 1 524 045 | 1 524 045 | 3 065 759 | 4 810 989 | 6 184 653 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 398 493 | 319 664 | 126 494 | - | 12 533 | 12 533 | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | (284 093) | 1 354 303 | 1 550 724 | 1 460 131 | 1 711 203 | 1 704 089 | 1 892 154 | 2 137 762 | 2 427 548 |
| Other provisions | 378 486 | 98 725 | 194 462 | 47 414 | 54 378 | 54 378 | 53 495 | 57 650 | 59 547 |
| Long term investments committed | 502 477 | 340 607 | 450 854 | 172 034 | 612 810 | 612 810 | 803 928 | 1 185 143 | 1 671 313 |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 384 427 | 148 309 | 105 096 | 62 955 | 139 396 | 139 396 | 182 348 | 227 585 | 275 232 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 1 379 789 | 2 261 608 | 2 427 631 | 1 742 533 | 2 530 320 | 2 523 206 | 2 931 924 | 3 608 140 | 4 433 640 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | (345 496) | (1 206 207) | (964 120) | 295 147 | (1 006 275) | (999 161) | 133 835 | 1 202 850 | 1 751 014 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A8 - cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

1. The cash-backed reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation are aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities or commitments that exist.
3. It can be seen from the table that the shortfall changed to a surplus amounting to R133,8 million in 2014/15 and increases to R1 751,0 million in 2016/17.
4. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure that the budget is funded in alignment with section 18 of the MFMA.

Table 40: MBRR A9 – consolidated asset management

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 630 377 | 1 049 340 | 2 147 674 | 2 088 172 | 2 081 592 | 2 081 592 | 1 663 686 | 2 008 126 | 2 072 336 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 281 176 | 434 553 | 1 253 269 | 1 374 500 | 1 363 034 | 1 363 034 | 1 215 470 | 1 585 176 | 1 687 276 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 251 119 | 320 780 | 345 203 | 197 500 | 197 907 | 197 907 | 165 000 | 209 000 | 169 000 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 43 781 | 62 596 | 39 413 | 60 500 | 60 500 | 60 500 | 57 500 | 45 000 | 43 000 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | - | 10 199 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | 13 029 | 20 197 | 93 348 | 124 950 | 103 677 | 103 677 | 103 600 | 65 100 | 65 100 |
| Infrastructure | 589 105 | 848 326 | 1 735 232 | 1 761 450 | 1 729 118 | 1 729 118 | 1 543 070 | 1 904 276 | 1 964 376 |
| Community | 20 961 | 102 839 | 325 914 | 274 200 | 299 700 | 299 700 | 77 000 | 61 500 | 64 500 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | 53 495 | (2 061) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 20 311 | 44 680 | 88 588 | 52 522 | 52 773 | 52 773 | 43 616 | 42 350 | 43 460 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 1 612 875 | 2 066 660 | 2 402 830 | 2 257 085 | 2 425 999 | 2 425 999 | 2 204 101 | 2 076 874 | 2 242 150 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 155 286 | 246 403 | 163 924 | 134 000 | 161 200 | 161 200 | 15 050 | 120 350 | 119 750 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 318 805 | 291 239 | 331 849 | 235 885 | 236 810 | 236 810 | 474 500 | 295 000 | 389 500 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 356 030 | 249 020 | 421 032 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 277 254 | 238 678 | 275 118 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 368 574 | 419 005 | 401 192 | 416 783 | 416 783 | 416 783 | 212 492 | 224 722 | 223 882 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 22 902 | 43 122 | 48 306 | 56 500 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 28 000 | 17 500 | 17 500 |
| Infrastructure | 1 221 598 | 1 248 790 | 1 366 304 | 1 316 381 | 1 339 006 | 1 339 006 | 1 007 296 | 896 250 | 1 025 750 |
| Community | 77 728 | 62 536 | 273 238 | 181 800 | 283 296 | 283 296 | 170 000 | 120 739 | 125 883 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 150 312 | 569 191 | 568 514 | 569 803 | 572 097 | 572 097 | 900 805 | 901 885 | 972 517 |
| Other assets | 161 850 | 182 219 | 193 868 | 187 100 | 229 600 | 229 600 | 126 000 | 158 000 | 118 000 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 1 387 | 3 924 | 906 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 436 462 | 680 957 | 1 417 193 | 1 508 500 | 1 524 234 | 1 524 234 | 1 230 520 | 1 705 526 | 1 807 026 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 569 925 | 612 020 | 677 052 | 433 385 | 434 717 | 434 717 | 639 500 | 504 000 | 558 500 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 399 811 | 311 617 | 460 445 | 533 714 | 533 714 | 533 714 | 334 754 | 283 678 | 318 118 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 368 574 | 429 204 | 405 192 | 420 783 | 420 783 | 420 783 | 213 992 | 224 722 | 223 882 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 35 932 | 63 319 | 141 654 | 181 450 | 154 677 | 154 677 | 131 600 | 82 600 | 82 600 |
| Infrastructure | 1 810 703 | 2 097 116 | 3 101 536 | 3 077 831 | 3 068 124 | 3 068 124 | 2 550 366 | 2 800 526 | 2 990 126 |
| Community | 98 688 | 165 375 | 599 153 | 456 000 | 582 996 | 582 996 | 247 000 | 182 239 | 190 383 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 150 312 | 622 686 | 566 453 | 569 803 | 572 097 | 572 097 | 900 805 | 901 885 | 972 517 |
| Other assets | 182 161 | 226 899 | 282 456 | 239 622 | 282 373 | 282 373 | 169 816 | 200 350 | 161 460 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 1 387 | 3 924 | 906 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 3 543 747 | 4 060 554 | 4 217 717 | 6 109 906 | 5 345 006 | 5 345 006 | 6 326 574 | 7 704 132 | 9 287 165 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 2 779 527 | 3 399 174 | 3 467 671 | 4 098 389 | 3 789 178 | 3 789 178 | 4 299 298 | 4 706 380 | 5 195 650 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 3 333 580 | 3 968 631 | 4 079 901 | 4 472 954 | 4 478 427 | 4 478 427 | 4 741 192 | 4 971 442 | 5 250 617 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | - | - | - | 606 208 | 311 201 | 311 201 | 481 900 | 663 409 | 859 539 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 1 928 231 | 3 038 969 | 5 424 621 | 3 265 135 | 5 544 413 | 5 544 413 | 5 652 758 | 5 720 383 | 5 793 370 |
| Infrastructure | 11 585 086 | 14 467 328 | 17 189 910 | 18 782 592 | 19 468 225 | 19 468 225 | 21 501 721 | 23 765 745 | 26 386 340 |
| Community | 1 301 575 | 1 469 361 | 2 152 963 | 2 150 498 | 2 584 134 | 2 584 134 | 2 781 162 | 2 928 357 | 3 095 141 |
| Heritage assets | 25 609 | 26 059 | 25 686 | 25 734 | 25 686 | 25 686 | 25 686 | 25 686 | 25 686 |
| Investment properties | 419 971 | 1 002 174 | 964 542 | 590 411 | 966 417 | 966 417 | 968 363 | 973 526 | 977 488 |
| Other assets | 3 415 685 | 3 561 235 | 3 477 399 | 4 704 854 | 3 962 811 | 3 962 811 | 4 668 485 | 5 410 390 | 6 255 221 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 199 924 | 450 066 | 414 246 | 138 346 | 343 713 | 343 713 | 271 973 | 199 588 | 145 875 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 16 947 851 | 20 976 223 | 24 224 746 | 26 392 435 | 27 350 987 | 27 350 987 | 30 217 391 | 33 303 293 | 36 885 752 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 827 164 | 1 063 046 | 1 107 940 | 954 409 | 1 066 141 | 1 066 320 | 1 116 341 | 1 101 147 | 928 434 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 1 040 397 | 1 195 917 | 1 405 945 | 1 289 963 | 1 411 882 | 1 411 882 | 1 441 186 | 1 543 990 | 2 354 344 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 104 961 | 131 773 | 150 415 | 155 505 | 148 477 | 148 477 | 162 887 | 174 941 | 267 389 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 221 278 | 300 409 | 413 339 | 248 953 | 377 002 | 377 002 | 288 440 | 307 732 | 465 081 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 112 460 | 133 621 | 101 709 | 146 339 | 146 329 | 146 329 | 143 519 | 155 758 | 237 998 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 31 347 | 44 993 | 48 996 | 52 936 | 52 686 | 52 686 | 50 564 | 52 910 | 80 869 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 7 281 | 13 464 | 76 384 | 9 338 | 12 838 | 12 838 | 37 940 | 41 126 | 63 322 |
| Infrastructure | 477 327 | 624 259 | 790 843 | 613 072 | 737 333 | 737 333 | 683 350 | 732 467 | 1 114 659 |
| Community | 172 011 | 183 277 | 201 924 | 115 340 | 119 602 | 119 602 | 115 067 | 123 568 | 188 845 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 391 059 | 388 381 | 413 178 | 561 551 | 554 947 | 554 947 | 642 769 | 687 955 | 1 050 840 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | 1 867 561 | 2 258 963 | 2 513 885 | 2 244 372 | 2 478 022 | 2 478 201 | 2 557 526 | 2 645 136 | 3 282 778 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | 71.9% | 66.3% | 52.8% | 51.9% | 53.8% | 53.8% | 57.0% | 50.8% | 52.0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | 195.0% | 194.4% | 216.9% | 236.5% | 227.5% | 227.5% | 197.4% | 188.6% | 241.5% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | 6.4% | 6.1% | 6.2% | 5.0% | 5.4% | 5.4% | 5.0% | 4.8% | 6.6% |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | 16.0% | 16.0% | 16.0% | 13.0% | 14.0% | 14.0% | 12.0% | 11.0% | 12.0% |

Explanatory notes to MBRR A9 - asset management

1. MBRR A9 provides an overview of the municipal capital allocations to building new assets, renewing existing assets, and spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. In terms of National Treasury MFMA Circulars 55 en 66 at least 40% of the capital budget must be allocated to the renewal of existing assets. Asset renewal equates to 57,0%, 50,8% and 52,0% of the capital budget for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 5,0%, 4,8% and 6,6% for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. In terms of the National Treasury's MFMA Circular 55, only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance has been included in the MTREF. The cost of labour brokers being transferred from this group of expenditure to employee-related cost and the steady increase in property, plant and equipment, furthermore impacts on the above percentage.
3. Renewal and repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 12,0% on average over the medium term.
4. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of the total expenditure equates to 6,1% and 6,2% for the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years and increases substantially to 8,7% for the 2016/17 financial year.

Table 41: MBRR A10 – consolidated basic service delivery measurement

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Household service targets | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 695 417 | 750 999 | 838 090 | 863 090 | 863 090 | 849 070 | 858 190 | 867 670 | 877 250 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 61 636 | 66 465 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 751 | 4 362 | 60 800 | 59 280 | 59 280 | 61 596 | 59 856 | 58 855 | 57 854 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | 28 144 | 30 144 | 31 145 | 32 146 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 757 804 | 821 826 | 898 890 | 922 370 | 922 370 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| No water supply | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| Total number of households | 759 535 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 586 854 | 638 552 | 758 260 | 781 270 | 781 270 | 762 450 | 775 840 | 789 320 | 802 900 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 10 852 | 11 755 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Chemical toilet | 9 044 | 14 158 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | 122 033 | 132 171 | 159 920 | 160 880 | 160 880 | 176 350 | 172 350 | 168 350 | 164 350 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 23 365 | 27 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 752 148 | 823 921 | 918 180 | 942 150 | 942 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Bucket toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No toilet provisions | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | 548 508 | 601 125 | 665 330 | 686 580 | 686 580 | 831 780 | 840 100 | 848 500 | 856 980 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 161 856 | 175 290 | 214 440 | 218 730 | 218 730 | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 710 364 | 776 415 | 879 770 | 905 310 | 905 310 | 831 780 | 840 100 | 848 500 | 856 980 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other energy sources | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 818 480 | 855 870 | 879 350 | 902 930 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 818 480 | 855 870 | 879 350 | 902 930 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | 44 923 | 51 807 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using communal refuse dump | 1 798 | 4 609 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 92 320 | 78 320 | 64 320 |
| Using own refuse dump | 36 064 | 44 199 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other rubbish disposal | 246 | 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No rubbish disposal | 11 538 | 12 897 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 94 569 | 113 949 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 92 320 | 78 320 | 64 320 |
| Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 88 657 | 89 666 | 110 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 230 000 | 240 000 | 240 000 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | 88 657 | 89 666 | 110 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 140 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 88 657 | 89 666 | 110 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 140 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | 88 657 | 89 666 | 110 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 140 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 60 332 | 64 598 | 90 078 | 123 799 | 123 799 | 123 799 | 101 513 | 115 603 | 125 798 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | 12 583 | 15 946 | 17 316 | 22 574 | 22 574 | 22 574 | 44 986 | 52 055 | 56 201 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 78 580 | 92 069 | 115 721 | 148 739 | 148 739 | 148 739 | 86 959 | 100 074 | 106 896 |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | 34 570 | 40 454 | 61 817 | 92 688 | 92 688 | 92 688 | 111 184 | 120 547 | 127 373 |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | 186 066 | 213 067 | 284 932 | 387 800 | 387 800 | 387 800 | 344 643 | 388 279 | 416 268 |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R v value threshold) | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | 20 | 22 | 25 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 30 | 32 | 35 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | 15 107 | 16 322 | 22 341 | 16 634 | 16 634 | 16 634 | 73 782 | 79 684 | 86 059 |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | 135 959 | 146 894 | 201 069 | 149 702 | 149 702 | 149 702 | 295 127 | 318 737 | 344 236 |
| Water | 73 937 | 80 546 | 108 266 | 140 681 | 140 681 | 140 681 | 273 721 | 311 213 | 339 379 |
| Sanitation | 21 845 | 23 623 | 32 366 | 42 195 | 42 195 | 42 195 | 49 985 | 57 839 | 624 456 |
| Electricity/other energy | 95 364 | 107 935 | 136 303 | 167 310 | 167 310 | 167 310 | 190 075 | 219 942 | 237 546 |
| Refuse | 31 285 | 36 610 | 55 943 | 82 610 | 82 610 | 82 610 | 111 184 | 131 029 | 141 525 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) | 373 497 | 411 930 | 556 288 | 599 130 | 599 130 | 599 130 | 993 874 | 1 118 445 | 1 773 202 |

Notes:

- Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kt of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.
- The cost of providing free basic services to informal settlements through standpipes and water tankers was included.

Explanatory notes to MBRR A10 - basic service delivery measurement

1. MBRR A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The budget provides for 150 000 households to be registered as indigent by 2015/16. These households are entitled to free basic services.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

The goal to be reached through strengthening the link between government's priorities and spending plans is to enhance service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all.

Enhanced political oversight of the budget process is therefore the key to strengthening the link between competing priorities, spending plans and fiscal realities. Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor of the Municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and to set priorities guiding budget preparation. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Executive Mayor must establish a budget steering committee to provide the Executive Mayor with technical assistance in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The primary aims of the BSC are to ensure that -

- the proposals made by departments/regions and municipal entities will assist in achieving the set commitments as contained in the 2011/16 approved IDP;
- the city takes into cognizance in their planning shifts in the development trajectory of the city as articulated in the Tshwane Vision 2055 Outcomes;
- the proposed spending in line with the business plans will achieve the city's priorities; and
- the available resources are allocated in line with the City's priorities.

Departments and municipal entities were invited to present their proposed business plans and draft budget to the BSC on 18 February 2014, to ensure spending and performance give effect to the commitments made by the City in the 2011/16 IDP.

The outcomes and recommendations of the BSC was presented at the Mayoral Lekgotla from 21 to 23 February 2014, which confirmed the operationalisation of the strategic priorities of the City against the proposed programmes, projects and the draft financial allocations.

The Tshwane Vision 2055 and the IDP are the primary point of reference for preparation of the MTREF.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is required to table in Council, ten months before the start of the new financial year (August), a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Executive Mayor tabled the required IDP and budget time schedule in Council on 29 August 2013. Key dates applicable to the planning and budgeting process are the following:

Table 42: Summary of budget time schedule

| Milestones (2014/15 MTREF) | Timeframes |
|---|------------------------|
| Mayoral Lekgotla | 21 to 23 February 2014 |
| Tabling of the draft 2014/15 MTREF | 27 March 2014 |
| Public consultation and outreach | March and April 2014 |
| State of the City Address | 3 April 2014 |
| Approval of Municipal Entities budgets by Board | 30 April 2014 |
| Executive Mayor's Budget Speech at Council | May 2014 |
| Refinement and finalisation of the IDP and medium-term Budget | April to May 2014 |
| Approval of the Medium-term Budget, IDP and Tariffs | 31 May 2014 |
| Approval of the Institutional SDBIP | 30 June 2014 |

2.1.2 Integrated Development Plan and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument. It directly guides and informs the City's planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out as objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. This IDP is the third revised IDP 2011-2016, approved in May 2013. It contains six Strategic Objectives which addressed the city's strategy to achieve its mandate. While the IDP presents the strategic intent of the City, there is also an understanding of challenges in order to achieve the strategic objectives. The ultimate objective remains the approved implementation of the Municipality's five-year strategy and ensuring improved responsiveness to community needs over time. The process was influenced by various factors, including legislative requirements, stakeholder participation, policy imperatives and financial factors.

The data on the 2011 Census has been released and has given insight on some of the development challenges that the city faces. In this regard the need to overcome, while some other challenges are yet unknown and may arise owing to national and international economic and social events. The City has, in the interim, developed a draft long term strategy to achieve its outcomes and long term vision, ie Tshwane Vision 2055 and GDS. These outcomes are the guiding principles which will frame the approach to planning in response to changing circumstances.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2014/15 MTREF, based on the approved 2013/14 MTREF, mid-year review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The LTFM essentially informs the compilation of the MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. Although the LTFM is predominantly a financial planning tool to ensure long-term financial sustainability for the organisation, the financial planning process and LTFM run parallel to ensure that the strategies and direction of the Municipality are at all times informed by best practice. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery in line with the CDS imperatives/priorities that drive the five-year Integrated Development Plan.

As with any organisation, municipalities can experience sustainability challenges if they do not have robust financial planning, management and governance in place, requiring consistent annual budgets and detailed quarterly financial position reviews.

Long-term financial planning is currently moving towards planning for achieving Tshwane Vision 2055 and more capital investment over ten years to result in financial sustainability, growth and a positive economic environment for investors. The strategy would further entails to target 100% spending of the capital budget

Furthermore the financial implications of the following programmes which are part of the Tshwane Vision 2055 will form part of the future planning processes:

- Green Economy.
- Enhances Residential Precincts.
- Tshwane International Convention Centre.
- Symbio City.
- Pedestrianisation.
- Upgrading of the Inner City core – Beautification of Paul Kruger.
- Densification and Mixed Used Development.
- West Capital Development.
- Upgrading the Inner City Core – Lilian Ngoyi Square.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

The tabling of the draft budget in Council will be followed by the publication of the budget documentation and consultative meetings will be scheduled in a regional manner and will be widely advertised in the media, including newspapers, notices at libraries, the City of Tshwane website, etc. Written submissions will be invited and a stakeholder summit is furthermore planned to be hosted by the Executive Mayor during April 2014.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to the National Treasury and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

In order to ensure effective participation and consultation:

- The draft IDP and budget will be placed on the council website for perusal and comments.
- All libraries and customer care centres will have copies available.
- It will be widely advertised in the media and on bill boards.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

According to the MSA (2003), 24(1-4), the planning of local government, must at all times be integrated and aligned to the planning and strategies of the national and provincial spheres of government. In addition, any organ of state which is initiating legislation at national or provincial level that affects the planning at local government level, must first consult with organised local government before the legislation can be duly effected.

The Municipal Systems Act (MSA) states that the IDP must include a vision for the long-term development of the municipality and development strategies, which must be aligned with national and/or provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the City has in line with legislation developed five year IDPs and their annual revised plans.

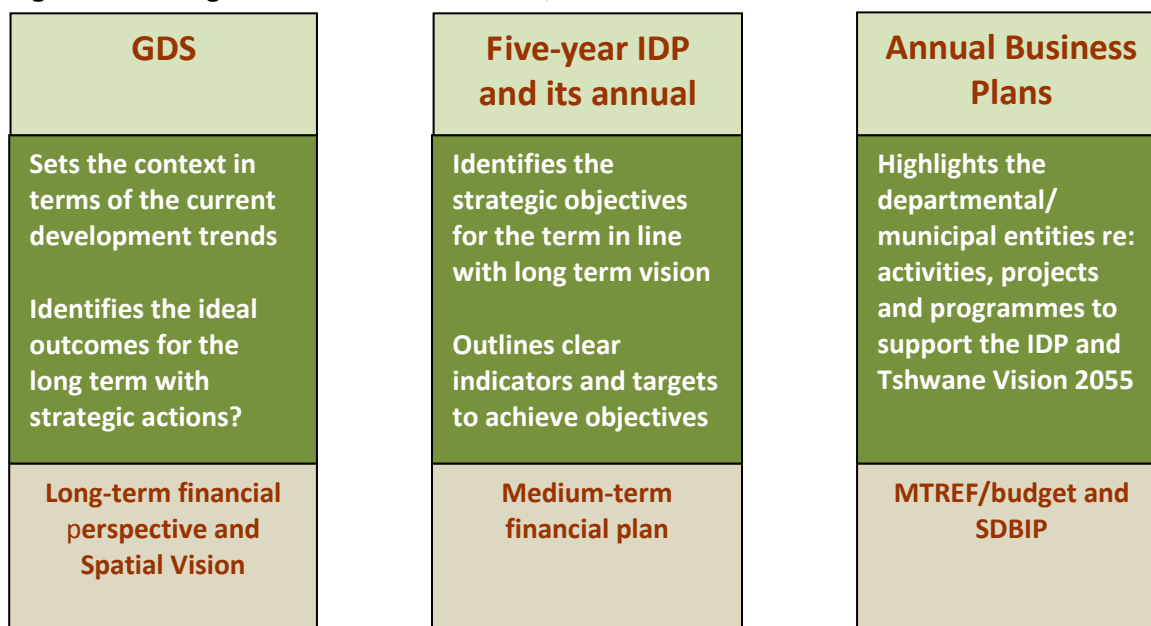
On 27 August 2013, the Council approved the Tshwane Vision 2055, a long term strategic plan through which the City seeks to improve the social, economic and management of the natural environment. The process of developing the Vision 2055 has been informed by the National Development Plans. The Tshwane Vision 2055 sets out the City's vision and long-term strategic agenda and the IDP outlines the priorities and key programmes for the Mayoral Term. Through these strategic documents, we seek to address the challenges of urbanisation and migration, economic development and job creation, service delivery, poverty, urban renewal and regeneration, globalisation, the need for information technology and the bridging of the digital divide and other related challenges.

The City has taken guidance in the review of the IDP of the proposals contained in the Tshwane Vision 2055.

This IDP is the third revision of the 2011/16 IDP which was adopted by Council in May 2011. Further, supporting plans such as the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plans and business plans, along with the capital and operating budgets have been developed to ensure strategic allocation of resources across the City.

The diagram below depicts the relationship between the above mentioned hierarchy of plans.

Figure 6: Linking the Tshwane Vision 2055, IDP and Business Plans



Strategic Focus of the 2011/16 IDP

In 2011, when the five year IDP was approved the theme: “**Consolidating service delivery, accelerating service delivery and strengthening the foundations for a new Tshwane: a city of excellence**” was agreed upon. To achieve the aspirations of the theme, strategic objectives and indicators were identified and these remain as per the amendment of the 2014/15 IDP as follows:

- Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement
- Promote shared economic growth and job creation
- Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development
- Promote good governance and an active citizenry
- Improved financial sustainability
- Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation

Subsequently, through the development of Tshwane Vision 2055, the City has set a long term development agenda which will guide all future initiatives of the City. The long term vision of the City is as follows:

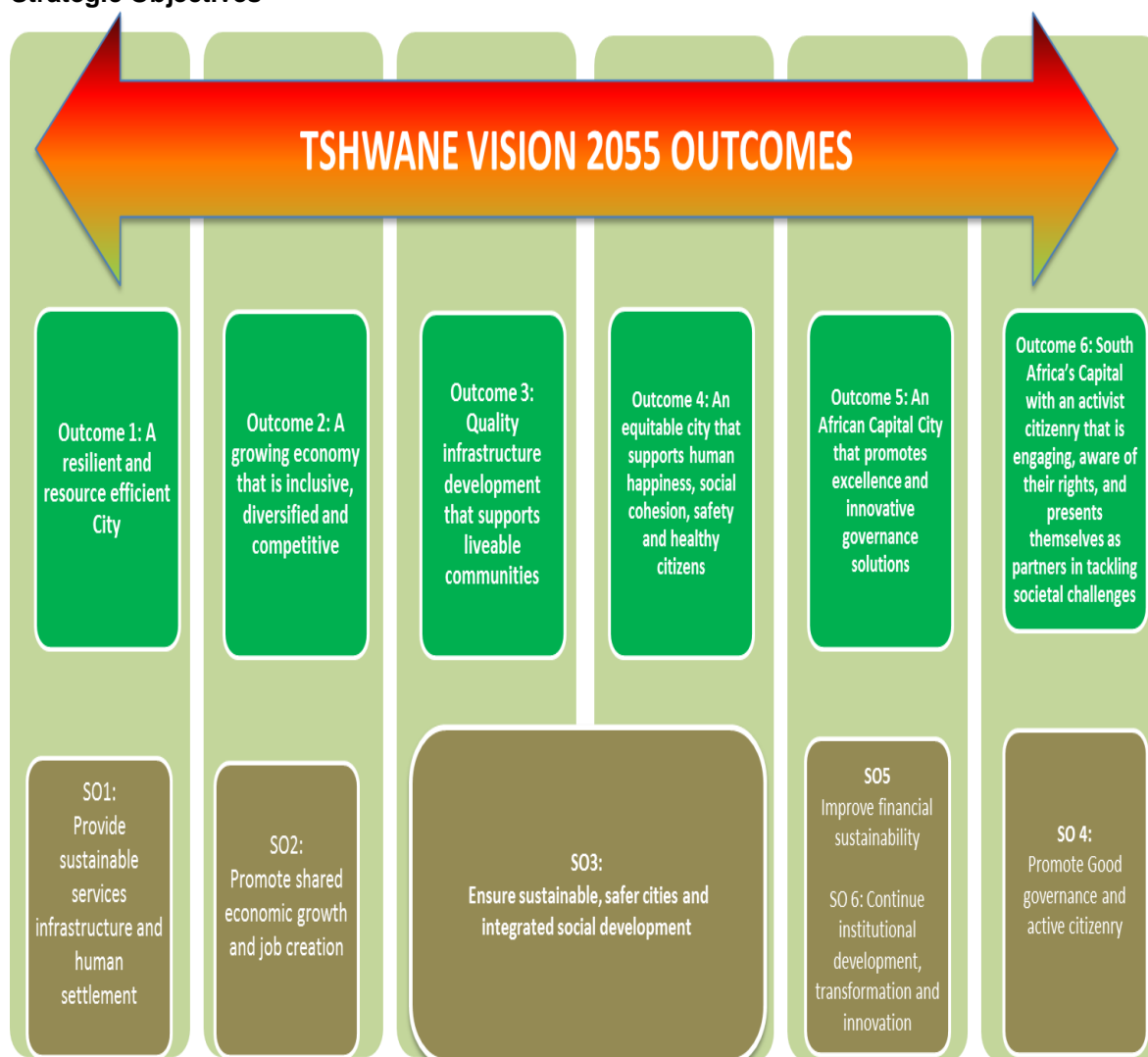
In 2055, Tshwane is liveable, resilient and inclusive whose citizens enjoy a high quality of life, have access to social, economic and enhanced political freedoms and where citizens are partners in the development of the African Capital City of excellence.

The Vision has set six outcomes which need to be achieved over the next four decades. These are:

- Outcome 1: A resilient and resource efficient City
- Outcome 2: A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive
- Outcome 3: A City with quality infrastructure development that supports liveable communities
- Outcome 4: An equitable City that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens
- Outcome 5: An African Capital City that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions
- Outcome 6: South Africa's Capital with an activist citizenry that is engaging, aware of their rights and presents themselves as partners in tackling societal challenges

The alignment between the Tshwane Vision 2055 Outcomes and the approved Strategic Objectives of the IDP is depicted in the diagram below.

Figure 7: Alignment of the Tshwane Vision 2055 Outcomes to the 2011/16 IDP Approved Strategic Objectives



The strides made by the City in line with these strategic objectives have been captured in Council approved Annual Reports for the financial year 2011/12 and 2012/13 as well as recognised by other spheres of government including the Premier of Gauteng who paid particular focus on the advances made in the City of Tshwane in her 2014 State of the Province Address.

In everything the City do over the medium and longer term, should lead the City towards achieving the outcomes. As we celebrate the change in our communities, we are also aware of the many challenges we still face. The fight against poverty, unemployment and inequality will be further intensified to make the City liveable and resilient. The responsibility as a sphere of government is to ensure that the quality of life of all that live and work in Tshwane is improved.

Table 43: MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | 9 051 143 | 11 261 585 | 12 125 689 | 13 570 641 | 13 359 197 | 13 359 197 | 14 835 044 | 16 049 815 | 17 365 406 |
| Promote shared economic growth and job creation | Promote shared economic growth and job creation | 7 140 | 28 537 | 23 086 | 40 980 | 53 630 | 53 630 | 39 590 | 9 202 | 9 592 |
| Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | 438 365 | 533 431 | 560 739 | 549 287 | 552 901 | 552 901 | 592 769 | 621 982 | 652 673 |
| Promote good governance and an active citizenry | Promote good governance and an active citizenry | 68 243 | 49 494 | 40 371 | 43 371 | 42 398 | 42 398 | 74 640 | 78 651 | 82 877 |
| Improved financial sustainability | Improved financial sustainability | 5 000 483 | 6 574 090 | 6 647 746 | 7 236 500 | 7 235 137 | 7 235 137 | 7 973 119 | 8 708 061 | 9 495 712 |
| Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | 138 218 | 141 741 | 174 590 | 206 196 | 214 661 | 214 661 | 316 270 | 284 346 | 299 141 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 14 703 592 | 18 588 879 | 19 572 220 | 21 646 976 | 21 457 925 | 21 457 925 | 23 831 432 | 25 752 056 | 27 905 401 |

The following table shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.

Table 44: MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | 8 908 112 | 11 738 882 | 12 721 584 | 14 009 838 | 13 833 680 | 13 833 680 | 14 810 514 | 15 892 545 | 17 564 810 |
| Promote shared economic growth and job creation | Promote shared economic growth and job creation | 354 064 | 437 195 | 536 242 | 613 286 | 718 718 | 718 718 | 779 423 | 785 236 | 856 279 |
| Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | 1 954 982 | 2 442 324 | 2 633 582 | 2 892 288 | 2 864 937 | 2 864 937 | 3 092 370 | 3 248 898 | 3 465 173 |
| Promote good governance and an active citizenry | Promote good governance and an active citizenry | 932 909 | 1 168 765 | 1 476 103 | 1 580 342 | 1 648 424 | 1 648 424 | 1 672 425 | 1 734 029 | 1 842 506 |
| Improved financial sustainability | Improved financial sustainability | 1 431 237 | 1 124 192 | 1 440 827 | 1 455 702 | 1 322 333 | 1 322 333 | 1 486 403 | 1 471 102 | 1 425 576 |
| Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | 827 591 | 921 174 | 1 028 029 | 1 095 521 | 1 069 833 | 1 069 833 | 1 087 572 | 1 104 937 | 1 228 128 |
| Total Expenditure | | 14 408 895 | 17 832 533 | 19 836 367 | 21 646 976 | 21 457 925 | 21 457 925 | 22 928 707 | 24 236 747 | 26 382 473 |

The following table shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.

Table 45: MBRR SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | A | 1 974 799 | 2 694 360 | 3 629 012 | 3 528 834 | 3 542 694 | 3 542 694 | 3 367 921 | 3 647 261 | 3 907 493 |
| Promote shared economic growth and job creation | Promote shared economic growth and job creation | B | 39 305 | 30 025 | 26 623 | 32 200 | 35 927 | 35 927 | 2 120 | 3 600 | 3 600 |
| Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | C | 36 067 | 136 246 | 380 152 | 313 700 | 339 336 | 339 336 | 100 287 | 75 150 | 79 150 |
| Promote good governance and an active citizenry | Promote good governance and an active citizenry | D | 162 510 | 222 230 | 353 978 | 312 900 | 456 896 | 456 896 | 251 000 | 221 739 | 185 883 |
| Improved financial sustainability | Improved financial sustainability | E | 17 143 | 20 484 | 127 632 | 120 300 | 85 300 | 85 300 | 114 630 | 107 500 | 108 500 |
| Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | F | 13 428 | 12 654 | 33 106 | 37 322 | 47 438 | 47 438 | 31 829 | 29 750 | 29 860 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The Performance Management System is one of the mechanisms through which the City aims to improve organisational and individual performance to enhance service delivery. This tool not only monitors implementation of programmes and projects against the set target, it also seeks to establish a culture of evaluation to ensure that interventions implemented are effective and are relevant against the goals of an institution.

The City's process of establishing and developing the performance management system ensures integration between strategic planning and performance management, by linking the planned programmes to indicators and targets used to measure performance. In addition, the process promotes alignment between planned organisational performance, as reflected in the IDP and organisational scorecard and individual performance as contained in the individual scorecards.

Various pieces of legislation exist to govern the performance management of local government. This includes:

- The Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000) (MSA);
- The Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 (MPPMR);
- The Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 53 of 2003) (MFMA), and
- The Municipal Performance Regulations for municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers, 2006.

As part of the reporting processes, in addition to quarterly reports, the City compiles midyear and annual reports on service delivery performance related to the achievement of targets and indicators. All the quarterly Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan reports are prepared and submitted to the provincial and national treasuries and the Department of Local Government and Housing.

The City of Tshwane has established the necessary structures to manage and operationalise the performance management in line with the legislative requirements and good practice. The roles and responsibilities of the different structures are defined as follows:

- Group Audit, Risk and Compliance (internal audit)
- Municipal Performance Audit Committee (MPAC)
- Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee
- Council and Section 79 Committees

The City of Tshwane is in the process of finalising the Monitoring and Evaluation Framework which will be in line with the Organisational Performance Management legislative frameworks.

Performance Management in the city continues to evolve. It is a critical tool for measuring the City's progress against its short and medium term goals as well as the long term outcomes of the city.

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

The following table indicates the performance indicators and benchmarks:

Table 46: MBRR SA8 – performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | AA3 (Stable) | AA3 (Stable) | A1- | Prime-1.za | Prime-1.za | Prime-1.za | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 7,5% | 5,3% | 15,8% | 7,0% | 6,7% | 6,7% | 6,7% | 7,2% | 7,3% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 8,5% | 5,8% | 18,5% | 8,1% | 7,8% | 7,8% | 7,4% | 7,7% | 7,9% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions | 77,9% | 54,1% | 179,1% | 74,3% | 73,0% | 73,0% | 96,5% | 77,2% | 71,6% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 70,1% | 1692,9% | 2143,9% | 4238,2% | 2392,8% | 2392,8% | 2567,7% | 2672,5% | 2505,0% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,3 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,8 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,7 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 113,4% | 94,0% | 91,9% | 95,5% | 95,5% | 94,8% | 94,8% | 94,8% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 113,4% | 94,0% | 91,9% | 94,8% | 92,9% | 92,9% | 94,8% | 94,8% | 94,8% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 23,2% | 19,2% | 19,9% | 18,5% | 18,9% | 18,9% | 17,1% | 15,9% | 14,6% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e)) | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 396,5% | 482,5% | 376,2% | 307,4% | 385,3% | 385,3% | 194,2% | 128,1% | 104,1% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 908 355 000 376 9,3% | 1 276 475 000 674 12,1% | 1 235 900 000 740 11,0% | 1 223 540 000 791 10,0% | 1 223 540 000 791 10,0% | 1 235 900 000 740 10,0% | 1 211 305 000 846 10,0% | 1 199 190 000 905 10,0% | 1 199 190 000 905 10,0% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 70 167 256 24,4% | 85 560 389 24,7% | 83 848 419 23,6% | 83 010 457 24,0% | 83 010 457 24,0% | 83 848 419 24,0% | 82 179 493 23,5% | 81 358 537 23,5% | 81 358 537 23,5% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 28,8% | 25,5% | 26,7% | 27,8% | 28,0% | 28,0% | 27,1% | 26,7% | 26,2% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 32,0% | 26,8% | 28,5% | 29,3% | 29,4% | 29,4% | 28,5% | 28,1% | 27,6% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 7,1% | 6,4% | 7,2% | 6,0% | 6,6% | 6,6% | 6,0% | 6,0% | 8,4% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 9,7% | 9,1% | 9,4% | 8,4% | 8,8% | 8,8% | 8,6% | 8,1% | 7,2% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 21,5 | 45,4 | 6,9 | 26,7 | 27,8 | 27,8 | 30,5 | 27,5 | 25,3 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 28,3% | 24,7% | 24,0% | 22,2% | 22,5% | 22,5% | 20,2% | 18,8% | 17,3% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0,8 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,7 | 2,5 | 2,9 |

2.3.1.1 Borrowing management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. A municipality's long-term borrowing largely depends on its creditworthiness and financial position. Like other municipalities, the City of Tshwane's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the City's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity amortised loans. However, this portfolio has been diversified to include the issuing of bonds. The following financial performance indicators were used during compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. The cost of borrowing has decreased from 7,5% in 2010/11 to 6,7% in 2013/14 (adjustments budget) and will remain at 6,7% for the 2014/15 financial year. While borrowing is considered a prudent instrument to finance capital infrastructure development, this indicator needs to be monitored.
- Capital charges to own revenue are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to own revenue. The cost of borrowing has decreased from 8,5% in 2010/11 to 7,8% in 2013/14 (adjustments budget). It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of own revenue will decrease further to 7,4% in 2014/15 and increase slightly to 7,9% in 2016/17.

The city is in process of restructuring the loan book in order to develop a loan optimization strategy, with specific important economical objectives.

Borrowing of R1,2 billion per annum over the medium term is included in the draft 2014/15 MTREF.

Redemption of borrowings will be funded by way of setting funds aside through a sinking fund, managed by the city. Currently approximately R25,0 million per month is invested as cash backing funding.

2.3.1.2 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of current assets divided by current liabilities. The current ratio amounts to 1,0, 1,2 and 1,3 for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

Liquidity ratio is a measure of the Municipality's ability to utilise cash and cash equivalents to immediately extinguish or retire its current liabilities. Ideally the Municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1,0. Anything below 1,0 indicates a shortage of cash to meet creditor obligations.

2.3.1.3 Revenue management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears by more than 90 days. The strategy intends to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control, and debt collection.

2.3.1.4 Creditors' management

The City has ensured that creditors with completed and approved documents are paid within the legislated 30 days of statement, while SMMEs are paid within 15 days. Although the liquidity ratio is of concern, the Municipality has ensured 100% compliance with this legislative obligation by applying daily cash flow management.

2.3.1.5 Other indicators

- Electricity distribution losses remain a challenge, although management has established various forums to address this. Initiatives to ensure that these losses are managed down include among others managing illegal connections and electricity theft.
- The City has embarked on a strategy to manage water distribution losses. This plan introduced monthly water loss meetings that deal with matters related to the rehabilitation of obsolete distribution networks, water leakage detection, and water pressure management. The incorporation of the Metsweding areas contributed to higher percentages of both electricity and water distribution losses. This increases the challenge to bring about lower losses.
- Employee costs remain at 27,0% on average. This ratio is maintained within a limit of 28,0%. Overtime constitutes about 3% of employee costs which is below the 5% limit as indicated in MFMA Circular 66.
- Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of operating revenue amounts to 6,0% in the 2014/15 financial year.

2.3.2 Free basic services: Basic social services package (applicable to registered indigent households)

The social package assists residents who have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's Indigent Policy.

The target is to register 150 000 indigent households for the greater Tshwane area by 2016. In terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy, registered households are entitled to 12 kℓ free water, 100 kWh of free electricity, 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ water) of free sanitation, free waste removal equivalent to 85 ℓ once a week, and not paying any property rates.

MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) contains further detail related to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost and highest level of these services, and the revenue cost associated with them.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water (Blue Drop and Green Drop performance rating)

The City of Tshwane is the water services authority in its area of jurisdiction in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act 108 of 1997). It also performs the functions of the water services provider in Tshwane, with the exception of Winterveldt, Mabopane and Ga-Rankuwa, where a municipal entity owned and controlled by the City, Sandspruit Works Association, is performs these functions on behalf of the Municipality.

The Department of Water Affairs introduced a *Blue Drop* and *Green Drop* performance rating system to evaluate the drinking water and waste water management in cities and towns.

The City of Tshwane was awarded four Blue Drops awards for excellence in the drinking water quality supply systems, which are Central Tshwane: Rietvlei (Platinum) 99,2%, North Tshwane Roodeplaat (Platinum) 96,88%, Central Business Centre: Finley Fountains (Platinum) 97,02% and Bronkhorstspruit 95,33% for the 2012 Blue Drop Audit. The overall municipal score for the City was 90,41%. The former Kungwini Local Municipality, now incorporated into the City of Tshwane with effect from 1 July 2012 received an overall score of 95,76% and the former Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality, also incorporated at the same time received a score of 90,75%. Therefore the Water and Sanitation Division has already started investigating and budgeting for the improvement of the various water treatment works and sources. This will ensure that these water treatment works and sources are equipped to improve operation and management of these water sources. The City is determined to improve these supply systems in order to ensure excellence in drinking water quality management.

The City of Tshwane's waste water treatment works received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 63,8% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The waste water treatment works of the former Kungwini Local Municipality received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 29,3% and the former Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality a score of 70,5% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The Water and Sanitation Division faces various challenges to increase the Green Drop score for the greater City of Tshwane. A thorough strategic review of the greater City of Tshwane waste water treatment works was completed in 2011 and an upgrade program compiled to comply with the waste water treatment standards. A total investment of R2,102 million over the next 5 years are needed to upgrade and extend the WWTW's to comply with standards and meet expected growth in waste water volumes. This program forms part of the MTREF.

The Water Safety Plan Version 2 for the City of Tshwane has been finalised and signed off in January 2013.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by the relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Review of credit control and indigent-related procedures or policies

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, as approved by the Council on 30 August 2012, was amended to enhance collection processes.

The approved policy is in line with section 97(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, (Act 32 of 2000) which requires that a credit control and debt collection policy must provide credit control procedures and instructions as well as debt control procedures and mechanisms. It must also make provision for indigent debt that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national indigent policy.

The City approved the Indigent Policy on 28 June 2012.

2.4.2 Municipal Property Rates Policy

The Property Rates Policy, was approved by the Council on 4 May 2011, and amended on 30 May 2013.

2.4.3 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy

Long-term financial planning recognises the effect of long-lived assets (through proper maintenance and timely replacement) on financial sustainability. Section 78(1) of the MFMA requires that the assets and liabilities of the municipality must be managed effectively and that assets must be safeguarded and maintained to the extent necessary. The National Treasury's MFMA Circular 58 of 14 December 2011 draws particular attention to underspending on repairs and maintenance, which can shorten the life of assets and increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs, resulting in the deterioration of service reliability. Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Strategy.

2.4.4 Adjustments Budget Policy

The Adjustments Budget Policy forms part of the Budget Policy. The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and aims to instil and establish an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustments budget process will be used to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and that funds are redirected to performing functions.

2.4.5 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was amended and adopted by the Council on 31 July 2013.

2.4.6 Budget Policy

The Budget Policy, which includes the Fund Transfer Policy, aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations.

The Budget Policy was reviewed and approved by the Council on 30 May 2013.

2.4.7 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The City's strategy towards cash backing of the capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as external borrowing aims to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium to longer term. The strategy is informed, amongst others, by the relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48.

It is therefore imperative that departments spend external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before spending internal funds provided by the City. This is to prevent any unspent external funds from resorting back to the National Revenue Fund.

Cash back strategy

The following cash flow management processes and systems are in place:

- Monthly cash flow statements are compiled daily based on daily projected and actual committed cash revenue and payments on the SAP system.
- Quarterly and annually projected cash flow statements are regularly prepared in advance.
- The monthly cash flow status of the City, including the status on certain critical dates of the following calendar month, is submitted monthly to the MMC for Finance.
- This information is also included in the monthly corporate financial report which is submitted to the Mayoral Committee and, at the end of each quarter, to the Council.

The abovementioned reports are based on actual and projected cash revenue and payments of which the projections are based on previous actual payment history information within the framework of the cash-flow statement included in the annual budget.

2.4.8 Tariff policies

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) requires municipalities to adopt and implement a tariff policy.

The City's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery, and it allows for cross-subsidisation between consumer categories.

2.4.9 Long-term Financial Model

The Long-term Financial Model has directly informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The model dictates the approach to longer-term financial modelling and the outcomes are filtered into the budget process. The Business Planning and Consolidation (BPC) (full implementation anticipated for June 2014) offers a strong multi-user platform that is fully integrated with Microsoft Excel. This tool consolidates the following Budget Office processes:

- Long-term financial modelling and forecasting
- Preparation and consolidation of the medium-term revenue and expenditure budget
- Management reporting
- Regulatory and statutory reporting requirements as contained in the MFMA and determined by the National Treasury

2.4.10 The following budget-related policies are available on the City's website:

- Budget Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Property Rates Policy
- Indigent Exit Programme
- Supply Chain Management Policy

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but more slowly than projected a year ago. Growth of 2,7% is expected this year to 3,5% in 2016. Investment is forecasted to increase by about 5% per annum and the current account deficit will average 5,8% of GDP over the medium term.

Owing to the economic slowdown, prudent financial management will require restrained expenditure to ensure cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the City's finances

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Inflation is expected to return within the target band of 3% to 6% between 2015 and 2016. CPI was assumed to be 5,6%, 5,4% and 5,4% for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial year respectively.

2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

On 19 December 2013, Moody's Investors Service has rated the City of Tshwane as follows:

Table 47: Credit rating outlook

| Security class | Currency | Moody's rating 19 December 2013 | Previous Moody's rating 1 October 2012 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--|
| Short term | Rand | Prime -2.za | Prime -1.za |
| Long term | Rand | A2.za | A1.za |
| Outlook or rating watch | Rand | Negative | No |

The long term rating of A2, means upper medium grade and the short term rating of Prime -2 means a strong ability to repay short term debt obligations.

It is important to note that the down grading was in terms of negative outlook on the national sovereign rating. The downgrade by one notch is a marginal decline in the City's credit profile and it's ability to raise long term funding remains positive. The City now has an established margin curve in the market, and there will be little pricing adjustment by investors.

2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise the interest rate costs and risk and is in a process to restructure the loan book in order to develop a loan optimisation strategy, with specific economical objectives.

Long-term borrowing is one of the traditional funding sources in the capital market and is utilised by means of long-term loans from the commercial banks or the issuance of bonds.

The ability of the City to raise long-term borrowings is mainly dependent on affordability, credit worthiness and capacity with the provision of loan capital in the capital market as the South African Capital Market is relatively small compared with capital markets abroad.

The funding of the City of Tshwane's capital programme for the 2014/15 financial year will be executed by means of borrowing of R1,2 billion.

Redemption of borrowing will be funded by way of setting funds aside through a sinking fund managed by the city.

2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (95%) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 95% of billings, plus arrear debt collected (5,0%). The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash inflow once the actual payment is received.

2.5.6 Growth or decline in the tax base of the Municipality

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff or rate pricing, real growth rate of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition, the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth. This is because it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.5.7 Salary increases

The multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement with SALGA was for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013, plus 1,25 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year. National Treasury MFMA Circular 70 advised municipalities to provide for 6,8%, 6,8% and 6,4% over the 2014/15 medium-term.

2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery, therefore various measures have been implemented to align IDPs, as well as provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. The following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Igniting growth and job creation.
- Investing in improving potential GDP growth, while taking necessary measures to promote inclusivity.
- Narrowing inequality, especially between poor and upper-income groups.
- Implementing our economic and social policies more effectively.
- Fixing the education system.
- Enhancing the labour relations system based on lessons from the recent past.
- Helping small and medium-sized businesses to grow, employ and export.
- Increasing exports to narrow current account imbalances.
- Radically improving the living conditions of poor communities.

To achieve these priorities, mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and the execution of various development programmes. The focus will be on strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure and thereby to ensure that the national, provincial and local objectives are achieved.

2.5.9 Ability of the Municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

With the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, current spending was assessed to determine whether the spending programme gives effect to the developmental objectives and priorities and to prioritise funding towards the ideal position of a funded and balanced budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired revenue levels. The City derives most of its operational revenue from providing goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, rentals, outdoor advertising etc) also contribute to the coffers of the City of Tshwane.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as –

- Growth in the city and economic development.
- Revenue management and enhancement.
- Achievement of a 95% annual collection rate for consumer revenue.
- National Treasury guidelines.
- Approval of electricity tariff increases by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing or calculating revenue requirements.
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA).
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

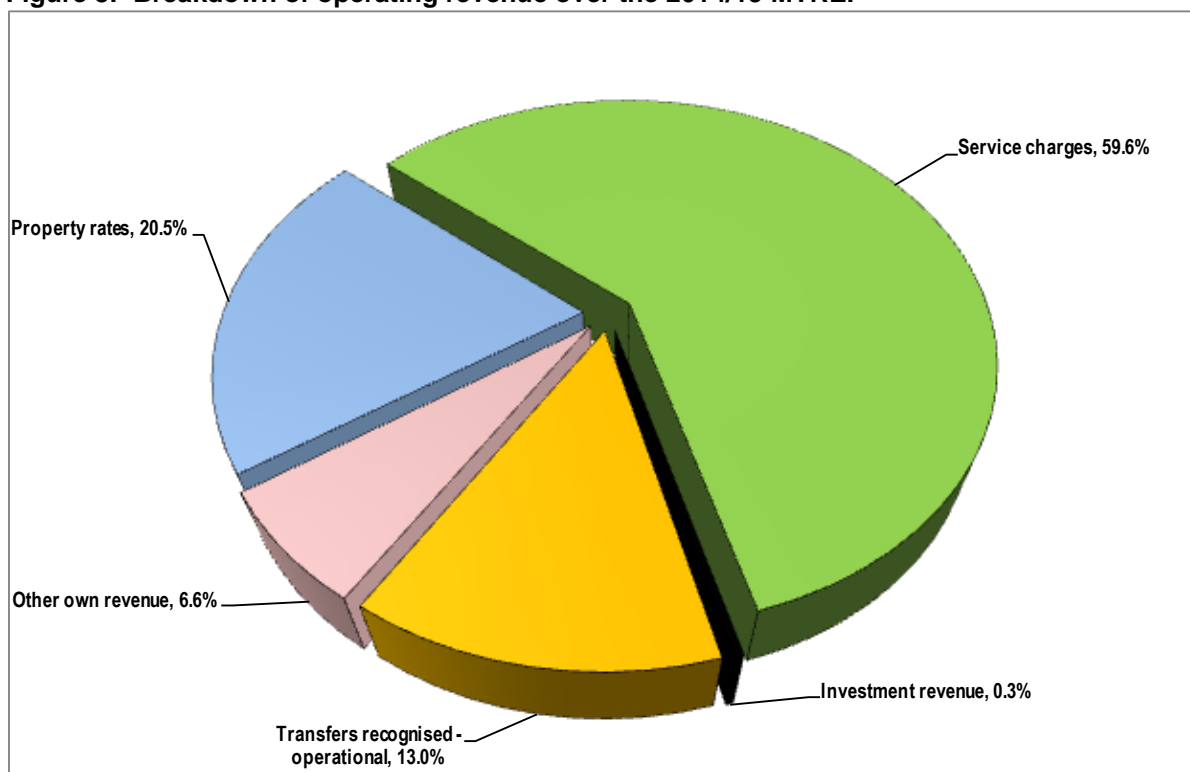
The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

Table 48: Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium term

| Description | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | Budget Year 14/15 | % | Budget Year +1 15/16 | % | Budget Year +2 16/17 | % |
| R thousands | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 4,888,152 | 20.5% | 5,278,767 | 20.5% | 5,700,588 | 20.4% |
| Service charges | 14,204,887 | 59.6% | 15,383,028 | 59.7% | 16,639,336 | 59.6% |
| Investment revenue | 66,548 | 0.3% | 81,099 | 0.3% | 105,780 | 0.4% |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 3,104,829 | 13.0% | 3,370,788 | 13.1% | 3,690,922 | 13.2% |
| Other own revenue | 1,567,016 | 6.6% | 1,638,374 | 6.4% | 1,768,776 | 6.3% |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 23,831,432 | 100.0% | 25,752,056 | 100.0% | 27,905,401 | 100.0% |
| Total Expenditure | 22,928,707 | | 24,236,747 | | 26,382,473 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 902,725 | | 1,515,309 | | 1,522,929 | |

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2014/15 financial year.

Figure 8: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2014/15 MTREF



Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R5,7 billion by 2016/17 which represents 20,5% of the operating revenue base of the City.

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and others constitute the biggest component of the City's revenue basket totalling R14,2 billion for the 2014/15 financial year and increasing to R16,6 billion by 2016/17. For the 2014/15 financial year, service charges amount to 59,6% of the total revenue base.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R3,1 billion, R3,4 billion and R3,7 billion for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or to 13,0%, 13,1% and 13,2% of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the City's revenue base, with a budget allocation of R66,5 million, R81,1 million and R105,8 million for the respective financial years of the 2014/15 MTREF.

The actual performance against the budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and Adjustments Budget.

The tables below provide detailed investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 49: MBRR SA15 - Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank | 120 818 | 84 590 | 85 830 | 346 399 | 106 667 | 106 667 | 186 667 | 266 667 | 346 667 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | 496 338 | 323 852 | 636 003 | 1 472 209 | 1 161 930 | 1 161 930 | 2 630 088 | 4 278 216 | 5 551 448 |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Bonds | 3 033 | 3 033 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 |
| Municipality sub-total | 620 189 | 411 474 | 722 544 | 1 819 319 | 1 269 308 | 1 269 308 | 2 817 465 | 4 545 593 | 5 898 825 |
| Consolidated total: | 620 189 | 411 474 | 722 544 | 1 819 319 | 1 269 308 | 1 269 308 | 2 817 465 | 4 545 593 | 5 898 825 |

Table 50: MBRR SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate 3. | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call Investment deposits < 90 days | | | | | | | | | 2 630 088 | - | - | - | 2 630 088 |
| ABSA Bank Ltd 32 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 5% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 1 295 | - | - | 1 295 |
| ABSA Bank Ltd 34 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 5% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 340 | - | - | 340 |
| Investec Bank 108 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 5% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 1 320 | - | - | 1 320 |
| Standard Bank 41 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 6% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 127 | - | - | 127 |
| Nedbank 19 | 12Y | Zero Coupon | Yes | Fixed | 11% | 0 | 0 | 2014.06.30 | - | 5 095 | - | - | 5 095 |
| Sanlam 27 | 28 Y | Insurance Policy | No | Variable | 4% | 0 | 0 | 2016.01.01 | - | 258 | - | - | 258 |
| Krynsna Stock 24 | 28Y 3M | Municipal Stock | Yes | Fixed | 16% | 0 | 0 | 2018.12.31 | 711 | 117 | - | - | 827 |
| Stanib 260 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 5% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 2 788 | - | - | 2 788 |
| Cash back | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 7% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 35 635 | - | - | 35 635 |
| Fixed Deposit | | | | | | | | | 186 667 | - | - | - | 186 667 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | 2 817 465 | | | | 2 864 440 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | | | | | | | | | 2 817 465 | | | | 2 864 440 |

For the medium term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The MTREF provides for a budgeted surplus of R3,4 billion, R4,0 billion and R4,1 billion in each of the three financial years respectively. The focus of the draft 2014/15 MTREF is to ensure that the City is financially sustainable. Part thereof was the reviewing of the current spending levels within prudent financial limits, therefore necessitating the rebasing exercise, which resulted in a significant increase of the budgeted surplus (55,3% compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget).

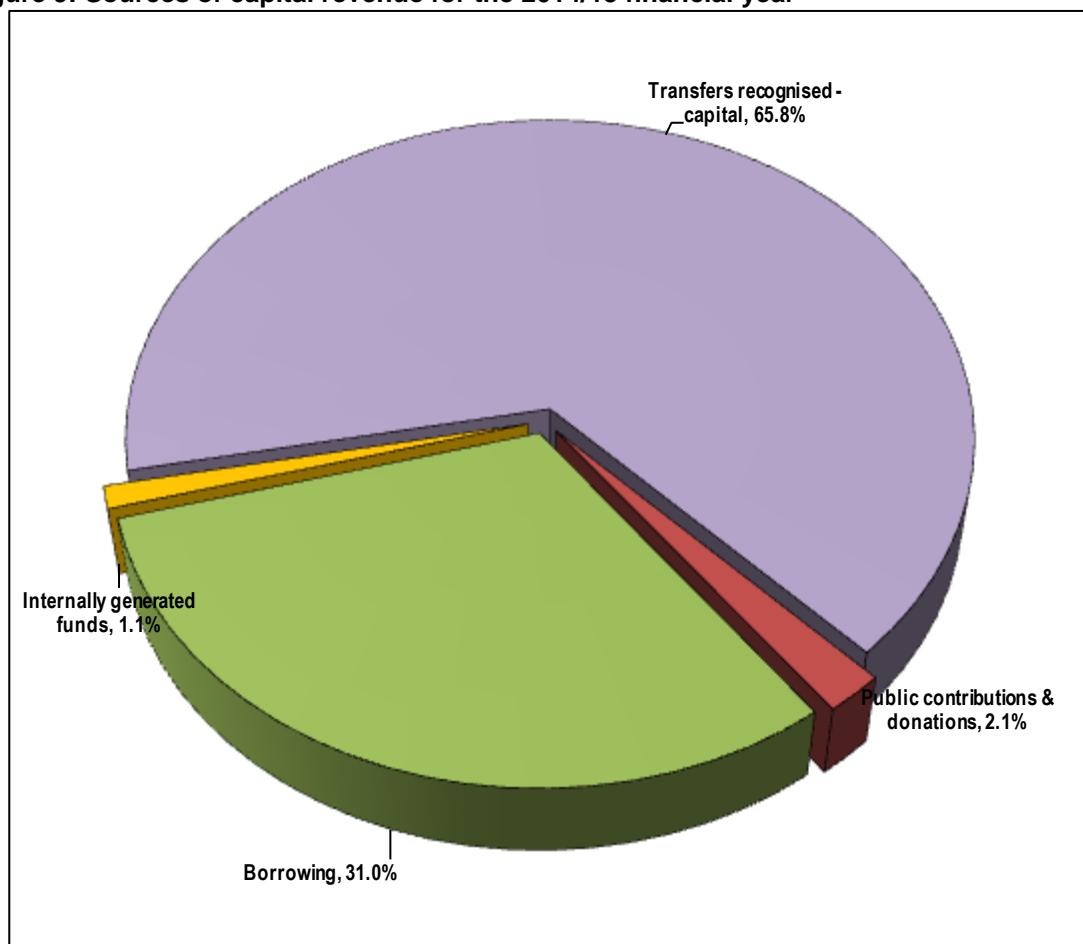
2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2014/15 medium-term capital programme.

Table 51: Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

| Vote Description R thousand | Current Year 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| | Adjusted Budget | % | Budget Year 2014/15 | % | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | % | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | % |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 2,144,155 | | 2,529,271 | | 2,442,100 | | 2,554,176 | |
| Provincial Government | 75,624 | | 14,929 | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2,219,779 | 49.2% | 2,544,200 | 65.8% | 2,447,100 | 59.9% | 2,559,176 | 59.3% |
| Public contributions & donations | 95,900 | 2.1% | 80,100 | 2.1% | 83,500 | 2.0% | 79,500 | 1.8% |
| Borrowing | 1,600,000 | 35.5% | 1,200,000 | 31.0% | 1,200,000 | 29.4% | 1,200,000 | 27.8% |
| Internally generated funds | 591,912 | 13.1% | 43,487 | 1.1% | 354,400 | 8.7% | 475,810 | 11.0% |
| Total Capital Funding | 4,507,590 | 100.0% | 3,867,787 | 100.0% | 4,085,000 | 100.0% | 4,314,486 | 100.0% |

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2014/15 financial year.

Figure 9: Sources of capital revenue for the 2014/15 financial year

Capital grants and receipts equates to 65,8% of the total funding source which represents R2,5 billion for the 2014/15 financial year.

Borrowing as a funding source for the capital programme amounts to R1,2 billion per annum over the medium-term totalling 31,0%, 29,4% and 27,8% of the total funding of the capital budget for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

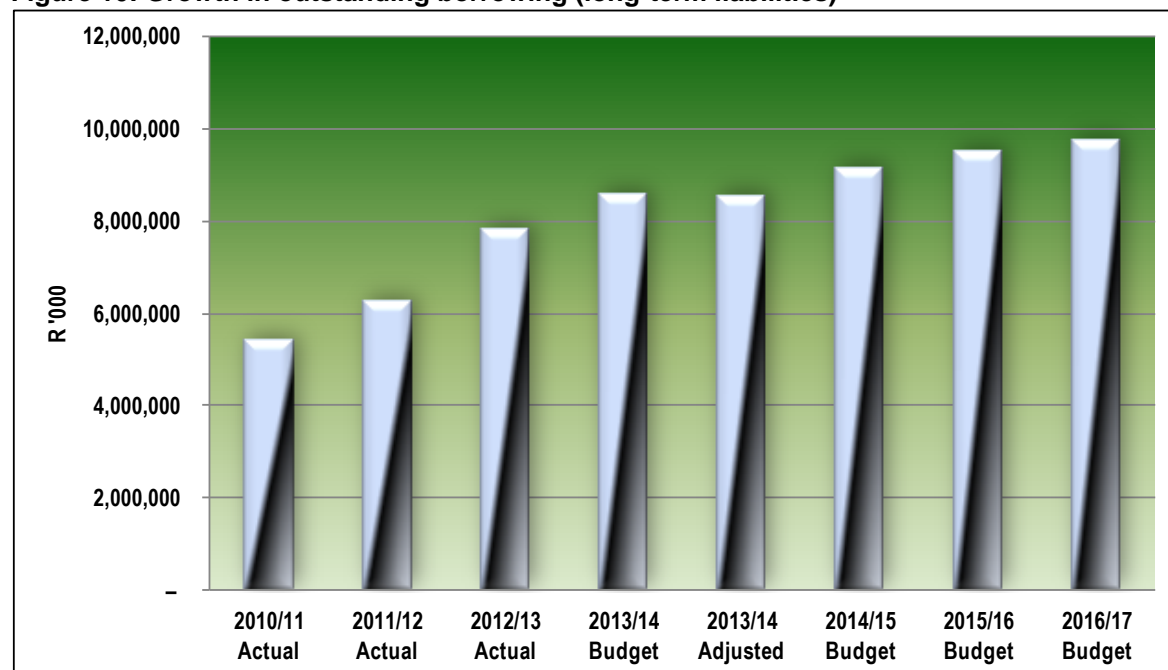
The following table is a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.

Table 52: MBRR SA17 - Detail of borrowings

| Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 4 802 765 | 5 856 161 | 5 355 948 | 5 404 578 | 4 921 292 | 4 921 292 | 4 489 881 | 3 984 965 | 3 441 332 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | 358 028 | 131 537 | 131 311 | 128 332 | 128 332 | 128 332 | 128 332 | 128 332 | 128 332 |
| Local registered stock | 97 274 | 98 052 | 100 005 | (100 000) | (100 005) | (100 005) | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | 154 354 | 180 512 | 52 901 | 214 442 | 58 192 | 58 192 | 64 011 | 70 412 | 77 453 |
| PPP liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | - | - | 2 176 861 | 2 921 815 | 3 526 667 | 3 526 667 | 4 460 000 | 5 313 333 | 6 086 667 |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 5 412 421 | 6 266 261 | 7 817 026 | 8 569 167 | 8 534 476 | 8 534 476 | 9 142 223 | 9 497 042 | 9 733 784 |
| Total Borrowing | 5 412 421 | 6 266 261 | 7 817 026 | 8 569 167 | 8 534 476 | 8 534 476 | 9 142 223 | 9 497 042 | 9 733 784 |

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the period of 2010/11 to 2015/16.

Figure 10: Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)



To determine the credibility of the internally generated funding source, it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cashbacked reserves and accumulated funds

reconciliation. Internally generated funds consist of R43,5 million, R354,4 million and R475,8 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

Table 53: MBRR SA18 – Capital transfers and grant receipts

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 503 855 | 1 238 081 | 1 996 480 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | 314 739 | 891 081 | 1 051 070 | 1 250 611 | 1 250 611 | 1 250 611 | 1 469 450 | 1 521 361 | 1 601 993 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant | 100 000 | 200 000 | 748 702 | 595 399 | 610 933 | 610 933 | 867 571 | 800 000 | 812 300 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | 55 000 | 21 000 | 31 526 | 65 000 | 65 000 | 65 000 | 32 000 | 30 000 | 40 000 |
| Electricity Demand Side Management | 23 000 | 44 000 | 11 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs | - | - | 1 800 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | - | - | - |
| Restructuring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | 11 116 | 82 000 | 152 382 | 100 000 | 201 496 | 201 496 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Finance Management Grant | - | - | - | 500 | 783 | 783 | 250 | - | - |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant | - | - | - | - | 925 | 925 | - | - | - |
| Gautrans Job Creation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | - | - | - | - | 407 | 407 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 |
| Provincial Government: | 128 087 | 38 468 | - | 59 529 | 63 525 | 63 525 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium | 516 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries | - | - | - | 1 000 | 2 502 | 2 502 | 3 129 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Housing | 118 821 | 38 468 | - | 58 029 | 58 029 | 58 029 | - | - | - |
| Housing: Acquisition of Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing: Accreditation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic development | 8 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gautrans Job Creation | - | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 11 800 | - | - |
| Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New) | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | - | - |
| Housing Delft Grant | - | - | - | - | 2 293 | 2 293 | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | 39 999 | - | - | 12 000 | 12 099 | 12 099 | - | - | - |
| Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ | 39 999 | - | - | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | - | - |
| Monument Golf Club | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Merit Award: LGSETA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza | - | - | - | - | 99 | 99 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 671 941 | 1 276 549 | 1 996 480 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 2 558 401 | 3 681 383 | 4 508 485 | 4 963 063 | 5 110 342 | 5 110 342 | 5 649 029 | 5 817 888 | 6 250 098 |

2.6.3 Cash flow management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. Cash received from operating activities is used to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external borrowing. Operational cash flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice reporting.

Some specific features include the following:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category.

- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from “ratepayers and others” to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance – in other words, the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue.
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no setoff) to assist with assessing compliance with the MFMA regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt).

Table 54: MBRR A7 – budgeted cash flow statement

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 14 256 656 | 15 215 094 | 15 543 499 | 17 759 349 | 17 206 106 | 17 206 106 | 19 592 791 | 21 146 282 | 22 862 309 |
| Government - operating | - | - | - | 2 866 024 | 2 890 564 | 2 890 564 | 3 104 829 | 3 370 788 | 3 690 922 |
| Government - capital | - | 3 547 429 | 4 744 008 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Interest | 110 143 | 52 185 | 62 237 | 38 337 | 38 337 | 38 337 | 66 548 | 81 099 | 105 780 |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (11 753 946) | (14 109 443) | (16 379 138) | (18 428 801) | (17 943 758) | (17 943 758) | (19 493 217) | (20 653 928) | (22 793 307) |
| Finance charges | (604 115) | (632 351) | (739 420) | (858 811) | (815 482) | (815 482) | (929 259) | (1 000 755) | (1 072 985) |
| Transfers and Grants | - | (21 496) | (17 290) | (242 918) | (219 531) | (219 531) | (236 673) | (236 673) | (236 673) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 2 008 738 | 4 051 419 | 3 213 896 | 3 230 220 | 3 376 014 | 3 376 014 | 4 649 219 | 5 153 913 | 5 115 222 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 10 078 | (27 823) | (67 547) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | 146 664 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | (94 077) | (20 837) | (20 837) | (80 000) | (80 000) | (80 000) |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (2 762 268) | (4 671 346) | (4 495 108) | (4 258 351) | (4 327 287) | (4 327 287) | (3 713 075) | (3 921 600) | (4 141 907) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (2 752 191) | (4 699 169) | (4 562 656) | (4 205 764) | (4 348 123) | (4 348 123) | (3 793 075) | (4 001 600) | (4 221 907) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 1 361 000 | 1 022 304 | 4 142 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 600 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | 44 426 | 41 818 | 41 818 | 45 999 | 50 599 | 55 659 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (479 243) | (306 180) | (2 399 072) | (663 759) | (629 900) | (629 900) | (613 986) | (732 784) | (851 542) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 881 757 | 716 124 | 1 742 928 | 980 667 | 1 011 918 | 1 011 918 | 632 013 | 517 815 | 404 117 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 138 304 | 68 374 | 394 168 | 5 123 | 39 809 | 39 809 | 1 488 157 | 1 670 128 | 1 297 432 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 721 277 | 859 580 | 927 954 | 1 634 040 | 1 322 122 | 1 322 122 | 1 361 930 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 859 580 | 927 954 | 1 322 122 | 1 639 163 | 1 361 930 | 1 361 930 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 | 5 817 648 |

The table above indicates cash held to the value of R138,3 million during 2010/11. Various cost efficiencies and savings were implemented to ensure that the City could meet its operational expenditure commitments. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the City. It is projected that cash and cash equivalents on hand will increase to R2 850,2 million and R5 817,6 million by the end of 2014/15 and 2016/17 respectively.

2.6.4 Cashbacked reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table 55: MBRR A8 – cashbacked reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 859 580 | 927 954 | 1 322 122 | 1 639 163 | 1 361 930 | 1 361 930 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 | 5 817 648 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non current assets - Investments | 123 851 | 87 623 | 86 540 | 347 109 | 107 377 | 107 377 | 187 377 | 267 377 | 347 377 |
| Cash and investments available: | 983 432 | 1 015 577 | 1 408 662 | 1 986 272 | 1 469 308 | 1 469 308 | 3 037 465 | 4 787 593 | 6 165 025 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 396 201 | 317 811 | 125 330 | - | 12 533 | 12 533 | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | (337 563) | 1 221 079 | 1 502 117 | 1 397 802 | 1 653 119 | 1 653 119 | 1 854 624 | 2 102 225 | 2 391 720 |
| Other provisions | 378 486 | 98 725 | 194 462 | 47 414 | 54 378 | 54 378 | 53 495 | 57 650 | 59 547 |
| Long term investments committed | 502 477 | 340 607 | 450 854 | 172 034 | 612 810 | 612 810 | 803 928 | 1 185 143 | 1 671 313 |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 384 427 | 148 309 | 105 096 | 62 955 | 139 396 | 139 396 | 182 348 | 227 585 | 275 232 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 1 324 027 | 2 126 531 | 2 377 860 | 1 680 204 | 2 472 235 | 2 472 235 | 2 894 394 | 3 572 603 | 4 397 811 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | (340 596) | (1 110 954) | (969 198) | 306 068 | (1 002 928) | (1 002 928) | 143 070 | 1 214 990 | 1 767 214 |

From the table above it is clear that the available cash and investments total R3,0 billion for the 2014/15 financial year and increase to R6,2 billion by 2016/17, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined by the cash flow forecast. The application of this funding is broken down as follows:

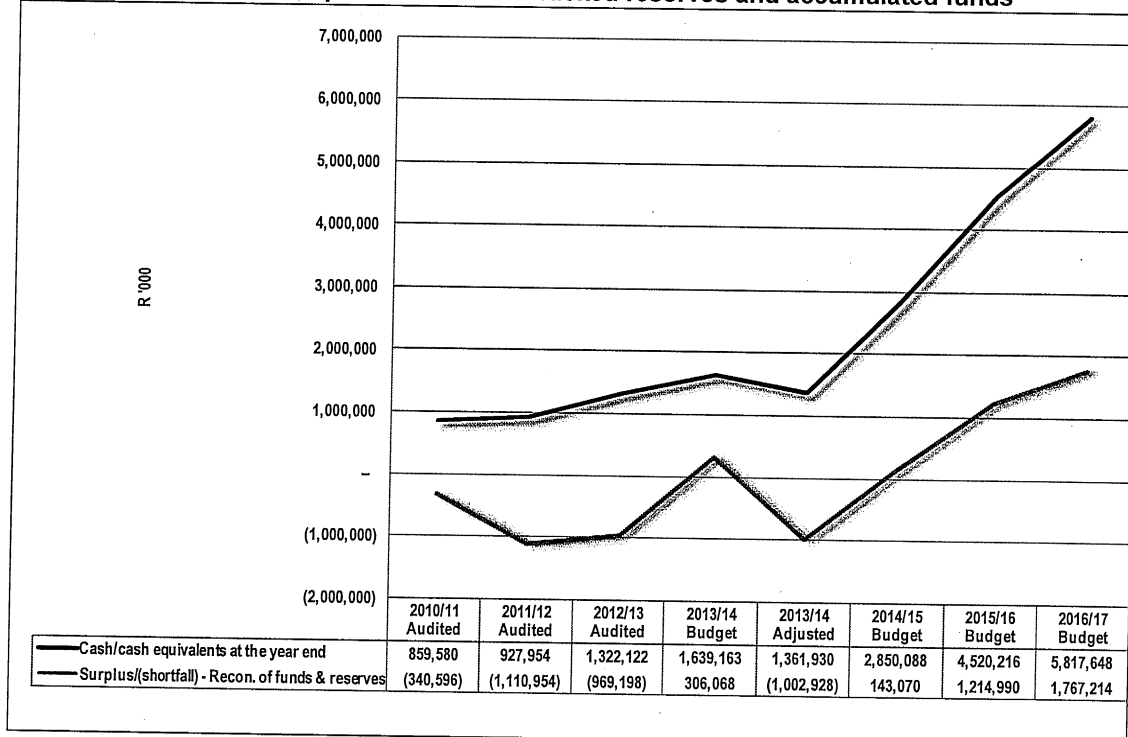
- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation because the Municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. In terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), unless there are special circumstances, the Municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. The Municipality is required to supply the relevant transferring authority with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan for spending the grants. For the 2014/15 financial year, no provision has been made for this liability because the total unspent conditional grant liability of R12,5 million has been factored into the City's 2013/14 adjustments budget. The City has received the necessary rollover approval from the relevant transferring authority, because the funding appropriation relating to the unspent conditional grants could be justified.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years as any reduction in the spending on the capital programme will result in a adjusted funding mix with regards to own funding.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is the mismatch in timing between receiving funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will require more working capital, which could result in cash flow challenges.
- Long-term investments consist primarily of sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long-term investments and must be "held to maturity". It is not to be utilised for any other purposes.

- Most reserve fund cashbacking is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cashbacked. Currently, the reserve funds are not fully cashbacked. The level of cashbacking is directly informed by the Municipality's Cash Backing Policy.

It can be concluded that the City has a surplus against the cashbacked and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The level of non-cashbacking changed from a shortfall in 2010/11 of R340,6 million to a surplus of R143,1 million in 2014/15 owing to the planning strategy to manage the deficit down. An accumulated surplus of R1,2 billion and R1,8 billion is forecasted for the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. The 2014/15 MTREF is funded when considering the funding requirements of sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by ensuring that the financial plan meets the MFMA requirements and, from a pure cash flow perspective (cash outflow versus cash inflow), the budget is funded and therefore credible.

The following graph shows an analysis of the trends related to cash and cash equivalents and the cashbacked reserves or accumulated funds reconciliation over a period of seven years.

Figure 1: Cash and cash equivalents or cashbacked reserves and accumulated funds



Funding compliance measurement

The National Treasury requires that the Municipality assesses its financial sustainability against 14 different measures that examine various aspects of the Municipality's financial health. These measures are given in the table below. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements for financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 56: MBRR SA10 – funding compliance measurement

| Description | MFMA section | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 859 580 | 927 954 | 1 322 122 | 1 639 163 | 1 361 930 | 1 361 930 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 | 5 817 648 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | (340 596) | (1 110 954) | (969 198) | 306 068 | (1 002 928) | (1 002 928) | 143 070 | 1 214 990 | 1 767 214 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 0,8 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,7 | 2,5 | 2,9 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 1 083 256 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | N.A. | 15,6% | 5,8% | 5,1% | (7,1%) | (6,0%) | 4,9% | 2,2% | 2,1% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 113,4% | 94,0% | 91,9% | 94,8% | 92,9% | 92,9% | 94,8% | 94,8% | 94,8% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 5,5% | 5,8% | 5,5% | 5,0% | 5,0% | 5,0% | 4,9% | 4,9% | 4,9% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 123,1% | 149,9% | 98,8% | 98,0% | 96,0% | 96,0% | 96,0% | 96,0% | 96,0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 77,9% | 54,1% | 172,7% | 71,2% | 69,9% | 69,9% | 90,7% | 73,3% | 68,4% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | N.A. | 5,8% | 9,0% | 2,4% | 0,6% | 0,6% | 0,4% | 0,3% | (0,5%) |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | N.A. | (20,8%) | 10,7% | 16,3% | 14,3% | 14,3% | 6,9% | 6,6% | 6,6% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 6,4% | 6,1% | 6,2% | 5,0% | 5,4% | 5,4% | 5,0% | 4,8% | 6,6% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 71,9% | 66,3% | 52,8% | 51,9% | 53,8% | 53,8% | 57,0% | 50,8% | 52,0% |

2.6.5.1 Cash or cash-equivalent position

The City's forecasted cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A "positive" cash position for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cashbacking of reserves and working capital requirements. If the Municipality's forecasted cash position is negative, for any year of the medium-term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or to be sustainable and this could indicate a risk of not complying with section 45 of the MFMA, which deals with the repayment of short-term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2014/15 MTREF indicate R2,9 billion, R4,5 billion and R5,8 billion for each respective financial year.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

This measure indicates how the Municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detailed reconciliation of the cashbacked reserves or surpluses is contained in MBRR A8 above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

This measure aids understanding of the level of financial risk should the Municipality be under stress from a collection and cash inflow perspective. The ratio has increased from the 2010/11 to 2013/14 period, moving from 0,8 to 1,0 with the approved 2013/14 budget. As part of the 2014/15 MTREF, the Municipality's improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards from 1,7 to 2,9 for the period ending 2016/17. This indicates that the Municipality will be able to meet monthly payments when they are due. Furthermore, the City aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then to gradually move towards two months' coverage.

2.6.5.4 Surplus or deficit excluding depreciation offsets

A surplus or deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. For the 2014/15 MTREF, the indicative outcome is a surplus of R3,4 billion, R4,0 billion and R4,1 billion. The community therefore contributes sufficiently through rates and service charges to the economic benefit that they receive.

2.6.5.5 Property rates or service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro-inflation target

This measure indicates whether the Municipality contributes appropriately to achieving national inflation targets. It is based on the increase in “revenue”, which will include both the tariff change and any assumptions about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth, etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macroeconomic inflation target increase (which is currently 3% to 6%). The result is an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above, it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 4,9%, 2,2% and 2,1% for the respective financial years of the 2014/15 MTREF.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayers and other revenue

This factor is a macro-measure of the rate at which funds are “collected”. This measure analyses the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 94,8% for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 95,0% performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded. It is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset undercollection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 5,0% per year over the MTREF. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the Municipality’s revenue management strategy’s objective to collect outstanding debts of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments as a percentage of capital expenditure

This measure determines whether the timing of payments has been considered when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 96,0% timing discount per year has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the MTREF. The Municipality aims to keep this at an achievable level (based on historic performance trends) through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors should be paid within 30 days.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

This measurement determines the proportion of a municipality’s “own-funded” capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers, grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 90,7%, 73,3% and 68,4% of own-funded capital.

2.6.5.10 Transfers or grants revenue as a percentage of government transfers or grants available

This measurement mainly ensures that all available transfers from the national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage of less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and non-current)

These measures ascertain whether budgeted reductions of outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor: the change in current debtors and the change in long-term receivables, both from the budgeted financial position.

2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure is important within the context of funding measures criteria. This is because a trend indicating that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the City's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in MBRR SA34c.

2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the previous objective that relates to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28, which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal or rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets as well as asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for "repairs and maintenance" budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA34b. It is clear from the table above that the City is investing considerably in the renewal of its assets, because an average of 53,3% (57,0% for 2014/15) is maintained over the medium term.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 57: MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousand | R thousand | R thousand | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 1 912 433 | 2 135 750 | 2 458 595 | 2 727 675 | 2 739 463 | 2 739 463 | 2 993 903 | 3 254 072 | 3 568 155 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 717 978 | 923 020 | 1 040 630 | 1 166 964 | 1 166 964 | 1 166 964 | 1 375 518 | 1 642 734 | 1 877 110 |
| Fuel Levy | 1 085 816 | 1 191 521 | 1 326 054 | 1 308 179 | 1 308 179 | 1 308 179 | 1 352 410 | 1 397 832 | 1 454 239 |
| Finance Management Grant | 673 | 5 116 | 3 096 | 4 500 | 4 687 | 4 687 | 4 750 | 4 700 | 3 000 |
| Restructuring | 11 243 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant | 6 664 | 6 926 | 2 319 | – | 5 | 5 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant | 76 251 | 3 645 | 38 179 | 178 362 | 178 362 | 178 362 | – | – | – |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant | 12 122 | 2 461 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity Demand Side (EDSM) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | 1 685 | 3 060 | 48 317 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | – | – | – |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | – | – | – | – | – | – | 47 506 | 47 506 | 47 506 |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP) | – | – | – | 29 670 | 33 170 | 33 170 | 30 760 | – | – |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | – | – | – | – | – | – | 138 000 | 161 000 | 186 000 |
| Integrated City Development Grant | – | – | – | – | 8 096 | 8 096 | 44 659 | – | – |
| Provincial Government: | 93 136 | 187 023 | 133 868 | 136 633 | 148 985 | 148 985 | 110 926 | 116 716 | 122 767 |
| Primary Health Care | 27 271 | 27 325 | 29 625 | 35 837 | 35 837 | 35 837 | 39 967 | 42 085 | 44 316 |
| Emergency Medical Services | 44 415 | 35 483 | 49 676 | 53 750 | 53 750 | 53 750 | 56 683 | 59 687 | 62 850 |
| HIV and Aids Grant | 1 627 | 5 310 | 5 797 | 10 403 | 10 403 | 10 403 | 10 923 | 11 501 | 12 111 |
| Opex Grants: DACE | 102 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Performance Management | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing Accreditation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing Top Structure | 13 294 | 93 057 | 45 364 | 30 043 | 30 043 | 30 043 | – | – | – |
| Incorporation of Metsweding | – | 20 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries | 6 427 | 5 848 | 3 406 | 3 100 | 2 702 | 2 702 | 2 460 | 2 550 | 2 550 |
| Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 1 000 | – | – | – |
| Debtor Book (New) | – | – | – | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | – | – | – |
| Gautrans | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | 3 000 | – | – | – |
| Research and Technology Development Services | – | – | – | – | – | – | 893 | 893 | 940 |
| Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LED: Tshapo 10 000 | – | – | – | – | 8 750 | 8 750 | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>[Insert description]</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | 2 386 | – | – | 1 716 | 2 116 | 2 116 | – | – | – |
| DBSA | – | – | – | 780 | 780 | 780 | – | – | – |
| Opex Bonthe Ke Botho | 739 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| NDMC Reservists | 1 365 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Event Sponsorship | 258 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC. | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) | – | – | – | – | 400 | 400 | – | – | – |
| Housing Company Tshwane | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TEDA | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LGSETA | 24 | – | – | 936 | 936 | 936 | – | – | – |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 2 007 955 | 2 322 772 | 2 592 463 | 2 866 024 | 2 890 564 | 2 890 564 | 3 104 829 | 3 370 788 | 3 690 922 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 484 752 | 1 167 094 | 2 076 699 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | 374 284 | 877 903 | 1 012 871 | 1 250 611 | 1 250 611 | 1 250 611 | 1 469 450 | 1 521 361 | 1 601 993 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant | 20 815 | 158 745 | 832 598 | 595 399 | 610 933 | 610 933 | 867 571 | 800 000 | 812 300 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | 54 613 | 19 861 | 30 000 | 65 000 | 65 000 | 65 000 | 32 000 | 30 000 | 40 000 |
| Electricity Demand Side Management | 20 469 | 46 361 | 10 623 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Affairs | 3 389 | 15 597 | – | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | – | – | – |
| Restructuring | 73 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | 10 735 | 48 304 | 183 447 | 100 000 | 201 496 | 201 496 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Finance Management Grant | 231 | 323 | 1 434 | 500 | 783 | 783 | 250 | – | – |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant | – | – | 5 726 | – | 925 | 925 | – | – | – |
| Gautrans Job Creation | 145 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | – | – | – | – | 407 | 407 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 |
| Provincial Government: | 11 718 | 42 563 | 61 847 | 59 529 | 63 525 | 63 525 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium | – | – | 443 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries | 1 454 | 4 095 | 3 761 | 1 000 | 2 502 | 2 502 | 3 129 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Housing | 9 400 | – | – | 58 029 | 58 029 | 58 029 | – | – | – |
| Housing: Acquisition of Land | – | 38 468 | 56 305 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing: Accreditation | 864 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Economic development | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Gautrans Job Creation | – | – | 1 337 | – | 200 | 200 | 11 800 | – | – |
| Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | 500 | – | – | – |
| Project: Hammanskraal (New) | – | – | – | – | 2 293 | 2 293 | – | – | – |
| Housing Delft Grant | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>[Insert description]</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | 24 | 15 000 | 13 000 | 12 000 | 12 099 | 12 099 | – | – | – |
| Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ | – | 15 000 | 13 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | – | – | – |
| Monument Golf Club | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Merit Award: LGSETA | 24 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza | – | – | – | – | 99 | 99 | – | – | – |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 496 494 | 1 224 657 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 2 504 450 | 3 547 429 | 4 744 008 | 4 963 063 | 5 110 342 | 5 110 342 | 5 649 029 | 5 817 888 | 6 250 098 |

Table 58: MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 338 170 | 248 981 | 256 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 1 823 244 | 2 143 340 | 2 384 062 | 2 727 675 | 2 739 463 | 2 739 463 | 2 993 903 | 3 254 072 | 3 568 155 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 1 912 433 | 2 135 750 | 2 458 595 | 2 727 675 | 2 739 463 | 2 739 463 | 2 993 903 | 3 254 072 | 3 568 155 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 248 981 | 256 571 | 182 038 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 46 874 | 16 027 | 89 770 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 62 289 | 260 766 | 127 943 | 136 633 | 148 985 | 148 985 | 110 926 | 116 716 | 122 767 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 93 136 | 187 023 | 133 868 | 136 633 | 148 985 | 148 985 | 110 926 | 116 716 | 122 767 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 16 027 | 89 770 | 83 845 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 1 981 | 521 | 1 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 927 | 728 | - | 1 716 | 2 116 | 2 116 | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 2 386 | - | - | 1 716 | 2 116 | 2 116 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 521 | 1 249 | 1 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | 2 007 955 | 2 322 772 | 2 592 463 | 2 866 024 | 2 890 564 | 2 890 564 | 3 104 829 | 3 370 788 | 3 690 922 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 265 529 | 347 590 | 267 132 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 36 660 | 55 763 | 126 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 503 855 | 1 238 081 | 1 996 480 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 484 752 | 1 167 094 | 2 076 699 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 55 763 | 126 750 | 46 532 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | (79 173) | 37 196 | 33 101 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 128 087 | 38 468 | - | 59 529 | 63 525 | 63 525 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 11 718 | 42 563 | 61 847 | 59 529 | 63 525 | 63 525 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 37 196 | 33 101 | (28 746) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 30 | 40 004 | 25 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 39 999 | - | - | 12 000 | 12 099 | 12 099 | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 24 | 15 000 | 13 000 | 12 000 | 12 099 | 12 099 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 40 004 | 25 005 | 12 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | 496 494 | 1 224 657 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 132 964 | 184 856 | 29 790 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | 2 504 450 | 3 547 429 | 4 744 008 | 4 963 063 | 5 110 342 | 5 110 342 | 5 649 029 | 5 817 888 | 6 250 098 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | 398 493 | 532 446 | 296 922 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2.8 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Table 59: MBRR SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Municipal Entity</i> | - | - | - | 219 596 | 219 531 | 219 531 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | - | - | - | 219 596 | 219 531 | 219 531 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | - | - | - | 219 596 | 219 531 | 219 531 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Groups of Individuals <i>Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates</i> | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 25 654 | 27 039 | 28 499 |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 25 654 | 27 039 | 28 499 |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 25 654 | 27 039 | 28 499 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 242 918 | 242 853 | 242 853 | 262 327 | 263 712 | 265 172 |

2.9 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 60: MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

| R thousand | Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | | | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 39 455 | 60 436 | 90 230 | 98 580 | 92 630 | 92 630 | 103 077 | 113 385 | 124 723 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 3 340 | 25 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 982 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 15 738 | 28 945 | 69 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Cellphone Allowance | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Housing Allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other benefits and allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Councillors | 59 515 | 89 465 | 90 299 | 98 580 | 92 630 | 92 630 | 103 077 | 113 385 | 124 723 |
| % increase | | 50,2% | 1,0% | 9,2% | (6,0%) | | 11,3% | 10,0% | 10,0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 26 121 | 27 618 | 72 610 | 43 181 | 43 181 | 43 181 | 46 453 | 49 518 | 52 787 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 1 441 | 1 801 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Medical Aid Contributions | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Overtime | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Performance Bonus | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 4 342 | 4 169 | 5 303 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Cellphone Allowance | 262 | 540 | 1 017 | 540 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 |
| Housing Allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other benefits and allowances | 5 503 | 7 173 | 900 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 37 669 | 41 301 | 79 831 | 43 721 | 44 199 | 44 199 | 47 470 | 50 536 | 53 804 |
| % increase | | 9,6% | 93,3% | (45,2%) | 1,1% | | 7,4% | 6,5% | 6,5% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 661 442 | 3 003 359 | 3 267 680 | 3 858 967 | 3 806 309 | 3 806 309 | 4 155 872 | 4 421 756 | 4 704 649 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 606 752 | 685 018 | 827 561 | 971 846 | 971 014 | 971 014 | 1 034 914 | 1 101 149 | 1 171 622 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 217 849 | 253 310 | 276 214 | 394 999 | 372 656 | 372 656 | 420 567 | 447 482 | 476 121 |
| Overtime | 284 968 | 302 507 | 270 646 | 161 373 | 212 362 | 212 362 | 169 351 | 178 491 | 188 134 |
| Performance Bonus | 207 | 475 | 299 | 160 | 251 | 251 | 171 | 192 | 193 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 219 745 | 242 535 | 263 208 | 303 644 | 302 863 | 302 863 | 321 966 | 342 571 | 364 497 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 14 019 | 16 523 | 17 815 | 21 027 | 21 330 | 21 330 | 16 261 | 17 642 | 18 236 |
| Housing Allowances | 21 424 | 21 984 | 22 624 | 31 273 | 31 238 | 31 238 | 33 299 | 35 430 | 37 698 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 186 910 | 189 404 | 227 639 | 261 879 | 267 530 | 267 530 | 278 796 | 296 545 | 315 414 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 329 957 | 54 440 | 167 731 | 73 303 | 73 303 | 73 303 | 62 360 | 69 718 | 77 945 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | 4 543 273 | 4 769 556 | 5 331 418 | 6 078 472 | 6 058 854 | 6 058 854 | 6 493 558 | 6 910 966 | 7 354 511 |
| % increase | | 5,0% | 11,8% | 14,0% | (0,3%) | | 7,2% | 6,4% | 6,4% |
| Total Parent Municipality | 4 640 457 | 4 900 262 | 5 501 548 | 6 220 773 | 6 195 683 | 6 195 683 | 6 644 104 | 7 074 886 | 7 533 038 |
| % increase | | 5,6% | 12,3% | 13,1% | (0,4%) | | 7,2% | 6,5% | 6,5% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Medical Aid Contributions | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Overtime | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Performance Bonus | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Cellphone Allowance | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Housing Allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other benefits and allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Board Fees | 491 | 684 | 2 974 | 2 143 | 4 322 | 4 322 | 3 466 | 3 783 | 4 130 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 491 | 684 | 2 974 | 2 143 | 4 322 | 4 322 | 3 466 | 3 783 | 4 130 |
| % increase | | 39,5% | 334,5% | (27,9%) | 101,6% | (0,0%) | (19,8%) | 9,1% | 9,2% |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 4 594 | 6 043 | 7 542 | 22 772 | 26 110 | 21 347 | 25 749 | 28 204 | 30 896 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 336 | 430 | 541 | 723 | 723 | 702 | 816 | 897 | 987 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 149 | 175 | 199 | 327 | 327 | 197 | 230 | 253 | 278 |
| Overtime | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Performance Bonus | 94 | 166 | 295 | -- | -- | 295 | 343 | 377 | 415 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 114 | 136 | 403 | 368 | 368 | 134 | 156 | 171 | 188 |
| Cellphone Allowance | -- | -- | 44 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Housing Allowances | 104 | 126 | 160 | 219 | 219 | 152 | 176 | 194 | 213 |
| Other benefits and allowances | -- | -- | 257 | 242 | 242 | 116 | 135 | 148 | 163 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 5 390 | 7 076 | 9 441 | 24 652 | 27 989 | 22 943 | 27 604 | 30 245 | 33 141 |
| % increase | | 31,3% | 33,4% | 161,1% | 13,5% | (18,0%) | 20,3% | 9,6% | 9,6% |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 36 202 | 41 469 | 45 207 | 58 060 | 60 009 | 60 832 | 73 848 | 79 969 | 87 820 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 2 871 | 4 018 | 4 124 | 5 763 | 5 632 | 9 637 | 10 693 | 11 762 | 12 703 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 4 114 | 6 163 | 6 821 | 7 295 | 7 129 | 7 879 | 8 756 | 9 632 | 10 402 |
| Overtime | 1 873 | 2 346 | 2 256 | 2 625 | 2 565 | 2 053 | 2 310 | 2 541 | 2 744 |
| Performance Bonus | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 810 | 4 208 | 4 629 | 4 999 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 743 | 5 814 | 2 786 | 1 866 | 1 823 | 1 596 | 1 635 | 1 799 | 1 942 |
| Cellphone Allowance | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Housing Allowances | 1 796 | 1 982 | 2 181 | 3 046 | 2 977 | 2 846 | 3 148 | 3 462 | 3 739 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 10 413 | 5 914 | 5 424 | 6 867 | 6 710 | 2 530 | 2 277 | 2 505 | 2 706 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 61 012 | 67 706 | 68 800 | 85 524 | 86 845 | 91 184 | 106 873 | 116 299 | 127 056 |
| % increase | | 11,0% | 1,0% | 24,3% | 1,5% | 5,0% | 17,2% | 8,8% | 9,2% |
| Total Municipal Entities | 66 893 | 75 467 | 81 214 | 112 319 | 119 156 | 118 448 | 137 943 | 150 326 | 164 327 |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | 4 707 349 | 4 975 729 | 5 582 763 | 6 333 091 | 6 314 839 | 6 314 131 | 6 782 048 | 7 225 213 | 7 697 365 |
| % increase | | 5,7% | 12,2% | 13,4% | (0,3%) | | 7,4% | 6,5% | 6,5% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 4 647 344 | 4 885 639 | 5 489 490 | 6 232 368 | 6 217 887 | 6 217 180 | 6 675 504 | 7 108 045 | 7 568 512 |

Table 61: MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/ councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | | | | |
| Councillors | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 1 | 986 974 | - | - | - | - | 986 974 |
| Chief Whip | 1 | 925 287 | - | - | - | - | 925 287 |
| Executive Mayor | 1 | 1 233 717 | - | - | - | - | 1 233 717 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive Committee | 10 | 9 252 870 | - | - | - | - | 9 252 870 |
| Total for all other councillors | 210 | 90 678 210 | - | - | - | - | 90 678 210 |
| Total Councillors | 223 | 103 077 058 | - | - | - | - | 103 077 058 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | |
| City Manager (CM) | 1 | 2 882 838 | - | - | - | - | 2 882 838 |
| Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor | 1 | 1 690 665 | - | - | - | - | 1 690 665 |
| Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker | 1 | 1 508 198 | - | - | - | - | 1 508 198 |
| Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip | 1 | 1 508 196 | - | - | - | - | 1 508 196 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Community and Business Safety | 1 | 1 508 196 | - | - | - | - | 1 508 196 |
| Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation | 1 | 2 317 034 | - | - | - | - | 2 317 034 |
| Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery | 1 | 1 971 861 | - | - | - | - | 1 971 861 |
| Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management | 1 | 2 027 265 | - | - | - | - | 2 027 265 |
| Chief Audit Executive | 1 | 1 508 184 | - | - | - | - | 1 508 184 |
| Chief Financial Officer | 1 | 1 908 432 | - | - | - | - | 1 908 432 |
| Chief of Police | 1 | 1 632 213 | - | - | - | - | 1 632 213 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services | 1 | 1 650 954 | - | - | - | - | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services | 1 | 1 823 805 | - | - | - | - | 1 823 805 |
| Chief Information Officer | 1 | 1 685 901 | - | - | - | - | 1 685 901 |
| Chief of Emergency Services | 1 | 1 662 390 | - | - | - | - | 1 662 390 |
| Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager | 1 | 1 972 602 | - | - | - | - | 1 972 602 |
| <i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i> | | | | | | | |
| Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development | 1 | 1 650 954 | - | - | - | - | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development | 1 | 1 650 954 | - | - | - | - | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management | 1 | 1 551 510 | - | - | - | - | 1 551 510 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events | 1 | 1 650 954 | - | - | - | - | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation | 1 | 1 650 954 | - | - | - | - | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation | 1 | 1 321 599 | - | - | - | - | 1 321 599 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management | 1 | 1 446 440 | - | - | - | - | 1 446 440 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development | 1 | 1 570 269 | - | - | - | - | 1 570 269 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure | 1 | 1 518 000 | - | - | - | - | 1 518 000 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Transport | 1 | 1 727 808 | - | - | - | - | 1 727 808 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement | 1 | 1 454 403 | - | - | - | - | 1 454 403 |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 27 | 46 452 579 | - | - | - | - | 46 452 579 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | |
| Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only | | | | | | | |
| Chairman | 1 | - | - | 122 053 | - | - | 122 053 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 122 053 | - | - | 122 053 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 122 053 | - | - | 122 053 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 122 053 | - | - | 122 053 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 122 053 | - | - | 122 053 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 122 053 | - | - | 122 053 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 122 053 | - | - | 122 053 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 133 532 | - | - | 133 532 |
| Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only | | | | | | | |
| Chairperson | 1 | - | - | 200 776 | - | - | 200 776 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 119 360 | - | - | 119 360 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 119 360 | - | - | 119 360 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 119 360 | - | - | 119 360 |
| Director | 1 | - | - | 119 360 | - | - | 119 360 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TEDA | | | | | | | |
| Chairperson of the Board (Chairman) and Chairperson of the Directors Interest com | 1 | - | - | 139 035 | - | - | 139 035 |
| Member | 1 | - | - | 120 190 | - | - | 120 190 |
| Chairperson of the Finance and Governance com. | 1 | - | - | 159 461 | - | - | 159 461 |
| Chairperson of the Trade and Investment com. | 1 | - | - | 193 666 | - | - | 193 666 |
| Member | 1 | - | - | 137 292 | - | - | 137 292 |
| Member | 1 | - | - | 137 292 | - | - | 137 292 |
| Chairperson of the Projects com. | 1 | - | - | 193 666 | - | - | 193 666 |
| Chairperson of the Remuneration com (REMCO) | 1 | - | - | 136 659 | - | - | 136 659 |
| Member | 1 | - | - | 137 292 | - | - | 137 292 |
| Member | 1 | - | - | 167 696 | - | - | 167 696 |
| Chairperson of the Social and Ethics com. | 1 | - | - | 140 459 | - | - | 140 459 |
| Member | 1 | - | - | 137 292 | - | - | 137 292 |
| Total for municipal entities | 25 | - | - | 3 466 115 | - | - | 3 466 115 |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 275 | 149 529 637 | - | 3 466 115 | - | - | 152 995 752 |

Table 62: MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers Number | 2012/13 | | | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Budget Year 2014/15 | | |
|---|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | - | - | - | 210 | - | 210 | 210 | - | 210 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 112 | 10 | 88 | 112 | 10 | 88 | 126 | 1 | 125 |
| Other Managers | 946 | 538 | - | 946 | 538 | - | 1 016 | 645 | - |
| Professionals | 2 186 | 1 114 | 2 | 2 186 | 1 114 | 2 | 2 424 | 1 286 | 5 |
| <i>Finance</i> | 338 | 168 | - | 338 | 168 | - | 375 | 201 | - |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | 203 | 112 | - | 203 | 112 | - | 231 | 157 | - |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 36 | 15 | - | 36 | 15 | - | 63 | 29 | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | 175 | 60 | - | 175 | 60 | - | 200 | 71 | - |
| <i>Electricity</i> | 158 | 115 | - | 158 | 115 | - | 175 | 137 | - |
| <i>Water</i> | 217 | 63 | - | 217 | 63 | - | 255 | 83 | - |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Refuse</i> | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| <i>Other</i> | 1 054 | 576 | 2 | 1 054 | 576 | 2 | 1 120 | 603 | 5 |
| Technicians | 9 096 | 5 883 | 17 | 9 096 | 5 883 | 17 | 9 337 | 6 008 | 25 |
| <i>Finance</i> | 84 | 62 | - | 84 | 62 | - | 100 | 69 | - |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | 121 | 129 | - | 121 | 129 | - | 137 | 131 | - |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 130 | 48 | - | 130 | 48 | - | 145 | 57 | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | 370 | 160 | 17 | 370 | 160 | 17 | 385 | 177 | 25 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | 1 089 | 824 | - | 1 089 | 824 | - | 1 110 | 851 | - |
| <i>Water</i> | 396 | 219 | - | 396 | 219 | - | 415 | 232 | - |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Refuse</i> | 43 | 40 | - | 43 | 40 | - | 50 | 45 | - |
| <i>Other</i> | 6 863 | 4 401 | - | 6 863 | 4 401 | - | 6 995 | 4 446 | - |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | 4 295 | 3 227 | 55 | 4 295 | 3 227 | 55 | 4 375 | 3 267 | 55 |
| Service and sales workers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Craft and related trades | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Elementary Occupations | 6 746 | 3 547 | 3 547 | 6 746 | 5 947 | 3 547 | 6 805 | 6 102 | 3 604 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 23 381 | 14 319 | 3 709 | 23 591 | 16 719 | 3 919 | 24 293 | 17 309 | 4 024 |
| % increase | | | | 0,9% | 16,8% | 5,7% | 3,0% | 3,5% | 2,7% |
| Total municipal employees headcount | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance personnel headcount | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 64: MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 7 612 | 29 942 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 29 942 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 649 | 136 042 | 94 105 | 96 951 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 777 | 236 308 | 249 056 | 262 492 |
| Economic Development | 253 | 12 557 | 253 | 253 | 9 481 | 253 | 253 | 9 481 | 253 | 253 | 253 | 253 | 33 801 | 3 205 | 3 378 |
| Emergency Services | 1 111 | 23 784 | 1 111 | 1 111 | 18 115 | 1 111 | 1 111 | 18 115 | 1 111 | 1 111 | 1 111 | 1 115 | 70 013 | 73 737 | 77 659 |
| Environmental Management | 94 110 | 86 890 | 102 523 | 93 961 | 91 283 | 95 968 | 90 999 | 97 150 | 96 839 | 92 653 | 96 344 | 1 135 244 | 1 228 244 | 1 329 940 | 1 329 940 |
| Group Financial Services | 999 049 | 871 971 | 421 168 | 421 168 | 879 674 | 871 968 | 421 164 | 421 164 | 1 215 848 | 421 164 | 421 164 | 423 291 | 7 788 795 | 8 513 533 | 9 256 719 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 19 781 | 15 683 | 51 586 | 34 377 | 149 660 | 47 087 | 153 708 | 41 264 | 77 807 | 104 399 | 104 399 | 89 110 | 888 863 | 890 134 | 970 969 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Metro Police Services | 8 351 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 19 168 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 29 876 | 228 226 | 240 550 | 253 540 |
| Office of the City Manager | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 659 | 91 582 | 95 686 | 101 514 |
| Service Infrastructure | 1 167 456 | 1 255 723 | 1 369 038 | 1 161 269 | 1 135 132 | 868 683 | 1 157 788 | 1 117 678 | 1 117 864 | 1 113 047 | 1 195 513 | 1 361 156 | 14 020 348 | 14 755 338 | 15 955 093 |
| Transport | 46 283 | 81 792 | 98 801 | 134 295 | 106 805 | 111 900 | 93 897 | 46 912 | 119 314 | 87 813 | 121 613 | 233 434 | 1 282 858 | 1 642 727 | 1 687 785 |
| Other Votes | 32 775 | 22 783 | 22 783 | 32 775 | 22 783 | 22 823 | 32 775 | 22 783 | 22 783 | 32 775 | 22 783 | 22 915 | 313 537 | 332 085 | 383 636 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 416 596 | 2 459 922 | 2 133 671 | 1 945 618 | 2 501 672 | 2 086 390 | 2 018 104 | 1 840 957 | 2 718 228 | 1 919 624 | 2 029 770 | 2 305 080 | 26 375 632 | 28 199 156 | 30 464 577 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 21 578 | 43 907 | 21 662 | 21 578 | 54 343 | 21 662 | 21 578 | 21 578 | 21 662 | 21 578 | 21 578 | 21 788 | 314 490 | 287 097 | 314 338 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 125 218 | 125 218 | 125 307 | 125 218 | 143 562 | 125 306 | 125 218 | 125 218 | 125 307 | 125 218 | 125 218 | 125 698 | 1 521 707 | 1 608 119 | 1 817 967 |
| Economic Development | 17 927 | 30 231 | 17 930 | 17 927 | 27 728 | 17 930 | 17 927 | 27 155 | 17 930 | 17 927 | 17 927 | 17 937 | 246 473 | 222 401 | 230 141 |
| Emergency Services | 39 074 | 39 491 | 39 171 | 39 311 | 57 977 | 39 108 | 39 383 | 39 261 | 39 268 | 39 224 | 39 248 | 39 256 | 489 772 | 514 318 | 547 418 |
| Environmental Management | 43 338 | 43 785 | 43 371 | 43 338 | 58 144 | 43 371 | 43 338 | 43 338 | 43 371 | 43 338 | 43 338 | 43 550 | 535 620 | 568 008 | 646 863 |
| Group Financial Services | 109 381 | 109 401 | 109 384 | 109 395 | 129 963 | 109 394 | 109 442 | 109 526 | 109 521 | 109 550 | 109 517 | 109 890 | 1 334 363 | 1 310 406 | 1 256 564 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 23 631 | 23 631 | 35 511 | 23 631 | 26 417 | 35 511 | 23 631 | 23 631 | 35 511 | 23 631 | 23 631 | 35 598 | 333 962 | 349 333 | 366 387 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 32 026 | 32 026 | 32 030 | 60 511 | 34 754 | 32 030 | 32 026 | 32 026 | 32 030 | 32 026 | 32 026 | 32 158 | 415 669 | 417 890 | 440 587 |
| Metro Police Services | 99 235 | 121 268 | 121 308 | 121 311 | 171 681 | 121 310 | 121 245 | 121 304 | 121 533 | 121 529 | 121 529 | 144 010 | 1 507 265 | 1 591 714 | 1 687 407 |
| Office of the City Manager | 10 150 | 10 150 | 11 359 | 10 150 | 12 175 | 11 359 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 11 359 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 11 399 | 128 701 | 135 974 | 153 681 |
| Office of the Speaker | 14 867 | 14 867 | 14 871 | 14 867 | 16 370 | 14 871 | 14 867 | 14 867 | 14 871 | 14 867 | 14 867 | 14 930 | 179 980 | 192 522 | 206 211 |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 213 356 | 213 338 | 213 360 | 213 360 | 290 508 | 213 380 | 213 376 | 213 305 | 213 380 | 213 360 | 213 321 | 214 177 | 2 638 223 | 2 782 420 | 3 141 132 |
| Service Infrastructure | 997 073 | 1 402 236 | 888 904 | 710 853 | 1 131 538 | 824 387 | 746 018 | 810 411 | 720 853 | 745 417 | 732 794 | 1 172 979 | 10 883 464 | 11 718 888 | 12 774 365 |
| Transport | 131 361 | 98 373 | 97 889 | 133 252 | 114 651 | 98 045 | 132 269 | 98 677 | 133 415 | 99 309 | 97 506 | 80 956 | 1 315 702 | 1 408 656 | 1 609 840 |
| Other Votes | 87 476 | 87 502 | 89 823 | 87 491 | 110 113 | 89 823 | 87 532 | 87 490 | 90 323 | 87 490 | 88 061 | 90 192 | 1 083 316 | 1 129 002 | 1 189 572 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 1 965 689 | 2 395 425 | 1 861 881 | 1 732 192 | 2 379 925 | 1 797 486 | 1 737 999 | 1 777 937 | 1 730 332 | 1 704 612 | 1 690 711 | 2 154 518 | 22 928 707 | 24 236 747 | 26 382 473 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 450 907 | 64 497 | 271 790 | 213 426 | 121 746 | 288 904 | 280 105 | 63 020 | 987 896 | 215 011 | 339 059 | 150 562 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 450 907 | 64 497 | 271 790 | 213 426 | 121 746 | 288 904 | 280 105 | 63 020 | 987 896 | 215 011 | 339 059 | 150 562 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Table 65: MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 1 046 990 | 919 911 | 469 108 | 469 108 | 927 614 | 919 909 | 469 105 | 469 105 | 1 263 788 | 469 105 | 469 105 | 471 398 | 8 364 246 | 9 044 354 | 9 849 646 |
| Executive and council | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 13 022 | 153 513 | 85 880 | 90 032 |
| Budget and treasury office | 993 463 | 866 384 | 415 581 | 415 581 | 874 087 | 866 382 | 415 578 | 415 578 | 1 210 261 | 415 578 | 415 578 | 417 429 | 7 721 479 | 8 431 836 | 9 150 256 |
| Corporate services | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 947 | 489 254 | 526 637 | 609 358 |
| Community and public safety | 48 314 | 57 344 | 70 127 | 62 910 | 185 652 | 65 855 | 182 241 | 76 810 | 96 348 | 132 932 | 122 940 | 107 934 | 1 209 408 | 1 227 326 | 1 327 892 |
| Community and social services | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 179 | 50 074 | 52 736 | 55 445 |
| Sport and recreation | 2 094 | 2 540 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 540 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 104 | 26 029 | 26 922 | 30 150 |
| Public safety | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 912 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 938 | 104 694 | 110 347 | 116 306 |
| Housing | 21 707 | 17 609 | 53 511 | 36 302 | 151 585 | 49 012 | 155 634 | 43 190 | 79 733 | 106 325 | 106 325 | 91 045 | 911 979 | 914 499 | 996 649 |
| Health | 11 657 | 24 338 | 1 665 | 11 657 | 18 670 | 1 665 | 11 657 | 18 670 | 1 665 | 11 657 | 1 665 | 1 669 | 116 632 | 122 821 | 129 341 |
| Economic and environmental services | 52 809 | 133 583 | 115 958 | 151 453 | 155 520 | 129 058 | 111 054 | 73 297 | 136 471 | 104 971 | 138 771 | 261 303 | 1 564 250 | 1 856 894 | 1 912 167 |
| Planning and development | 11 335 | 45 968 | 11 335 | 11 335 | 42 892 | 11 335 | 11 335 | 20 563 | 11 335 | 11 335 | 11 335 | 11 388 | 211 492 | 141 208 | 146 598 |
| Road transport | 41 428 | 87 568 | 104 577 | 140 071 | 112 582 | 117 677 | 99 673 | 52 688 | 125 090 | 93 589 | 127 389 | 249 869 | 1 352 201 | 1 715 121 | 1 764 994 |
| Environmental protection | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 557 | 566 | 575 |
| Trading services | 1 250 946 | 1 331 547 | 1 460 941 | 1 244 610 | 1 215 348 | 954 031 | 1 238 167 | 1 204 208 | 1 204 083 | 1 195 079 | 1 281 418 | 1 446 824 | 15 027 202 | 15 848 746 | 17 141 116 |
| Electricity | 895 525 | 956 234 | 971 041 | 831 684 | 815 251 | 562 117 | 853 124 | 806 790 | 807 056 | 802 614 | 888 762 | 1 018 427 | 10 208 625 | 10 753 060 | 11 605 794 |
| Water | 198 217 | 206 092 | 294 275 | 248 130 | 241 471 | 227 864 | 230 538 | 231 813 | 235 108 | 233 295 | 228 869 | 257 450 | 2 833 122 | 3 086 004 | 3 361 524 |
| Waste water management | 73 803 | 93 487 | 103 811 | 81 543 | 78 498 | 78 790 | 74 214 | 78 998 | 75 789 | 77 226 | 77 970 | 85 372 | 979 668 | 917 398 | 986 960 |
| Waste management | 83 401 | 75 735 | 91 814 | 83 253 | 80 128 | 85 260 | 80 290 | 86 442 | 86 130 | 81 944 | 85 816 | 85 575 | 1 005 788 | 1 092 284 | 1 184 838 |
| Other | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 621 | 210 526 | 221 836 | 233 756 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 416 596 | 2 459 922 | 2 133 671 | 1 945 618 | 2 501 672 | 2 086 390 | 2 018 104 | 1 840 957 | 2 718 228 | 1 919 624 | 2 029 770 | 2 305 080 | 26 375 632 | 28 199 156 | 30 464 577 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 361 914 | 361 934 | 364 568 | 390 413 | 421 934 | 364 579 | 361 975 | 361 924 | 364 567 | 361 947 | 361 914 | 365 883 | 4 443 553 | 4 566 205 | 4 829 075 |
| Executive and council | 62 143 | 62 143 | 64 731 | 62 143 | 76 833 | 64 742 | 62 190 | 62 152 | 64 731 | 62 157 | 62 143 | 64 994 | 771 101 | 814 038 | 863 154 |
| Budget and treasury office | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 54 452 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 391 | 639 853 | 576 799 | 477 230 |
| Corporate services | 246 570 | 246 591 | 246 636 | 275 069 | 290 648 | 246 635 | 246 585 | 246 571 | 246 635 | 246 590 | 246 571 | 247 498 | 3 032 598 | 3 175 368 | 3 488 690 |
| Community and public safety | 274 976 | 297 774 | 308 932 | 297 246 | 413 600 | 308 869 | 297 252 | 297 257 | 309 389 | 297 513 | 297 469 | 332 331 | 3 732 607 | 3 930 637 | 4 232 075 |
| Community and social services | 41 230 | 41 186 | 41 190 | 41 242 | 57 372 | 41 190 | 41 242 | 41 310 | 41 326 | 41 378 | 41 310 | 41 435 | 511 411 | 536 089 | 572 442 |
| Sport and recreation | 49 898 | 50 345 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 70 144 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 50 086 | 619 658 | 657 204 | 758 104 |
| Public safety | 122 569 | 144 863 | 144 661 | 144 785 | 205 132 | 144 598 | 144 737 | 144 769 | 144 941 | 144 957 | 144 959 | 167 406 | 1 798 377 | 1 895 461 | 2 010 733 |
| Housing | 31 751 | 31 751 | 43 631 | 31 751 | 37 235 | 43 631 | 31 751 | 31 751 | 43 631 | 31 751 | 31 751 | 43 754 | 434 141 | 454 791 | 479 609 |
| Health | 29 529 | 29 630 | 29 551 | 29 570 | 43 716 | 29 551 | 29 623 | 29 529 | 29 529 | 29 529 | 29 551 | 29 649 | 369 020 | 387 092 | 411 187 |
| Economic and environmental services | 197 792 | 199 496 | 165 255 | 199 743 | 241 081 | 165 410 | 198 800 | 174 395 | 201 281 | 165 798 | 164 567 | 148 565 | 2 222 183 | 2 280 599 | 2 553 169 |
| Planning and development | 39 015 | 73 650 | 40 147 | 39 019 | 81 302 | 40 147 | 39 059 | 48 245 | 40 647 | 39 017 | 39 589 | 40 277 | 560 112 | 508 982 | 540 712 |
| Road transport | 152 822 | 119 890 | 119 120 | 154 769 | 151 051 | 119 276 | 153 786 | 120 194 | 154 646 | 120 826 | 119 023 | 102 277 | 1 587 678 | 1 693 389 | 1 929 724 |
| Environmental protection | 5 956 | 5 956 | 5 988 | 5 956 | 8 728 | 5 988 | 5 956 | 5 956 | 5 988 | 5 956 | 5 956 | 6 012 | 74 392 | 78 228 | 82 732 |
| Trading services | 1 113 693 | 1 518 906 | 1 005 526 | 827 476 | 1 282 467 | 941 028 | 862 658 | 927 048 | 837 494 | 862 040 | 849 447 | 1 290 073 | 12 317 857 | 13 234 951 | 14 522 539 |
| Electricity | 844 437 | 1 230 989 | 715 618 | 522 310 | 946 408 | 651 193 | 586 735 | 651 161 | 586 768 | 586 735 | 586 735 | 974 136 | 8 883 226 | 9 544 607 | 10 434 198 |
| Water | 179 762 | 198 241 | 199 926 | 215 568 | 224 332 | 200 125 | 185 964 | 186 276 | 160 894 | 185 554 | 173 016 | 225 407 | 2 335 064 | 2 517 823 | 2 777 199 |
| Waste water management | 48 974 | 49 157 | 49 462 | 49 078 | 55 609 | 49 191 | 49 439 | 49 092 | 49 313 | 49 232 | 49 176 | 49 842 | 597 564 | 638 788 | 715 686 |
| Waste management | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 56 118 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 688 | 502 002 | 533 734 | 595 456 |
| Other | 17 314 | 17 314 | 17 600 | 17 314 | 20 843 | 17 600 | 17 314 | 17 314 | 17 600 | 17 314 | 17 314 | 17 667 | 212 507 | 224 354 | 245 615 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 1 965 689 | 2 395 425 | 1 861 881 | 1 732 192 | 2 379 925 | 1 797 486 | 1 737 999 | 1 777 937 | 1 730 332 | 1 704 612 | 1 690 711 | 2 154 518 | 22 928 707 | 24 236 747 | 26 382 473 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 450 907 | 64 497 | 271 790 | 213 426 | 121 746 | 288 904 | 280 105 | 63 020 | 987 896 | 215 011 | 339 059 | 150 562 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 450 907 | 64 497 | 271 790 | 213 426 | 121 746 | 288 904 | 280 105 | 63 020 | 987 896 | 215 011 | 339 059 | 150 562 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Table 66: MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | - | - | 70 | 80 | - | 50 | - | 70 | - | 80 | 90 | 60 | 500 | 1 200 | 1 200 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | - | - | 200 | - | - | 500 | - | - | 300 | - | - | - | 1 000 | 31 000 | 31 000 |
| Economic Development | - | - | 400 | - | - | 1 000 | 150 | - | 600 | 50 | - | 300 | 2 500 | 4 100 | 4 100 |
| Emergency Services | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 | 3 600 | 3 800 | 2 900 | 2 800 | 437 | - | - | - | - | 23 037 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Environmental Management | - | 1 310 | 955 | 1 635 | 841 | 5 179 | 155 | 1 655 | 1 655 | 55 | 60 | - | 13 500 | 41 150 | 42 150 |
| Group Financial Services | 125 | - | - | 125 | - | - | - | 125 | - | - | 125 | 250 | 750 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 19 527 | 15 429 | 39 455 | 34 123 | 152 656 | 34 956 | 156 704 | 41 010 | 66 489 | 104 145 | 109 833 | 76 978 | 851 305 | 852 385 | 933 017 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | - | 3 500 | 21 500 | 27 000 | 9 650 | 12 500 | 7 000 | 15 650 | 14 500 | 5 000 | 11 000 | - | 127 300 | 95 500 | 95 500 |
| Metro Police Services | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 5 000 | 13 550 | 13 860 |
| Office of the City Manager | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 194 700 | 132 739 | 96 883 |
| Office of the Speaker | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 8 183 | 8 183 | 18 683 | 12 000 | 13 400 | 8 500 | 10 100 | 12 500 | 11 500 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 14 300 | 136 350 | 126 100 | 107 100 |
| Service Infrastructure | 97 154 | 117 454 | 107 440 | 97 254 | 97 204 | 94 083 | 95 892 | 96 392 | 96 792 | 97 092 | 96 542 | 97 943 | 1 191 246 | 1 015 400 | 1 103 500 |
| Transport | - | 81 000 | 109 500 | 113 800 | 126 250 | 128 750 | 51 719 | 38 479 | 82 250 | 115 250 | 170 201 | 244 071 | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 |
| Other Votes | 2 677 | 3 177 | 4 687 | 4 067 | 4 167 | 4 687 | 2 627 | 3 807 | 3 527 | 3 287 | 3 487 | 3 627 | 43 829 | 53 000 | 65 800 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 074 | 310 368 | 424 652 | 309 789 | 343 831 | 226 809 | 294 297 | 351 143 | 417 522 | 454 213 | 3 852 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate & Shared Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emergency Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Management | - | - | 500 | 2 700 | 2 800 | 300 | 500 | 2 600 | 2 800 | 2 800 | - | - | 15 000 | - | - |
| Group Financial Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing & Human Settlement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Metro Police Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the City Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Votes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | - | - | 500 | 2 700 | 2 800 | 300 | 500 | 2 600 | 2 800 | 2 800 | - | - | 15 000 | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | 454 213 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |

Table 67: MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 19 002 | 22 377 | 40 907 | 45 139 | 27 664 | 31 024 | 25 394 | 34 209 | 33 044 | 23 374 | 29 449 | 19 944 | 351 529 | 291 739 | 255 883 |
| Executive and council | 14 319 | 14 194 | 14 394 | 13 436 | 13 311 | 13 811 | 13 661 | 13 636 | 13 811 | 13 661 | 13 736 | 15 261 | 167 229 | 96 739 | 100 883 |
| Budget and treasury office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | 4 683 | 8 183 | 26 513 | 31 703 | 14 353 | 17 213 | 11 733 | 20 573 | 19 233 | 9 713 | 15 713 | 4 683 | 184 300 | 195 000 | 155 000 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 31 194 | 27 596 | 63 772 | 52 439 | 172 672 | 49 673 | 170 621 | 55 963 | 79 906 | 115 262 | 121 149 | 92 195 | 1 032 442 | 1 023 535 | 1 098 477 |
| Community and social services | 1 000 | 1 000 | 8 100 | 1 000 | 2 500 | 1 100 | 1 150 | 100 | 1 250 | 100 | 200 | 100 | 17 600 | 21 100 | 34 100 |
| Sport and recreation | 3 000 | 3 000 | 5 500 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 3 000 | 4 500 | 7 500 | 5 500 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 7 000 | 62 000 | 55 000 | 56 000 |
| Public safety | 3 417 | 3 417 | 3 917 | 4 017 | 4 217 | 3 317 | 3 217 | 853 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 28 037 | 18 550 | 18 860 |
| Housing | 23 527 | 19 429 | 43 455 | 38 123 | 156 656 | 38 956 | 160 704 | 45 010 | 70 489 | 108 145 | 113 833 | 82 978 | 901 305 | 902 385 | 973 017 |
| Health | 250 | 750 | 2 800 | 2 300 | 2 300 | 3 300 | 1 050 | 2 500 | 2 250 | 2 100 | 2 200 | 1 700 | 23 500 | 26 500 | 16 500 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | - | 81 100 | 110 155 | 114 155 | 126 625 | 129 885 | 51 924 | 38 744 | 83 055 | 115 415 | 170 381 | 244 131 | 1 265 570 | 1 722 176 | 1 824 476 |
| Planning and development | - | - | 500 | 100 | 20 | 1 080 | 50 | 110 | 650 | 110 | 120 | 60 | 2 800 | 5 300 | 5 100 |
| Road transport | - | 81 000 | 109 500 | 113 800 | 126 250 | 128 750 | 51 719 | 38 479 | 82 250 | 115 250 | 170 201 | 244 071 | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 |
| Environmental protection | - | 100 | 155 | 255 | 355 | 55 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 55 | 60 | - | 1 500 | 9 000 | 10 000 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 97 154 | 117 454 | 107 940 | 99 954 | 100 004 | 94 383 | 96 392 | 98 992 | 99 592 | 99 892 | 96 542 | 97 943 | 1 206 246 | 1 028 900 | 1 117 000 |
| Electricity | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 54 458 | 642 500 | 507 000 | 561 500 |
| Water | 12 389 | 12 389 | 12 689 | 12 889 | 12 889 | 12 389 | 12 639 | 13 339 | 13 339 | 13 439 | 13 139 | 13 139 | 154 671 | 100 257 | 105 929 |
| Waste water management | 31 307 | 51 607 | 41 293 | 30 907 | 30 857 | 28 236 | 29 795 | 29 595 | 29 995 | 30 195 | 29 945 | 30 345 | 394 075 | 408 143 | 436 072 |
| Waste management | - | - | 500 | 2 700 | 2 800 | 300 | 500 | 2 600 | 2 800 | 2 800 | - | - | 15 000 | 13 500 | 13 500 |
| <i>Other</i> | - | 1 210 | 800 | 1 380 | 486 | 5 124 | - | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - | - | 12 000 | 18 650 | 18 650 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | 454 213 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 529 271 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Provincial Government | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | (3 398 645) | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | (869 374) | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 100 | 80 100 | 83 500 | 79 500 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43 487 | 43 487 | 354 400 | 475 810 |
| Total Capital Funding | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | 454 213 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |

Table 68: MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 4 643 745 | 5 014 829 | 5 415 558 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 807 004 | 864 399 | 881 808 | 744 281 | 725 960 | 475 401 | 761 471 | 719 525 | 716 025 | 714 153 | 797 294 | 925 298 | 9 132 619 | 9 864 842 | 10 655 799 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 183 270 | 190 183 | 272 808 | 228 553 | 222 803 | 209 501 | 211 712 | 212 782 | 216 007 | 214 063 | 210 168 | 221 037 | 2 592 887 | 2 827 136 | 3 082 581 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 49 777 | 49 690 | 68 485 | 57 257 | 54 696 | 56 258 | 51 564 | 55 407 | 52 656 | 53 697 | 53 523 | 57 566 | 660 576 | 713 450 | 770 560 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 72 969 | 65 706 | 80 940 | 72 828 | 69 868 | 74 730 | 70 022 | 75 850 | 75 555 | 71 589 | 75 257 | 75 022 | 880 336 | 967 900 | 1 044 892 |
| Service charges - other | 16 408 | 16 602 | 16 941 | 17 302 | 17 247 | 18 108 | 18 200 | 18 200 | 18 200 | 18 200 | 18 200 | 34 615 | 228 225 | 240 549 | 253 539 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 21 938 | 21 966 | 21 989 | 21 973 | 21 998 | 22 237 | 22 226 | 22 018 | 22 021 | 22 020 | 22 020 | 22 147 | 264 553 | 278 839 | 293 896 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 543 | 5 572 | 66 548 | 81 099 | 105 780 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 8 219 | 98 688 | 106 121 | 113 926 |
| Dividends received | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 253 | 75 023 | 79 074 | 83 344 |
| Licences and permits | 252 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 9 029 | 55 578 | 58 579 | 61 742 |
| Agency services | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 12 753 | 977 761 | 73 685 | 1 116 | 409 081 | 598 566 | 1 116 | 49 422 | 953 718 | 1 116 | 1 116 | 25 379 | 3 104 829 | 3 370 788 | 3 690 922 |
| Other revenue | 72 130 | 79 629 | 79 968 | 79 997 | 79 448 | 78 942 | 79 958 | 79 938 | 79 927 | 79 929 | 79 937 | 90 759 | 960 563 | 994 964 | 1 086 473 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 1 643 347 | 2 677 412 | 1 908 099 | 1 634 783 | 2 012 576 | 1 945 219 | 1 627 744 | 1 644 617 | 2 545 384 | 1 586 242 | 1 668 990 | 1 869 556 | 22 764 168 | 24 598 169 | 26 659 011 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | 205 242 | 225 631 | 279 283 | 270 123 | 271 882 | 206 857 | 169 609 | 168 757 | 247 254 | 189 785 | 180 061 | 129 717 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Transfer receipts - capital | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Short term loans | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | – | – | – | – | – | – | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 3 833 | 45 999 | 50 599 | 55 659 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (80 000) | (80 000) | (80 000) |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 1 845 755 | 2 900 210 | 2 184 549 | 1 902 072 | 2 281 625 | 2 149 242 | 1 994 519 | 2 010 541 | 2 990 004 | 1 973 194 | 2 046 217 | 2 196 439 | 26 474 368 | 28 215 869 | 30 393 846 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 508 324 | 508 339 | 508 338 | 508 342 | 800 857 | 508 327 | 508 334 | 508 344 | 508 346 | 508 348 | 508 362 | 513 522 | 6 397 783 | 6 805 400 | 7 239 012 |
| Employee related costs | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 795 | 8 835 | 105 577 | 115 885 | 127 223 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 412 | 77 726 | 929 259 | 1 000 755 | 1 072 985 |
| Finance charges - Electricity | 621 743 | 959 501 | 527 305 | 375 674 | 701 247 | 472 834 | 406 979 | 461 884 | 386 798 | 406 764 | 397 014 | 739 404 | 6 457 148 | 6 974 158 | 7 532 577 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 146 955 | 226 788 | 124 634 | 88 794 | 165 747 | 111 759 | 96 194 | 109 171 | 91 424 | 96 143 | 93 838 | 174 766 | 1 526 213 | 1 664 758 | 1 815 903 |
| Other materials | 32 574 | 33 341 | 33 123 | 33 241 | 33 138 | 33 026 | 33 319 | 33 180 | 33 218 | 33 057 | 33 091 | 33 871 | 398 177 | 422 707 | 454 398 |
| Contracted services | 88 808 | 110 500 | 114 644 | 111 990 | 112 020 | 113 581 | 111 902 | 113 468 | 117 103 | 113 914 | 113 122 | 169 874 | 1 390 925 | 1 473 760 | 1 937 838 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and grants - other | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 731 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 |
| Other expenditure | 255 876 | 298 215 | 295 834 | 253 159 | 253 595 | 296 274 | 249 812 | 296 440 | 252 772 | 254 219 | 250 156 | 261 042 | 3 217 393 | 3 197 260 | 3 686 356 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 1 760 209 | 2 242 613 | 1 709 806 | 1 477 128 | 2 172 532 | 1 641 730 | 1 512 469 | 1 628 416 | 1 495 589 | 1 518 374 | 1 501 513 | 1 998 769 | 20 659 149 | 21 891 356 | 24 102 965 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | 299 535 | 329 292 | 407 593 | 394 225 | 396 792 | 301 892 | 247 532 | 246 289 | 360 849 | 276 978 | 262 785 | 189 312 | 3 713 075 | 3 921 600 | 4 141 907 |
| Capital assets | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 51 166 | 613 986 | 732 784 | 851 542 |
| Repayment of borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 2 110 910 | 2 623 071 | 2 168 565 | 1 922 519 | 2 620 490 | 1 994 788 | 1 811 166 | 1 925 871 | 1 907 603 | 1 846 518 | 1 815 464 | 2 239 246 | 24 986 210 | 26 545 741 | 29 096 414 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (265 154) | 277 139 | 15 984 | (20 446) | (338 865) | 154 454 | 183 353 | 84 670 | 1 082 401 | 126 676 | 230 753 | (42 807) | 1 488 157 | 1 670 128 | 1 297 432 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 1 361 930 | 1 096 776 | 1 373 915 | 1 389 899 | 1 369 453 | 1 030 587 | 1 185 041 | 1 368 394 | 1 453 064 | 2 535 465 | 2 662 142 | 2 892 895 | 1 361 930 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 1 096 776 | 1 373 915 | 1 389 899 | 1 369 453 | 1 030 587 | 1 185 041 | 1 368 394 | 1 453 064 | 2 535 465 | 2 662 142 | 2 892 895 | 2 850 088 | 2 850 088 | 4 520 216 | 5 817 648 |

Table 69: MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement |
|--|--------------|------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | | Number | | | R thousand |
| Housing Company Tshwane (HCT) | Yrs | Ongoing | The entity manages the rental of stock. They must also increase the rental of stock by buying and developing new properties that will be affordable to the community. | Ongoing | 12 800 |
| Sandspruit Water Association (WSA) | Yrs | Ongoing | Provision Water and Sanitation Services in part of Region 1 (Northern Region of the City of Tshwane) | Ongoing | 126 410 |
| Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA) | Yrs | Ongoing | To promote Trade and Investment, Tourism Management Promotion and Implementation | Ongoing | 47 500 |
| Moepeng Trading 59 CC | Yrs | 3 | Repairs and maintenance of the concrete plant for mechanical, electrical and pneumatic systems | 30 June 2014 | 840 |
| Johfe CC | | | | | |
| Delra Plant Hire CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance and upgrading of gravel or dirt roads in the Northern Areas within the City of Tshwane | 31 July 2014 | 187 200 |
| Lekhotla Construction CC | | | | | |
| Bosigogare Construction and Developers CC | | | | | |
| Arner's Civil Construction and Electrical CC | | | | | |
| David Diva Construction CC JV | | | | | |
| Empyreal Construction (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Hammanskraal Cleaning Services CC | | | | | |
| Katshesa Tendering Services CC | | | | | |
| Monksannah Construction and Plant Hire CC | | | | | |
| Phuthadichaba Trading Enterprise CC | | | | | |
| Penolea Constructions CC | | | | | |
| Amawakawaka Projects CC | | | | | |
| Keabetswe Projects CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance and upgrading of gravel roads shoulder in the Central and Southern areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required | 30 April 2013 | 221 |
| Lekhotla Construction CC | Yrs | 3 | Rehabilitation of damaged surfacing and foundation layers of streets and the surfacing thereof in various areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required | 30 September 2013 | 50 000 |
| Advance Bulk Earthworks (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Lotso Money Trading 95 CC | | | | | |
| Katsheda Tendering Services CC /a Katsheda Services CC | | | | | |
| Mukhari Signs and Marketing Enterprises CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance of permanent road traffic markings and the updating of the inventories on the road traffic markings management database in accordance with the provisions of the National road traffic Act 93 of 1996, in City of Tshwane: as and when required | 30 June 2015 | 8 717 |
| Magasana Construction CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance , rehabilitation, upgrading and installation of Stormwater Systems, repairs TP paved surfaces in the Northern Region of the CoT: as and when required | 30 June 2014 | 156 968 |
| Mawilly Trading Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance and repair of control valves in the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 31 October 2015 | 4 661 |
| Agrimar (Pty) Ltd. | Yrs | 3 | Operation and maintenance of the sludge dewatering facility at the Rooiwal Waste Water Treatment Works | 31 July 2015 | 13 422 |
| Udumo Trading 26 (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| VIP Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| JPJ van Tonder | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance of steam boilers and cooling towers at the Waste Water Treatment Works | 30 December 2014 | 1 000 |
| Hennox 865 CC t/a R & P Services | Yrs | 3 | Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Rietgat Waste Water Treatment Works | 31 July 2014 | 2 289 |
| Anix Trading 143 CC | Yrs | 3 | Repairing of appurtenant works required due to maintenance and construction works : as and when required | 31 July 2014 | 75 000 |
| Mr AH Bokaba Bokosi Projects CC | | | | | |
| Johfe CC /a Power Industrial Engineering | Yrs | 3 | Repair and maintenance on inlet works equipment at the Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required | 30 June 2015 | 1 185 |
| James Howden Holdings Ltd. /a Howden Projects and Howden Fan Equipment | Yrs | 3 | Repair and maintenance on centrifugal blowers at Rooiwal and Zeekoegat Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required | 31 July 2015 | 3 352 |
| Claudette General Maintenance CC | Yrs | 3 | Repair of Civil Structures, Pipes, Valves, plumbing installations, implements and conveyors at the WWTW: as and when required | 31 August 2014 | 2 333 |
| HAI Snyman /a Vuga Sales and Services | | | | | |
| Hennox 805 /a R & P Services CC | | | | | |
| Hendrik Greeff CC | | | | | |
| Annette Instandhouding CC | | | | | |
| Come Today Trading and Projects 251 CC | | | | | |
| JD Malope Maintenance CC | | | | | |
| Maventi Construction and Transport Services CC | | | | | |
| Umkhwiwa Construction CC | | | | | |
| Senamela Building Construction and Cleaning CC | | | | | |

MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement |
|--|--------------|------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | | Number | | | R thousand |
| Cato Ridge Electrical Construction (Pty) Ltd. | Yrs | 3 | Repairs and maintenance of medium voltage equipment, broken cables and generators at the Waste Water Treatment Works, City of Tshwane, as and when required | 30 September 2015 | 7 190 |
| Moepageuts Trading Enterprise 125 CC Heya Construction (Pty) Ltd Azabon Trading Enterprise CC Just-Breeze General Trading CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Mashi Transport and Construction Services CC Carrus Logistics (Pty) Ltd Metana Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Thabathe Marketing CC Mmazwi Civil and Construction Services CC Mamegoge Trading Enterprise CC Cally Development and Contracts CC Reagle Trading CC Umnotho Achievers CC Musengav hadhimu Business Enterprise CC Chippa Investment Holdings CC Keatlegile Project CC Lekhotla Construction CC Clifford Mashishimane Trading Enterprise CC Nosalto Trading Enterprise CC Gevcon Trading CC /a Itumeleng Mogautsi Themba Lama Nungwa a Catering and Projects CC BG Cleaning Services CC Ditro Taa Rone Business Enterprises CC Fleet Africa (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Phelelo Cleaning Services CC Pharologanyo Corporate Services CC ZF Arbeidskontraakteurs BK HCY Plant Hire CC JL Excavators (Edms) Bpk Moleta Pula Cleaning CC D I M Logistics CC Keatlegile Project CC MS Sethole Waste Removals CC Nhateng Trading 8 CC Gau Flora Nursery CC J S Ramasodi Plant Hire CC A Rshube Trading CC Camarni Supply Chain Specialists (Pty) Ltd Magato Trading CC Nokeng Refuse Removal CC Tshepo Mpumi Business Enterprise CC Mmampadi Transport and Projects CC Makplan Construction and Projects 23 CC Tshilvhani Trading Services CC Lamola's Civil Construction Siyayenza Trading and Projects CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Tshireletso Traffic and Road Management CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Simango Business Projects CC Sesego Investment (Pty) Ltd RDP's Business Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | Collection of refuse within the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 31 July 2014 | 21 168 |
| ADC Energy CC | Yrs | 3 | Refurbishment of electrical equipment: City of Tshwane : as and when required | 31 May 2015 | 30 000 |
| Electrotech Electrical CC (A & B) Givenchy Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Mothapo Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Mcibisholo Project House CC (A & B) Maphani Construction and Maintenance CC (A & B) The Big Six Security Services CC (A & B) Rasetlo and Mapula Trading and Services CC (A & B) Mohlawe Technologies CC (A) Demco Cleaning and Projects CC (A) Tsoga O Bune CC (A & B) Rajwale Trading and Projects CC Swamdia Trading and Projects CC (A & B) Majories Trading Enterprises CC (A & B) GreenB Trading and Projects CC (A) Conic Electrical CC (A & B) Nshadi Construction CC (A & B) Didintle Dzukani Electrical JV (A) Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC (A & B) C Mofokeng Electrical CC (A) Thenya Construction and Projects CC (A & B) Hetani Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Pruteb Electrical Management CC (A) Boagi Projects CC (B) Cally Development and Contractors CC (B) Boffin and Fundi (Pty) Ltd (B) Matola Trading and Services CC (B) Retumetshe Maintenance Consultants CC (B) Mogale Motlusi Construction and Projects CC (B) Kunini Business Enterprises CC (B) Mphapha Construction CC (B) Mavulandela Trading Enterprise CC (B) Leledi Transportation and General Services CC (B) Thabathe Marketing CC (B) Ruach Marketing CC (B) Nate Trading CC (cancelled)(B) Roopa Trading 119 CC (B) Bongi-M Construction CC (B) Ntseke Trading Enterprise CC (B) S Rehotse Trading and Projects CC (B) | Yrs | 3 | Credit Control Contractors (CCC's) for disconnections, reconnections and inspections of Electricity and Water Services | 31 May 2014 | 80 000 |

MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement |
|---|--------------|------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | | Number | | | R thousand |
| Makroli Enterprise CC v/a Umbanie Electrical Contractors 2 | Yrs | 3 | Low Voltage (LV) and Medium-Voltage (MV) network maintenance and consumer connections | 30 June 2014 | 50 000 |
| Standford M Electrical CC Bash Electrical Contractors CC Boipelo Engineering (Pty) Ltd TNJ Projects Solutions CC WNS Projects CC Kgoshi Electrical CC Zakes Electrical and Field Services CC and Mokone Electrical CC Joint Venture Infinite Blue Trading 29 CC v/a Motau Electrical Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contract CC Bvelela Engineering CC Tlopo Construction and General Services CC Humphrey Electrical and construction CC VP Electrical Contractors CC Zim Electrical CC | | | | | |
| Demco Cleaning and Projects CC & Coco Haven 1046 CC JV 2 Free State Small Miners CC & Katshesa Tendering Services CC JV Makgosi Consulting CC Stanford M Electrical CC Ditabof Construction and Projects CC & Nthambe Electrical CC Sopitso Engineering and civil CC Kubahki Contractors CC Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contractors CC Ndidzulathi Projects CC Poto Construction CC Mothagasi Contractors (Pty) Ltd Quebec Electrical CC & Mandlakazi Electrical Contractors JV VP Electrical Contractors CC Rivigan Investments No 6 CC WNS Projects CC (CANCELLED) Zim Electrical CC Makroli Enterprise CC v/a Umbani Electrical Contractors | Yrs | 3 | Public lighting infrastructure maintenance and construction | 30 June 2014 | 40 000 |
| Tsholo Fela Basadi Business Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | Cutting of grass on undeveloped road reserves, main routes, entrance roads reserves, undeveloped public open spaces and "Spruit" areas in the City of Tshwane | 31 October 2014 | 40 000 |
| Estelle's Cleaning CC Lucky Ramza Trading and Projects CC Pokane Promotions & Projects CC Yellowship 130 CC KMY 246 Distributors CC Mashudu's Garden Decor CC Mpadima Contractors CC Gau-Flora Nursery CC Corporate Skills Development Services CC Social Space Trading and Projects CC Elephantinc Trading CC Tshisimani Holdings (Pty) Ltd Just Design Landscaping and Maintenance CC Mbeu Business Consulting CC Kgolaganyo Trading Enterprise CC Just Breeze General Trading CC Hayani Trading and Projects CC Langanani Contractors (Pty) Ltd Bazilor (Pty) Ltd Sibongile Enterprise and Waste Removals CC Xilombe Business Enterprise and Social Consultants CC Hay a Construction (Pty) Ltd Khanyisa Integrated Development Social CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Today's Destiny Trading & Projects 149 CC Ukubhukuda Trading and Projects 130 CC Don's Cleaning Services CC Xenocorp 279 CC Dusi Building Contractors CC CM van Staden (5611190078088) Ka Maphumolo and Sons Business Enterprise CC Zelmin 006 CC Milnex 151 CC A Victor (8011040037086) Phehla Konke Trading and Projects 54 CC Cleaning to the Roots CC Vetiv Trading 142 CC Emerald Dunes Investments 97 CC Libra Landscape and Cleaning Services CC Bajadi Investment and Projects 133 CC Alin and Joe Business Enterprise CC Lephata La Basha Trading and Projects CC Khulanani Auto Trading and Projects CC Lajelo Landscaping CC Quatrokor CC Shemphu Transport Services CC Nederson Trading 15 CC Ulwando Bushclearing (Pty) Ltd Maja Gardening Services CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC Ultramix Twenty CC Motogadi Trading CC Lehakwe Capital (Pty) Ltd Lusweti Construction CC | | | | | |

MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement R thousand |
|--|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Mahlore Danisa Trading CC Vusaby Garden Services and Landscaping Primary Co-op Re-Ya Shuma Projects CC Letsoalos Trading CC A J Cutlers CC Imogene Building Construction CC Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC Reatile Construction Dibakes Construction & Civil CC Clean to the Roots CC Mavulandlela Trading Enterprise CC Mbongeni Earthmoving and Building Contractors CC Maja Garden Services CC Quatrokor CC The Valient Construction CC Indima Projects CC Reatile Construction CC (in the event of) | Yrs | 3 | Horticultural landscape maintenance of various developed sites in the central western region of the City of Tshwane | 30 November 2014 | 1 168 |
| Eishadai Security Services CC Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC Mphosha Construction Projects CC (CANCELLED) Gezman Projects CC Hotline Security CC MCC Security and Projects CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Majorie's Trading Enterprises CC | Yrs | 3 | Monitoring and prevention of illegal land and building occupation | 30 April 2014 | 24 077 |
| Big Eye Investments 210 CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance of Sanitation Infrastructure in City of Tshwane | 31 October 2016 | 3 980 |
| SA Water Cycle Group (Pty) Ltd. | Yrs | 3 | Supply and installation of pumps and other equipment at the Waste Water Collection Pump Stations and Waste Water Treatment Works | 30 April 2016 | 4 304 |
| Muselwa Trading and Projects CC Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | General maintenance of the sites of the City of Tshwane's Daspoort, Rooiwal, Zeekoegat, Bavianspoort Waste Water Treatment Works | 30 April 2016 | 3 384 |
| Hugo & Ngwenya Inc Muthray Hassim Inc Revenue Consulting (Pty) Ltd Makaula Zilwa (Gauteng) RamathshilMugeri Attorneys Zandile Management Services CC Balimi Barui Trading (Pty) Ltd Nozuko Nxusani & Andile Seth Consortium M T Mtimandze Projects & Consulting (Pty) Ltd Modise Attorneys Inc Kwinana Consortium Medaco Gauteng (Pty) Ltd Hahlekela Trading CC Mlaweng Magolego (Pty) Ltd Nungu Trading 202 (Pty) Ltd Mohale Inc | Yrs | 3 | Appointment of outsources agencies for collection of outstanding debtors accounts older than 60 days | 31 January 2017 | 20 000 |
| Chippa Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Tedcor (Pty) Ltd New GX Investments (Pty) Ltd | Yrs | 3 | Management contractor to develop SMME's through the rendering of comprehensive Waste Management services in various areas of the City of Tshwane | 31 January 2015 | 882 338 |
| Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd Social Space Trading and Projects CC | Yrs | 3 | Horticultural landscape development and maintenance programme in the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 30 April 2016 | 59 703 |
| Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd Social Space Trading and Projects CC Tswellapele Pants CC t/a Plantwise & N HIH Construction CC JV Mutiza's Trading and Projects CC & Silverhorns Consulting CC JV Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd Endemic Development CC | Yrs | 3 | implementation of a variety of thematic parks in the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 28 February 2016 | 130 000 |

2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Budget Office of the Financial Services Department.

2.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the City's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 70: MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 589 105 | 848 326 | 1 735 232 | 1 761 450 | 1 729 118 | 1 729 118 | 1 543 070 | 1 904 276 | 1 964 376 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 281 176 | 434 553 | 1 253 269 | 1 374 500 | 1 363 034 | 1 363 034 | 1 215 470 | 1 585 176 | 1 687 276 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 184 719 | 270 028 | 968 983 | 1 087 350 | 1 048 809 | 1 048 809 | 1 058 821 | 1 250 176 | 1 235 600 |
| Storm water | 96 457 | 164 526 | 284 286 | 287 150 | 314 225 | 314 225 | 156 649 | 335 000 | 451 676 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 251 119 | 320 780 | 345 203 | 197 500 | 197 907 | 197 907 | 165 000 | 209 000 | 169 000 |
| Generation | 199 863 | 218 232 | 213 991 | 183 500 | 183 500 | 183 500 | 146 500 | 192 000 | 147 000 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 51 256 | 95 351 | 126 112 | 6 000 | 6 407 | 6 407 | 18 500 | 17 000 | 22 000 |
| Street Lighting | - | 7 197 | 5 099 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | 43 781 | 62 596 | 39 413 | 60 500 | 60 500 | 60 500 | 57 500 | 45 000 | 43 000 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | 43 781 | 46 441 | 39 249 | 56 500 | 56 500 | 56 500 | 57 500 | 45 000 | 43 000 |
| Water purification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | - | 16 155 | 163 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | - | 10 199 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Reticulation | - | 10 199 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Sewerage purification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | 13 029 | 20 197 | 93 348 | 124 950 | 103 677 | 103 677 | 103 600 | 65 100 | 65 100 |
| Waste Management | - | 3 371 | 32 428 | 10 500 | 10 500 | 10 500 | 15 600 | 10 600 | 10 600 |
| Transportation | 1 128 | 10 372 | 13 037 | 24 450 | 24 450 | 24 450 | - | - | - |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 11 901 | 6 455 | 47 884 | 90 000 | 68 727 | 68 727 | 88 000 | 54 500 | 54 500 |
| Community | 20 961 | 102 839 | 325 914 | 274 200 | 299 700 | 299 700 | 77 000 | 61 500 | 64 500 |
| Parks & gardens | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 994 | 30 732 | 220 669 | 173 800 | 173 800 | 173 800 | 22 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | 1 119 | 16 708 | 32 226 | 5 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 20 000 | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | 5 947 | - | 9 907 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety & emergency | - | - | 2 499 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - |
| Security and policing | 2 498 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Buses | 2 384 | 560 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | 147 | 9 741 | 34 800 | 46 500 | 46 500 | 46 500 | 30 000 | 36 500 | 39 500 |
| Museums & Art Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries | 5 788 | 33 455 | 17 771 | 26 900 | 26 900 | 26 900 | 5 000 | - | - |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 084 | 11 642 | 8 042 | 7 000 | 12 500 | 12 500 | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | 53 495 | (2 061) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | - | 53 495 | (2 061) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 20 311 | 44 680 | 88 588 | 52 522 | 52 773 | 52 773 | 43 616 | 42 350 | 43 460 |
| General vehicles | - | - | 16 831 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised vehicles | - | 25 874 | 12 529 | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 11 623 | 11 985 | 33 545 | 36 222 | 36 473 | 36 473 | 34 866 | 32 750 | 32 860 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | 5 232 | 2 451 | 1 530 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 5 500 | 4 600 | 4 600 |
| Civic Land and Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Buildings | 3 356 | 4 070 | 23 224 | 14 100 | 14 100 | 14 100 | 3 130 | 5 000 | 6 000 |
| Other Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | 299 | 929 | 400 | 400 | 400 | - | - | - |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 630 377 | 1 049 340 | 2 147 674 | 2 088 172 | 2 081 592 | 2 081 592 | 1 663 686 | 2 008 126 | 2 072 336 |
| Specialised vehicles | - | 25 874 | 12 529 | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | 25 874 | 12 529 | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 71: MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 1 221 598 | 1 248 790 | 1 366 304 | 1 316 381 | 1 339 006 | 1 339 006 | 1 007 296 | 896 250 | 1 025 750 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 155 286 | 246 403 | 163 924 | 134 000 | 161 200 | 161 200 | 15 050 | 120 350 | 119 750 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 125 563 | 219 262 | 125 559 | 108 100 | 122 300 | 122 300 | 15 050 | 84 150 | 73 750 |
| Storm water | 29 724 | 27 141 | 38 364 | 25 900 | 38 900 | 38 900 | - | 36 200 | 46 000 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 318 805 | 291 239 | 331 849 | 235 885 | 236 810 | 236 810 | 474 500 | 295 000 | 389 500 |
| Generation | 194 704 | 162 366 | 193 840 | 120 235 | 121 160 | 121 160 | 345 000 | 162 500 | 285 000 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 76 437 | 91 629 | 82 880 | 67 500 | 67 500 | 67 500 | 89 500 | 92 500 | 74 500 |
| Street Lighting | 47 664 | 37 245 | 55 129 | 48 150 | 48 150 | 48 150 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 30 000 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 356 030 | 249 020 | 421 032 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 277 254 | 238 678 | 275 118 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water purification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | 356 030 | 249 020 | 421 032 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 277 254 | 238 678 | 275 118 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 368 574 | 419 005 | 401 192 | 416 783 | 416 783 | 416 783 | 212 492 | 224 722 | 223 882 |
| Reticulation | 316 480 | 367 558 | 373 610 | 376 365 | 376 365 | 376 365 | 195 992 | 209 722 | 213 094 |
| Sewerage purification | 52 094 | 51 446 | 27 583 | 40 418 | 40 418 | 40 418 | 16 500 | 15 000 | 10 788 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 22 902 | 43 122 | 48 306 | 56 500 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 28 000 | 17 500 | 17 500 |
| Waste Management | 17 899 | 9 475 | 15 160 | 20 500 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 17 500 | 17 500 |
| Transportation | 38 | 4 977 | 6 262 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 28 000 | - | - |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 965 | 28 670 | 26 884 | 34 000 | 34 000 | 34 000 | - | - | - |
| Community | 77 728 | 62 536 | 273 238 | 181 800 | 283 296 | 283 296 | 170 000 | 120 739 | 125 883 |
| Parks & gardens | 3 442 | 4 267 | 82 393 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 20 000 | 35 000 | 36 000 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 2 020 | 1 135 | 1 290 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | 1 026 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | 21 886 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety & emergency | 3 183 | 596 | - | 800 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| Security and policing | 5 056 | 1 858 | 1 385 | 52 000 | 52 000 | 52 000 | - | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Buses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | 24 349 | 3 023 | 946 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums & Art Galleries | 3 645 | 1 352 | 1 963 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries | (20) | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 13 140 | 50 304 | 185 261 | 100 000 | 201 496 | 201 496 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 150 312 | 569 191 | 568 514 | 569 803 | 572 097 | 572 097 | 900 805 | 901 885 | 972 517 |
| Housing development | 150 312 | 569 191 | 568 514 | 569 803 | 572 097 | 572 097 | 900 805 | 901 885 | 972 517 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 161 850 | 182 219 | 193 868 | 187 100 | 229 600 | 229 600 | 126 000 | 158 000 | 118 000 |
| General vehicles | 487 | - | 11 527 | 80 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | - | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Specialised vehicles | 3 016 | 25 477 | 22 495 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 4 122 | 2 651 | 4 515 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 1 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 4 190 | 5 917 | 4 756 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 30 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 7 031 | 396 | 6 982 | 13 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | 7 245 | 8 545 | 19 450 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 3 900 | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Buildings | 28 820 | 25 820 | 23 940 | 16 500 | 16 500 | 16 500 | 67 700 | 72 000 | 32 000 |
| Other Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 106 938 | 113 412 | 100 202 | 50 000 | 73 500 | 73 500 | 14 300 | 35 000 | 35 000 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 1 387 | 3 924 | 906 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | 1 387 | 3 924 | 906 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 612 875 | 2 066 660 | 2 402 830 | 2 257 085 | 2 425 999 | 2 425 999 | 2 204 101 | 2 076 874 | 2 242 150 |
| Specialised vehicles | 3 016 | 25 477 | 22 495 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | 3 016 | 25 477 | 22 495 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 72: MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 477 327 | 624 259 | 790 843 | 613 072 | 737 333 | 737 333 | 683 350 | 732 467 | 1 114 659 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 104 961 | 131 773 | 150 415 | 155 505 | 148 477 | 148 477 | 162 887 | 174 941 | 267 389 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 78 797 | 98 122 | 113 232 | 117 895 | 110 867 | 110 867 | 123 115 | 131 153 | 200 461 |
| Storm water | 26 164 | 33 651 | 37 183 | 37 610 | 37 610 | 37 610 | 39 771 | 43 788 | 66 928 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 221 278 | 300 409 | 413 339 | 248 953 | 377 002 | 377 002 | 288 440 | 307 732 | 465 081 |
| Generation | 37 170 | 49 650 | 75 654 | 71 935 | 108 935 | 108 935 | 76 557 | 82 222 | 125 669 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 145 400 | 178 273 | 243 198 | 151 223 | 242 255 | 242 255 | 189 955 | 201 922 | 303 361 |
| Street Lighting | 38 709 | 72 486 | 94 487 | 25 795 | 25 812 | 25 812 | 21 928 | 23 587 | 36 051 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 112 460 | 133 621 | 101 709 | 146 339 | 146 329 | 146 329 | 143 519 | 155 758 | 237 998 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | 12 594 | 9 999 | 6 181 | 10 901 | 10 901 | 10 901 | 11 602 | 12 460 | 19 045 |
| Water purification | 3 446 | 5 844 | 6 545 | 7 894 | 8 144 | 8 144 | 7 431 | 7 938 | 12 133 |
| Reticulation | 96 421 | 117 778 | 88 983 | 127 544 | 127 284 | 127 284 | 124 486 | 135 360 | 206 820 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 31 347 | 44 993 | 48 996 | 52 936 | 52 686 | 52 686 | 50 564 | 52 910 | 80 869 |
| Reticulation | 10 341 | 12 598 | 9 943 | 14 213 | 13 963 | 13 963 | 16 426 | 16 245 | 24 830 |
| Sewerage purification | 21 006 | 32 395 | 39 053 | 38 723 | 38 723 | 38 723 | 34 138 | 36 664 | 56 039 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 7 281 | 13 464 | 76 384 | 9 338 | 12 838 | 12 838 | 37 940 | 41 126 | 63 322 |
| Waste Management | 7 281 | 13 464 | 76 384 | 9 338 | 12 838 | 12 838 | 37 940 | 41 126 | 63 322 |
| Transportation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | 172 011 | 183 277 | 201 924 | 115 340 | 119 602 | 119 602 | 115 067 | 123 568 | 188 845 |
| Parks & gardens | 94 105 | 92 067 | 107 199 | 35 982 | 36 352 | 36 352 | 34 962 | 37 550 | 57 393 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | - | 2 858 | 3 113 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 198 | 213 | 326 |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | 319 | 369 | 351 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | 20 830 | 23 491 | 23 224 | 16 735 | 16 478 | 16 478 | 14 239 | 15 292 | 23 375 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | 12 632 | 13 690 | 17 118 | 16 988 | 16 454 | 16 454 | 17 012 | 18 256 | 27 881 |
| Security and policing | 33 757 | 35 537 | 37 968 | 35 893 | 37 249 | 37 249 | 40 534 | 43 534 | 66 537 |
| Buses | 52 | 86 | - | 75 | 3 401 | 3 401 | 80 | 86 | 131 |
| Clinics | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums & Art Galleries | - | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| Cemeteries | 9 802 | 13 920 | 11 694 | 7 703 | 7 703 | 7 703 | 6 399 | 6 873 | 10 505 |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 513 | 1 253 | 1 257 | 1 296 | 1 697 | 1 697 | 1 639 | 1 761 | 2 691 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 341 525 | 336 873 | 348 359 | 502 844 | 475 610 | 475 610 | 556 998 | 595 838 | 910 044 |
| General vehicles | 177 031 | 140 572 | 154 637 | 217 749 | 185 129 | 185 129 | 231 746 | 248 896 | 380 422 |
| Specialised vehicles | 1 995 | 1 000 | 1 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 16 486 | 26 381 | 26 240 | 29 095 | 29 571 | 29 571 | 80 698 | 84 752 | 129 536 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 1 602 | 2 633 | 3 976 | 3 597 | 5 705 | 5 705 | 3 794 | 4 078 | 6 238 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 15 430 | 16 833 | 17 596 | 16 363 | 18 154 | 18 154 | 16 407 | 17 510 | 26 610 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | 3 | 77 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings | 2 204 | 2 450 | 3 108 | 2 666 | 2 666 | 2 666 | 2 769 | 2 974 | 4 545 |
| Other Buildings | 87 208 | 106 106 | 112 465 | 116 589 | 118 742 | 118 742 | 119 855 | 128 786 | 196 923 |
| Other Land | 27 171 | 25 053 | 11 217 | 104 543 | 102 887 | 102 887 | 89 268 | 95 467 | 145 336 |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 12 397 | 15 842 | 17 921 | 12 242 | 12 756 | 12 756 | 12 461 | 13 376 | 20 434 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 49 534 | 51 508 | 64 820 | 58 707 | 79 337 | 79 337 | 85 770 | 92 117 | 140 796 |
| Computers - software & programming | 49 534 | 51 508 | 64 820 | 58 707 | 79 337 | 79 337 | 85 770 | 92 117 | 140 796 |
| Other (list sub-class) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 040 397 | 1 195 917 | 1 405 945 | 1 289 963 | 1 411 882 | 1 411 882 | 1 441 186 | 1 543 990 | 2 354 344 |
| Specialised vehicles | 1 995 | 1 000 | 1 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | 1 053 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | 942 | 1 000 | 1 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 73: MBRR SA34d - Depreciation by asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 398 392 | 566 051 | 525 994 | 673 795 | 723 962 | 723 962 | 734 416 | 752 758 | 640 933 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 176 612 | 256 845 | 255 126 | 330 239 | 359 662 | 359 662 | 354 346 | 458 431 | 387 336 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 125 554 | 184 552 | 197 042 | 261 706 | 285 794 | 285 794 | 309 237 | 358 656 | 280 659 |
| Storm water | 51 058 | 72 294 | 58 084 | 68 532 | 73 868 | 73 868 | 45 109 | 99 775 | 106 677 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 75 336 | 107 786 | 126 423 | 94 876 | 102 577 | 102 577 | 184 153 | 135 471 | 119 714 |
| Generation | 52 157 | 67 029 | 76 153 | 66 493 | 71 888 | 71 888 | 141 535 | 95 287 | 92 599 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 16 879 | 32 930 | 39 024 | 16 091 | 17 439 | 17 439 | 31 100 | 29 433 | 20 685 |
| Street Lighting | 6 301 | 7 827 | 11 246 | 12 292 | 13 249 | 13 249 | 11 519 | 10 752 | 6 430 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 72 097 | 76 035 | 74 803 | 116 840 | 125 936 | 125 936 | 96 397 | 76 250 | 68 189 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | 7 895 | 11 332 | 6 376 | 12 369 | 13 332 | 13 332 | 16 558 | 12 096 | 9 217 |
| Water purification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | 64 202 | 64 704 | 68 426 | 104 471 | 112 604 | 112 604 | 79 839 | 64 155 | 58 972 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 66 464 | 104 727 | 65 826 | 92 117 | 99 289 | 99 289 | 61 622 | 60 404 | 47 989 |
| Reticulation | 57 070 | 92 174 | 61 345 | 83 269 | 89 752 | 89 752 | 56 871 | 56 372 | 45 677 |
| Sewerage purification | 9 394 | 12 553 | 4 481 | 8 848 | 9 537 | 9 537 | 4 751 | 4 032 | 2 312 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 7 883 | 20 657 | 3 817 | 39 723 | 36 498 | 36 498 | 37 896 | 22 202 | 17 705 |
| Waste Management | 3 927 | 4 191 | 1 282 | 6 786 | 6 017 | 6 017 | 4 492 | 7 553 | 6 023 |
| Transportation | 256 | 5 007 | 520 | 5 790 | 6 241 | 6 241 | 8 063 | - | - |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 701 | 11 459 | 2 015 | 27 146 | 24 240 | 24 240 | 25 341 | 14 649 | 11 682 |
| Community | 55 530 | 64 321 | 67 816 | 99 827 | 137 565 | 137 565 | 71 127 | 48 984 | 40 809 |
| Parks & gardens | 1 937 | 1 660 | 9 326 | 5 911 | 6 371 | 6 371 | 5 759 | 9 408 | 7 717 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 1 696 | 12 395 | 25 123 | 38 048 | 41 010 | 41 010 | 6 335 | 5 376 | 4 287 |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | 577 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | 629 | 6 498 | 3 648 | 1 095 | 5 899 | 5 899 | 5 759 | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | 15 661 | - | 1 121 | 2 189 | 2 360 | 2 360 | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety & emergency | 1 791 | 232 | 283 | 1 270 | 1 369 | 1 369 | - | - | - |
| Security and policing | 4 250 | 723 | 157 | 11 384 | 12 270 | 12 270 | - | 2 688 | 2 143 |
| Buses | 1 341 | 218 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | 13 784 | 4 965 | 4 046 | 10 180 | 10 972 | 10 972 | 8 639 | 9 811 | 8 467 |
| Museums & Art Galleries | 2 051 | 526 | 222 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries | 3 246 | 13 012 | 2 011 | 6 327 | 6 819 | 6 819 | 1 440 | - | - |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 8 567 | 24 093 | 21 879 | 23 424 | 50 495 | 50 495 | 43 195 | 21 702 | 18 195 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 1 813 | 759 | 2 855 | 124 741 | 134 993 | 134 993 | 259 400 | 242 419 | 208 459 |
| Housing development | 1 813 | 759 | 2 855 | 124 741 | 134 993 | 134 993 | 259 400 | 242 419 | 208 459 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 326 118 | 385 484 | 440 987 | 52 458 | 66 629 | 66 629 | 48 843 | 53 852 | 34 609 |
| General vehicles | 872 | - | 44 274 | 17 513 | 20 529 | 20 529 | - | 8 064 | 6 430 |
| Specialised vehicles | 5 400 | 87 243 | 54 682 | - | - | - | 35 | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 7 558 | 4 504 | 7 049 | 810 | 873 | 873 | 288 | 538 | 429 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 7 501 | 10 052 | 7 426 | 4 378 | 4 719 | 4 719 | 8 639 | 1 613 | 1 286 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 33 397 | 21 035 | 63 273 | 10 776 | 14 505 | 14 505 | 13 784 | 12 297 | 9 830 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | 22 338 | 18 682 | 32 755 | 1 248 | 1 345 | 1 345 | 1 584 | 1 236 | 986 |
| Civic Land and Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Buildings | 57 603 | 50 781 | 73 635 | 6 699 | 7 220 | 7 220 | 20 397 | 20 697 | 8 145 |
| Other Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 191 449 | 193 186 | 157 892 | 11 034 | 17 438 | 17 438 | 4 118 | 9 408 | 7 502 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 41 864 | 43 686 | 68 005 | 438 | 472 | 472 | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | 41 864 | 43 686 | 68 005 | 438 | 472 | 472 | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 823 717 | 1 060 301 | 1 105 657 | 951 258 | 1 063 622 | 1 063 622 | 1 113 786 | 1 098 014 | 924 809 |
| Specialised vehicles | 5 400 | 87 243 | 54 682 | - | - | - | 35 | - | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | 5 400 | 87 243 | 54 682 | - | - | - | 35 | - | - |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 74: MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Present value |
| | R thousand | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 500 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 583 | - |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 1 000 | 31 000 | 31 000 | 40 500 | 40 500 | 42 728 | - |
| Economic Development | 2 500 | 4 100 | 4 100 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 220 | - |
| Emergency Services | 23 037 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 660 | - |
| Environmental Management | 28 500 | 41 150 | 42 150 | 43 500 | 44 500 | 46 948 | - |
| Group Financial Services | 750 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 330 | - |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 851 305 | 852 385 | 933 017 | 920 017 | 920 017 | 970 618 | - |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 127 300 | 95 500 | 95 500 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 105 500 | - |
| Metro Police Services | 5 000 | 13 550 | 13 860 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 100 | - |
| Office of the City Manager | 194 700 | 132 739 | 96 883 | 86 883 | 86 883 | 91 662 | - |
| Office of the Speaker | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 528 | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 136 350 | 126 100 | 107 100 | 95 000 | 95 900 | 101 175 | - |
| Service Infrastructure | 1 191 246 | 1 015 400 | 1 103 500 | 1 013 594 | 980 594 | 1 034 527 | - |
| Transport | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 | 1 656 682 | 1 705 682 | 1 799 495 | - |
| Other Votes | 43 829 | 53 000 | 65 800 | 65 600 | 60 600 | 63 933 | - |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 | 4 065 776 | 4 078 676 | 4 303 003 | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate & Shared Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emergency Services | 33 830 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Management | 284 597 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Group Financial Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing & Human Settlement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Metro Police Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the City Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 480 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Votes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | 318 907 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | 35 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> | | | | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | 35 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | 4 151 307 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 | 4 065 776 | 4 078 676 | 4 303 003 | - |

Table 75: MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|-----|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit and Risk | 001 | Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution) | 712449 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 3 303 | 20 000 | - | 8 000 | 8 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution) | 712449 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | - | - | 8 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Insurance replacements | 712450 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 3 678 | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 58 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Insurance replacements | 712450 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | - | - | 5 000 | - | - | 58 | Renewal |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712923 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 880 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| City Planning and Development | 001 | GIS software licencing and infrastructure | 712446 | F | Yes | Intangibles | Intangibles | S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746 | - | 906 | 1 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | GIS software licencing and infrastructure | 712446 | F | Yes | Intangibles | Intangibles | S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746 | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development) | 712751 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | Tshwane Wide | - | 1 331 | 500 | 500 | 1 200 | 1 200 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 001 | Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement) | 712844 | A | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746 | - | - | 700 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 007 | Plan machine AI (development information centres) | 712845 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746 | - | 2 667 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| City Strategies and Performance Management | 001 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712929 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 644 | 500 | 300 | 500 | 300 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Communications, Marketing and Events | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712928 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 1 171 | 500 | 300 | 500 | 500 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| Corporate and Shared Services | 001 | Purchase of Vehicles | 710869 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 11 527 | 27 000 | - | 30 000 | 30 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Purchase of Vehicles | 710869 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | - | 60 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Ward Based Project Corporate & Shared Services | 712669 | F | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | - | (1 069) | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 001 | Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings | 712743 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | 5 900 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings | 712743 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | - | 2 429 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712753 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 820 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Silverlakes Offices - Completion of Shere Building | 712901 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | - | 3 893 | - | - | - | - | 78 | New |
| | 001 | Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy | 712953 | F | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | 12 100 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 001 | Construction of VEM Wash Bay Fleet Central Depot. Tshapo 10 000 | 712958 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | 1 300 | - | - | - | 60 | New |
| | 001 | Construction of Fleet Access Gate, security hall around wash bay no 09 Bosman Street | 712959 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | 2 427 | - | - | - | 60 | New |
| Economic Development | 001 | Establish Int. Trade Markets: Inner City, Mabopane | 710488 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Markets | | - | 9 493 | - | - | - | - | 19, 20 | Renewal |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712754 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 1 451 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 001 | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi | 712793 | B | Yes | Other Assets | Markets | | - | 1 487 | - | - | - | - | 6, 28, 67 | New |
| | 001 | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit | 712902 | B | Yes | Other Assets | Markets | | - | - | 1 000 | - | 1 600 | 1 600 | 102 | New |
| | 015 | Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit | 712902 | B | Yes | Other Assets | Markets | | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | 102 | New |
| | 001 | Marketing & Trading Stalls- Ladum | 712962 | B | Yes | Other Assets | Markets | | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 61 | New |
| | 015 | Marketing & Trading Stalls- Ladum | 712962 | B | Yes | Other Assets | Markets | | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | 61 | New |
| Emergency Services | 015 | Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles | 710564 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Specialised Vehicles | 133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delport Centre | - | 21 999 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuwelord | 710566 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | Porton57, Brakfontein 369JR, entrance at Wildeperse and Koorsboom ave. | 27 000 | 4 149 | 7 000 | - | - | - | 70 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuwelord | 710566 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | Porton57, Brakfontein 369JR, entrance at Wildeperse and Koorsboom ave. | - | - | - | 20 000 | - | - | 70 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Relubishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles | 711454 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Specialised Vehicles | 133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delport Centre S25 50.277 E28 11.659, S25 49.173 E28 16.183, S25 34.002 E27 59.631, S25 46.701 E28 15.463, S25 42.769 E28 12.685, S25 27.467 E28 06.790, S25 29.569 E28 05.237, S25 44.462 E28 08.220, S25 45.267 E28 11.163, S25 37.459 E28 05.675, | 3 000 | 497 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities | 711455 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | S25 44.098 E 133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delport Centre | 5 000 | - | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | Tshwane wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Disaster risk management tools and equipment | 712567 | C | Yes | Community | Fire, safety & emergency | 133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delport Centre | 1 300 | - | 800 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712765 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | 18 500 | 2 955 | 3 037 | 3 037 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 43 | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712834 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | (13) | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 001 | Upgrading of a Fire House in Ekangala | 712903 | C | Yes | Community | Fire, safety & emergency | | - | 500 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 103, 104, 105 | New |
| | 001 | Upgrading of a Fire House in Rayton | 712904 | C | Yes | Community | Fire, safety & emergency | | - | 500 | 2 000 | - | - | - | 100 | New |
| | 001 | Replace medical oxygen refilling system | 712905 | C | No | Community | Fire, safety & emergency | Pieter Delport Centre, 133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria | 750 | 1 499 | - | - | - | - | 60 | New |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|--|---|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Prior year outcomes | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | | |
| Environmental Management | 007 | Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities | 710276 | E | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | S25°44'31.1", O28°10'05.3" | 3 727 | 2 900 | 5 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 60 | Renewal | |
| | 007 | Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities | 710277 | E | Yes | Other Assets | Markets | S25°44'31.8", E028°10'05.4" | 8 867 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 60 | Renewal | |
| | 007 | Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads | 710420 | C | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | S25°44'31.8", E028°10'05.4" | 6 473 | 500 | 250 | 650 | 650 | 60 | Renewal | |
| | 007 | Upgrading Of Cold Rooms | 711561 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Markets | S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4" | 1 090 | 900 | - | - | - | 60 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network | 711562 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | S25°44'31.8", E028°10'00.4" to S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4" | 1 848 | 3 000 | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 199 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network | 711562 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4" | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | 199 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Bulk Containers | 712090 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | 4 000 | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 199 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Bulk Containers | 712090 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | 5 998 | - | - | - | - | 199 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | 240 Lite Containers | 712092 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | 7 000 | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 199 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | 240 Lite Containers | 712092 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | 6 532 | - | - | - | - | 199 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | 1000 Lite Containers | 712093 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | 900 | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 199 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | 1000 Lite Containers | 712093 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | 2 631 | - | - | - | - | 199 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Seivel Bins | 712094 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | 3 500 | - | 3 500 | 3 500 | 199 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Green Buildings and Infrastructure | 712497 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | Rievalle 337 JR | 1 699 | 1 900 | - | - | - | 91 | New | |
| | 007 | Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks | 712585 | E | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | 996 | 8 000 | 3 130 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 60 | New | |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712750 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | 1 125 | 500 | 500 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 001 | Retrofit of Municipal Buildings | 712807 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | 630 | 1 200 | - | 3 000 | 4 000 | 199 | New | |
| | 001 | Upgrade Storm Water System at Boysens Nursery | 712825 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR | 147 | 150 | - | - | - | 55 | New | |
| | 001 | Upgrade Greenhouses at Boysens Nursery | 712826 | A | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR | 496 | 400 | - | - | - | 55 | New | |
| | 007 | Specialised Vehicles - Market | 712827 | B | Yes | Other Assets | Specialised Vehicles | S25°44'15.0", E028°10'15.4" | 531 | - | 120 | - | - | 60 | New | |
| | 007 | Upgrading of the market trading system | 712868 | E | Yes | Other Assets | Markets | S25°44'31.1", E028°10'05.3" | 43 | 800 | 3 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 60 | New | |
| | 015 | Replacement of 85 with 240 bins | 712899 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | 28 853 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 010 | Green Sebenza / Jobs Fund Partnership Project | 712957 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 99 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrade of entrance control and booking systems at Recreation facilities | 712963 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | S25 34.715 E028 05.608, S25 46.880 E028 11.610, S25 41.828 E028 11.048, S25 45.551 E028 07.887, S25 45.771 E028 04.556, S25 50.233 E028 07.438, S25 53.000 E028 08.501, S25 41.817 E028 17.521, S25 42.227 E028 21.598, S25 48.044 E028 44.093, S25 41.202 E028 11.384, S25 47.379 E028 11.764, S25 52.970 E028 15.789, S25 46.481 E028 17.484, S25 56.200 E028 41.076, S25 39.968 E028 10.447, S25 30.908 E028 06.471, S25 22.692 E028 14.740, S25 41.038 E028 12.376, S25 45.335 E028 14.341, S25 46.106 E028 13.595, S25 42.598 E028 10.916, S25 44.292 E028 07.290, S25 45.430 E028 12.515, S25 42.274 E028 14.345, S25 47.028 E028 06.272, S25 42.818 E028 18.701, S25 47.604 E028 17.530, | 5 000 | - | - | 5 000 | - | - | 54 59 69.91, 46, 102, 90, 1, 3, 62, 66, 69, 5, 6, 2, 34, 74, 50, 92, 56, 54, 50, 55, 61, 43, 8, 86, 103 | New |
| | 015 | Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites | 712964 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | S25 39.097 E27 59.215, S25 50.186 E28 16.430, S25 44.139 E28 24.036, S25 46.246 E28 06.901, S25 39.039 E28 09.420, S25 27.092 E28 07.100 | 10 000 | - | 10 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| Financial Services | 001 | Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores) | 712444 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | - | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores) | 712444 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | 4 873 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Call Centre in the North: Tembisa | 712484 | D | Yes | Community | Other | | 8 042 | - | - | - | - | 8, 73, 74, 75, 76 | New | |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712755 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | 1 166 | 2 200 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 012 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712755 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | 426 | 783 | 250 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 012 | CAAT - Computer Aided Auditing Testing | 712939 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other | | 433 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 015 | Customer Care Kiosk | 712949 | D | Yes | Community | Other | | - | 7 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| Health and Social Development | 015 | New clinic in Doornpoort | 710075 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | 739 Colwynwood street x 38 Doornpoort (ref 4439) | 8 988 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 50 | New | |
| | 001 | Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Ep | 712028 | B | Yes | Community | Clinics | | 946 | - | - | - | - | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries | 712378 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | LAT-25 7687 LONG 28 0781 Ramothoeba Square, Maseka st Ateridgeville | 84 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 28, 48 | New | |
| | 015 | Multipurpose Development Centres | 712681 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | | 59 500 | - | 500 | 5 000 | 15 000 | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrade and extension of Zibobeni Clinic | 712683 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | | 33 700 | 500 | 8 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 102 | New | |
| | 015 | Replacement of Rayton Clinic | 712684 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | c/o Monkey Rose & oakley st Rayton Mina Soga c/o Makgallho & Ramushu st Ateridgeville. Bokanyo c/o maboea/Ndungen st Ateridgeville Jabulani c/o Molebe & mashao st Ateridgeville Nkomo c/o Tswane St Tswane st Sausville Iumelengc/o maramathe & Manakotela st Ateridgeville | 40 500 | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | 100 | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre | 712691 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | | 24 000 | - | 5 000 | 6 000 | 5 000 | 8 000 | 6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63 | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712756 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | 1 892 | 963 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 015 | Extension of Rehabising Clinic | 712788 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | Stand 310 Rehabising Clinic | 34 200 | 500 | 8 000 | - | - | 103 | New | |
| | 001 | Installation of generators in all LG clinics | 712835 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | c/o Mark & Botha st Bronkhorstspuit | 7 500 | 497 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72 | New |
| | 015 | Installation of generators in all LG clinics | 712835 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | c/o Mark & Botha st Bronkhorstspuit | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | 69, 71, 72 | New | |
| | 017 | Social Development center in Hammanskraal | 712848 | C | Yes | Community | Other | | - | 500 | - | - | - | 49 | New | |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|-----|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | R thousand | 4 | | | | | |
| Housing and Human Settlement | 004 | Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities | 710860 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 2 293 | | | | | 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 26, 27, 30, 40, 48, 55, 73, 74, 75, 76, 101 | Renewal |
| | 004 | Project Linked Housing - Water Provision | 710863 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 20 300 | | | | | 14, 74 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Project Linked Housing - Water Provision | 710863 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 53 733 | 5 000 | 330 270 | 263 526 | 278 246 | 14, 74 | Renewal |
| | 004 | Sewerage - Low Cost Housing | 710864 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 20 300 | | | | | 7, 30, 40, 55, 74 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Sewerage - Low Cost Housing | 710864 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 54 819 | 5 000 | 326 273 | 304 529 | 304 529 | 7, 30, 40, 55, 74 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Sewerage - Low Cost Housing | 710864 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 11 019 | | | | | 7, 30, 40, 55, 74 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing | 710865 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | 1 119 473 | 256 644 | 383 825 | 71 915 | 109 244 | 135 919 | 12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49 | Renewal |
| | 004 | Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land | 710868 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 48 553 | 17 428 | | | | 37 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land | 710868 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 58 082 | 76 000 | 109 347 | 161 586 | 200 823 | 37 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land | 710868 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 6 000 | | | | | 37 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Water Low Cost Housing | 710898 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 43 093 | 22 950 | | | | 7, 30, 40, 55, 74 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Winterveld Land Management Program | 711489 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 7 482 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 9, 12, 22, 24 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Upgrading/Rehabilitation of Schabert Park | 712609 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | 12 939 | | | | | 60 | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712757 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 61 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | 001 | Upgrading/Rehabilitation of Kruger Park (Create new project) | 712870 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | | (15 000) | | | | | 60 | New |
| Information and Communication Technology | 002 | Upgrade Of IT Networks | 710200 | D | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | | 18 910 | | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Upgrade Of IT Networks | 710200 | D | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | | 7 974 | 34 000 | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | One Integrated Transaction Processing System | 710213 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 3 947 | | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 002 | One Integrated Transaction Processing System | 710213 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 14 241 | | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 012 | One Integrated Transaction Processing System | 710213 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 575 | | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | One Integrated Transaction Processing System | 710213 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 37 624 | 38 500 | 14 300 | 35 000 | 35 000 | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Computer Equipment Deployment - End user computer hardware equipment | 710288 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 11 776 | 15 000 | | | | 3 | Renewal |
| | 002 | Integration Telecommunication Equipment | 710341 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 15 315 | | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Integration Telecommunication Equipment | 710341 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 4 965 | 5 000 | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Implementation Of Storage Area Network | 710344 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 11 770 | 15 000 | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City | 712554 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 4 756 | 20 000 | 30 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712925 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 1 497 | 500 | | | | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Disaster Recovery System Storage | 712950 | E | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | | | 30 000 | 30 000 | 54 500 | 54 500 | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | SAP HANNA Licence | 712951 | E | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | | 31 607 | 10 000 | | | | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Access Control (Time and Attendance) | 712952 | E | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | | | 4 000 | | | | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | BPC and SCOA | 712961 | E | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | | | | 53 000 | | | Tahwane Wide | New |
| Legal Services | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712924 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 840 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | | | | | | | | S25°45'07.539° E28°11'13.298° (Rondek) | | | | | | | | |
| Metro Police Services | 001 | Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enforcement | 711524 | C | Yes | Community | Security and policing | | | 15 000 | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 60 | Renewal |
| | 001 | The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV) | 712345 | C | Yes | Community | Security and policing | | | (130) | 36 000 | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV) | 712345 | C | Yes | Community | Security and policing | | | 1 616 | 11 000 | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | | | | | | | | S25°44'23.320° E28°11'04.741° (Greater) | | | | | | | | |
| | 001 | Purchasing of policing equipment | 712500 | C | Yes | Community | Security and policing | | | 350 957 | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 58 | New |
| | | | | | | | | S25°44'57.539° E28°10'20.799° (TM90-142) | | | | | | | | |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712752 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 1 591 | 5 039 | 5 000 | 3 550 | 3 860 | 60 | New |
| | 015 | Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4) | 712860 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | | 15 998 | | | | | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles | 712898 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Specialised Vehicles | | | 11 998 | | | | | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | | | | | | | | S25°44'23.320° E28°11'04.741° (Greater) | | | | | | | | |
| | 015 | Upgrading/Rehabilitation of TMPD Buildings | 712900 | C | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | | 33 000 | 4 698 | | | | 60 | Renewal |
| Office of the Chief Whip | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712931 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 586 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tahwane Wide | New |
| Office of the City Manager | 001 | Tourism Signage | 710679 | B | Yes | Community | Other | | | 1 814 | | | | | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 003 | Implementation of Tsaroloso Programme | 712633 | D | Yes | Community | Other | | | 183 447 | 201 496 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 | Tahwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712758 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 80 | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712932 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712933 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712934 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | Tahwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | City Hall Renovations | 712960 | D | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | | | | 42 700 | 50 000 | 10 000 | 60 | Renewal |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712930 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 1 139 | 500 | 300 | 500 | 500 | Tahwane Wide | New |
| Office of the Speaker | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712772 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 1 225 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 2, 43, 60 | New |
| Research and Innovation | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712927 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | | 1 033 | 500 | 300 | 500 | 500 | Tahwane Wide | New |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|-----|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 015 | Suuman Library | 710101 | C | Yes | Community | Libraries | Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Suuman, Tweedfontein | - | 9 937 | - | - | - | - | 13, 49, 76 | New |
| | 005 | Stanza Bopape Library | 710102 | C | Yes | Community | Libraries | | - | 4 073 | - | - | - | - | 10, 15, 17, 18, 97 | New |
| | 015 | New Gazankulu clinic | 710204 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | | 5 000 | 500 | 8 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | 68, 71 | New |
| | 015 | Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New) | 710348 | E | Yes | Community | Parks & gardens | | - | 56 375 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 016 | Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New) | 710348 | E | Yes | Community | Parks & gardens | | - | 26 016 | 27 000 | 20 000 | 35 000 | 36 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium | 710690 | C | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | S 25.31.153°E 028.05.394' | - | 4 900 | 13 000 | - | - | - | 11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 88 | New |
| | 005 | Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium | 710690 | C | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | S 25.31.153°E 028.05.394' | - | 30 692 | - | - | - | - | 35, 36, 88 | New |
| | 015 | Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium | 710690 | C | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | S 25.31.153°E 028.05.394' | - | 144 627 | 121 000 | - | - | - | 11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 88 | New |
| | 005 | Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium | 710692 | C | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | S25.42.492°E028.20.298' | 150 000 | 847 | - | - | - | - | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 93, 96 | Renewal |
| | 010 | Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium | 710692 | C | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | | - | 443 | - | - | - | - | 40, 93, 97 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Olievenhousch Multi-Purpose Sport | 711432 | A | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | Erven 12197 & 11654, Olievenhousch x 37 | - | 3 555 | - | - | - | - | 48, 64 | New |
| | 015 | Olievenhousch Multi-Purpose Sport | 711432 | A | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | Erven 12197 & 11654, Olievenhousch x 37 | - | 7 937 | 10 000 | - | - | - | 48, 64 | New |
| | 005 | Hammanskraal Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Centre | 711433 | C | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | S25.24.169°E028.17.472' | 40 000 | 1 679 | 10 000 | - | - | - | 73, 74 | New |
| | 004 | Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a) | 711712 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | - | 7 752 | - | - | - | - | 63 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a) | 711712 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | - | 18 335 | - | 25 000 | 25 000 | 20 000 | 63 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi | 711713 | A | Yes | Investment properties | Housing development | | - | 8 402 | - | 25 000 | 25 000 | 20 000 | 38, 67 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Extension of Olievenhousch Clinic | 712057 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile st Olievenhousch x 13 | - | 5 991 | 9 000 | - | - | - | 64, 70 | New |
| | 015 | Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility | 712260 | C | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | Erven 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens | 35 000 | 9 558 | - | - | - | - | 55 | New |
| | 015 | Extension Danville | 712266 | C | Yes | Community | Clinics | LAT-25.747733 LONG 28.133217 Lucas v d berg | - | 17 740 | - | - | - | - | 3, 55 | New |
| | 001 | Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances | 712471 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Trans Orange Danville | - | - | 3 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances | 712471 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 2 784 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | New depot (Soshanguve) | 712493 | A | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | - | 6 493 | - | - | - | - | 11, 13, 14, 15, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Stand by quarters | 712601 | A | Yes | Other Assets | Other Buildings | | - | 9 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 2, 4, 37, 89, 90, 96, 98 | New |
| | 001 | Slinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village | 712657 | B | No | Community | Recreational Facilities | S25°9'24" E28°5'7" S | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | - | - | - | 105 | New |
| | 001 | Slinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village | 712657 | B | No | Community | Recreational Facilities | S25°9'24" E28°5'7" S | - | 4 948 | - | - | - | - | 105 | New |
| | 015 | Fencing of Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes) | 712736 | C | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | 6 000 | (64) | 3 000 | - | - | - | 1-79 | New |
| | 015 | Fencing of Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes) | 712736 | C | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | - | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | 1-79 | New |
| | 001 | Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery | 712808 | A | Yes | Community | Cemeteries | Kruisfontein 259-JR | - | - | 2 900 | - | - | - | 20-90 | New |
| | 005 | Development of Tshwane North Cemetery | 712809 | C | Yes | Community | Cemeteries | Stekwater 106-JR | - | 12 263 | 20 000 | - | - | - | 8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96 | New |
| | 015 | Development of Tshwane North Cemetery | 712809 | C | Yes | Community | Cemeteries | Stekwater 106-JR | - | - | - | 5 000 | - | - | 8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96 | New |
| | 001 | Crematorium: Upgrade of Imaoses | 712810 | C | Yes | Community | Cemeteries | | - | - | 2 000 | - | - | - | 32 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Development of Cemeteries, Metsweding | 712828 | A | Yes | Community | Cemeteries | Lesuurfontein 487-JR | - | 5 508 | 4 000 | - | - | - | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| | 001 | Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Rooodeplaat | 712829 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | The remaining as best of portion 106 of the farm Lesuurfontein 299 JR | - | - | 2 500 | - | - | - | 67 | New |
| | 001 | Bulk Containers Metsweding | 712830 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | 1 782 | 2 000 | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| | 015 | Bulk Containers Metsweding | 712830 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | - | - | 1 300 | - | - | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| | 001 | 240 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712831 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | - | 2 000 | - | 2 200 | 2 200 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| | 015 | 240 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712831 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | - | - | 4 300 | - | - | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| | 001 | 1000 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712832 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | 1 792 | 2 000 | - | 2 200 | 2 200 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| | 015 | 1001 Litre Containers Metsweding | 712832 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | - | - | - | - | - | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| | 001 | Swivel Bins Metsweding | 712833 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Waste Management | Tshwane wide | - | - | 2 000 | - | 2 200 | 2 200 | 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 | New |
| | 005 | Slava Bikov Itle- Instal 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights | 712873 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | - | 5 099 | 8 000 | - | - | - | 73 | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712926 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 1 828 | 3 990 | 3 750 | 500 | 500 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 001 | Kleinzoenderhout Sustainable Agricultural Village | 712935 | B | No | Community | Recreational Facilities | Remainder of Portion 6 of the farm Stekwater No 97-JR | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | - | - | - | 17 | New |
| | 015 | Kleinzoenderhout Sustainable Agricultural Village | 712935 | B | No | Other Assets | Other | Remainder of Portion 6 of the farm Stekwater No 97-JR | - | 4 968 | - | - | - | - | 17 | New |
| | 001 | Cullinan Library Park | 712936 | C | Yes | Community | Libraries | Erf 730, Cullinan | 85 000 | - | 8 500 | - | - | - | 100 | New |
| | 001 | Cullinan Library Park | 712936 | C | Yes | Community | Libraries | | - | 18 217 | 16 500 | 20 000 | - | - | 100 | New |
| | 015 | Mechanica ISweepers | 712938 | C | Yes | Community | Other | | - | - | 5 500 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Operation I Cao | 712940 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Infrastructure - Other | | - | 8 980 | - | - | - | - | 80, 81, 82, 84, 92 | New |
| | 015 | Greening Sportsfields | 712941 | C | Yes | Community | Other | Tshwane Wide | 110 000 | 17 522 | 19 800 | 22 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | Tshwane Wide | New |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | | |
|--------------------------------|-----|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal | |
| Service Infrastructure | 016 | Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes | 710005 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 2 889 | 6 000 | 4 000 | 4 500 | 6 500 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 016 | Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns | 710006 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | 1 485 | 2 500 | 3 500 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 - 76 | Renewal | |
| | 005 | Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi | 710007 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | 2 000 | - | - | - | 6, 23, 40, 86 | Renewal | |
| | 005 | Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area | 710010 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | 11 982 | 10 000 | - | - | - | 51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area | 710010 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | 2 193 | - | - | - | - | 51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73 | Renewal | |
| | 016 | Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area | 710010 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | 4 654 | - | - | - | - | 51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions | 710022 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 4 461 | - | - | - | - | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 016 | Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions | 710022 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 3 473 | 5 400 | 2 171 | - | - | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines | 710023 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 2 100 | 5 000 | - | - | 2 400 | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines | 710023 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 2 900 | - | 5 000 | 1 000 | - | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist | 710024 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | 5 000 | - | - | 1 400 | 3 000 | 1 - 98 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist | 710024 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 2 982 | - | - | - | - | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 016 | Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist | 710024 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | 3 000 | - | - | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings | 710025 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 4 494 | 4 000 | - | 857 | 3 000 | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings | 710025 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 1 484 | - | - | - | - | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 016 | Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings | 710025 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | 3 000 | 1 971 | - | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes | 710026 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | 26 029 | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes | 710026 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 44 999 | 45 000 | 5 071 | 20 000 | - | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 016 | Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes | 710026 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | 15 429 | 6 029 | - | 1 - 98 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment | 710163 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | 1 500 | 15 000 | - | - | - | 3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment | 710163 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | 8 968 | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | 3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | 11kV Panel Extension In Substations | 710164 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | 2 000 | 3 000 | - | - | 4 500 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 015 | 11kV Panel Extension In Substations | 710164 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | 8 500 | 4 500 | - | Renewal | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear | 710176 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 13 490 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Low Voltage Network Within Towns | 710177 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 14 979 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Electricity for All | 710178 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | - | - | - | 24 920 | 31 755 | 49, 71, 74, 75 | Renewal | |
| | 005 | Electricity for All | 710178 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | - | - | 260 000 | 38 080 | 40 000 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Renewal | |
| | 006 | Electricity for All | 710178 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 30 000 | 65 000 | 32 000 | 30 000 | 40 000 | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Renewal | |
| | 009 | Electricity for All | 710178 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 5 726 | 925 | - | - | - | 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Electricity for All | 710178 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 86 111 | - | - | - | 57 745 | 49, 71, 74, 75 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net | 710325 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | 16 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net | 710325 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | 3 919 | 12 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities | 710411 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | 315 | - | - | 6 601 | 3 000 | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Renewal | |
| | 005 | Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities | 710411 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | 88 538 | 241 004 | 44 000 | - | 2 000 | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Renewal | |
| | 014 | Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities | 710411 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | 14 000 | - | - | - | 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities | 710411 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | 265 928 | 109 361 | 151 992 | 203 121 | 208 094 | 66, 69, 70 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Strengthening 11kV Cable network | 710480 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 15 564 | 17 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 22 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network | 710481 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 12 677 | 14 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 22 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Substations | 710484 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | - | 3 235 | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Substations | 710484 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 2 998 | - | 4 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 005 | Tshwane Public Lighting Program | 710556 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | - | 18 280 | 48 150 | 25 000 | 10 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Tshwane Public Lighting Program | 710556 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | - | 36 849 | - | 15 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication | 710878 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | 30 960 | - | - | - | 8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Renewal | |
| | 005 | Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication | 710878 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 228 575 | 234 732 | 177 546 | 101 920 | 108 000 | 8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication | 710878 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 30 086 | 50 349 | 37 | 66 500 | 104 190 | 8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Pipe reinforcement Kiggat Mabopane/Winterveld | 711331 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | 10 000 | - | - | - | 9, 12, 24 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Pipe reinforcement Kiggat Mabopane/Winterveld | 711331 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 11 827 | - | - | - | - | 9, 12, 24 | Renewal | |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Service Infrastructure | 015 | Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure | 711335 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Retiulation | | - | 70 144 | 66 800 | 59 500 | 20 000 | 24 000 | 1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, | Renewal |
| | 015 | Garabrain pipe reinforcement | 711345 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Retiulation | | - | 929 | - | - | - | - | 28, 38, 40, 41, 43 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Replacement Of Sewers | 711404 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | 816 | 30, 31, 32 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Replacement Of Sewers | 711404 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | 1 784 | - | - | - | 3 971 | 2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, | Renewal |
| | 016 | Replacement Of Sewers | 711404 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | 15 000 | - | - | - | 30, 31, 32 | Renewal |
| | 016 | Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks | 711542 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Retiulation | | - | 3 886 | 5 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1-98 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Network Control System Extension | 711706 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | - | 11 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Network Control System Extension | 711706 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 4 445 | - | 10 000 | 12 000 | 11 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Pre-paid Electricity Meters | 711862 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 30 825 | - | 25 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Purification Plant Upgrades | 711921 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Retiulation | | - | (2 929) | - | - | - | - | 2, 5, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Purification Plant Upgrades | 711921 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Retiulation | | - | 13 396 | 2 500 | - | - | - | 2, 5, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment | 712006 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 919 | 1 000 | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment | 712006 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | - | - | 2 500 | - | - | 1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Moreletspruit: Outfall sewer | 712121 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | 25 799 | 25 418 | 16 500 | 15 000 | 6 000 | 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Re-establishment of Waste Water Collection Depots | 712123 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Retiulation | | - | 230 | 8 472 | 2 600 | 15 000 | - | 4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, | Renewal |
| | 015 | Establishment of Water Distribution Depots | 712124 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Retiulation | | - | 163 | 4 000 | - | - | - | 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Bk + Reservoir - Babelozi | 712142 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | 1 533 | - | - | - | - | 73, 74, 75 | New |
| | 015 | Bk + Reservoir - Babelozi | 712142 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | 1 921 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 73, 74, 75 | New |
| | 015 | Upgrading of Pump Stations | 712147 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Retiulation | | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101 | Renewal |
| | 001 | New Bulk Infrastructure | 712279 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | - | - | - | 21 621 | - | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | New |
| | 015 | New Bulk Infrastructure | 712279 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 193 044 | 150 000 | 130 000 | 148 379 | 130 000 | 2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57 | New |
| | 001 | New Connections | 712483 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 016 | New Connections | 712483 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 28 759 | 23 000 | 20 000 | 27 000 | 29 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Electrification of Winterveld | 712492 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 9 406 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 30 000 | 60 000 | 9, 12, 24 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Reservoir Extensions | 712534 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65 | New |
| | 015 | Reservoir Extensions | 712534 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | 35 796 | 51 500 | 57 500 | 45 000 | 43 000 | 4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65 | New |
| | 008 | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | 712688 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 10 623 | 407 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | 712688 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 17 276 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712759 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 2 587 | 3 772 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712762 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | (89) | - | - | - | - | 1-98 | New |
| | 001 | Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments | 712861 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 980 | 1 000 | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments | 712861 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Rooidal Power Station Refurbishment | 712862 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 6 974 | 9 000 | 8 000 | 2 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Automated Meter reading | 712863 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 93 232 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project | 712871 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 2 000 | - | 2 500 | - | - | 61, 66 | New |
| | 001 | Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration | 712872 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | - | 5 000 | - | - | - | 1-92 | New |
| | 015 | Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration | 712872 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Retiulation | | - | 2 000 | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1-92 | New |
| | 005 | Bulk Sewer Supply- Fransport | 712876 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Retiulation | | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 500 | - | - | 99 | New |
| | 010 | Construction of the new K2 132111 kv substation | 712897 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 13 000 | 12 000 | - | - | - | 4, 39 | New |
| | 001 | Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme | 712906 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | - | - | - | 15 000 | 12 000 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| 015 | Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme | 712906 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | - | - | 6 000 | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| 015 | Purchasing of new vehicles | 712907 | A | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 16 831 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| 001 | Electricity vending infrastructure | 712908 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 477 | 2 500 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| 015 | Electricity vending infrastructure | 712908 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | - | - | 2 500 | 5 000 | 5 000 | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| 015 | Revenue protection infrastructure | 712919 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generation | | - | 497 | 10 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| Sports and Recreation | 015 | Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre | 711439 | A | Yes | Community | Musums & Art Galeries | C/O Tsamaya & Walfro Roads, Mamelodi | - | 1 963 | - | - | - | - | 67 | Renewal |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712773 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 1 326 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 2, 3, 43, 60 | New |
| | 013 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712773 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Other Assets | | - | 3 761 | 2 502 | 3 129 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 2, 3, 43, 60 | New |
| Transport | 016 | Contributions: Services For Township Development | 710115 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | 20 000 | 15 300 | 2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65 | New | |
| | 016 | Contributions: Services For Township Development | 710115 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 10 871 | - | - | - | - | 2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65 | New |
| | 001 | Essential/Unfreesen Stormwater Drainage Problems | 710116 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | Heinrich Avenue in ward 4 and Esselen street ward 52 Sunnyside | 70 000 | 889 | 9 000 | - | - | - | 1, 42 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Essential/Unfreesen Stormwater Drainage Problems | 710116 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | Heinrich Avenue in ward 4 and Esselen street ward 52 Sunnyside | - | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 1, 42 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Apes River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central | 710117 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28 12' 00"E and 25 44' 30"S | 1 000 | 996 | 1 000 | - | - | - | 59 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Apes River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central | 710117 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28 12' 00"E and 25 44' 30"S | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 59 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Concrete Canal: Sam Malena Road, Winterveldt | 710128 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°29'32" S 28°4'48" E | 100 | 50 | - | - | - | - | 9, 34 | New |
| 015 | Concrete Canal: Sam Malena Road, Winterveldt | 710128 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°29'32" S 28°4'48" E | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 4 000 | 9, 34 | New | |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|-----|---|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Transport | 001 | Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8 | 710129 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:42:54 S; 28:25:07 E to 25:43:16 S; 28:25:15 E | - | - | 5 000 | - | - | - | 17 | New |
| | 005 | Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8 | 710129 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:42:54 S; 28:25:07 E to 25:43:16 S; 28:25:15 E | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | 2 000 | 15 000 | 17 | New |
| | 015 | Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8 | 710129 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | E | - | 10 470 | - | - | - | - | 17 | New |
| | 001 | Major Stormwater Systems: Kip/Kwaitselen | 710143 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°30'21"S 28°06'33"E | - | - | 14 250 | - | - | - | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| | 005 | Major Stormwater Systems: Kip/Kwaitselen | 710143 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°30'21"S 28°06'33"E | - | 2 000 | 7 150 | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| | 015 | Major Stormwater Systems: Kip/Kwaitselen | 710143 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°30'21"S 28°06'33"E | - | 22 904 | 8 600 | - | - | - | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| | 005 | Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks | 710220 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | | - | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | 13, 60, 82 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks | 710220 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | | - | 8 446 | - | - | - | - | 13, 60, 82 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Replacement Of Traffic Signs | 710221 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | 8 000 | 2 550 | 2 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Replacement Of Traffic Signs | 710221 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | - | - | 8 000 | 10 000 | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Rehabilitation Of Bridges | 710223 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Rehabilitation Of Bridges | 710223 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | - | - | - | 300 | 1 000 | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Essential & Unforeseen Road Improvements | 710226 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 2 500 | 1 969 | - | - | - | - | 3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 70 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Parking Bays / Bays At Schools | 710227 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 1 000 | 974 | - | - | - | - | 53, 60, 70 | New |
| | 015 | Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane | 710228 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 2 983 | - | - | - | - | 6, 28, 48, 52, 55, 54 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane | 710229 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Regions 1-7 | - | - | 7 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 015 | Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane | 710229 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Regions 1-7 | - | 3 988 | 2 000 | - | 11 000 | 12 900 | Tshwane Wide | New |
| | 001 | Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System | 710395 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | 1 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | 6, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System | 710395 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | - | 6 000 | 3 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements | 710398 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Extension Of Alcon Traffic Control System | 710399 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 491 | - | - | - | - | 3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Maintaining Main Transport Route, Slinkwater | 710697 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 3 098 | - | - | - | - | 8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Maintaining Main Transport Route, Slinkwater | 710697 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 10 716 | - | - | 100 | - | 8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Shova Kaluba Bicycle Project | 710609 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | 9 632 | 5 000 | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 18, 23, 28, 48 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Matopane Station Modal Interchange | 710657 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | -91386.739; -2821375.050 | - | 3 882 | 500 | - | - | - | 29 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Matopane Station Modal Interchange | 710657 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | -91386.739; -2821375.050 | - | - | - | 28 000 | - | - | 29 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-By's & Shelters | 710662 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | Tshwane Wide | - | - | 1 500 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-By's & Shelters | 710662 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | Tshwane Wide | - | 2 380 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 005 | Earlyon bus and taxi facilities | 710671 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | -82035.890; -2849897.865 | - | 799 | 750 | - | - | - | 52 | New |
| | 015 | Earlyon bus and taxi facilities | 710671 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | -82035.890; -2849897.865 | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | 52 | New |
| | 001 | Saulsville Station Pedestrian | 710743 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | -94028.013; -2858128.592 | - | - | 9 700 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 015 | Saulsville Station Pedestrian | 710743 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | -94028.013; -2858128.592 | - | 4 987 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | Renewal |
| | 001 | Rehabilitation Of Roads | 710902 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | 4 400 | - | - | - | - | 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Rehabilitation Of Roads | 710902 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | 4 230 | - | - | - | - | 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Rehabilitation Of Roads | 710902 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | 11 100 | 32 000 | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75 | Renewal |
| | 016 | Rehabilitation Of Roads | 710902 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | - | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Reel Rover Road To Seapeng Road | 710936 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25°43'43"S 28°22'0"E | - | 1 516 | 7 200 | - | - | - | 15, 18, 23, 40 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Reel Rover Road To Seapeng Road | 710936 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25°43'43"S 28°22'0"E | - | 5 000 | 7 200 | - | - | - | 15, 18, 23, 40 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Reel Rover Road To Seapeng Road | 710936 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25°43'43"S 28°22'0"E | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | - | 15, 18, 23, 40 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Block W - Stormwater Drainage | 711164 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:07:30 E; 25:27:15 S | - | 31 | - | - | - | - | 25 | New |
| | 005 | Block W - Stormwater Drainage | 711164 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:07:30 E; 25:27:15 S | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 17 500 | 25 | New |
| | 015 | Block W - Stormwater Drainage | 711164 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:07:30 E; 25:27:15 S | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | 25 | New |
| | 001 | Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley | 711213 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | Erf 22:3975 Mahube valley x 3 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | 10, 17 | New |
| | 005 | Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley | 711213 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | Erf 22:3975 Mahube valley x 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 25 000 | 10, 17 | New |
| | 015 | Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley | 711213 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | Erf 22:3975 Mahube valley x 3 | - | 5 000 | - | - | 5 000 | - | 10, 17 | New |
| | 001 | Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System | 711262 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:24:00 S; 28:07:00 E | - | - | 4 700 | - | - | - | 73, 74 | New |
| | 005 | Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System | 711262 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:24:00 S; 28:07:00 E | - | 11 669 | 4 700 | - | - | 10 000 | 73, 74 | New |
| | 015 | Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System | 711262 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:24:00 S; 28:07:00 E | - | 2 959 | - | - | 5 000 | - | 73, 74 | New |
| | 015 | Major Si Water Drainage System: Mateleng | 711264 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:19:52 E & 25:24:31 S | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 8, 96 | New |
| | 001 | Hartebeest Spruit Canal Upgrading | 711265 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | | - | 995 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 42, 56 | New |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | | |
|--------------------------------|-----|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|---|---|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | R thousand | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| Transport | 015 | Harbessiel Spruit Canal Upgrading | 711265 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | | - | - | - | - | 3 000 | - | | 42, 56 | New | |
| | 001 | Montana Spruit Channel Improvements | 711268 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°39'30"S 28°16'00"E | - | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | | 5 | New |
| | 015 | Montana Spruit Channel Improvements | 711268 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°39'30"S 28°16'00"E | - | 300 | - | - | - | 2 000 | 13 000 | | 5 | New |
| | 001 | Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng | 711273 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:15:43 E, 25:22:39 S | - | - | 4 600 | - | - | - | - | | 74, 75 | New |
| | 005 | Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng | 711273 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:15:43 E, 25:22:39 S | - | 5 990 | 4 700 | - | - | 15 000 | 15 000 | | 74, 75 | New |
| | 015 | Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng | 711273 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:15:43 E, 25:22:39 S | - | 6 251 | - | - | - | - | - | | 74, 75 | New |
| | 001 | Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa | 711284 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:35:49 S, 27:59:00 E | 15 000 | - | 4 700 | - | - | - | - | | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| | 005 | Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa | 711284 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:35:49 S, 27:59:00 E | - | 9 796 | 14 700 | - | - | 15 000 | 20 000 | | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| | 015 | Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa | 711284 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:35:49 S, 27:59:00 E | - | 6 375 | - | - | - | - | - | | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| | 001 | Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa a View | 711285 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:33:11 S, 27:59:31 E | 15 000 | - | 4 700 | - | - | - | - | | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| | 005 | Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa a View | 711285 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:33:11 S, 27:59:31 E | - | 9 997 | 9 700 | - | - | 15 000 | 30 000 | | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| | 015 | Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa a View | 711285 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:33:11 S, 27:59:31 E | - | 6 326 | - | - | - | - | - | | 30, 31, 32 | New |
| | 015 | Olivenhoutbosch Activity Spine | 711325 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | | 64, 65 | Renewal | |
| | 002 | Doubling Of Simon Vermoeden | 711800 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 34 979 | 150 000 | 136 000 | 25 000 | - | - | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67 | New | |
| | 001 | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:36:30 S, 28:01:00 E 25:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E | - | 12 381 | 21 650 | - | - | 112 900 | 211 100 | | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New |
| | 005 | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:36:30 S, 28:01:00 E 25:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E | - | 66 267 | 86 601 | 97 599 | 253 376 | 150 000 | | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New | |
| | 015 | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:36:30 S, 28:01:00 E 25:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E | - | 49 189 | 198 100 | 93 651 | 24 700 | - | - | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New | |
| | 016 | Internal Roads: Northern Areas | 711863 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:36:30 S, 28:01:00 E 25:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E | - | - | 12 000 | - | - | - | - | | 19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32 | New |
| | 001 | Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit | 712117 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:11:00 E, 25:50:00 S | - | 4 873 | 3 700 | - | - | - | - | | 57, 65, 69 | New |
| | 015 | Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit | 712117 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:11:00 E, 25:50:00 S | - | - | - | - | - | 3 000 | 20 000 | | 57, 65, 69 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding Backlogs: Slenkwater & New Easterust Area | 712119 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28°23'00"S 28°09'00"E | - | - | 9 700 | - | - | - | - | | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding Backlogs: Slenkwater & New Easterust Area | 712119 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28°23'00"S 28°09'00"E | - | 5 000 | 4 700 | - | - | - | 10 000 | | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding Backlogs: Slenkwater & New Easterust Area | 712119 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28°23'00"S 28°09'00"E | - | 12 788 | - | - | 5 000 | - | - | | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding Backlogs: Soth & Wierlovd Area | 712220 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28°28'14"S 28°05'49"E | - | - | 9 700 | - | - | - | - | | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding Backlogs: Soth & Wierlovd Area | 712220 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28°28'14"S 28°05'49"E | - | 2 000 | - | 26 000 | 115 000 | 100 000 | | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94 | New | |
| | 015 | Flooding Backlogs: Soth & Wierlovd Area | 712220 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28°28'14"S 28°05'49"E | - | 28 730 | - | 73 349 | - | - | - | | 11, 26, 29, 88, 94 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area | 712221 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 26:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E | - | - | 7 200 | - | - | - | - | | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Renewal |
| | 005 | Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area | 712221 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 26:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E | - | 9 960 | 8 700 | - | - | 15 000 | 15 000 | | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area | 712221 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 26:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E | - | 13 775 | - | - | - | - | - | | 19, 20, 21, 22 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Flooding Backlogs: Mamefōdi, Esterust & Pta Eastern Area | 712223 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°43'32"S 28°25'54"E | - | 17 | 4 700 | - | - | - | - | | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 47, 97, 99 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding Backlogs: Mamefōdi, Esterust & Pta Eastern Area | 712223 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°43'32"S 28°25'54"E | - | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | 25 000 | 25 000 | | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding Backlogs: Mamefōdi, Esterust & Pta Eastern Area | 712223 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°43'32"S 28°25'54"E | - | 22 440 | - | 19 000 | - | - | - | | 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99 | New |
| | 010 | Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors | 712501 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 1 337 | - | - | - | - | | 23, 55, 59 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors | 712501 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 1 997 | - | - | - | - | | 23, 55, 59 | Renewal | |
| | 001 | Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections | 712502 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | | 50 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections | 712502 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Dr Swanepoel & 3rd - Doornpoort, Dr Swanepoel & 3rd - Doornpoort, | - | 3 773 | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | | 50 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Nework 3, Kudube Unit 11 | 712503 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:23:30 S, 28:15:00 E | - | 500 | 300 | - | - | - | - | | 75 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding Backlog: Nework 3, Kudube Unit 11 | 712503 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:23:30 S, 28:15:00 E | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 75 | | 75 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding Backlog: Nework 3, Kudube Unit 12 | 712503 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:23:30 S, 28:15:00 E | - | 800 | - | - | 300 | - | - | | 75 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Nework 2F, Kudube Unit 6 | 712504 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°22'30"S 28°15'00"E | - | - | 17 500 | - | - | - | - | | 75 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding backlog: Nework 2F, Kudube Unit 6 | 712504 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°22'30"S 28°15'00"E | - | 16 000 | - | - | 12 000 | 15 000 | 75 | | 75 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Nework 5A, Matenteng | 712506 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:24:00 E, 28:10:00 S | - | - | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding backlog: Nework 5A, Matenteng | 712506 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:24:00 E, 28:10:00 S | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding backlog: Nework 5A, Matenteng | 712506 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:24:00 E, 28:10:00 S | - | 6 987 | - | 2 000 | 5 000 | - | - | | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Nework 2H, Kudube Unit 7 | 712507 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°23'00"S 28°14'00"E | - | 100 | 1 400 | - | - | - | - | | 8 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding backlog: Nework 2H, Kudube Unit 7 | 712507 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°23'00"S 28°14'00"E | - | 396 | - | - | - | - | - | | 8 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding backlog: Nework 2H, Kudube Unit 7 | 712507 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°23'00"S 28°14'00"E | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 10 000 | | 8 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Nework CS, C6, C11 & C13, Aberidgeville | 712511 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:46:27 S and 28:04:20 E | - | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | | 62, 63 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding backlog: Nework CS, C6, C11 & C13, Aberidgeville | 712511 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:46:27 S and 28:04:20 E | - | 1 070 | - | - | - | 15 000 | 9 976 | | 62, 63 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding backlog: Nework CS, C6, C11 & C13, Aberidgeville | 712511 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:46:27 S and 28:04:20 E | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 62, 63 | | 62, 63 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Nework 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12 | 712512 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°23'25"S 28°18'2"E | - | - | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | | 73 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding Backlog: Nework 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12 | 712512 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°23'25"S 28°18'2"E | - | 3 100 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | | 73 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding Backlog: Nework 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12 | 712512 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°23'25"S 28°18'2"E | - | 4 529 | - | - | - | - | 100 | | 73 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area | 712513 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°33'13"S 28°04'54"E | - | - | 9 250 | - | - | - | - | | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area | 712513 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°33'13"S 28°04'54"E | - | 22 571 | 37 750 | 18 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding Backlogs: Olivenhoutbosch & Centurion Area | 712514 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 28:12:32 E, 25:49:56 S | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70 | New | |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Nework 2B, Ramotho | 712515 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°22'0"S 28°17'11"E | - | 100 | 700 | - | - | - | - | | 73 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding Backlog: Nework 2B, Ramotho | 712515 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°22'0"S 28°17'11"E | - | - | - | - | - | 20 000 | 73 | | 73 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding Backlog: Nework 2B, Ramotho | 712515 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°22'0"S 28°17'11"E | - | - | - | 800 | 20 000 | - | - | | 73 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Nework 2D, New Esterust x 2 | 712516 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:24:30 E, 28:08:00 S | - | - | 14 000 | - | - | - | - | | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| | 005 | Flooding backlog: Nework 2D, New Esterust x 2 | 712516 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:24:30 E, 28:08:00 S | - | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| | 015 | Flooding backlog: Nework 2D, New Esterust x 2 | 712516 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25:24:30 E, 28:08:00 S | - | 20 257 | - | - | - | - | - | | 8, 13, 95 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Shydom Dr, Mamefōdi x 4 and 5 | 712518 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°43'14"S 28 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Transport | 006 | Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Stydorn Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5 | 712518 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 26°43'14"S 28°24'04"E | 4 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | 10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99 | New | |
| | 015 | Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Stydorn Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5 | 712518 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 26°43'14"S 28°24'04"E | 5 740 | - | - | 100 | 7 000 | 10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99 | New | |
| | 015 | Flooding backlog: Nework 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse | 712520 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 26°21'16"S 28°16'52"E | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 73, 75 | New | |
| | 015 | Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi | 712521 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°44' 04"S and 28°21' 38"E | 9 869 | 48 000 | 17 500 | - | - | 86 | New | |
| | 015 | Collector Road Backlogs: Albridgeville | 712522 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°44' 09"S and 28°06' 36"E | - | - | - | - | 100 | 5 000 | 62 | New |
| | 001 | Flooding backlog: Nework 3A, Kudube Unit 9 | 712523 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°23'00"S 28°17'00"E | 598 | - | - | - | - | - | 73, 74 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Flooding backlog: Nework 3A, Kudube Unit 9 | 712523 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | 25°23'00"S 28°17'00"E | 1 201 | - | - | 200 | 10 000 | 73, 74 | Renewal | |
| | 002 | Upgrading of Maunde | 712544 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 28°06'00E 25°45'S | 1 590 | - | - | - | - | - | 3, 51, 62, 68, 72 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Upgrading of Maunde | 712544 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 28°06'00E 25°45'S | 28 407 | 25 700 | - | 100 | - | - | 3, 51, 62, 68, 72 | Renewal |
| | 002 | Giant Stadium: Buitkanti Street | 712545 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 28°05'00E 25°32'00S | 349 | - | - | - | - | - | 20, 35 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Giant Stadium: Buitkanti Street | 712545 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 28°05'00E 25°32'00S | - | - | - | - | 100 | - | 20, 35 | Renewal |
| | 001 | Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindiveldt Avenue | 712546 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 28°12'00E 25°39'00S | - | 400 | - | - | - | - | 50 | Renewal |
| | 002 | Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindiveldt Avenue | 712546 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 28°12'00E 25°39'00S | 8 157 | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | Renewal |
| | 015 | Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindiveldt Avenue | 712546 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 28°12'00E 25°39'00S | - | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | 50 | Renewal |
| | 002 | CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure) | 712591 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Tshwane Wide | 739 057 | 460 933 | 731 571 | 775 000 | 812 300 | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K37) | 712610 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 28°12'00E 25°39'00S | 9 376 | 57 700 | - | - | - | - | 49, 50 | New |
| | 005 | Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils) | 712611 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 26°30'00 S, 28°04'00 E | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils) | 712611 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 26°30'00 S, 28°04'00 E | - | 19 074 | 16 900 | - | - | - | 19, 20, 21, 22 | New |
| | 005 | Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi | 712612 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25°42' 13"S and 28°21' 09"E | - | - | - | 100 | 5 000 | 6, 23 | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi | 712612 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25°42' 13"S and 28°21' 09"E | - | 15 000 | - | 100 | 5 000 | 6, 23 | New | |
| | 007 | Capital Funded from Operating | 712760 | F | Yes | Other Assets | Tshwane Wide | 88 | 2 290 | 88 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 001 | Provision of a VOR system (replacing the NGB systems that are country-wide decommissioned) | 712886 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | S25 39.419 E28 12.813 | 4 500 | 1 500 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 001 | Provision for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA requirements | 712887 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | S25 39.419 E28 12.813 | 447 | - | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 001 | Construct additional heliports | 712888 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | S25 39.419 E28 12.813 | 500 | 2 700 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 015 | Construct of Taxiway | 712889 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | S25 39.419 E28 12.813 | 6 491 | 17 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 005 | Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6 | 712893 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:40:13 S, 28:25:03 E | 6 367 | 10 000 | - | - | - | 102 | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6 | 712893 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:40:13 S, 28:25:03 E | 2 487 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 102 | New | |
| | 005 | Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10 | 712894 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:43:16 S, 28:25:15 E | 4 000 | 15 000 | - | - | - | 103 and 104 | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10 | 712894 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:43:16 S, 28:25:15 E | 2 000 | 9 000 | - | - | - | 103 and 104 | New | |
| | 005 | Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12 | 712895 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:43:16 S, 28:25:15 E | 5 971 | 9 000 | - | - | - | 103 and 104 | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12 | 712895 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 25:43:16 S, 28:25:15 E | 2 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 103 and 104 | New | |
| | 001 | Gar-rankuwa a Transport Facilities | 712918 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | - | - | 2 000 | - | - | - | 30 | New | |
| | 015 | Rainbow Junction and Rehabilitation of the Apies River | 712920 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | - | - | 25 000 | - | - | - | Tshwane Wide | New | |
| | 001 | Nelmapus Transport Facilities | 712921 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Transportation | - | - | 500 | - | - | - | 15, 47 | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rellive | 712944 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | - | - | 1 000 | - | 6 000 | 4 000 | 99,100 | New | |
| | 015 | Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Raybn | 712945 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | - | - | 1 000 | - | 8 000 | 6 000 | 100 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan | 712946 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Stormwater | - | - | 1 000 | - | 8 000 | 6 000 | 100 | Renewal | |
| | 015 | Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bronkhorstpruil dam | 712947 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | - | - | 100 | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | 102 | Renewal | |
| | 018 | Upgrading of Garsfontein road | 712956 | A | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | - | - | 200 | 11 800 | - | - | 46 | Renewal | |
| | Parent Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 | | |
| | Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | List all capital projects grouped by Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | 4 550 593 | 4 597 980 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |

Note: Other Assets relate to projects that do not fall under any of the other categories of asset classifications. The asset sub-class column (H) indicates the type of asset or similar type of asset to be created.

Table 76: MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/

| Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand | Project name | Project number | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| | | | | | | Year | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> | | | <i>Examples</i> | <i>Examples</i> | | | | | | | |
| Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i> Entity Name <i>Project name</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |

There are no projects delayed from previous financial years.

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

In-year reporting

Reporting to the National Treasury in electronic format is fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within ten working days) includes monthly publishing on the City of Tshwane's website. Furthermore, in compliance with the NT regulation published in Government Gazette 32141, the monthly In-year financial reports are submitted to the Executive Mayor and on a quarterly basis to Council.

Internship programme

The City passed a resolution in December 2000 making a commitment to appoint and retain eight Financial Management (FM) Interns on a continuous basis. From 1 July 2012 the City had only two FM Interns remaining (owing to permanent appointments with the municipality or elsewhere) and during September 2012 six FM interns were appointed. Two of the Interns were permanently appointed during December 2012 in the Revenue Management Division, and in the Budget Office reducing the number of existing Interns to five. The vacant FM Internship position must be filled urgently and a motivation for filling the internship post back-up candidates was submitted to Human Resource Division for approval.

Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee:

An Audit Committee has been established.

SDBIP

The SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2014/15 MTREF.

MFMA Regulations on Municipal Minimum Competency Levels

The City of Tshwane took a structured approach whereby the targeted group completed the required unit standards training through an external service provider. All subsequent appointments as required to complete the minimum competency requirements within a specified timeframe as part of their performance agreement.

The Tshwane Leadership and Training Academy reports to National Treasury on a regular basis regarding the process and progress in this regard.

2.14 Parent Municipality Supporting Tables

Table 77: MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial performance

| Description | 2010/11 | | | 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 | | | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 2 915 622 | 3 357 775 | 3 999 586 | 5 534 238 | 5 591 688 | 5 591 688 | 5 257 061 | 5 677 189 | 6 130 883 | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | — | — | — | — | — | — | 398 900 | 398 422 | 430 256 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Property Rates | 2 915 622 | 3 357 775 | 3 999 586 | 4 464 238 | 4 461 688 | 4 461 688 | 4 888 152 | 5 278 767 | 5 700 688 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 5 987 790 | 7 526 393 | 8 133 857 | 8 956 354 | 8 769 024 | 8 769 024 | 9 708 283 | 10 493 944 | 11 335 330 | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | — | — | — | 40 250 | 54 100 | 54 100 | 95 000 | 109 900 | 118 700 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | 5 987 790 | 7 526 393 | 8 133 857 | 8 916 104 | 8 714 924 | 8 714 924 | 9 613 283 | 10 384 044 | 11 216 630 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 1 620 023 | 1 993 600 | 2 251 371 | 2 489 817 | 2 490 097 | 2 490 097 | 2 812 654 | 3 073 233 | 3 350 922 | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | — | — | — | 53 950 | 53 950 | 53 950 | 97 300 | 106 100 | 106 100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | 1 620 023 | 1 993 600 | 2 251 371 | 2 435 867 | 2 436 147 | 2 436 147 | 2 729 354 | 2 975 933 | 3 244 822 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 426 403 | 491 606 | 560 220 | 619 815 | 619 815 | 619 815 | 695 343 | 751 000 | 811 115 | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | 426 403 | 491 606 | 560 220 | 619 815 | 619 815 | 619 815 | 695 343 | 751 000 | 811 115 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 394 932 | 480 001 | 597 961 | 741 497 | 752 947 | 752 947 | 926 670 | 1 018 842 | 1 099 886 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total landfill revenue | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | 394 932 | 480 001 | 597 961 | 741 497 | 752 947 | 752 947 | 926 670 | 1 018 842 | 1 099 886 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenue by source | 719 526 | 1 778 090 | 818 787 | 868 634 | 848 014 | 848 014 | 960 563 | 994 964 | 1 086 473 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 719 526 | 1 778 090 | 818 787 | 868 634 | 848 014 | 848 014 | 960 563 | 994 964 | 1 086 473 | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 492 415 | 2 799 361 | 3 100 415 | 3 619 719 | 3 567 761 | 3 567 761 | 3 901 876 | 4 151 596 | 4 417 299 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 458 393 | 521 174 | 654 703 | 843 764 | 842 455 | 842 455 | 898 529 | 956 038 | 1 017 220 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 217 849 | 253 310 | 276 214 | 394 999 | 372 656 | 372 656 | 420 667 | 447 482 | 476 121 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | 284 968 | 302 507 | 270 646 | 161 373 | 212 362 | 212 362 | 169 351 | 178 491 | 188 134 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | 195 148 | 231 617 | 239 875 | 282 429 | 281 729 | 281 729 | 300 449 | 319 678 | 340 137 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 224 067 | 246 704 | 258 512 | 303 644 | 302 863 | 302 863 | 321 066 | 342 971 | 364 497 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 21 424 | 21 984 | 22 624 | 31 273 | 31 238 | 31 238 | 33 299 | 35 430 | 37 698 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 207 315 | 215 911 | 254 799 | 294 133 | 300 741 | 300 741 | 313 594 | 333 597 | 354 681 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 127 175 | 139 351 | 140 385 | 88 511 | 88 617 | 88 617 | 94 253 | 100 284 | 106 701 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | 8 193 | 7 975 | 7 530 | 8 018 | 7 998 | 7 998 | 8 523 | 9 067 | 9 645 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | 4 236 966 | 4 739 894 | 5 225 703 | 6 027 862 | 6 008 420 | 6 008 420 | 6 462 407 | 6 874 141 | 7 312 133 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Employee costs capitalised to PPE | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 4 236 966 | 4 739 894 | 5 225 703 | 6 027 862 | 6 008 420 | 6 008 420 | 6 462 407 | 6 874 141 | 7 312 133 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | 823 717 | 1 060 301 | 1 105 657 | 951 258 | 1 063 622 | 1 063 622 | 1 113 786 | 1 098 014 | 924 809 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lease amortisation | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 823 717 | 1 060 301 | 1 105 657 | 951 258 | 1 063 622 | 1 063 622 | 1 113 786 | 1 098 014 | 924 809 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | 3 659 190 | 5 142 633 | 5 554 223 | 6 079 638 | 5 950 106 | 5 950 106 | 6 457 148 | 6 974 158 | 7 532 577 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Bulk Purchases | 903 210 | 1 116 142 | 1 238 832 | 1 349 808 | 1 328 577 | 1 328 577 | 1 526 213 | 1 664 758 | 1 815 903 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total bulk purchases | 4 562 400 | 6 258 775 | 6 793 055 | 7 429 446 | 7 278 683 | 7 278 683 | 7 983 361 | 8 638 916 | 9 348 480 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | — | — | — | 219 596 | 219 531 | 219 531 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 25 654 | 27 039 | 28 499 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total transfers and grants | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 242 918 | 242 853 | 242 853 | 262 327 | 263 712 | 265 172 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection Cost | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit Fees | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultant Fees | 42 613 | 34 316 | 49 712 | 27 058 | 24 457 | 24 457 | 18 550 | 20 527 | 21 123 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security Services | 162 295 | 243 137 | 273 728 | 254 495 | 258 619 | 258 619 | 266 728 | 280 536 | 295 071 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment | 173 446 | 220 041 | 268 892 | 259 186 | 289 159 | 289 159 | 255 899 | 273 446 | 418 017 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising and Marketing | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Labour Cost | 313 773 | 380 684 | 446 950 | 181 833 | 175 565 | 175 565 | 131 126 | 138 423 | 145 846 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insurance Cost | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management Systems | 2 741 | 3 589 | 3 757 | 3 283 | 2 849 | 2 849 | 2 188 | 2 306 | 2 431 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Technology | 58 375 | 100 870 | 173 855 | 138 332 | 200 652 | 200 652 | 173 820 | 183 526 | 235 699 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 475 018 | 514 415 | 608 982 | 551 870 | 626 747 | 626 747 | 642 885 | 680 760 | 935 010 | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | 1 228 260 | 1 497 052 | 1 825 876 | 1 415 857 | 1 578 048 | 1 578 048 | 1 491 196 | 1 579 523 | 2 053 196 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to organs of state: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total contracted services | 1 228 260 | 1 497 052 | 1 825 876 | 1 415 857 | 1 578 048 | 1 578 048 | 1 491 196 | 1 579 523 | 2 053 196 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | 84 779 | 95 027 | 95 801 | 90 590 | 81 632 | 81 632 | 86 221 | 90 877 | 95 784 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultant fees | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit fees | 27 260 | 34 978 | 44 708 | 42 706 | 47 106 | 47 106 | 47 245 | 49 796 | 52 485 | | | | | | | | | | |
| General expenses | 1 016 499 | 1 062 573 | 1 486 794 | 1 960 509 | 1 999 226 | 1 999 226 | 2 032 169 | 1 950 310 | 2 380 090 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insurance | 84 970 | 87 758 | 107 888 | 215 000 | 202 537 | 202 537 | 198 000 | 208 292 | 219 126 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising and Marketing | 11 622 | 10 571 | 14 127 | 16 329 | 20 741 | 20 741 | 15 901 | 16 441 | 17 000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment | 274 100 | 410 010 | 386 791 | 242 638 | 377 332 | 377 332 | 307 571 | 324 400 | 342 300 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lease of Property, Plant and Equipment | 189 717 | 161 324 | 133 744 | 431 605 | 303 951 | 303 951 | 402 784 | 424 828 | 447 816 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management Systems | 9 052 | 20 124 | 33 309 | 44 274 | 44 274 | 44 274 | 40 766 | 42 967 | 45 967 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Linked Housing | 13 294 | 93 057 | 45 364 | 30 043 | 30 043 | 30 043 | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Technology | 76 909 | 87 132 | 85 793 | 93 373 | 101 373 | 101 373 | 98 093 | 103 390 | 108 973 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 788 203 | 2 069 554 | 2 434 319 | 3 167 065 | 3 208 214 | 3 208 214 | 3 226 661 | 3 209 101 | 3 706 540 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | 11 385 | 6 442 | 12 526 | 10 704 | 10 704 | 10 704 | 11 105 | 11 927 | 18 230 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted Services | 535 933 | 638 161 | 793 212 | 695 122 | 839 996 | 839 996 | 788 810 | 846 065 | 1 288 814 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure | 493 979 | 551 314 | 600 207 | 584 136 | 561 181 | 561 181 | 641 271 | 685 997 | 1 047 299 | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 78: MBRR SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

| Description | City Planning and Development | Corporate & Shared Services | Economic Development | Emergency Services | Environmental Management | Group Financial Services | Housing & Human Settlement | Group Information & Communication Technology | Metro Police Services | Office of the City Manager | Office of the Speaker | Service Delivery and Transformation Management | Service Infrastructure | Transport | Other Votes | Total |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | 4 888 152 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 888 152 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 613 283 | - | - | 9 613 283 |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 729 354 | - | - | 2 729 354 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 695 343 | - | - | 695 343 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | 926 670 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 926 670 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | 16 439 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 485 | 200 312 | - | - | 240 237 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | 215 452 | - | - | 15 838 | - | 3 552 | - | 10 | - | - | 27 616 | 64 | 15 943 | 2 | 278 476 |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | 1 087 | 57 888 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 573 | 66 548 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | 14 402 | 80 747 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 102 227 | - | - | 197 376 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 325 | - | - | 68 | 1 | - | - | - | 73 578 | - | - | 841 | 204 | - | 6 | 75 023 |
| Licences and permits | - | - | 3 041 | - | - | - | - | - | 52 537 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55 578 |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 91 057 | 20 855 | - | 13 263 | 159 913 | 29 080 | - | 17 | 102 101 | - | - | 37 180 | 129 214 | 125 945 | 251 939 | 960 563 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 44 659 | - | 30 760 | 56 683 | 893 | 2 732 678 | 47 506 | - | - | - | - | 2 460 | 300 | 138 000 | 50 890 | 3 104 829 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 136 042 | 236 308 | 33 801 | 70 013 | 1 135 244 | 7 788 545 | 51 058 | 17 | 228 226 | - | - | 91 582 | 13 470 301 | 279 888 | 310 408 | 23 831 432 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 224 270 | 388 456 | 45 339 | 450 503 | 303 695 | 461 689 | 56 788 | 62 033 | 1 097 792 | 71 449 | 36 501 | 1 633 591 | 744 728 | 364 643 | 520 930 | 6 462 407 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 925 | 925 | - | - | 925 | 925 | 925 | - | 925 | - | 91 665 | - | 925 | 925 | 6 510 | 105 577 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | 1 000 | 50 865 | 148 696 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 751 272 | 100 | - | 951 933 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 11 611 | 17 806 | 3 863 | 16 428 | 23 080 | 144 156 | 56 774 | 62 966 | 19 212 | 1 437 | 73 | 149 219 | 360 688 | 237 725 | 8 748 | 1 113 786 |
| Finance charges | 1 654 | 8 526 | 1 466 | 5 702 | 40 599 | 102 547 | 60 662 | 33 813 | 11 155 | 2 935 | 0 | 96 275 | 401 297 | 159 407 | 3 221 | 929 259 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 983 361 | - | - | 7 983 361 |
| Other materials | 729 | 125 743 | 197 | 1 377 | 1 749 | 9 424 | 252 | 677 | 3 312 | 203 | 3 864 | 33 464 | 132 303 | 85 511 | 3 393 | 402 199 |
| Contracted services | 16 251 | 12 438 | 70 024 | 659 | 50 947 | 4 143 | 98 892 | 77 359 | 278 484 | 1 213 | 7 | 366 047 | 321 484 | 160 821 | 32 427 | 1 491 196 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 47 500 | - | - | 25 654 | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | 143 868 | 37 305 | - | - | 262 327 |
| Other expenditure | 59 050 | 967 813 | 78 084 | 14 102 | 63 758 | 437 129 | 51 669 | 178 821 | 96 385 | 51 464 | 47 870 | 215 759 | 150 100 | 306 570 | 508 086 | 3 226 661 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 314 490 | 1 521 707 | 246 473 | 489 772 | 535 620 | 1 334 963 | 333 962 | 415 669 | 1 507 265 | 128 701 | 179 980 | 2 638 223 | 10 883 464 | 1 315 702 | 1 083 316 | 22 928 707 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (178 449) | (1 285 399) | (212 673) | (419 758) | 599 624 | 6 454 182 | (282 905) | (415 652) | (1 279 039) | (128 701) | (179 980) | (2 546 641) | 2 586 837 | (1 035 814) | (772 907) | 902 725 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | 250 | 837 805 | - | - | 150 000 | - | - | 550 046 | 1 002 970 | 3 129 | 2 544 200 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (178 449) | (1 285 399) | (212 673) | (419 758) | 599 624 | 6 454 432 | 554 900 | (415 652) | (1 279 039) | 21 299 | (179 980) | (2 546 641) | 3 136 883 | (32 844) | (769 778) | 3 446 925 |

Table 79: MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | 496 338 | 323 852 | 636 003 | 1 472 209 | 1 161 930 | 1 161 930 | 2 630 088 | 4 278 216 | 5 551 448 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Call investment deposits | 496 338 | 323 852 | 636 003 | 1 472 209 | 1 161 930 | 1 161 930 | 2 630 088 | 4 278 216 | 5 551 448 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | 4 537 966 | 5 336 498 | 6 483 718 | 6 429 414 | 6 975 173 | 6 975 173 | 7 530 750 | 8 132 449 | 8 783 125 |
| <u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u> | <u>(1 932 890)</u> | <u>(2 587 889)</u> | <u>(3 353 296)</u> | <u>(3 496 126)</u> | <u>(3 811 865)</u> | <u>(3 811 865)</u> | <u>(4 363 798)</u> | <u>(4 993 521)</u> | <u>(5 706 466)</u> |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 605 076 | 2 748 609 | 3 130 422 | 2 933 288 | 3 163 307 | 3 163 307 | 3 166 952 | 3 138 928 | 3 076 659 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 1 682 944 | 1 932 890 | 2 587 889 | 3 028 150 | 3 353 296 | 3 353 296 | 3 811 865 | 4 363 798 | 4 993 521 |
| Contributions to the provision | 249 946 | 654 999 | 765 407 | 867 976 | 858 569 | 858 569 | 951 933 | 1 029 722 | 1 112 945 |
| Bad debts written off | — | — | — | (400 000) | (400 000) | (400 000) | (400 000) | (400 000) | (400 000) |
| Balance at end of year | 1 932 890 | 2 587 889 | 3 353 296 | 3 496 126 | 3 811 865 | 3 811 865 | 4 363 798 | 4 993 521 | 5 706 466 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (ex cl. finance leases) | 21 268 948 | 25 077 791 | 29 545 279 | 33 128 185 | 33 807 747 | 33 807 747 | 37 866 706 | 42 118 349 | 46 819 936 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 430 447 | 392 780 | 171 656 | 506 216 | 188 821 | 188 821 | 207 704 | 228 474 | 251 321 |
| <u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u> | <u>5 385 235</u> | <u>5 958 162</u> | <u>6 882 476</u> | <u>7 995 689</u> | <u>7 976 412</u> | <u>7 976 412</u> | <u>9 117 160</u> | <u>10 238 481</u> | <u>11 331 821</u> |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 16 314 160 | 19 512 410 | 22 834 459 | 25 638 712 | 26 020 157 | 26 020 157 | 28 957 250 | 32 108 342 | 35 739 436 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 605 897 | 475 667 | 665 691 | 816 251 | 773 889 | 773 889 | 772 374 | 907 012 | 1 043 192 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | 605 897 | 475 667 | 665 691 | 816 251 | 773 889 | 773 889 | 772 374 | 907 012 | 1 043 192 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | 3 408 615 | 4 477 438 | 4 973 505 | 5 039 010 | 5 247 048 | 5 247 048 | 5 535 635 | 5 790 274 | 6 056 627 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 396 201 | 317 811 | 125 330 | — | 12 533 | 12 533 | — | — | — |
| VAT | 154 453 | 281 845 | 91 975 | 287 756 | 97 034 | 97 034 | 102 371 | 107 080 | 112 006 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 3 959 269 | 5 077 093 | 5 190 810 | 5 326 765 | 5 356 615 | 5 356 615 | 5 638 006 | 5 897 354 | 6 168 633 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 5 258 067 | 6 085 749 | 7 764 125 | 8 354 725 | 8 476 285 | 8 476 285 | 9 078 213 | 9 426 630 | 9 656 331 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | 154 354 | 180 512 | 52 901 | 214 442 | 58 192 | 58 192 | 64 011 | 70 412 | 77 453 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 5 412 421 | 6 266 261 | 7 817 026 | 8 569 167 | 8 534 476 | 8 534 476 | 9 142 223 | 9 497 042 | 9 733 784 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | 1 499 219 | 1 587 377 | 1 755 108 | 1 749 006 | 1 828 411 | 1 828 411 | 1 890 771 | 1 960 489 | 2 038 434 |
| <i>List other major provision items</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | 163 319 | 184 606 | 210 325 | 268 621 | 235 748 | 235 748 | 263 077 | 292 156 | 321 251 |
| Rehabilitation of Quarries | 16 464 | 5 903 | 5 840 | 20 486 | 11 350 | 11 350 | 17 274 | 23 576 | 29 229 |
| Clearing of Alien Vegetation | 25 520 | 25 362 | 26 436 | 26 249 | 27 890 | 27 890 | 29 424 | 30 778 | 32 193 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | 1 704 521 | 1 803 247 | 1 997 709 | 2 064 363 | 2 103 399 | 2 103 399 | 2 200 546 | 2 306 998 | 2 421 106 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | 1 233 872 | 1 877 166 | 11 556 485 | 13 247 111 | 13 449 419 | 13 449 419 | 15 661 249 | 19 107 552 | 23 069 270 |
| GRAP adjustments | 157 178 | 347 121 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Restated balance | 1 391 050 | 2 224 287 | 11 556 485 | 13 247 111 | 13 449 419 | 13 449 419 | 15 661 249 | 19 107 552 | 23 069 270 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 791 191 | 1 981 003 | 1 887 399 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | — | — | 5 535 | 168 052 | 168 052 | 168 052 | 177 377 | 186 922 | 230 956 |
| Transfers from Reserves | (91 379) | (3 065) | — | (186 000) | (176 000) | (176 000) | (178 000) | (187 612) | (197 743) |
| Depreciation offsets | 292 065 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other adjustments | (505 761) | 7 354 260 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 877 166 | 11 556 485 | 13 449 419 | 15 326 202 | 15 661 249 | 15 661 249 | 19 107 552 | 23 069 270 | 27 184 588 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | 128 851 | 128 851 | 156 443 | 128 851 | 156 443 | 156 443 | 156 443 | 156 443 | 156 443 |
| Capital replacement | 210 180 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Self-insurance | 135 591 | 109 653 | 58 164 | 24 300 | 92 464 | 92 464 | 135 415 | 180 652 | 228 299 |
| COVID Reserve | 102 646 | 131 649 | 150 012 | 49 036 | 107 764 | 107 764 | 64 189 | 18 261 | 3 828 |
| Capitalisation | 1 578 326 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Government grant | 5 240 670 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Donations and public contributions | 325 084 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revaluation | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Reserves | 7 721 348 | 370 154 | 364 618 | 202 188 | 356 670 | 356 670 | 356 047 | 355 356 | 388 570 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 9 598 514 | 11 926 638 | 13 814 037 | 15 528 389 | 16 017 919 | 16 017 919 | 19 463 598 | 23 424 626 | 27 573 158 |

Table 80: MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | Census 2011 | 1 986 | 2 346 | 2 921 | 2 556 | 2 771 | 2 843 | 2 921 | 3 012 | 3 105 | 3 202 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | Census 2011 | 171 | 251 | 200 | 194 | 218 | 224 | 226 | 206 | 208 | 211 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | Census 2011 | 161 | 236 | 204 | 183 | 206 | 211 | 221 | 212 | 215 | 218 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | Census 2011 | 416 | 441 | 583 | 498 | 555 | 569 | 580 | 644 | 666 | 689 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | Census 2011 | 391 | 415 | 603 | 469 | 534 | 548 | 568 | 668 | 691 | 715 |
| Unemployment | Census 2011 | 306 | 334 | 345 | 348 | 391 | 398 | 374 | 347 | 349 | 350 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | Community Survey 2007 | 348 959 | 267 103 | - | 295 459 | 323 275 | 331 856 | 354 588 | 368 846 | 372 534 | 376 260 |
| R1 - R1 600 | Community Survey 2008 | 115 921 | 153 121 | - | 169 376 | 185 322 | 190 241 | 203 273 | 211 446 | 213 560 | 215 697 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | Community Survey 2009 | 44 815 | 45 318 | - | 50 129 | 54 849 | 56 305 | 60 161 | 62 581 | 63 206 | 63 839 |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | Community Survey 2010 | 41 230 | 38 452 | - | 42 534 | 46 538 | 47 774 | 51 046 | 53 099 | 53 630 | 54 166 |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | Community Survey 2011 | 26 291 | 36 392 | - | 40 255 | 44 045 | 45 214 | 48 311 | 50 254 | 50 757 | 51 264 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | Community Survey 2012 | 12 548 | 19 913 | - | 22 027 | 24 100 | 24 740 | 26 435 | 27 498 | 27 772 | 28 050 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | Community Survey 2013 | 4 183 | 10 300 | - | 11 393 | 12 466 | 12 797 | 13 673 | 14 223 | 14 365 | 14 509 |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | Community Survey 2014 | 1 793 | 3 433 | - | 3 798 | 4 155 | 4 266 | 4 558 | 4 741 | 4 788 | 4 836 |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | Community Survey 2015 | 1 195 | 1 373 | - | 1 519 | 1 662 | 1 706 | 1 823 | 1 896 | 1 915 | 1 935 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | Community Survey 2016 | 598 | 687 | - | 760 | 831 | 853 | 912 | 948 | 958 | 967 |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | Community Survey 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| > R819 200 | Community Survey 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | 110 549 | - | 122 285 | 133 797 | 137 349 | 146 757 | 152 659 | 154 185 | 155 727 |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | Indigent policy | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | Census 2011 | 1 986 | 2 346 | 2 921 | 2 556 | 2 771 | 2 843 | 2 921 | 3 012 | 3 105 | 3 202 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | Census 2011 | 1 160 | 1 214 | 1 286 | 1 237 | 1 425 | 1 440 | 1 454 | 1 325 | 1 366 | 1 409 |
| Number of households in municipal area | Census 2011 | 563 | 687 | 912 | 760 | 831 | 930 | 939 | 948 | 968 | 967 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | Census 2011 | 99 | 122 | 138 | 132 | 150 | 154 | 158 | 141 | 144 | 145 |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | Census 2011 | - | - | - | 1 700 | 2 100 | 2 280 | 2 520 | 2 860 | 3 020 | 3 180 |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | Census 2011 | 423 086 | 486 141 | 735 231 | 563 009 | 606 659 | 678 732 | 769 450 | 788 800 | 787 670 | 797 250 |
| Informal | Census 2011 | 139 567 | 200 499 | 176 305 | 196 527 | 224 381 | 251 038 | 184 020 | 170 000 | 170 000 | 170 000 |
| Total number of households | | 562 653 | 686 640 | 911 536 | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total new housing dwellings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | 5,2% | 5,5% | 5,9% | 5,1% | 5,6% | 5,4% | 5,4% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | 12,0% | 10,5% | 9,0% | 9,0% | 9,0% | 9,0% | 9,0% |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | 15,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | 8,5% | 7,5% | 6,5% | 6,9% | 6,8% | 6,8% | 6,4% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | 2,0% | 0,0% | 0,5% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | 1,0% | 0,0% | 3,0% | 0,0% | 1,5% | 1,5% | 1,5% |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | 95,0% | 94,0% | 94,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |

MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

| Total municipal services | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside dwelling | 695 417 | 750 999 | 838 090 | 863 090 | 863 090 | 849 070 | 858 190 | 867 670 | 877 250 |
| | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 61 636 | 66 465 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 751 | 4 362 | 60 800 | 59 280 | 59 280 | 61 586 | 59 856 | 58 855 | 57 854 |
| | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | 28 144 | 30 144 | 31 145 | 32 146 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 757 804 | 821 826 | 898 890 | 922 370 | 922 370 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Using public tap (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other water supply (< min.service level) | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| | No water supply | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | 759 535 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 586 854 | 638 552 | 758 260 | 781 270 | 781 270 | 762 450 | 775 840 | 789 320 | 802 900 |
| | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 10 852 | 11 755 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Chemical toilet | 9 044 | 14 158 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 122 033 | 132 171 | 159 920 | 160 880 | 160 880 | 176 350 | 172 350 | 168 350 | 164 350 |
| | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 23 365 | 27 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 752 148 | 823 921 | 918 180 | 942 150 | 942 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Bucket toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | No toilet provisions | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 548 508 | 601 125 | 665 330 | 686 580 | 686 580 | 831 780 | 840 100 | 848 500 | 856 980 |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 161 856 | 175 290 | 214 440 | 218 730 | 218 730 | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 710 364 | 776 415 | 879 770 | 905 310 | 905 310 | 831 780 | 840 100 | 848 500 | 856 980 |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other energy sources | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed at least once a week | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Removed less frequently than once a week | 44 923 | 51 807 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using communal refuse dump | 1 798 | 4 609 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | – | – | – | – | |
| Using own refuse dump | 36 064 | 44 199 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Other rubbish disposal | 246 | 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| No rubbish disposal | 11 538 | 12 897 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 94 569 | 113 949 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | – | – | – | – | |
| Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 | |
| Municipal in-house services | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside dwelling | 613 800 | 664 933 | 787 740 | 811 730 | 811 730 | 660 048 | 666 079 | 667 479 | 667 879 |
| | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 61 636 | 66 465 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 751 | 4 362 | 60 800 | 59 280 | 59 280 | 61 586 | 59 856 | 58 855 | 57 854 |
| | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | 28 144 | 30 144 | 31 145 | 32 146 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 676 187 | 735 760 | 848 540 | 871 010 | 871 010 | 749 778 | 756 079 | 757 479 | 757 879 |
| | Using public tap (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other water supply (< min.service level) | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| | No water supply | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | 677 918 | 744 974 | 879 420 | 902 110 | 902 110 | 749 778 | 756 079 | 757 479 | 757 879 |
| | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 586 854 | 638 552 | 758 260 | 781 270 | 781 270 | 762 450 | 775 840 | 789 320 | 802 900 |
| | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 10 852 | 11 755 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Chemical toilet | 9 044 | 14 158 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 122 033 | 132 171 | 159 920 | 160 880 | 160 880 | 176 350 | 172 350 | 168 350 | 164 350 |
| | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 23 365 | 27 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 752 148 | 823 921 | 918 180 | 942 150 | 942 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Bucket toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | No toilet provisions | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 548 508 | 601 125 | 665 330 | 686 580 | 686 580 | 641 200 | 647 610 | 654 090 | 660 630 |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 161 856 | 175 290 | 214 440 | 218 730 | 218 730 | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 710 364 | 776 415 | 879 770 | 905 310 | 905 310 | 641 200 | 647 610 | 654 090 | 660 630 |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other energy sources | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 748 220 | 755 700 | 763 260 | 770 900 |
| | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed at least once a week | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 611 300 | 641 000 | 656 720 | 672 450 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 611 300 | 641 000 | 656 720 | 672 450 |
| | Removed less frequently than once a week | 44 923 | 51 807 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using communal refuse dump | 1 798 | 4 609 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | – | 92 320 | 78 320 | 64 320 | |
| Using own refuse dump | 36 064 | 44 199 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Other rubbish disposal | 246 | 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| No rubbish disposal | 11 538 | 12 897 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 94 569 | 113 949 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 92 320 | 78 320 | 64 320 | |
| Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 731 620 | 733 320 | 735 040 | 736 770 | |

MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

| Municipal entity services | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | |
| Sandspruit | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside dwelling | 48 394 | 49 374 | 50 350 | 51 360 | 51 360 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 | |
| | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 48 394 | 49 374 | 50 350 | 51 360 | 51 360 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 | |
| | Using public tap (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other water supply (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | No water supply | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total number of households | 48 394 | 49 374 | 50 350 | 51 360 | 51 360 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 | |
| | Name of municipal entity | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Chemical toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No toilet provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Name of municipal entity | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Name of municipal entity | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using own refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Magalies Water | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside dwelling | 33 224 | 36 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 33 224 | 36 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Using public tap (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other water supply (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | No water supply | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total number of households | 33 224 | 36 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Names of service providers | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Chemical toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No toilet provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| ESKOM | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | 190 580 | 192 490 | 194 410 | 196 350 |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | 190 580 | 192 490 | 194 410 | 196 350 | |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | 190 580 | 192 490 | 194 410 | 196 350 | |
| | Names of service providers | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | - | - | - | - | - | 207 180 | 214 870 | 222 630 | 230 480 |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | 207 180 | 214 870 | 222 630 | 230 480 |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using own refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | | - | - | - | - | - | 207 180 | 214 870 | 222 630 | 230 480 | |

Table 81: Supporting SA11 - Property rates summary

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | 01/07/2007 | 01/07/2007 | 01/07/2007 | 01/07/2013 | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | 2008/09 | 2008/09 | 2008/09 | 2013/14 | | | 2013/14 | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | | | | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | | | | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | | 12 | | | 12 | | |
| No. of properties | | | | 590 193 | 590 193 | 590 193 | 619 509 | 619 509 | 619 509 |
| No. of sectional title values | | | | 135 433 | 135 433 | 135 433 | 138 362 | 138 362 | 138 362 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | 3 475 | 3 475 | 3 475 | 3 475 | 3 475 | 3 475 |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| No. of successful objections | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | 2012/2013 | 2012/2014 | 2012/2015 | 2012/2013 | 2012/2013 | 2012/2013 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | | | | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | 6 579 | 6 579 | 6 579 | 6 579 | 6 579 | 6 579 |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | 7 475 | 7 475 | 7 475 | 7 475 | 7 475 | 7 475 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | 3 186 | 3 186 | 3 186 | 3 186 | 3 186 | 3 186 |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | 34 030 | 34 030 | 34 030 | 27 152 | 27 152 | 27 152 |
| Total valuation reductions: | - | - | - | 45 166 | 45 166 | 45 166 | 38 288 | 38 288 | 38 288 |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | | | | 335 247 | 335 247 | 335 247 | 337 950 | 337 950 | 337 950 |
| Total land value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | | | | 383 800 | 383 800 | 383 800 | 388 756 | 388 756 | 388 756 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | | | 4 464 238 | 4 461 688 | 4 461 688 | 4 888 152 | 5 278 767 | 5 700 588 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | 4 241 026 | 4 238 604 | 4 238 604 | 4 643 745 | 5 014 829 | 5 415 558 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 82: Supporting SA12a - Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/nts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Current Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 500 761 | 3 089 | 10 841 | 17 875 | 691 | 18 369 | 2 791 | 258 | | 26 860 | | | | | | 19 |
| No. of sectional title property values | 132 266 | 531 | 2 514 | 23 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | 49 002 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | 24 734 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | 49 002 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | 489 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | 7 475 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | 3 186 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 27 152 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 227 078 | 8 994 | 52 656 | 21 919 | 4 732 | | 489 | 339 | | 9 543 | | | | | 396 | 39 |
| Total land value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 227 078 | 8 994 | 52 656 | 21 919 | 13 228 | | 489 | 339 | | 9 543 | | | | | 396 | 39 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 0,008530 | 0,025730 | 0,025730 | 0,002130 | 0,025730 | | | 0,064320 | | 0,055330 | | | | | 0,002130 | 0,025730 |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 1 936 972 | 231 374 | 1 354 634 | 46 688 | 340 367 | | | 21 789 | | 528 012 | | | | | 844 | 1 007 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 1 840 123 | 219 805 | 1 286 902 | 44 354 | 323 349 | | | 20 700 | | 501 612 | | | | | 802 | 957 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | | | 95,0% | | 95,0% | | | | | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 83: Supporting SA12b - Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/nts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 524 391 | 3 065 | 10 728 | 17 930 | 1 414 | 17 853 | 2 804 | 251 | | 24 573 | 1 | | 1 | | 32 | 21 |
| No. of sectional title property values | 135 262 | 531 | 2 514 | 23 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | 74 496 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | 3 475 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | Market | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | Land & improved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fiat rate used? (Y/N) | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | Variable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | 609 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | 7 937 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | 3 323 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 32 493 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 231 975 | 9 254 | 52 054 | 21 462 | 13 364 | | 609 | 330 | | 8 792 | 0 | | 9 | | 442 | 42 |
| Total land value (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 8 792 | N/A | | | | N/A | N/A |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | | N/A | | | | N/A | N/A |
| Total market value (Rm) | 231 975 | 9 254 | 52 054 | 21 442 | 4 794 | | 609 | 23 | | 8 792 | 0 | | | | 437 | 42 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 0,009380 | 0,028300 | 0,028300 | 0,002350 | 0,028300 | | | 0,070750 | | 0,060860 | | | | | 0,002350 | 0,009380 |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | 2 175 928 | 261 924 | 1 473 291 | 50 388 | 365 907 | | | 23 367 | | 535 129 | | | | | 1 039 | 1 179 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 2 067 132 | 248 828 | 1 399 626 | 47 869 | 347 611 | | | 22 199 | | 508 373 | | | | | 987 | 1 120 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | | | 95,0% | | 95,0% | | | | | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 84: Supporting SA13(a) - Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | New GV to be implemented 1 July 2012 | | | | | | | |
| | R15 000 impermissible value plus R60 000 | 0,0112 | 0,0121 | 0,0135 | 0,0085 | 0,0094 | 0,0101 | 0,0109 |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | 0,0497 | 0,0537 | 0,0601 | 0,0553 | 0,0609 | 0,0657 | 0,0710 |
| Formal/informal settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Small holdings | | 0,0018 | 0,0020 | 0,0022 | 0,0021 | 0,0024 | 0,0025 | 0,0027 |
| Farm properties - used | | 0,0018 | 0,0020 | 0,0022 | 0,0021 | 0,0024 | 0,0025 | 0,0027 |
| Farm properties - not used | | 0,0112 | 0,0121 | 0,0135 | 0,0085 | 0,0094 | 0,0101 | 0,0109 |
| Industrial properties | | 0,0224 | 0,0242 | 0,0271 | 0,0257 | 0,0283 | 0,0306 | 0,0330 |
| Business and commercial properties | | 0,0224 | 0,0242 | 0,0271 | 0,0257 | 0,0283 | 0,0306 | 0,0330 |
| Communal land - residential | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - small holdings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - farm property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| State-owned properties | | 0,0224 | 0,0242 | 0,0271 | 0,0257 | 0,0283 | 0,0306 | 0,0330 |
| Municipal properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public service infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | 0,0112 | 0,0121 | 0,0135 | 0,0085 | 0,0094 | 0,0101 | 0,0109 |
| State trust land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Protected areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| National monuments properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | Note 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | Note 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0,25 applies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rebates or exemptions | Note 3 & 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | 0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day) | 470 | 512 | 563 | 619 | 681 | 742 | 809 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | 7 to 12 kl per 30 day period | 671 | 731 | 804 | 884 | 972 | 1 059 | 1 155 |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | 13 to 18 kl per 30 day period | 880 | 959 | 1 055 | 1 161 | 1 277 | 1 392 | 1 517 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | 19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period | 1 018 | 1 110 | 1 221 | 1 343 | 1 477 | 1 610 | 1 755 |
| Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl) | 25 to 30 kl per 30 day period | 1 163 | 1 268 | 1 395 | 1 535 | 1 689 | 1 841 | 2 007 |
| Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl) | 31 to 42 kl per 30 day period | 1 258 | 1 371 | 1 508 | 1 659 | 1 825 | 1 989 | 2 168 |
| Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl) | 43 to 72 kl per 30 day period | 1 346 | 1 467 | 1 614 | 1 775 | 1 953 | 2 129 | 2 320 |
| Water usage - Block 8 (c/kl) | More than 72 kl per 30 day period | 1 441 | 1 571 | 1 728 | 1 901 | 2 091 | 2 279 | 2 484 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | 0 to 6 kl per 30 day period | 344 | 372 | 417 | 460 | 506 | 546 | 590 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | 7 to 12 kl per 30 day period | 466 | 503 | 564 | 621 | 683 | 738 | 797 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | 13 to 18 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | 19 to 24 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kl) | 25 to 30 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 6 (c/kl) | 31 to 42 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 7 (c/kl) | More than 72 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| FBE | 100 kWh per registered indigent household (per month) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | 93 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 110 | 107 | 113 | 111 | 120 | 130 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 116 | 119 | 127 | 127 | 137 | 148 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 121 | 126 | 134 | 136 | 146 | 158 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 128 | 133 | 142 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | c/kwh | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) | c/kwh | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 97 | 102 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 132 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 103 | 114 | 121 | 129 | 139 | 151 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 108 | 120 | 128 | 138 | 149 | 161 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 116 | 128 | 137 | 147 | 159 | 172 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | (fill in thresholds) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 97 | 102 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 132 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 103 | 114 | 121 | 129 | 139 | 151 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 108 | 120 | 128 | 138 | 149 | 161 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 116 | 128 | 137 | 147 | 159 | 172 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | (fill in thresholds) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | c/kwh | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management tariffs (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | Tariff per litre per month or part of a month | 0,17 | 0,20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Basic charge/fix fee | Not applicable | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80l bin - once a week | 85l bin - once a week | 0,17 | 0,20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 250l bin - once a week | 240l bin - once a week | 0,17 | 0,20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 85: Supporting SA13(b) - Service Tariffs by category – explanatory

| Description | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i> | | | | | | | | |
| General residential rebate | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | Note 1 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | Note 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0.25 applies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rebates or exemptions | Note 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water tariffs (c/kl) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>This tariffs are applicable to a conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing. This tariffs is applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading.</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day) | | 470 | 512 | 563 | 619 | 681 | 742 | 809 |
| 7 to 12 kl per 30 day period | | 671 | 731 | 804 | 884 | 972 | 1 059 | 1 155 |
| 13 to 18 kl per 30 day period | | 880 | 959 | 1 055 | 1 161 | 1 277 | 1 392 | 1 517 |
| 19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period | | 1 018 | 1 110 | 1 221 | 1 343 | 1 477 | 1 610 | 1 755 |
| 25 to 30 kl per 30 day period | | 1 163 | 1 268 | 1 395 | 1 535 | 1 689 | 1 841 | 2 007 |
| 31 to 42 kl per 30 day period | | 1 258 | 1 371 | 1 508 | 1 659 | 1 825 | 1 989 | 2 168 |
| 43 to 72 kl per 30 day period | | 1 346 | 1 467 | 1 614 | 1 775 | 1 953 | 2 129 | 2 320 |
| More than 72 kl per 30 day period | | 1 441 | 1 571 | 1 728 | 1 901 | 2 091 | 2 279 | 2 484 |
| Waste water tariffs (c/kl) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>This tariffs are applicable all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge waste water into the municipality's sewer system. The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading is calculated as a % of water supplied.</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (98%) | | 344 | 372 | 417 | 460 | 506 | 546 | 590 |
| 7 to 12 kl per 30 day period (90%) | | 466 | 503 | 564 | 621 | 683 | 738 | 797 |
| 13 to 18 kl per 30 day period (75%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| 19 to 24 kl per 30 day period (60%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| 25 to 30 kl per 30 day period (52%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| 31 to 42 kl per 30 day period (10%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| More than 72 kl per 30 day period (1%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Basic Charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| <i>For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for the month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month.</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter/prepaid (c/kwh) | Flat Rate | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 97 | 102 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 132 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 103 | 114 | 121 | 129 | 139 | 151 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 108 | 120 | 128 | 138 | 149 | 161 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 116 | 128 | 137 | 147 | 159 | 172 |
| Basic charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life line prepaid | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>This scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter.</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff prepaid | Flat Rate | 93 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 110 | 107 | 113 | 111 | 120 | 130 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 116 | 119 | 127 | 127 | 137 | 148 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 121 | 126 | 134 | 136 | 146 | 158 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 128 | 133 | 142 | 144 | 156 | 168 |

Table 86: MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement |
|---|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | R thousand |
| Housing Company Tshwane (HCT) | Yrs | Ongoing | The entity manages the rental of stock. They must also increase the rental of stock by buying and developing new properties that will be affordable to the community. | Ongoing | 12 800 |
| Sandspruit Water Association (WSA) | Yrs | Ongoing | Provision Water and Sanitation Services in part of Region 1 (Northern Region of the City of Tshwane) | Ongoing | 126 410 |
| Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA) | Yrs | Ongoing | To promote Trade and Investment, Tourism Management Promotion and Implementation | Ongoing | 47 500 |
| Moepeng Trading 59 CC | Yrs | 3 | Repairs and maintenance of the concrete plant for mechanical, electrical and pneumatic systems | 30 June 2014 | 840 |
| Johfse CC | | | | | |
| Debra Plant Hire CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance and upgrading of gravel or dirt roads in the Northern Areas within the City of Tshwane | 31 July 2014 | 187 200 |
| Lekhotla Construction CC | | | | | |
| Bosigogare Construction and Developers CC | | | | | |
| Arner's Civil Construction and Electrical CC | | | | | |
| David Diva Construction CC JV | | | | | |
| Empyreal Construction (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Hammanskraal Cleaning Services CC | | | | | |
| Katsheha Tendering Services CC | | | | | |
| Monksannah Construction and Plant Hire CC | | | | | |
| Phuthadichaba Trading Enterprise CC | | | | | |
| Penolea Constructions CC | | | | | |
| Amawakawaka Projects CC | | | | | |
| Keabetswe Projects CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance and upgrading of gravel roads shoulder in the Central and Southern areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required | 30 April 2013 | 221 |
| Lekhotla Construction CC | Yrs | 3 | Rehabilitation of damaged surfacing and foundation layers of streets and the surfacing thereof in various areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required | 30 September 2013 | 50 000 |
| Advance Bulk Earthworks (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Lotso Money Trading 95 CC | | | | | |
| Katsheha Tendering Services CC v/a Katsheha Services CC | | | | | |
| Mukhari Signs and Marketing Enterprises CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance of permanent road traffic markings and the updating of the inventories on the road traffic markings management database in accordance with the provisions of the National road traffic Act 93 of 1996, in City of Tshwane: as and when required | 30 June 2015 | 8 717 |
| Magasana Construction CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance , rehabilitation, upgrading and installation of Stormwater Systems, repairs TP paved surfaces in the Northern Region of the CoT: as and when required | 30 June 2014 | 156 968 |
| Mawilly Trading Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance and repair of control valves in the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 31 October 2015 | 4 661 |
| Agriman (Pty) Ltd. | Yrs | 3 | Operation and maintenance of the sludge dewatering facility at the Rooiwal Waste Water Treatment Works | 31 July 2015 | 13 422 |
| Udumo Trading 26 (Pty) Ltd | | | Construction of upgraded New Water Reticulation System with metered yard connections in Slinkwater Extension 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 | 31 July 2014 | 49 902 |
| VIP Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| JPJ v an Tonder | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance of steam boilers and cooling towers at the Waste Water Treatment Works | 30 December 2014 | 1 000 |
| Hennox 865 CC t/a R & P Services | Yrs | 3 | Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Rietgat Waste Water Treatment Works | 31 July 2014 | 2 289 |
| Anix Trading 143 CC | Yrs | 3 | Repairing of appurtenant works required due to maintenance and construction works : as and when required | 31 July 2014 | 75 000 |
| Mr AH Bokaba Bokosi Projects CC | | | | | |
| Johfse CC t/a Power Industrial Engineering | Yrs | 3 | Repair and maintenance on inlet works equipment at the Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required | 30 June 2015 | 1 185 |
| James Howden Holdings Ltd. t/a Howden Projects and Howden Fan Equipment | Yrs | 3 | Repair and maintenance on centrifugal blowers at Rooiwal and Zeekoegat Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required | 31 July 2015 | 3 352 |
| Claudelle General Maintenance CC | Yrs | 3 | Repair of Civil Structures, Pipes, Valves, plumbing installations, implements and conveyors at the WWTW: as and when required | 31 August 2014 | 2 333 |
| H AJ Shyman t/a Vuga Sales and Services | | | | | |
| Hennox 805 t/a R & P Services CC | | | | | |
| Hendrik Greeff CC | | | | | |
| Annette Instandhouding CC | | | | | |
| Come Today Trading and Projects 251 CC | | | | | |
| JD Malope Maintenance CC | | | | | |
| Maveni Construction and Transport Services CC | | | | | |
| Umkhwiwa Construction CC | | | | | |
| Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC | | | | | |

MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement R thousand |
|--|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Cato Ridge Electrical Construction (Pty) Ltd. | Yrs | 3 | Repairs and maintenance of medium voltage equipment, broken cables and generators at the Waste Water Treatment Works, City of Tshwane, as and when required | 30 September 2015 | 7 190 |
| Moepageuta Trading Enterprise 125 CC Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd Azabon Trading Enterprise CC Just-Breeze General Trading CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Mashi Transport and Construction Services CC Carrus Logistics (Pty) Ltd Metsana Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Thabethe Marketing CC Mmazwi Civil and Construction Services CC Mamegoge Trading Enterprise CC Cally Development and Contracts CC Reagile Trading CC Umnotho Achievers CC Musengavhadhimu Business Enterprise CC Chippa Investment Holdings CC Keatlegile Project CC Lekhotla Construction CC Clifford Mashishimane Trading Enterprise CC Nosallo Trading Enterprise CC Gevcon Trading CC t/a Itumeleng Mogatusi Themba Lama Ntunwa Catering and Projects CC BG Cleaning Services CC Ditiro Tsa Rone Business Enterprises CC Fleet Africa (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Phelelo Cleaning Services CC Pharologanyo Corporate Services CC ZF Arbeidskontrakteurs BK HCV Plant Hire CC JL Excavators (Edms) Bpk Moleta Pula Cleaning CC D I M Logistics CC Keatlegile Project CC MS Sethole Waste Removals CC Ntsheng Trading CC Gau Flora Nursery CC J S Ramasodi Plant Hire CC A Rahube Trading CC Camarni Supply Chain Specialists (Pty) Ltd Magato Trading CC Nokeng Refuse Removal CC Tshepo Mpumi Business Enterprise CC Mmampadi Transport and Projects CC Makplan Construction and Projects 23 CC Tshithhani Trading Services CC Lamola's Civil Construction Siyayenza Trading and Projects CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Tshireletso Traffic and Road Management CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Simango Business Projects CC Sesego Investment (Pty) Ltd RDP's Business Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | Collection of refuse within the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 31 July 2014 | 21 160 |
| ADC Energy CC | Yrs | 3 | Refurbishment of electrical equipment: City of Tshwane: as and when required | 31 May 2015 | 30 000 |
| Electrotech Electrical CC (A & B) Givenchy Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Mothapo Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Mcibisholo Project House CC (A & B) Maphari Construction and Maintenance CC (A & B) The Big Six Security Services CC (A & B) Rasello and Mapula Trading and Services CC (A & B) Mohlawe Technologies CC (A) Demco Cleaning and Projects CC (A) Tsoaga O Bume CC (A & B) Rajwale Trading and Projects CC Swamdia Trading and Projects CC (A & B) Majories trading Enterprises CC (A & B) Green8 Trading and Projects CC (A) Conlic Electrical CC (A & B) Ntshadi Construction CC (A & B) Didintle Dzukani Electrical JV (A) Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC (A & B) C Mofokeng Electrical CC (A) Thenya Construction and Projects CC (A & B) Hetani Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Pruteb Electrical Management CC (A) Boagi Projects CC (B) Cally Development and Contractors CC (B) Boffin and Fundi (Pty) Ltd (B) Matola Trading and Services CC (B) Reitumetse Maintenance Consultants CC (B) Mogale Mothusi Construction and Projects CC (B) Kunini Business Enterprises CC (B) Mphapha Construction CC (B) Mavulandla Trading Enterprise CC (B) Letladi Transportation and General Services CC (B) Thabethe Marketing CC (B) Rusach Marketing CC (B) Nale Trading CC (cancelled)(B) Rospa Trading 119 CC (B) Bongji-M Construction CC (B) Ntseke Trading Enterprise CC (B) S Rehotse Trading and Projects CC (B) | Yrs | 3 | Credit Control Contractors (CCC's) for disconnections, reconnections and inspections of Electricity and Water Services | 31 May 2014 | 80 000 |

MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement R thousand |
|---|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Makrofi Enterprise CC v/a Umbani Electrical Contractors 2 | Yrs | 3 | Low Voltage (LV) and Medium-Voltage (MV) network maintenance and consumer connections | 30 June 2014 | 50 000 |
| Standford M Electrical CC Bash Electrical Contractors CC Boipelo Engineering (Pty) Ltd TNJ Projects Solutions CC WNS Projects CC Kgosho Electrical CC Zakes Electrical and Field Services CC and Mokone Electrical CC Joint Venture Infinite Blue Trading 29 CC v/a Motau Electrical Sibusiswe Electrical and Mechanical Contract CC Bvetela Engineering CC Tlopo Construction and General Services CC Humphrey Electrical and construction CC VP Electrical Contractors CC Zim Electrical CC | | | | | |
| Demco Cleaning and Projects CC & Coco Haven 1046 CC JV 2 Free State Small Miners CC & Katsheha Tendering Services CC JV Makgosi Consulting CC Stanford M Electrical CC Ditaboi Construction and Projects CC & Nthambe Electrical CC | Yrs | 3 | Public lighting infrastructure maintenance and construction | 30 June 2014 | 40 000 |
| Sophyo Engineering and civil CC Kubanki Contractors CC Sibusiswe Electrical and Mechanical Contractors CC Ndidzulani Projects CC Poto Construction CC Mothagasi Contractors (Pty) Ltd Quebec Electrical CC & Mandlakazi Electrical Contractors JV VP Electrical Contractors CC Rivigan Investments No 6 CC WNS Projects CC (CANCELLED) Zim Electrical CC Makrofi Enterprise CC v/a Umbani Electrical Contractors | | | | | |
| Tsholo Fela Basadi Business Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | Cutting of grass on undeveloped road reserves, main routes, entrance roads reserves, undeveloped public open spaces and "Spruit" areas in the City of Tshwane | 31 October 2014 | 40 000 |
| Estelle's Cleaning CC Lucky Ramza Trading and Projects CC Pokane Promotions & Projects CC Yellowship 130 CC KMY 246 Distributors CC Mashudu's Garden Decor CC Mpadima Contractors CC Gau-Flora Nursery CC Corporate Skills Development Services CC Social Space Trading and Projects CC Elephant Trading CC Tshisimani Holdings (Pty) Ltd Just Design Landscaping and Maintenance CC Mbeu Business Consulting CC Kgolaganyo Trading Enterprise CC Just Breeze General Trading CC Heyani Trading and Projects CC Langanani Contractors (Pty) Ltd Bazitor (Pty) Ltd Sibongile Enterprise and Waste Removals CC Xilombe Business Enterprise and Social Consultants CC Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd Khanyisa Integrated Development Social CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Today's Destiny Trading & Projects 149 CC Ukubhukuda Trading and Projects 130 CC Don's Cleaning Services CC Xenocorp 279 CC Dusi Building Contractors CC CM van Staden (5611190078088) Ka Maphumulo and Sons Business Enterprise CC Zelmin 006 CC Milnex 151 CC A Victor (8011040037086) Phehla Konke Trading and Projects 54 CC Cleaning to the Roots CC Vetver Trading 142 CC Emerald Dunes Investments 97 CC Libra Landscape and Cleaning Services CC Bajadi Investment and Projects 133 CC Alin and Joe Business Enterprise CC Lephata La Basha Trading and Projects CC Khulanani Auto Trading and Projects CC Lajelo Landscaping CC Quatrokor CC Shemphu Transport Services CC Nederson Trading 15 CC Ulwando Bushclearing (Pty) Ltd Maja Gardening Services CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC Ultramix Twenty CC Mollogadi Trading CC Lehakwe Capital (Pty) Ltd Lusweti Construction CC | | | | | |

MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreement |
|--|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | R thousand |
| Mahlore Danisa Trading CC | Yrs | 3 | Horticultural landscape maintenance of various developed sites in the central western region of the City of Tshwane | 30 November 2014 | 1 168 |
| Vusaby Garden Services and Landscaping Primary Co-op | | | | | |
| Re-Ya Shuma Projects CC | | | | | |
| Letsoalos Trading CC | | | | | |
| A J Cutters CC | | | | | |
| Imogene Building Construction CC | | | | | |
| Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC | | | | | |
| Reatile Construction | | | | | |
| Dibakes Construction & Civil CC | | | | | |
| Clean to the Roots CC | | | | | |
| Mavulandla Trading Enterprise CC | | | | | |
| Mbongeni Earthmoving and Building Contractors CC | | | | | |
| Maja Garden Services CC | | | | | |
| Quatkor CC | | | | | |
| The Valient Construction CC | | | | | |
| Indima Projects CC | | | | | |
| Reatile Construction CC (in the event of) | | | | | |
| Elishadai Security Services CC | Yrs | 3 | Monitoring and prevention of illegal land and building occupation | 30 April 2014 | 24 077 |
| Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC | | | | | |
| Mphosha Construction Projects CC (CANCELLED) | | | | | |
| Gezman Projects CC | | | | | |
| Hotline Security CC | | | | | |
| MCC Security and Projects CC | | | | | |
| Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC | | | | | |
| Majorie's Trading Enterprises CC | | | | | |
| Big Eye Investments 210 CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance of Sanitation Infrastructure in City of Tshwane | 31 October 2016 | 3 980 |
| SA Water Cycle Group (Pty) Ltd. | Yrs | 3 | Supply and installation of pumps and other equipment at the Waste Water Collection Pump Stations and Waste Water Treatment Works | 30 April 2016 | 4 304 |
| Muselwa Trading and Projects CC | Yrs | 3 | General maintenance of the sites of the City of Tshwane's Daspoort, Rooiwal, Zeekoegat, Baviaanspoort Waste Water Treatment Works | 30 April 2016 | 3 384 |
| Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC | | | | | |
| Hugo & Ngwenya Inc | Yrs | 3 | Appointment of outsources agencies for collection of outstanding debtors accounts older than 60 days | 31 January 2017 | 20 000 |
| Muthray Hassim Inc | | | | | |
| Revenue Consulting (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Makaula Zilwa (Gauteng) | | | | | |
| RamatshilMugeri Attorneys | | | | | |
| Zandile Management Services CC | | | | | |
| Balimi Barui Trading (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Nozoko Nxusani & Andile Seth Consortium | | | | | |
| M T Mtimandze Projects & Consulting (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Modise Attorneys Inc | | | | | |
| Kwinana Consortium | | | | | |
| Medaco Gauteng (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Hahlekela Trading CC | | | | | |
| Milaweng Magolego (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Nungu Trading 202 (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Mohale Inc | | | | | |
| Chippa Waste Management (Pty) Ltd | Yrs | 3 | Management contractor to develop SMME's through the rendering of comprehensive Waste Management services in various areas of the City of Tshwane | 31 January 2015 | 882 338 |
| Tedcor (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| New GX Investments (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd | Yrs | 3 | Horticultural landscape development and maintenance programme in the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 30 April 2016 | 59 703 |
| Social Space Trading and Projects CC | | | | | |
| Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd | Yrs | 3 | implementation of a variety of thematic parks in the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 28 February 2016 | 130 000 |
| Social Space Trading and Projects CC | | | | | |
| Tswellapele Pants CC t/a Plantwise & N HIH Construction CC | | | | | |
| JV | | | | | |
| Mutiza's Trading and Projects CC & Silverhorns Consulting CC | | | | | |
| JV | | | | | |
| Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd | | | | | |
| Endemic Development CC | | | | | |

2.15 Consolidated Municipality Supporting Tables

Table 87: MBRR SA1 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance

| Description | Current Year 2013/14 | | | | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome 2010/11 | Audited Outcome 2011/12 | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 2 915 520 | 3 357 657 | 3 999 445 | 5 594 238 | 5 591 688 | 5 591 688 | 5 267 061 | 5 677 189 | 6 130 883 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | 40 250 | 54 100 | 54 100 | 95 000 | 109 900 | 118 700 |
| Net Property Rates | 2 915 520 | 3 357 657 | 3 999 445 | 4 464 238 | 4 461 688 | 4 461 688 | 4 888 152 | 5 278 767 | 5 700 588 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 5 985 734 | 7 523 804 | 8 131 246 | 8 956 354 | 8 769 024 | 8 769 024 | 9 708 283 | 10 493 944 | 11 335 330 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | 5 985 734 | 7 523 804 | 8 131 246 | 8 916 104 | 8 714 924 | 8 714 924 | 9 613 283 | 10 384 044 | 11 216 630 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 1 613 598 | 1 954 999 | 2 189 901 | 2 642 584 | 2 643 813 | 2 644 444 | 2 999 181 | 3 279 344 | 3 575 584 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | 1 613 598 | 1 954 999 | 2 189 901 | 2 588 634 | 2 589 863 | 2 590 494 | 2 915 881 | 3 182 044 | 3 469 484 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 426 403 | 524 567 | 596 651 | 665 925 | 664 010 | 663 942 | 745 934 | 806 902 | 872 607 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | 426 403 | 524 567 | 596 651 | 665 925 | 664 010 | 663 942 | 745 934 | 806 902 | 872 607 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 394 932 | 480 001 | 597 961 | 741 497 | 752 947 | 752 947 | 926 670 | 1 018 842 | 1 099 886 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | 394 932 | 480 001 | 597 961 | 741 497 | 752 947 | 752 947 | 926 670 | 1 018 842 | 1 099 886 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenue by source | 762 737 | 2 094 893 | 823 725 | 1 045 920 | 1 029 689 | 1 026 805 | 1 133 621 | 1 179 041 | 1 283 414 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 762 737 | 2 094 893 | 823 725 | 1 045 920 | 1 029 689 | 1 026 805 | 1 133 621 | 1 179 041 | 1 283 414 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 534 609 | 2 847 481 | 3 154 184 | 3 700 552 | 3 653 880 | 3 649 940 | 4 001 471 | 4 259 770 | 4 536 016 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 461 600 | 525 622 | 659 367 | 850 251 | 848 810 | 852 794 | 910 037 | 968 695 | 1 030 910 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 222 112 | 259 648 | 283 235 | 402 622 | 380 112 | 380 733 | 429 552 | 457 366 | 486 801 |
| Overtime | 285 841 | 304 853 | 273 903 | 163 998 | 214 927 | 214 927 | 171 568 | 181 032 | 195 878 |
| Performance Bonus | 195 241 | 231 783 | 240 170 | 282 429 | 281 729 | 285 834 | 305 000 | 324 684 | 345 551 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 227 944 | 252 654 | 261 700 | 305 877 | 305 054 | 304 592 | 323 757 | 344 541 | 366 628 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | 44 | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 23 324 | 24 092 | 24 966 | 34 538 | 34 433 | 34 235 | 36 623 | 39 086 | 41 651 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 217 728 | 221 825 | 260 480 | 301 242 | 307 693 | 303 387 | 316 007 | 336 160 | 357 550 |
| Pay ments in lieu of leave | 127 175 | 139 351 | 140 385 | 88 511 | 88 617 | 88 617 | 94 253 | 100 284 | 106 701 |
| Long service awards | 8 193 | 7 975 | 7 530 | 8 018 | 7 998 | 7 998 | 8 623 | 9 067 | 9 645 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | 4 304 766 | 4 815 285 | 5 304 964 | 6 138 038 | 6 123 254 | 6 122 546 | 6 596 884 | 7 020 684 | 7 472 330 |
| Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 4 304 766 | 4 815 285 | 5 304 964 | 6 138 038 | 6 123 254 | 6 122 546 | 6 596 884 | 7 020 684 | 7 472 330 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | 827 164 | 1 063 046 | 1 107 940 | 954 409 | 1 066 141 | 1 066 320 | 1 116 341 | 1 101 147 | 928 434 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 827 164 | 1 063 046 | 1 107 940 | 954 409 | 1 066 141 | 1 066 320 | 1 116 341 | 1 101 147 | 928 434 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | 3 507 208 | 4 962 798 | 5 344 860 | 6 079 638 | 5 950 106 | 5 950 106 | 6 457 148 | 6 974 158 | 7 532 577 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | 976 443 | 1 209 322 | 1 350 551 | 1 476 220 | 1 454 989 | 1 460 892 | 1 672 122 | 1 825 988 | 1 993 255 |
| Total bulk purchases | 4 483 652 | 6 172 120 | 6 695 411 | 7 555 858 | 7 405 096 | 7 410 999 | 8 129 270 | 8 800 146 | 9 525 833 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | | | 219 596 | 219 531 | 219 531 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 25 654 | 27 039 | 28 499 |
| Total transfers and grants | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 242 918 | 242 853 | 242 853 | 262 327 | 263 712 | 265 172 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultant Fees | 42 613 | 34 316 | 49 712 | 27 058 | 24 457 | 24 457 | 18 550 | 20 527 | 21 123 |
| Security Services | 162 295 | 243 137 | 273 728 | 254 495 | 258 619 | 258 619 | 266 728 | 280 536 | 295 071 |
| Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment | 173 446 | 220 041 | 268 892 | 259 186 | 289 159 | 289 159 | 255 899 | 273 446 | 418 017 |
| Labour Cost | 313 773 | 380 684 | 446 950 | 181 833 | 175 565 | 175 565 | 131 126 | 138 423 | 145 846 |
| Management Systems | 2 741 | 3 589 | 3 757 | 3 283 | 2 849 | 2 849 | 2 188 | 2 306 | 2 431 |
| Information and Communication Technology | 58 375 | 100 870 | 173 855 | 138 332 | 200 652 | 200 652 | 173 820 | 183 526 | 235 699 |
| Other | 457 722 | 585 208 | 601 254 | 652 889 | 643 152 | 643 152 | 645 429 | 684 505 | 938 966 |
| sub-total | 1 210 965 | 1 567 845 | 1 718 149 | 1 427 076 | 1 594 453 | 1 594 453 | 1 494 740 | 1 583 268 | 2 057 153 |
| Allocations to organs of state: | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Total contracted services | 1 210 965 | 1 567 845 | 1 718 149 | 1 427 076 | 1 594 453 | 1 594 453 | 1 494 740 | 1 583 268 | 2 057 153 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | 88 973 | 100 647 | 95 807 | 97 434 | 81 632 | 87 128 | 92 063 | 97 157 | 102 505 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultant fees | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit fees | 27 260 | 34 978 | 44 708 | 42 706 | 47 106 | 47 106 | 47 245 | 49 796 | 52 485 |
| General expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| General expenses | 1 009 868 | 1 250 467 | 1 512 378 | 2 145 713 | 2 185 955 | 2 166 426 | 2 217 131 | 2 137 449 | 2 574 652 |
| Insurance | 84 970 | 87 758 | 107 888 | 215 000 | 202 537 | 202 537 | 198 000 | 208 292 | 219 126 |
| Advertising and Marketing | 11 622 | 17 571 | 14 127 | 16 329 | 20 741 | 20 741 | 15 901 | 16 441 | 17 005 |
| Rental of Property Plant and Equipment | 274 100 | 410 010 | 386 791 | 242 638 | 377 332 | 377 332 | 307 671 | 324 400 | 342 800 |
| Lease of Property Plant and Equipment | 189 717 | 161 324 | 133 744 | 431 605 | 303 951 | 303 951 | 402 784 | 424 828 | 447 815 |
| Management Systems | 9 052 | 20 124 | 33 309 | 44 274 | 44 274 | 44 274 | 38 677 | 40 766 | 42 967 |
| Project Linked Housing | 535 933 | 638 161 | 793 212 | 695 122 | 839 996 | 839 996 | 788 810 | 846 065 | 1 288 814 |
| Information and Communication Technology | 76 909 | 87 132 | 85 793 | 93 373 | 101 373 | 101 373 | 98 093 | 103 390 | 108 973 |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 785 787 | 2 263 069 | 2 459 909 | 3 359 113 | 3 394 942 | 3 380 910 | 3 417 466 | 3 402 521 | 3 907 823 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | 11 385 | 6 442 | 12 526 | 10 704 | 10 704 | 10 704 | 11 105 | 11 527 | 18 230 |
| Contracted Services | 535 933 | 638 161 | 793 212 | 695 122 | 839 996 | 839 996 | 788 810 | 846 065 | 1 288 814 |
| Other Expenditure | 493 079 | 551 314 | 600 207 | 584 136 | 561 181 | 561 181 | 641 271 | 685 997 | 1 047 299 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 040 397 | 1 195 917 | 1 405 945 | 1 289 962 | 1 411 882 | 1 411 882 | 1 441 186 | 1 543 592 | 2 354 344 |

Table 88: MBRR SA2 - Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

| Description | City Planning and Development | Corporate & Shared Services | Economic Development | Emergency Services | Environmental Management | Group Financial Services | Housing & Human Settlement | Group Information & Communication Technology | Metro Police Services | Office of the City Manager | Office of the Speaker | Service Delivery and Transformation Management | Service Infrastructure | Transport | Other Votes | Total |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | 4 888 152 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 888 152 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 613 283 | - | - | 9 613 283 |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 915 881 | - | - | 2 915 881 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 745 934 | - | - | 745 934 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | 926 670 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 926 670 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | 16 439 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 485 | 249 146 | - | - | 289 070 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | 215 452 | - | - | 15 838 | - | 11 159 | - | 10 | - | - | 27 616 | 64 | 15 943 | 2 | 286 084 |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | 74 | - | 1 087 | 57 888 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 573 | 66 622 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | 14 402 | 80 747 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | 132 199 | - | - | 227 379 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 325 | - | - | 68 | 1 | - | - | - | 73 578 | - | - | 841 | 204 | - | 6 | 75 023 |
| Licences and permits | - | - | 3 041 | - | - | - | - | - | 52 537 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55 578 |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 91 057 | 20 855 | - | 13 263 | 159 913 | 29 080 | 118 | 17 | 102 101 | - | - | 37 180 | 302 154 | 125 945 | 251 939 | 1 133 621 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 44 659 | - | 78 260 | 56 683 | 893 | 2 732 678 | 69 585 | - | - | - | - | 2 460 | 300 | 138 000 | 50 890 | 3 174 408 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri | 136 042 | 236 308 | 81 375 | 70 013 | 1 135 244 | 7 788 545 | 80 893 | 17 | 228 226 | - | - | 91 582 | 13 959 164 | 279 888 | 310 408 | 24 397 703 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 224 270 | 388 456 | 80 014 | 450 503 | 303 695 | 461 689 | 62 397 | 62 033 | 1 097 792 | 71 449 | 36 501 | 1 633 591 | 838 921 | 364 643 | 520 930 | 6 596 884 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 925 | 925 | 1 800 | - | 925 | 925 | 1 913 | - | 925 | - | 91 665 | - | 1 604 | 925 | 6 510 | 109 043 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | 1 000 | 50 865 | 148 696 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 836 356 | 100 | - | 1 037 017 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 11 611 | 17 806 | 3 863 | 16 428 | 23 080 | 144 156 | 56 869 | 62 966 | 19 212 | 1 437 | 73 | 149 219 | 363 147 | 237 725 | 8 748 | 1 116 341 |
| Finance charges | 1 654 | 8 526 | 1 516 | 5 702 | 40 599 | 102 547 | 61 043 | 33 813 | 11 155 | 2 935 | 0 | 96 275 | 401 297 | 159 407 | 3 221 | 929 691 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 129 270 | - | - | 8 129 270 |
| Other materials | 729 | 125 743 | 197 | 1 377 | 1 749 | 9 424 | 252 | 677 | 3 312 | 203 | 3 864 | 33 464 | 132 303 | 85 511 | 3 393 | 402 199 |
| Contracted services | 16 251 | 12 438 | 71 224 | 659 | 50 947 | 4 143 | 101 236 | 77 359 | 278 484 | 1 213 | 7 | 366 047 | 321 484 | 160 821 | 32 427 | 1 494 740 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 47 500 | - | - | 25 654 | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | 143 868 | 37 305 | - | - | 262 327 |
| Other expenditure | 59 050 | 967 813 | 87 933 | 14 102 | 63 758 | 437 129 | 72 087 | 178 821 | 96 385 | 51 464 | 47 870 | 215 759 | 310 639 | 306 570 | 508 086 | 3 417 466 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 314 490 | 1 521 707 | 294 047 | 489 772 | 535 620 | 1 334 363 | 363 797 | 415 669 | 1 507 265 | 128 701 | 179 980 | 2 638 223 | 11 372 327 | 1 315 702 | 1 083 316 | 23 494 978 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (178 449) | (1 285 399) | (212 673) | (419 758) | 599 624 | 6 454 182 | (282 905) | (415 652) | (1 279 039) | (128 701) | (179 980) | (2 546 641) | 2 586 837 | (1 035 814) | (772 907) | 902 725 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | 250 | 837 805 | - | - | 150 000 | - | - | 550 046 | 1 002 970 | 3 129 | 2 544 200 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (178 449) | (1 285 399) | (212 673) | (419 758) | 599 624 | 6 454 432 | 554 900 | (415 652) | (1 279 039) | 21 299 | (179 980) | (2 546 641) | 3 136 883 | (32 844) | (769 778) | 3 446 925 |

Table 89: MBRR SA3 – Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | 496 338 | 323 852 | 636 003 | 1 474 209 | 1 163 930 | 1 163 930 | 2 630 588 | 4 278 743 | 5 552 003 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Call investment deposits | 496 338 | 323 852 | 636 003 | 1 474 209 | 1 163 930 | 1 163 930 | 2 630 588 | 4 278 743 | 5 552 003 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | 4 843 436 | 5 679 638 | 6 866 310 | 6 445 002 | 6 986 259 | 6 988 260 | 7 548 141 | 8 151 431 | 8 803 850 |
| <i>Less: Provision for debt impairment</i> | <i>(2 233 924)</i> | <i>(2 945 403)</i> | <i>(3 741 380)</i> | <i>(3 496 126)</i> | <i>(3 811 865)</i> | <i>(3 811 865)</i> | <i>(4 363 798)</i> | <i>(4 993 521)</i> | <i>(5 706 466)</i> |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 609 512 | 2 734 235 | 3 124 930 | 2 948 877 | 3 174 394 | 3 176 395 | 3 184 343 | 3 157 910 | 3 097 384 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 1 682 944 | 1 932 890 | 2 587 889 | 3 028 150 | 3 353 296 | 3 353 296 | 3 811 865 | 4 363 798 | 4 993 521 |
| Contributions to the provision | 249 946 | 654 999 | 765 407 | 867 976 | 858 569 | 858 569 | 951 933 | 1 029 722 | 1 112 945 |
| Bad debts written off | – | – | – | (400 000) | (400 000) | (400 000) | (400 000) | (400 000) | (400 000) |
| Balance at end of year | 1 932 890 | 2 587 889 | 3 353 296 | 3 496 126 | 3 811 865 | 3 811 865 | 4 363 798 | 4 993 521 | 5 706 466 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | 21 298 909 | 25 108 252 | 29 576 072 | 33 153 151 | 33 828 447 | 33 828 447 | 37 886 512 | 42 140 186 | 46 842 888 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 430 447 | 544 185 | 335 118 | 506 216 | 188 821 | 188 821 | 207 704 | 228 474 | 251 321 |
| <i>Less: Accumulated depreciation</i> | <i>5 401 401</i> | <i>6 128 454</i> | <i>7 065 231</i> | <i>7 995 689</i> | <i>7 976 412</i> | <i>7 976 412</i> | <i>9 117 160</i> | <i>10 238 481</i> | <i>11 331 821</i> |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 16 327 955 | 19 523 983 | 22 845 959 | 25 663 678 | 26 040 857 | 26 040 857 | 28 977 055 | 32 130 179 | 35 762 388 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 606 213 | 476 258 | 666 133 | 816 566 | 774 205 | 774 205 | 772 690 | 907 327 | 1 043 507 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | 606 213 | 476 258 | 666 133 | 816 566 | 774 205 | 774 205 | 772 690 | 907 327 | 1 043 507 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | 3 375 812 | 4 532 158 | 5 034 043 | 5 153 919 | 5 344 680 | 5 347 003 | 5 596 747 | 5 854 322 | 6 124 743 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 398 493 | 319 664 | 126 494 | – | 12 533 | 12 533 | – | – | – |
| VAT | 156 473 | 281 849 | 91 981 | 287 756 | 97 034 | 97 034 | 102 371 | 107 080 | 112 006 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 3 930 778 | 5 133 671 | 5 252 519 | 5 441 674 | 5 454 247 | 5 456 570 | 5 699 118 | 5 961 402 | 6 236 749 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 5 261 796 | 6 093 939 | 7 769 314 | 8 357 280 | 8 478 773 | 8 478 773 | 9 080 386 | 9 428 488 | 9 657 873 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | 154 354 | 175 575 | 50 592 | 214 442 | 58 192 | 58 192 | 64 011 | 70 412 | 77 453 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 5 416 149 | 6 269 514 | 7 819 906 | 8 571 723 | 8 536 965 | 8 536 965 | 9 144 396 | 9 498 899 | 9 735 326 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | 1 499 219 | 1 587 377 | 1 755 108 | 1 749 006 | 1 828 411 | 1 828 411 | 1 890 771 | 1 960 489 | 2 038 434 |
| <i>List other major provision items</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | 163 319 | 184 606 | 210 325 | 268 621 | 235 748 | 235 748 | 263 077 | 292 156 | 321 251 |
| Rehabilitation of Quarries | 16 464 | 5 903 | 5 840 | 20 486 | 11 350 | 11 350 | 17 274 | 23 576 | 29 229 |
| Clearing of Alien Vegetation | 25 520 | 25 362 | 26 436 | 27 749 | 29 390 | 29 390 | 30 674 | 32 095 | 33 582 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | 1 704 521 | 1 803 247 | 1 997 709 | 2 065 863 | 2 104 899 | 2 104 899 | 2 201 796 | 2 308 316 | 2 422 495 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | 1 259 374 | 1 915 999 | 11 586 460 | 13 293 319 | 13 495 032 | 13 495 032 | 15 702 887 | 19 156 297 | 23 123 404 |
| GRAP adjustments | 157 178 | 345 070 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Restated balance | 1 416 552 | 2 261 070 | 11 586 460 | 13 293 319 | 13 495 032 | 13 495 032 | 15 702 887 | 19 156 297 | 23 123 404 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 804 522 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | – | – | 5 535 | 168 052 | 168 052 | 168 052 | 177 377 | 186 922 | 230 956 |
| Transfers from Reserves | (91 379) | (3 065) | – | (186 000) | (176 000) | (176 000) | (178 000) | (187 612) | (197 743) |
| Depreciation offsets | 292 065 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other adjustments | (505 761) | 7 354 260 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 915 999 | 11 586 460 | 13 501 983 | 15 372 409 | 15 706 862 | 15 706 862 | 19 149 189 | 23 118 015 | 27 238 722 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | 128 851 | 128 851 | 156 443 | 128 851 | 156 443 | 156 443 | 156 443 | 156 443 | 156 443 |
| Capital replacement | 210 180 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Self-insurance | 135 591 | 109 653 | 58 164 | 24 300 | 92 464 | 92 464 | 135 415 | 180 652 | 228 299 |
| COVID Reserve | 102 646 | 131 649 | 150 012 | 49 036 | 107 764 | 107 764 | 64 189 | 18 261 | 3 828 |
| Capitalisation | 1 578 326 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Government grant | 5 240 670 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Donations and public contributions | 325 084 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revaluation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Reserves | 7 721 348 | 370 154 | 364 618 | 202 188 | 356 670 | 356 670 | 356 047 | 355 356 | 388 570 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 9 637 348 | 11 956 613 | 13 866 601 | 15 574 597 | 16 063 532 | 16 063 532 | 19 505 236 | 23 473 372 | 27 627 291 |

Table 90: MBRR SA4 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | 9 101 416 | 11 577 865 | 12 126 199 | 14 024 968 | 13 811 575 | 13 809 460 | 15 323 907 | 16 581 658 | 17 941 824 |
| Promote shared economic growth and job creation | Promote shared economic growth and job creation | 8 140 | 28 537 | 23 937 | 88 480 | 115 239 | 115 239 | 87 164 | 56 777 | 57 169 |
| Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | 444 227 | 549 732 | 562 886 | 572 479 | 574 118 | 574 118 | 622 603 | 646 271 | 677 438 |
| Promote good governance and an active citizenry | Promote good governance and an active citizenry | 68 243 | 49 494 | 40 371 | 43 371 | 42 398 | 42 398 | 74 640 | 78 651 | 82 877 |
| Improved financial sustainability | Improved financial sustainability | 5 000 483 | 6 574 090 | 6 647 746 | 7 236 500 | 7 235 137 | 7 235 137 | 7 973 119 | 8 708 061 | 9 495 712 |
| Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | 138 218 | 141 741 | 174 590 | 206 196 | 214 661 | 214 661 | 316 270 | 284 346 | 299 141 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 14 760 726 | 18 921 460 | 19 575 729 | 22 171 995 | 21 993 129 | 21 991 014 | 24 397 703 | 26 355 764 | 28 554 162 |

Table 91: MBRR SA5 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | 8 963 438 | 12 071 772 | 12 724 970 | 14 464 165 | 14 286 058 | 14 283 943 | 15 299 376 | 16 424 388 | 18 141 227 |
| Promote shared economic growth and job creation | Promote shared economic growth and job creation | 354 065 | 437 275 | 518 236 | 660 786 | 780 327 | 780 327 | 826 997 | 832 812 | 903 857 |
| Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | 1 943 458 | 2 448 743 | 2 629 123 | 2 915 480 | 2 886 154 | 2 886 154 | 3 122 205 | 3 273 187 | 3 489 938 |
| Promote good governance and an active citizenry | Promote good governance and an active citizenry | 932 909 | 1 168 765 | 1 476 103 | 1 580 342 | 1 648 424 | 1 648 424 | 1 672 425 | 1 734 029 | 1 842 506 |
| Improved financial sustainability | Improved financial sustainability | 1 431 237 | 1 124 192 | 1 440 827 | 1 455 702 | 1 322 333 | 1 322 333 | 1 486 403 | 1 471 102 | 1 425 576 |
| Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | 827 591 | 921 174 | 1 028 029 | 1 095 521 | 1 069 833 | 1 069 833 | 1 087 572 | 1 104 937 | 1 228 128 |
| Total Expenditure | | 14 452 699 | 18 171 921 | 19 817 287 | 22 171 995 | 21 993 129 | 21 991 014 | 23 494 978 | 24 840 456 | 27 031 233 |

Table 92: MBRR SA6 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement | A | 1 974 799 | 2 694 360 | 3 629 012 | 3 528 834 | 3 542 694 | 3 542 694 | 3 367 921 | 3 647 261 | 3 907 493 |
| Promote shared economic growth and job creation | Promote shared economic growth and job creation | B | 39 305 | 30 025 | 26 623 | 32 200 | 35 927 | 35 927 | 2 120 | 3 600 | 3 600 |
| Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development | C | 36 067 | 136 246 | 380 152 | 313 700 | 339 336 | 339 336 | 100 287 | 75 150 | 79 150 |
| Promote good governance and an active citizenry | Promote good governance and an active citizenry | D | 162 510 | 222 230 | 353 978 | 312 900 | 456 896 | 456 896 | 251 000 | 221 739 | 185 883 |
| Improved financial sustainability | Improved financial sustainability | E | 17 143 | 20 484 | 127 632 | 120 300 | 85 300 | 85 300 | 114 630 | 107 500 | 108 500 |
| Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation | F | 13 428 | 12 654 | 33 106 | 37 322 | 47 438 | 47 438 | 31 829 | 29 750 | 29 860 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 2 243 252 | 3 115 999 | 4 550 503 | 4 345 256 | 4 507 590 | 4 507 590 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |

Table 93: MBRR SA8 – Consolidated Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | AA3 (Stable) | AA3 (Stable) | A1- | Prime-1.za | Prime-1.za | Prime-1.za | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 7.5% | 5.2% | 15.8% | 6.9% | 6.6% | 6.6% | 6.6% | 7.0% | 7.1% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 8.5% | 5.7% | 18.5% | 7.9% | 7.6% | 7.6% | 7.3% | 7.6% | 7.8% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions | 77.9% | 54.1% | 179.1% | 74.3% | 73.0% | 73.0% | 96.5% | 77.2% | 71.6% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 70.1% | 1693.8% | 2144.7% | 4239.5% | 2393.5% | 2393.5% | 2568.3% | 2673.1% | 2505.4% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 113.0% | 91.1% | 91.4% | 95.2% | 95.2% | 94.6% | 94.6% | 94.6% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 113.0% | 91.1% | 91.4% | 94.5% | 92.5% | 92.7% | 94.6% | 94.6% | 94.6% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 22.7% | 19.0% | 20.1% | 18.4% | 18.7% | 18.7% | 16.8% | 15.7% | 14.5% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e)) | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 370.8% | 468.3% | 365.6% | 304.9% | 377.3% | 377.4% | 194.4% | 128.8% | 104.9% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 908 385 000 | 1 276 475 000 | 1 235 900 000 | 1 223 540 000 | 1 223 540 000 | 1 235 900 000 | 1 211 305 000 | 1 199 190 000 | 1 199 190 000 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 376 | 674 | 740 | 791 | 791 | 740 | 846 | 905 | 905 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 9.3% | 12.1% | 11.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | 70 167 | 85 560 | 83 848 | 83 010 | 83 010 | 83 848 | 82 179 | 81 358 | 81 358 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 256 | 389 | 419 | 457 | 457 | 419 | 493 | 537 | 537 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 24.4% | 24.7% | 23.6% | 24.0% | 24.0% | 24.0% | 23.5% | 23.5% | 23.5% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 29.2% | 25.4% | 27.1% | 27.7% | 27.8% | 27.8% | 27.0% | 26.6% | 26.2% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 31.9% | 26.3% | 28.5% | 28.6% | 28.7% | 28.7% | 27.8% | 27.4% | 27.0% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 7.0% | 6.3% | 7.2% | 5.8% | 6.4% | 6.4% | 5.9% | 5.9% | 8.2% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 9.7% | 9.0% | 9.4% | 8.2% | 8.6% | 8.6% | 8.4% | 8.0% | 7.0% |
| DP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 21.6 | 46.1 | 6.9 | 26.4 | 27.4 | 27.4 | 29.9 | 27.1 | 25.0 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 27.8% | 24.9% | 24.3% | 22.2% | 22.5% | 22.6% | 20.1% | 18.7% | 17.2% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.9 |

Table 94: MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|---|----------|----------|
| | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | Census 2011 | 1 986 | 2 346 | 2 921 | 2 556 | 2 771 | 2 843 | 2 921 | 3 012 | 3 105 | 3 202 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | Census 2011 | 171 | 251 | 200 | 194 | 218 | 224 | 226 | 206 | 208 | 211 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | Census 2011 | 161 | 236 | 204 | 183 | 206 | 211 | 221 | 212 | 215 | 218 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | Census 2011 | 416 | 441 | 583 | 498 | 555 | 569 | 580 | 644 | 666 | 689 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | Census 2011 | 391 | 415 | 603 | 469 | 534 | 548 | 568 | 668 | 691 | 715 |
| Unemployment | Census 2011 | 306 | 334 | 345 | 348 | 391 | 398 | 374 | 347 | 349 | 350 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | Community Survey 2007 | 348 959 | 267 103 | – | 295 459 | 323 275 | 331 856 | 354 588 | 368 846 | 372 534 | 376 260 |
| R1 - R1 600 | Community Survey 2008 | 115 921 | 153 121 | – | 169 376 | 185 322 | 190 241 | 203 273 | 211 446 | 213 560 | 215 697 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | Community Survey 2009 | 44 815 | 45 318 | – | 50 129 | 54 849 | 56 305 | 60 161 | 62 581 | 63 206 | 63 839 |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | Community Survey 2010 | 41 230 | 38 452 | – | 42 534 | 46 538 | 47 774 | 51 046 | 53 099 | 53 630 | 54 166 |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | Community Survey 2011 | 26 291 | 36 392 | – | 40 255 | 44 045 | 45 214 | 48 311 | 50 254 | 50 757 | 51 264 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | Community Survey 2012 | 12 548 | 19 913 | – | 22 027 | 24 100 | 24 740 | 26 435 | 27 498 | 27 772 | 28 050 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | Community Survey 2013 | 4 183 | 10 300 | – | 11 393 | 12 466 | 12 797 | 13 673 | 14 223 | 14 365 | 14 509 |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | Community Survey 2014 | 1 793 | 3 433 | – | 3 798 | 4 155 | 4 266 | 4 558 | 4 741 | 4 788 | 4 836 |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | Community Survey 2015 | 1 195 | 1 373 | – | 1 519 | 1 662 | 1 706 | 1 823 | 1 896 | 1 915 | 1 935 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | Community Survey 2016 | 598 | 687 | – | 760 | 831 | 853 | 912 | 948 | 958 | 967 |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | Community Survey 2017 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| > R819 200 | Community Survey 2018 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unspecified | | – | 110 549 | – | 122 285 | 133 797 | 137 349 | 146 757 | 152 659 | 154 185 | 155 727 |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | Indigent policy | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note | See Note |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | Census 2011 | 1 986 | 2 346 | 2 921 | 2 556 | 2 771 | 2 843 | 2 921 | 3 012 | 3 105 | 3 202 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | Census 2011 | 1 160 | 1 214 | 1 286 | 1 237 | 1 425 | 1 440 | 1 454 | 1 325 | 1 366 | 1 409 |
| Number of households in municipal area | Census 2011 | 563 | 687 | 912 | 760 | 831 | 930 | 939 | 948 | 958 | 967 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | Census 2011 | 99 | 122 | 138 | 132 | 150 | 154 | 158 | 141 | 144 | 145 |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | Census 2011 | – | – | – | 1 700 | 2 100 | 2 280 | 2 520 | 2 860 | 3 020 | 3 180 |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | Census 2011 | 423 086 | 486 141 | 735 231 | 563 009 | 606 659 | 678 732 | 769 450 | 768 800 | 787 670 | 797 250 |
| Informal | Census 2011 | 139 567 | 200 499 | 176 305 | 196 527 | 224 381 | 251 038 | 184 020 | 170 000 | 170 000 | 170 000 |
| Total number of households | | 562 653 | 686 640 | 911 536 | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dwellings provided by provincials | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total new housing dwellings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPX) | | | | | 5,2% | 5,5% | 5,9% | 5,1% | 5,6% | 5,4% | 5,4% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | 12,0% | 10,5% | 9,0% | 9,0% | 9,0% | 9,0% | 9,0% |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | 15,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% | 8,0% |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | 8,5% | 7,5% | 6,5% | 6,9% | 6,8% | 6,8% | 6,4% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | 2,0% | 0,0% | 0,5% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | 1,0% | 0,0% | 3,0% | 0,0% | 1,5% | 1,5% | 1,5% |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | 95,0% | 94,0% | 94,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% | 50,0% |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |

MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

| Total municipal services | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside dwelling | 695 417 | 750 999 | 838 090 | 863 090 | 863 090 | 849 070 | 858 190 | 867 070 | 877 250 |
| | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 61 636 | 66 465 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 751 | 4 362 | 60 800 | 59 280 | 59 280 | 61 586 | 59 856 | 58 855 | 57 854 |
| | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | 28 144 | 30 144 | 31 145 | 32 146 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 757 804 | 821 826 | 898 890 | 922 370 | 922 370 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Using public tap (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other water supply (< min.service level) | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| | No water supply | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 586 854 | 638 552 | 758 260 | 781 270 | 781 270 | 762 450 | 775 840 | 789 320 | 802 900 |
| | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 10 852 | 11 755 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Chemical toilet | 9 044 | 14 158 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 122 033 | 132 171 | 159 920 | 160 880 | 160 880 | 176 350 | 172 350 | 168 350 | 164 350 |
| | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 23 365 | 27 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 752 148 | 823 921 | 918 180 | 942 150 | 942 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Bucket toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | No toilet provisions | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 548 508 | 601 125 | 665 330 | 686 580 | 686 580 | 831 780 | 840 100 | 848 500 | 856 980 |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 161 856 | 175 290 | 214 440 | 218 730 | 218 730 | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 710 364 | 776 415 | 879 770 | 905 310 | 905 310 | 831 780 | 840 100 | 848 500 | 856 980 |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other energy sources | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed at least once a week | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Removed less frequently than once a week | 44 923 | 51 807 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Using communal refuse dump | 1 798 | 4 609 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | Using own refuse dump | 36 064 | 44 199 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other rubbish disposal | 246 | 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | No rubbish disposal | 11 538 | 12 897 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 94 569 | 113 949 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| Municipal in-house services | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside dwelling | 613 800 | 664 933 | 787 740 | 811 730 | 811 730 | 660 048 | 666 079 | 667 479 | 667 879 |
| | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 61 636 | 66 465 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 751 | 4 362 | 60 800 | 59 280 | 59 280 | 61 586 | 59 856 | 58 855 | 57 854 |
| | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | 28 144 | 30 144 | 31 145 | 32 146 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 676 187 | 735 760 | 848 540 | 871 010 | 871 010 | 749 778 | 756 079 | 757 479 | 757 879 |
| | Using public tap (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other water supply (< min.service level) | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| | No water supply | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 731 | 9 214 | 30 880 | 31 100 | 31 100 | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | 677 918 | 744 974 | 879 420 | 902 110 | 902 110 | 749 778 | 756 079 | 757 479 | 757 879 |
| | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 586 854 | 638 552 | 758 260 | 781 270 | 781 270 | 762 450 | 775 840 | 789 320 | 802 900 |
| | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 10 852 | 11 755 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Chemical toilet | 9 044 | 14 158 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 122 033 | 132 171 | 159 920 | 160 880 | 160 880 | 176 350 | 172 350 | 168 350 | 164 350 |
| | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 23 365 | 27 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 752 148 | 823 921 | 918 180 | 942 150 | 942 150 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Bucket toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | No toilet provisions | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 7 388 | 7 119 | 11 590 | 11 320 | 11 320 | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 938 800 | 948 190 | 957 670 | 967 250 |
| | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 548 508 | 601 125 | 665 330 | 686 580 | 686 580 | 641 200 | 647 610 | 654 090 | 660 630 |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 161 856 | 175 290 | 214 440 | 218 730 | 218 730 | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 710 364 | 776 415 | 879 770 | 905 310 | 905 310 | 641 200 | 647 610 | 654 090 | 660 630 |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other energy sources | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 49 172 | 54 625 | 50 000 | 48 160 | 48 160 | 107 020 | 108 090 | 109 170 | 110 270 |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 749 220 | 755 700 | 763 260 | 770 900 |
| | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed at least once a week | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 611 300 | 641 000 | 656 720 | 672 450 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 664 967 | 717 091 | 798 290 | 833 150 | 833 150 | 611 300 | 641 000 | 656 720 | 672 450 |
| | Removed less frequently than once a week | 44 923 | 51 807 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Using communal refuse dump | 1 798 | 4 609 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 92 320 | 78 320 | 64 320 |
| | Using own refuse dump | 36 064 | 44 199 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Other rubbish disposal | 246 | 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | No rubbish disposal | 11 538 | 12 897 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 94 569 | 113 949 | 131 480 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 120 320 | 92 320 | 78 320 | 64 320 |
| | Total number of households | 759 536 | 831 040 | 929 770 | 953 470 | 953 470 | 731 620 | 733 320 | 735 040 | 736 770 |

MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

| Municipal entity services | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Sandspruit | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside dwelling | 48 394 | 49 374 | 50 350 | 51 360 | 51 360 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 |
| | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 48 394 | 49 374 | 50 350 | 51 360 | 51 360 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 |
| | Using public tap (< min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other water supply (< min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | No water supply | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Total number of households | 48 394 | 49 374 | 50 350 | 51 360 | 51 360 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 | 50 350 |
| Name of municipal entity | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Chemical toilet | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Pit toilet (ventilated) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Bucket toilet | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | No toilet provisions | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Total number of households | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Name of municipal entity | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (at least min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other energy sources | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Total number of households | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Name of municipal entity | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed at least once a week | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Removed less frequently than once a week | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Using communal refuse dump | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Using own refuse dump | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other rubbish disposal | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | No rubbish disposal | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Total number of households | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Magalies Water | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside dwelling | 33 224 | 36 692 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 33 224 | 36 692 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Using public tap (< min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other water supply (< min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | No water supply | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Total number of households | 33 224 | 36 692 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Names of service providers | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Chemical toilet | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Pit toilet (ventilated) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Bucket toilet | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | No toilet provisions | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Total number of households | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| ESKOM | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (at least min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | 190 580 | 192 490 | 194 410 | 196 350 | -- |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | 190 580 | 192 490 | 194 410 | 196 350 | -- |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other energy sources | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Total number of households | -- | -- | -- | -- | 190 580 | 192 490 | 194 410 | 196 350 | -- |
| Names of service providers | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed at least once a week | -- | -- | -- | -- | 207 180 | 214 870 | 222 630 | 230 480 | -- |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | 207 180 | 214 870 | 222 630 | 230 480 | -- |
| | Removed less frequently than once a week | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Using communal refuse dump | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Using own refuse dump | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Other rubbish disposal | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | No rubbish disposal | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | Total number of households | -- | -- | -- | -- | 207 180 | 214 870 | 222 630 | 230 480 | -- |

Table 95: MBRR SA10 – Consolidated Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 910 442 | 967 778 | 1 376 971 | 1 690 571 | 1 416 667 | 1 416 667 | 2 878 382 | 4 543 612 | 5 837 276 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | (345 496) | (1 206 207) | (964 120) | 295 147 | (1 006 275) | (999 161) | 133 835 | 1 202 850 | 1 751 014 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 0,9 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,6 | 2,5 | 2,9 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 1 096 587 | 1 974 195 | 1 909 988 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | N.A. | 15,6% | 5,7% | 6,9% | (7,1%) | (6,0%) | 5,0% | 2,2% | 2,1% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 113,0% | 91,1% | 91,4% | 94,5% | 92,5% | 92,7% | 94,6% | 94,6% | 94,6% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6,1% | 6,4% | 6,0% | 5,3% | 5,4% | 5,4% | 5,3% | 5,3% | 5,3% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 123,2% | 149,9% | 98,8% | 98,6% | 96,4% | 96,3% | 96,3% | 96,3% | 96,3% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 77,9% | 54,1% | 172,7% | 71,2% | 69,9% | 69,9% | 90,7% | 73,3% | 68,4% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 101,2% | 101,1% | 101,0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | N.A. | 8,6% | 9,3% | 3,2% | 0,3% | 0,3% | (0,2%) | 0,4% | (0,4%) |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | N.A. | (20,8%) | 11,6% | 15,4% | 14,3% | 14,3% | 6,9% | 6,6% | 6,6% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 6,4% | 6,1% | 6,2% | 5,0% | 5,4% | 5,4% | 5,0% | 4,8% | 6,6% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 71,9% | 66,3% | 52,8% | 51,9% | 53,8% | 53,8% | 57,0% | 50,8% | 52,0% |

Table 96: MBRR SA11 – Consolidated Property rates summary

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | 01/07/2007 | 01/07/2007 | 01/07/2007 | 01/07/2013 | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | 2008/09 | 2008/09 | 2008/09 | 2013/14 | | | 2013/14 | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | | | | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | | | | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | | 12 | | | 12 | | |
| No. of properties | | | | 590 193 | 590 193 | 590 193 | 619 509 | 619 509 | 619 509 |
| No. of sectional title values | | | | 135 433 | 135 433 | 135 433 | 138 362 | 138 362 | 138 362 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 | 74 496 |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | 3 475 | 3 475 | 3 475 | 3 475 | 3 475 | 3 475 |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| No. of successful objections | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | 2012/2013 | 2012/2014 | 2012/2015 | 2012/2013 | 2012/2013 | 2012/2013 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | | | | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | 6 579 | 6 579 | 6 579 | 6 579 | 6 579 | 6 579 |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | 7 475 | 7 475 | 7 475 | 7 475 | 7 475 | 7 475 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | 3 186 | 3 186 | 3 186 | 3 186 | 3 186 | 3 186 |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | 34 030 | 34 030 | 34 030 | 27 152 | 27 152 | 27 152 |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | 45 166 | 45 166 | 45 166 | 38 288 | 38 288 | 38 288 |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | | | | 335 247 | 335 247 | 335 247 | 337 950 | 337 950 | 337 950 |
| Total land value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | | | | 383 800 | 383 800 | 383 800 | 388 756 | 388 756 | 388 756 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | Y | | | Y | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | | | 4 464 238 | 4 461 688 | 4 461 688 | 4 888 152 | 5 278 767 | 5 700 588 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | 4 241 026 | 4 238 604 | 4 238 604 | 4 643 745 | 5 014 829 | 5 415 558 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 97: MBRR SA12a – Consolidated Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/nts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Current Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 500 761 | 3 089 | 10 841 | 17 875 | 691 | 18 369 | 2 791 | 258 | | 26 860 | | | | | | 19 |
| No. of sectional title property values | 132 266 | 531 | 2 514 | 23 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | 49 002 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | 24 734 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | 49 002 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | 489 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | 7 475 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | 3 186 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 27 152 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 227 078 | 8 994 | 52 656 | 21 919 | 4 732 | | 489 | 339 | | 9 543 | | | | | 396 | 39 |
| Total land value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 227 078 | 8 994 | 52 656 | 21 919 | 13 228 | | 489 | 339 | | 9 543 | | | | | 396 | 39 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 0,008530 | 0,025730 | 0,025730 | 0,002130 | 0,025730 | | | 0,064320 | | 0,055330 | | | | | 0,002130 | 0,025730 |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 1 936 972 | 231 374 | 1 354 634 | 46 688 | 340 367 | | | 21 789 | | 528 012 | | | | | 844 | 1 007 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 1 840 123 | 219 805 | 1 286 902 | 44 354 | 323 349 | | | 20 700 | | 501 612 | | | | | 802 | 957 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | | | 95,0% | | 95,0% | | | | | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 98: MBRR SA12b – Consolidated Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monumts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|--|-----------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 524 391 | 3 065 | 10 728 | 17 930 | 1 414 | 17 853 | 2 804 | 251 | | 24 573 | 1 | | 1 | | 32 | 21 |
| No. of sectional title property values | 135 262 | 531 | 2 514 | 23 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | 74 496 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | 3 475 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | Market | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | Land & improved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fiat rate used? (Y/N) | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | Variable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | 609 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | 7 937 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | 3 323 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 32 493 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 231 975 | 9 254 | 52 054 | 21 462 | 13 364 | | 609 | 330 | | 8 792 | 0 | | 9 | | 442 | 42 |
| Total land value (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | 8 792 | N/A | | | | N/A | N/A |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | | N/A | | | | N/A | N/A |
| Total market value (Rm) | 231 975 | 9 254 | 52 054 | 21 442 | 4 794 | | 609 | 23 | | 8 792 | 0 | | | | 437 | 42 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 0,009380 | 0,028300 | 0,028300 | 0,002350 | 0,028300 | | | 0,070750 | | 0,060860 | | | | | 0,002350 | 0,009380 |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | 2 175 928 | 261 924 | 1 473 291 | 50 388 | 365 907 | | | 23 367 | | 535 129 | | | | | 1 039 | 1 179 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 2 067 132 | 248 828 | 1 399 626 | 47 869 | 347 611 | | | 22 199 | | 508 373 | | | | | 987 | 1 120 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | | | 95,0% | | 95,0% | | | | | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 99: MBRR SA13(a) – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | New GV to be implemented 1 July 2012 | | | | | | | |
| | R15 000 impermissible value plus R60 000 | 0,0112 | 0,0121 | 0,0135 | 0,0085 | 0,0094 | 0,0101 | 0,0109 |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | 0,0497 | 0,0537 | 0,0601 | 0,0553 | 0,0609 | 0,0657 | 0,0710 |
| Formal/informal settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Small holdings | | 0,0018 | 0,0020 | 0,0022 | 0,0021 | 0,0024 | 0,0025 | 0,0027 |
| Farm properties - used | | 0,0018 | 0,0020 | 0,0022 | 0,0021 | 0,0024 | 0,0025 | 0,0027 |
| Farm properties - not used | | 0,0112 | 0,0121 | 0,0135 | 0,0085 | 0,0094 | 0,0101 | 0,0109 |
| Industrial properties | | 0,0224 | 0,0242 | 0,0271 | 0,0257 | 0,0283 | 0,0306 | 0,0330 |
| Business and commercial properties | | 0,0224 | 0,0242 | 0,0271 | 0,0257 | 0,0283 | 0,0306 | 0,0330 |
| Communal land - residential | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - small holdings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - farm property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| State-owned properties | | 0,0224 | 0,0242 | 0,0271 | 0,0257 | 0,0283 | 0,0306 | 0,0330 |
| Municipal properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public service infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | 0,0112 | 0,0121 | 0,0135 | 0,0085 | 0,0094 | 0,0101 | 0,0109 |
| State trust land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Protected areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| National monuments properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | Note 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | Note 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0,25 applies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rebates or exemptions | Note 3 & 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | 0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day) | 470 | 512 | 563 | 619 | 681 | 742 | 809 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | 7 to 12 kl per 30 day period | 671 | 731 | 804 | 884 | 972 | 1 059 | 1 155 |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | 13 to 18 kl per 30 day period | 880 | 959 | 1 055 | 1 161 | 1 277 | 1 392 | 1 517 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | 19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period | 1 018 | 1 110 | 1 221 | 1 343 | 1 477 | 1 610 | 1 755 |
| Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl) | 25 to 30 kl per 30 day period | 1 163 | 1 268 | 1 395 | 1 535 | 1 689 | 1 841 | 2 007 |
| Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl) | 31 to 42 kl per 30 day period | 1 258 | 1 371 | 1 508 | 1 659 | 1 825 | 1 989 | 2 168 |
| Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl) | 43 to 72 kl per 30 day period | 1 346 | 1 467 | 1 614 | 1 775 | 1 953 | 2 129 | 2 320 |
| Water usage - Block 8 (c/kl) | More than 72 kl per 30 day period | 1 441 | 1 571 | 1 728 | 1 901 | 2 091 | 2 279 | 2 484 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | 0 to 6 kl per 30 day period | 344 | 372 | 417 | 460 | 506 | 546 | 590 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | 7 to 12 kl per 30 day period | 466 | 503 | 564 | 621 | 683 | 738 | 797 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | 13 to 18 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | 19 to 24 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kl) | 25 to 30 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 6 (c/kl) | 31 to 42 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 7 (c/kl) | More than 72 kl per 30 day period | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| FBE | 100 kWh per registered indigent household (per month) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | 93 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 110 | 107 | 113 | 111 | 120 | 130 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 116 | 119 | 127 | 127 | 137 | 148 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 121 | 126 | 134 | 136 | 146 | 158 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 128 | 133 | 142 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | c/kwh | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) | c/kwh | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 97 | 102 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 132 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 103 | 114 | 121 | 129 | 139 | 151 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 108 | 120 | 128 | 138 | 149 | 161 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 116 | 128 | 137 | 147 | 159 | 172 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | (fill in thresholds) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 97 | 102 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 132 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 103 | 114 | 121 | 129 | 139 | 151 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 108 | 120 | 128 | 138 | 149 | 161 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 116 | 128 | 137 | 147 | 159 | 172 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | (fill in thresholds) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | c/kwh | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management tariffs (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | Tariff per litre per month or part of a month | 0,17 | 0,20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Basic charge/fix fee | Not applicable | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80l bin - once a week | 85l bin - once a week | 0,17 | 0,20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 250l bin - once a week | 240l bin - once a week | 0,17 | 0,20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 100: MBRR SA13(b) – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category – explanatory

| Description | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i> | | | | | | | | |
| General residential rebate | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | Note 1 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | Note 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0.25 applies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rebates or exemptions | Note 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water tariffs (c/kl) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>This tariffs are applicable to a conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing. This tariffs is applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading.</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day) | | 470 | 512 | 563 | 619 | 681 | 742 | 809 |
| 7 to 12 kl per 30 day period | | 671 | 731 | 804 | 884 | 972 | 1 059 | 1 155 |
| 13 to 18 kl per 30 day period | | 880 | 959 | 1 055 | 1 161 | 1 277 | 1 392 | 1 517 |
| 19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period | | 1 018 | 1 110 | 1 221 | 1 343 | 1 477 | 1 610 | 1 755 |
| 25 to 30 kl per 30 day period | | 1 163 | 1 268 | 1 395 | 1 535 | 1 689 | 1 841 | 2 007 |
| 31 to 42 kl per 30 day period | | 1 258 | 1 371 | 1 508 | 1 659 | 1 825 | 1 989 | 2 168 |
| 43 to 72 kl per 30 day period | | 1 346 | 1 467 | 1 614 | 1 775 | 1 953 | 2 129 | 2 320 |
| More than 72 kl per 30 day period | | 1 441 | 1 571 | 1 728 | 1 901 | 2 091 | 2 279 | 2 484 |
| Waste water tariffs (c/kl) | | | | | | | | |
| <i>This tariffs are applicable all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge waste water into the municipality's sewer system. The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading is calculated as a % of water supplied.</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (98%) | | 344 | 372 | 417 | 460 | 506 | 546 | 590 |
| 7 to 12 kl per 30 day period (90%) | | 466 | 503 | 564 | 621 | 683 | 738 | 797 |
| 13 to 18 kl per 30 day period (75%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| 19 to 24 kl per 30 day period (60%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| 25 to 30 kl per 30 day period (52%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| 31 to 42 kl per 30 day period (10%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| More than 72 kl per 30 day period (1%) | | 602 | 650 | 728 | 801 | 881 | 951 | 1 027 |
| Basic Charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| <i>For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for the month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month.</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter/prepaid (c/kwh) | Flat Rate | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 97 | 102 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 132 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 103 | 114 | 121 | 129 | 139 | 151 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 108 | 120 | 128 | 138 | 149 | 161 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 116 | 128 | 137 | 147 | 159 | 172 |
| Basic charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life line prepaid | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>This scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter.</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff prepaid | Flat Rate | 93 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | 1 - 100 kWh | - | 110 | 107 | 113 | 111 | 120 | 130 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | 101 - 400 kWh | - | 116 | 119 | 127 | 127 | 137 | 148 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | 401 - 650 kWh | - | 121 | 126 | 134 | 136 | 146 | 158 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | >650 kWh | - | 128 | 133 | 142 | 144 | 156 | 168 |

Table 101: MBRR SA14 – Consolidated Household bills

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 % incr. | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 393,98 | 425,67 | 476,75 | 444,27 | 444,27 | 444,27 | 10,0% | 488,54 | 527,63 | 569,84 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | 883,00 | 1 081,25 | 1 193,14 | 1 271,58 | 1 271,58 | 1 271,58 | 7,0% | 1 360,14 | 1 468,95 | 1 586,46 |
| Water: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | 252,12 | 274,80 | 302,28 | 332,52 | 332,52 | 332,52 | 10,0% | 365,76 | 398,68 | 434,56 |
| Sanitation | 112,94 | 121,97 | 136,60 | 150,45 | 150,45 | 150,45 | 10,0% | 165,48 | 178,72 | 193,02 |
| Refuse removal | 81,77 | 95,72 | 119,64 | 149,52 | 149,52 | 149,52 | 25,0% | 186,86 | 205,56 | 222,00 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 1 723,81 | 1 999,41 | 2 228,41 | 2 348,34 | 2 348,34 | 2 348,34 | 9,3% | 2 566,78 | 2 779,54 | 3 005,88 |
| VAT on Services | 186,18 | 220,32 | 245,23 | 266,57 | 266,57 | 266,57 | 9,1% | 290,95 | 315,27 | 341,05 |
| Total large household bill: | 1 909,99 | 2 219,73 | 2 473,64 | 2 614,91 | 2 614,91 | 2 614,91 | 9,3% | 2 857,73 | 3 094,81 | 3 346,93 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 16,2% | 11,4% | 5,7% | - | - | 9,3% | 8,3% | 8,1% | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 272,76 | 294,69 | 330,06 | 302,10 | 302,10 | 302,10 | 10,0% | 332,21 | 358,79 | 387,49 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | 441,50 | 514,20 | 563,71 | 599,20 | 599,20 | 599,20 | 6,5% | 638,16 | 689,21 | 744,35 |
| Water: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | 193,97 | 211,40 | 232,24 | 255,77 | 255,77 | 255,77 | 10,0% | 281,31 | 306,63 | 334,22 |
| Sanitation | 97,28 | 105,07 | 117,67 | 129,63 | 129,63 | 129,63 | 10,0% | 142,58 | 153,98 | 166,30 |
| Refuse removal | 28,96 | 33,90 | 42,37 | 52,96 | 52,96 | 52,96 | 25,0% | 66,18 | 72,80 | 78,62 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 1 034,47 | 1 159,26 | 1 286,05 | 1 339,66 | 1 339,66 | 1 339,66 | 9,0% | 1 460,44 | 1 581,41 | 1 710,98 |
| VAT on Services | 106,64 | 121,04 | 133,84 | 145,26 | 145,26 | 145,26 | 8,7% | 157,95 | 171,17 | 185,29 |
| Total small household bill: | 1 141,11 | 1 280,30 | 1 419,89 | 1 484,92 | 1 484,92 | 1 484,92 | 9,0% | 1 618,39 | 1 752,58 | 1 896,27 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 12,2% | 10,9% | 4,6% | - | - | 9,0% | 8,3% | 8,2% | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 151,53 | 163,72 | 183,37 | 159,94 | 159,94 | 159,94 | 10,0% | 175,88 | 189,95 | 205,14 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | 220,75 | 257,35 | 284,63 | 303,00 | 303,00 | 303,00 | 6,5% | 322,70 | 348,52 | 376,40 |
| Water: Basic levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | 73,16 | 79,74 | 87,81 | 96,52 | 96,52 | 96,52 | 10,0% | 106,16 | 115,71 | 126,13 |
| Sanitation | 59,48 | 64,21 | 71,92 | 79,19 | 79,19 | 79,19 | 10,0% | 87,10 | 94,07 | 101,59 |
| Refuse removal | 28,96 | 33,90 | 42,37 | 52,96 | 52,96 | 52,96 | 25,0% | 66,18 | 72,80 | 78,62 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 533,88 | 598,92 | 670,10 | 691,61 | 691,61 | 691,61 | 9,6% | 758,02 | 821,05 | 887,88 |
| VAT on Services | 53,53 | 60,93 | 69,08 | 74,43 | 74,43 | 74,43 | 9,5% | 81,50 | 88,35 | 95,58 |
| Total small household bill: | 587,41 | 659,85 | 739,18 | 766,04 | 766,04 | 766,04 | 9,6% | 839,52 | 909,40 | 983,46 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 12,3% | 12,0% | 3,6% | - | - | 9,6% | 8,3% | 8,1% | |

Note: Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kℓ of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

Table 102: MBRR SA15 - Consolidated Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank | 120 818 | 84 590 | 85 830 | 346 399 | 106 667 | 106 667 | 186 667 | 266 667 | 346 667 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | 496 338 | 323 852 | 636 003 | 1 472 209 | 1 161 930 | 1 161 930 | 2 630 088 | 4 278 216 | 5 551 448 |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Bonds | 3 033 | 3 033 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 711 |
| Municipality sub-total | 620 189 | 411 474 | 722 544 | 1 819 319 | 1 269 308 | 1 269 308 | 2 817 465 | 4 545 593 | 5 898 825 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank | - | - | - | 9 045 | 1 928 | 1 928 | 500 | 527 | 555 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | - | - | - | 9 045 | 1 928 | 1 928 | 500 | 527 | 555 |
| Consolidated total: | 620 189 | 411 474 | 722 544 | 1 828 363 | 1 271 236 | 1 271 236 | 2 817 965 | 4 546 120 | 5 899 381 |

Table 103: MBRR SA16 - Consolidated Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate 3. | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call Investment deposits < 90 days | | | | | | | | | 2 630 088 | - | - | - | 2 630 088 |
| ABSA Bank Ltd 32 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 5% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 1 295 | - | - | 1 295 |
| ABSA Bank Ltd 34 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 5% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 340 | - | - | 340 |
| Investec Bank 108 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 5% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 1 320 | - | - | 1 320 |
| Standard Bank 41 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 6% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 127 | - | - | 127 |
| Nedbank 19 | 12Y | Zero Coupon | Yes | Fixed | 11% | 0 | 0 | 2014.06.30 | - | 5 095 | - | - | 5 095 |
| Sanlam 27 | 28 Y | Insurance Policy | No | Variable | 4% | 0 | 0 | 2016.01.01 | - | 258 | - | - | 258 |
| Krynsna Stock 24 | 28Y 3M | Municipal Stock | Yes | Fixed | 16% | 0 | 0 | 2018.12.31 | 711 | 117 | - | - | 827 |
| Stanlib 260 | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 5% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 2 788 | - | - | 2 788 |
| Cash back | Unknown | Money Market | No | Variable | 7% | 0 | 0 | On Call | - | 35 635 | - | - | 35 635 |
| Fixed Deposit | | | | | | | | | 186 667 | - | - | - | 186 667 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | 2 817 465 | | | | 2 864 440 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | 500 | - | - | - | 500 |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | 500 | | | | 500 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | | | | | | | | | 2 817 965 | | | | 2 864 940 |

Table 104: MBRR SA17 - Consolidated Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 4 802 765 | 5 856 161 | 5 355 948 | 5 404 578 | 4 921 292 | 4 921 292 | 4 489 881 | 3 984 965 | 3 441 332 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | 358 028 | 131 537 | 131 311 | 128 332 | 128 332 | 128 332 | 128 332 | 128 332 | 128 332 |
| Local registered stock | 97 274 | 98 052 | 100 005 | (100 000) | (100 005) | (100 005) | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | 154 354 | 180 512 | 52 901 | 214 442 | 58 192 | 58 192 | 64 011 | 70 412 | 77 453 |
| PPP liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | - | - | 2 176 861 | 2 921 815 | 3 526 667 | 3 526 667 | 4 460 000 | 5 313 333 | 6 086 667 |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 5 412 421 | 6 266 261 | 7 817 026 | 8 569 167 | 8 534 476 | 8 534 476 | 9 142 223 | 9 497 042 | 9 733 784 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 3 729 | 3 253 | 2 880 | 2 555 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 173 | 1 858 | 1 542 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | 3 729 | 3 253 | 2 880 | 2 555 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 173 | 1 858 | 1 542 |
| Total Borrowing | 5 416 149 | 6 269 514 | 7 819 906 | 8 571 723 | 8 536 965 | 8 536 965 | 9 144 396 | 9 498 899 | 9 735 326 |

Table 105: MBRR SA18 - Consolidated Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 1 831 364 | 2 143 340 | 2 384 062 | 2 727 675 | 2 739 463 | 2 739 463 | 2 993 903 | 3 254 072 | 3 568 155 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 717 978 | 923 020 | 1 040 630 | 1 166 964 | 1 166 964 | 1 166 964 | 1 375 518 | 1 642 734 | 1 877 110 |
| Fuel Levy | 1 085 816 | 1 191 521 | 1 326 054 | 1 308 179 | 1 308 179 | 1 308 179 | 1 352 410 | 1 397 832 | 1 454 239 |
| Finance Management Grant | 1 000 | 5 250 | 5 000 | 4 500 | 4 687 | 4 687 | 4 750 | 4 700 | 3 000 |
| Restructuring | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant | 11 257 | 22 619 | 2 227 | – | 5 | 5 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant | 2 143 | – | – | 178 362 | 178 362 | 178 362 | – | – | – |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant | 10 900 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium | 2 270 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity Demand Side (EDSM) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | – | – | – | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | – | – | – |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | – | – | – | – | – | – | 47 506 | 47 506 | 47 506 |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP) | – | 930 | 10 151 | 29 670 | 33 170 | 33 170 | 30 760 | – | – |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | – | – | – | – | – | – | 138 000 | 161 000 | 186 000 |
| Integrated City Development Grant | – | – | – | – | 8 096 | 8 096 | 44 659 | – | – |
| Provincial Government: | 54 433 | 260 766 | 127 943 | 136 633 | 148 985 | 148 985 | 110 926 | 116 716 | 122 767 |
| Primary Health Care | 19 414 | 27 325 | 29 625 | 35 837 | 35 837 | 35 837 | 39 967 | 42 085 | 44 316 |
| Emergency Medical Services | 21 725 | 47 902 | 49 676 | 53 750 | 53 750 | 53 750 | 56 683 | 59 687 | 62 850 |
| HIV and Aids Grant | 1 000 | 5 097 | 9 908 | 10 403 | 10 403 | 10 403 | 10 923 | 11 501 | 12 111 |
| Opex Grants: DACE | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Performance Management | – | 1 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing Accreditation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing Top Structure | 6 073 | 146 243 | 30 043 | 30 043 | 30 043 | 30 043 | – | – | – |
| Incorporation of Metsweding | – | 20 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries | 6 220 | 12 700 | 5 190 | 3 100 | 2 702 | 2 702 | 2 460 | 2 550 | 2 550 |
| Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 1 000 | – | – | – |
| Debtor Book (New) | – | – | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | – | – | – |
| Gautrans | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | 3 000 | – | – | – |
| Research and Technology Development Services | – | – | – | – | – | – | 893 | 893 | 940 |
| Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LED: Tshepo 10 000 | – | – | – | – | 8 750 | 8 750 | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| [insert description] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | 663 | 728 | – | 63 589 | 78 026 | 78 026 | 69 579 | 63 584 | 63 584 |
| DBSA | – | – | – | 780 | 780 | 780 | – | – | – |
| Opex Bonhle Ke Botho | 380 | 595 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| NDMC Reservists | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Event Sponsorship | 258 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC. | – | 133 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) | – | – | – | – | 400 | 400 | – | – | – |
| Housing Company Tshwane | – | (0) | – | 14 373 | 14 373 | 14 373 | 22 079 | 16 084 | 16 084 |
| TEDA | – | – | – | 47 500 | 61 537 | 61 537 | 47 500 | 47 500 | 47 500 |
| LGSETA | 24 | – | – | 936 | 936 | 936 | – | – | – |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 1 886 460 | 2 404 834 | 2 512 005 | 2 927 897 | 2 966 474 | 2 966 474 | 3 174 408 | 3 434 372 | 3 754 506 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 503 855 | 1 238 081 | 1 996 480 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | 314 739 | 891 081 | 1 051 070 | 1 250 611 | 1 250 611 | 1 250 611 | 1 469 450 | 1 521 361 | 1 601 993 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant | 100 000 | 200 000 | 748 702 | 595 399 | 610 933 | 610 933 | 867 571 | 800 000 | 812 300 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | 55 000 | 21 000 | 31 526 | 65 000 | 65 000 | 65 000 | 32 000 | 30 000 | 40 000 |
| Electricity Demand Side Management | 23 000 | 44 000 | 11 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Affairs | – | – | 1 800 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | – | – | – |
| Restructuring | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | 11 116 | 82 000 | 152 382 | 100 000 | 201 496 | 201 496 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Finance Management Grant | – | – | – | 500 | 783 | 783 | 250 | – | – |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant | – | – | – | – | 925 | 925 | – | – | – |
| Gautrans Job Creation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | – | – | – | – | 407 | 407 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 |
| Provincial Government: | 128 087 | 38 468 | – | 59 529 | 63 525 | 63 525 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Sport and Recreation: HM Piye Stadium | 516 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries | – | – | – | 1 000 | 2 502 | 2 502 | 3 129 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Housing | 118 821 | 38 468 | – | 58 029 | 58 029 | 58 029 | – | – | – |
| Housing: Acquisition of Land | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing: Accreditation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Economic development | 8 750 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Gautrans Job Creation | – | – | – | – | 200 | 200 | 11 800 | – | – |
| Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Hammanskraal (New) | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | 500 | – | – | – |
| Housing Delft Grant | – | – | – | – | 2 293 | 2 293 | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| [insert description] | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | 39 999 | – | – | 12 000 | 12 099 | 12 099 | – | – | – |
| Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ | 39 999 | – | – | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | – | – | – |
| Monument Golf Club | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Merit Award: LGSETA | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza | – | – | – | – | 99 | 99 | – | – | – |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 671 941 | 1 276 549 | 1 996 480 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 2 558 401 | 3 681 383 | 4 508 485 | 5 024 936 | 5 186 252 | 5 186 252 | 5 718 608 | 5 881 472 | 6 313 682 |

Table 106: MBRR SA19 - Consolidated Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 1 912 433 | 2 135 750 | 2 458 595 | 2 727 675 | 2 739 463 | 2 739 463 | 2 993 903 | 3 254 072 | 3 568 155 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 717 978 | 923 020 | 1 040 630 | 1 166 964 | 1 166 964 | 1 166 964 | 1 375 518 | 1 642 734 | 1 877 110 |
| Fuel Levy | 1 085 816 | 1 191 521 | 1 326 054 | 1 308 179 | 1 308 179 | 1 308 179 | 1 352 410 | 1 397 832 | 1 454 239 |
| Finance Management Grant | 673 | 5 116 | 3 096 | 4 500 | 4 687 | 4 687 | 4 750 | 4 700 | 3 000 |
| Restructuring | 11 243 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant | 6 664 | 6 926 | 2 319 | — | 5 | 5 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant | 76 251 | 3 645 | 38 179 | 178 362 | 178 362 | 178 362 | — | — | — |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant | 12 122 | 2 461 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Electricity Demand Side (EDSM) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | 1 685 | 3 060 | 48 317 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | — | — | — |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | — | — | — | — | — | — | 47 506 | 47 506 | 47 506 |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP) | — | — | — | 29 670 | 33 170 | 33 170 | 30 760 | — | — |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | — | — | — | — | — | — | 138 000 | 161 000 | 186 000 |
| Integrated City Development Grant | — | — | — | — | 8 096 | 8 096 | 44 659 | — | — |
| Provincial Government: | 93 136 | 187 023 | 133 626 | 136 633 | 148 985 | 148 985 | 110 926 | 116 716 | 122 767 |
| Primary Health Care | 27 271 | 27 325 | 29 625 | 35 837 | 35 837 | 35 837 | 39 967 | 42 085 | 44 316 |
| Emergency Medical Services | 44 415 | 35 483 | 49 676 | 53 750 | 53 750 | 53 750 | 56 683 | 59 687 | 62 850 |
| HIV and Aids Grant | 1 627 | 5 310 | 5 797 | 10 403 | 10 403 | 10 403 | 10 923 | 11 501 | 12 111 |
| Opex Grants: DACE | 102 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Performance Management | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Housing Accreditation | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Housing Top Structure | 13 294 | 93 057 | 45 364 | 30 043 | 30 043 | 30 043 | — | — | — |
| Incorporation of Metsweding | — | 20 000 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries | 6 427 | 5 848 | 3 164 | 3 100 | 2 702 | 2 702 | 2 460 | 2 550 | 2 550 |
| Operation Clean Audit (OPCA) | — | — | — | — | 1 000 | 1 000 | — | — | — |
| Debtor Book (New) | — | — | — | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | — | — | — |
| Gautrans | — | — | — | — | 3 000 | 3 000 | — | — | — |
| Research and Technology Development Services | — | — | — | — | — | — | 893 | 893 | 940 |
| Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| LED: Tshelo 10 000 | — | — | — | — | 8 750 | 8 750 | — | — | — |
| District Municipality: | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| [insert description] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other grant providers: | 17 651 | 13 727 | 21 093 | 63 589 | 78 026 | 78 026 | 69 579 | 63 584 | 63 584 |
| DBSA | — | — | — | 780 | 780 | 780 | — | — | — |
| Opex Bonthe Ke Botho | 739 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| NDMC Reservists | 1 365 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Event Sponsorship | 258 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) | — | — | — | — | 400 | 400 | — | — | — |
| Housing Company Tshwane | 15 265 | 13 727 | 14 099 | 14 373 | 14 373 | 14 373 | 22 079 | 16 084 | 16 084 |
| TEDA | — | — | 6 995 | 47 500 | 61 537 | 61 537 | 47 500 | 47 500 | 47 500 |
| LGSETA | 24 | — | — | 936 | 936 | 936 | — | — | — |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 2 023 221 | 2 336 500 | 2 613 314 | 2 927 897 | 2 966 474 | 2 966 474 | 3 174 408 | 3 434 372 | 3 754 506 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 484 752 | 1 167 094 | 2 076 699 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | 374 284 | 877 903 | 1 012 871 | 1 250 611 | 1 250 611 | 1 250 611 | 1 469 450 | 1 521 361 | 1 601 993 |
| Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant | 20 815 | 158 745 | 830 109 | 595 399 | 610 933 | 610 933 | 867 571 | 800 000 | 812 300 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | 54 613 | 19 861 | 30 000 | 65 000 | 65 000 | 65 000 | 32 000 | 30 000 | 40 000 |
| Electricity Demand Side Management | 20 469 | 46 361 | 10 623 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water Affairs | 3 389 | 15 597 | 2 489 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | — | — | — |
| Restructuring | 73 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | 10 735 | 48 304 | 183 447 | 100 000 | 201 496 | 201 496 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Finance Management Grant | 231 | 323 | 1 434 | 500 | 783 | 783 | 250 | — | — |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant | — | — | 5 726 | — | 925 | 925 | — | — | — |
| Gautrans Job Creation | 145 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | — | — | — | — | 407 | 407 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 |
| Provincial Government: | 11 718 | 42 563 | 61 847 | 59 529 | 63 525 | 63 525 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium | — | — | 443 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries | 1 454 | 4 095 | 3 761 | 1 000 | 2 502 | 2 502 | 3 129 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Housing | 9 400 | — | — | 58 029 | 58 029 | 58 029 | — | — | — |
| Housing: Acquisition of Land | — | 38 468 | 56 305 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Housing: Accreditation | 864 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Economic development | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Gautrans Job Creation | — | — | 1 337 | — | 200 | 200 | 11 800 | — | — |
| Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Project: Hammanskraal (New) | — | — | — | 500 | 500 | 500 | — | — | — |
| Housing Delt Grant | — | — | — | — | 2 293 | 2 293 | — | — | — |
| District Municipality: | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| [insert description] | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other grant providers: | 24 | 15 000 | 13 000 | 12 000 | 12 099 | 12 099 | — | — | — |
| Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ | — | 15 000 | 13 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | — | — | — |
| Monument Golf Club | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Merit Award: LGSETA | 24 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza | — | — | — | — | 99 | 99 | — | — | — |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 496 494 | 1 224 657 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 2 519 715 | 3 561 157 | 4 764 860 | 5 024 936 | 5 186 252 | 5 186 252 | 5 718 608 | 5 881 472 | 6 313 682 |

Table 107: MBRR SA20 - Consolidated Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 338 170 | 248 981 | 256 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 1 831 364 | 2 143 340 | 2 384 062 | 2 727 675 | 2 739 463 | 2 739 463 | 2 993 903 | 3 254 072 | 3 568 155 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 1 920 553 | 2 135 750 | 2 458 595 | 2 727 675 | 2 739 463 | 2 739 463 | 2 993 903 | 3 254 072 | 3 568 155 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 248 981 | 256 571 | 182 038 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 46 874 | 16 027 | 89 770 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 54 433 | 260 766 | 127 943 | 136 633 | 148 985 | 148 985 | 110 926 | 116 716 | 122 767 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 85 280 | 187 023 | 133 626 | 136 633 | 148 985 | 148 985 | 110 926 | 116 716 | 122 767 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 16 027 | 89 770 | 84 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 1 981 | 521 | 1 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 663 | 728 | - | 63 589 | 78 026 | 78 026 | 69 579 | 63 584 | 63 584 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 2 122 | (0) | - | 63 589 | 78 026 | 78 026 | 69 579 | 63 584 | 63 584 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 521 | 1 249 | 1 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | 2 007 955 | 2 322 772 | 2 592 221 | 2 927 897 | 2 966 474 | 2 966 474 | 3 174 408 | 3 434 372 | 3 754 506 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 265 529 | 347 590 | 267 374 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 36 660 | 55 763 | 126 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 503 855 | 1 238 081 | 1 996 480 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 484 752 | 1 167 094 | 2 076 699 | 2 025 510 | 2 144 155 | 2 144 155 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 55 763 | 126 750 | 46 532 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | (79 173) | 37 196 | 33 101 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 128 087 | 38 468 | - | 59 529 | 63 525 | 63 525 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 11 718 | 42 563 | 61 847 | 59 529 | 63 525 | 63 525 | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 37 196 | 33 101 | (28 746) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 30 | 40 004 | 25 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | 39 999 | - | - | 12 000 | 12 099 | 12 099 | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 24 | 15 000 | 13 000 | 12 000 | 12 099 | 12 099 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 40 004 | 25 005 | 12 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | 496 494 | 1 224 657 | 2 151 546 | 2 097 039 | 2 219 779 | 2 219 779 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 132 964 | 184 856 | 29 790 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | 2 504 450 | 3 547 429 | 4 743 766 | 5 024 936 | 5 186 252 | 5 186 252 | 5 718 608 | 5 881 472 | 6 313 682 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | 398 493 | 532 446 | 297 164 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 108: MBRR SA21 - Consolidated Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| R thousand | Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| | Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Municipal Entity</i> | - | - | - | 219 596 | 219 531 | 219 531 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 |
| | Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems* | - | - | - | 219 596 | 219 531 | 219 531 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 |
| | Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | - | - | - | 219 596 | 219 531 | 219 531 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 |
| | Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Groups of Individuals <i>Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates</i> | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 25 654 | 27 039 | 28 499 |
| | Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 25 654 | 27 039 | 28 499 |
| | TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 23 322 | 25 654 | 27 039 | 28 499 |
| | TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 27 626 | 21 496 | 17 290 | 242 918 | 242 853 | 242 853 | 262 327 | 263 712 | 265 172 |

Table 109: MBRR SA22 - Consolidated Summary of councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 39 455 | 60 436 | 90 230 | 98 580 | 92 630 | 92 630 | 103 077 | 113 385 | 124 723 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 3 340 | 25 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 982 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 15 738 | 28 945 | 69 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Cellphone Allowance | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Housing Allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other benefits and allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Councillors | 59 515 | 89 405 | 90 299 | 98 580 | 92 630 | 92 630 | 103 077 | 113 385 | 124 723 |
| % increase | -- | 50,2% | 1,0% | 9,2% | (6,0%) | -- | 11,3% | 10,0% | 10,0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 26 121 | 27 618 | 72 610 | 43 181 | 43 181 | 43 181 | 46 453 | 49 518 | 52 787 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 1 441 | 1 801 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Medical Aid Contributions | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Overtime | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Performance Bonus | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 4 342 | 4 169 | 5 303 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Cellphone Allowance | 262 | 540 | 1 017 | 540 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 |
| Housing Allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other benefits and allowances | 5 503 | 7 173 | 900 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 37 669 | 41 301 | 79 831 | 43 721 | 44 199 | 44 199 | 47 470 | 50 536 | 53 804 |
| % increase | -- | 9,6% | 93,3% | (45,2%) | 1,1% | -- | 7,4% | 6,5% | 6,5% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 661 442 | 3 003 359 | 3 267 680 | 3 858 967 | 3 806 309 | 3 806 309 | 4 155 872 | 4 421 756 | 4 704 649 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 606 752 | 685 018 | 827 561 | 971 846 | 971 014 | 971 014 | 1 034 914 | 1 101 149 | 1 171 622 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 217 849 | 253 310 | 276 214 | 394 999 | 372 656 | 372 656 | 420 567 | 447 482 | 476 121 |
| Overtime | 284 968 | 302 507 | 270 646 | 161 373 | 212 362 | 212 362 | 169 351 | 178 491 | 188 134 |
| Performance Bonus | 207 | 475 | 299 | 160 | 251 | 251 | 171 | 182 | 193 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 219 745 | 242 535 | 253 208 | 303 644 | 302 863 | 302 863 | 321 966 | 342 571 | 364 497 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 14 019 | 16 523 | 17 815 | 21 027 | 21 330 | 21 330 | 16 261 | 17 642 | 18 236 |
| Housing Allowances | 21 424 | 21 984 | 22 624 | 31 273 | 31 238 | 31 238 | 33 299 | 35 430 | 37 698 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 186 910 | 189 404 | 227 639 | 261 879 | 267 530 | 267 530 | 278 796 | 296 545 | 315 414 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 329 957 | 54 440 | 167 731 | 73 303 | 73 303 | 73 303 | 62 360 | 69 718 | 77 945 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | 4 543 273 | 4 769 556 | 5 331 418 | 6 078 472 | 6 058 854 | 6 058 854 | 6 493 558 | 6 910 966 | 7 354 511 |
| % increase | -- | 5,0% | 11,8% | 14,0% | (0,3%) | -- | 7,2% | 6,4% | 6,4% |
| Total Parent Municipality | 4 640 457 | 4 900 262 | 5 501 548 | 6 220 773 | 6 195 683 | 6 195 683 | 6 644 104 | 7 074 886 | 7 533 038 |
| % increase | -- | 5,6% | 12,3% | 13,1% | (0,4%) | -- | 7,2% | 6,5% | 6,5% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Medical Aid Contributions | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Overtime | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Performance Bonus | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Cellphone Allowance | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Housing Allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other benefits and allowances | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Board Fees | 491 | 684 | 2 974 | 2 143 | 4 322 | 4 322 | 3 466 | 3 783 | 4 130 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 491 | 684 | 2 974 | 2 143 | 4 322 | 4 322 | 3 466 | 3 783 | 4 130 |
| % increase | -- | 39,5% | 334,5% | (27,9%) | 101,6% | (0,0%) | (19,8%) | 9,1% | 9,2% |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 4 594 | 6 043 | 7 542 | 22 772 | 26 110 | 21 347 | 25 749 | 28 204 | 30 896 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 336 | 430 | 541 | 723 | 723 | 702 | 616 | 697 | 987 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 149 | 175 | 199 | 327 | 327 | 197 | 230 | 253 | 278 |
| Overtime | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Performance Bonus | 94 | 166 | 295 | -- | -- | 295 | 343 | 377 | 415 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 114 | 136 | 403 | 368 | 368 | 134 | 156 | 171 | 188 |
| Cellphone Allowance | -- | -- | 44 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Housing Allowances | 104 | 126 | 160 | 219 | 219 | 152 | 176 | 194 | 213 |
| Other benefits and allowances | -- | -- | 257 | 242 | 242 | 116 | 135 | 148 | 163 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 5 390 | 7 076 | 9 441 | 24 652 | 27 989 | 22 943 | 27 604 | 30 245 | 33 141 |
| % increase | -- | 31,3% | 33,4% | 161,1% | 13,5% | (18,0%) | 20,3% | 9,6% | 9,6% |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 36 202 | 41 469 | 45 207 | 58 060 | 60 009 | 60 832 | 73 846 | 79 969 | 87 820 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 2 871 | 4 018 | 4 124 | 5 763 | 5 632 | 9 637 | 10 693 | 11 762 | 12 703 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 4 114 | 6 163 | 6 821 | 7 295 | 7 129 | 7 879 | 8 756 | 9 632 | 10 402 |
| Overtime | 1 873 | 2 346 | 2 256 | 2 625 | 2 565 | 2 053 | 2 310 | 2 541 | 2 744 |
| Performance Bonus | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 810 | 4 208 | 4 629 | 4 999 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 743 | 5 814 | 2 786 | 1 866 | 1 823 | 1 596 | 1 635 | 1 799 | 1 942 |
| Cellphone Allowance | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Housing Allowances | 1 796 | 1 982 | 2 181 | 3 046 | 2 977 | 2 846 | 3 148 | 3 462 | 3 739 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 10 413 | 5 914 | 5 424 | 6 867 | 6 710 | 2 530 | 2 277 | 2 505 | 2 706 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Long service awards | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 61 012 | 67 706 | 68 800 | 85 524 | 86 845 | 91 184 | 106 873 | 116 299 | 127 056 |
| % increase | -- | 11,0% | 1,6% | 24,3% | 1,5% | 5,0% | 17,2% | 8,8% | 9,2% |
| Total Municipal Entities | 66 893 | 75 467 | 81 214 | 112 319 | 119 156 | 118 448 | 137 943 | 150 326 | 164 327 |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | 4 707 349 | 4 975 729 | 5 582 763 | 6 333 091 | 6 314 839 | 6 314 131 | 6 782 048 | 7 225 213 | 7 697 365 |
| % increase | -- | 5,7% | 12,2% | 13,4% | (0,3%) | -- | 7,4% | 6,5% | 6,5% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 4 647 344 | 4 885 639 | 5 489 490 | 6 232 368 | 6 217 887 | 6 217 180 | 6 675 504 | 7 108 045 | 7 568 512 |

Table 110: MBRR SA23 - Consolidated Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 1 | 986 974 | – | – | – | – | 986 974 |
| Chief Whip | 1 | 925 287 | – | – | – | – | 925 287 |
| Executive Mayor | 1 | 1 233 717 | – | – | – | – | 1 233 717 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Executive Committee | 10 | 9 252 870 | – | – | – | – | 9 252 870 |
| Total for all other councillors | 210 | 90 678 210 | – | – | – | – | 90 678 210 |
| Total Councillors | 223 | 103 077 058 | – | – | – | – | 103 077 058 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | |
| City Manager (CM) | 1 | 2 882 838 | – | – | – | – | 2 882 838 |
| Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor | 1 | 1 690 665 | – | – | – | – | 1 690 665 |
| Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker | 1 | 1 508 198 | – | – | – | – | 1 508 198 |
| Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip | 1 | 1 508 196 | – | – | – | – | 1 508 196 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Community and Business Safety | 1 | 1 508 196 | – | – | – | – | 1 508 196 |
| Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation | 1 | 2 317 034 | – | – | – | – | 2 317 034 |
| Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery | 1 | 1 971 861 | – | – | – | – | 1 971 861 |
| Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management | 1 | 2 027 265 | – | – | – | – | 2 027 265 |
| Chief Audit Executive | 1 | 1 508 184 | – | – | – | – | 1 508 184 |
| Chief Financial Officer | 1 | 1 908 432 | – | – | – | – | 1 908 432 |
| Chief of Police | 1 | 1 632 213 | – | – | – | – | 1 632 213 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services | 1 | 1 650 954 | – | – | – | – | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services | 1 | 1 823 805 | – | – | – | – | 1 823 805 |
| Chief Information Officer | 1 | 1 685 901 | – | – | – | – | 1 685 901 |
| Chief of Emergency Services | 1 | 1 662 390 | – | – | – | – | 1 662 390 |
| Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager | 1 | 1 972 602 | – | – | – | – | 1 972 602 |
| <i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i> | | | | | | | |
| Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development | 1 | 1 650 954 | – | – | – | – | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development | 1 | 1 650 954 | – | – | – | – | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management | 1 | 1 551 510 | – | – | – | – | 1 551 510 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events | 1 | 1 650 954 | – | – | – | – | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation | 1 | 1 650 954 | – | – | – | – | 1 650 954 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation | 1 | 1 321 599 | – | – | – | – | 1 321 599 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management | 1 | 1 446 440 | – | – | – | – | 1 446 440 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development | 1 | 1 570 269 | – | – | – | – | 1 570 269 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure | 1 | 1 518 000 | – | – | – | – | 1 518 000 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Transport | 1 | 1 727 808 | – | – | – | – | 1 727 808 |
| Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement | 1 | 1 454 403 | – | – | – | – | 1 454 403 |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 27 | 46 452 579 | – | – | – | – | 46 452 579 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | |
| Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only | | | | | | | |
| Chairman | – | – | – | 122 053 | – | – | 122 053 |
| Director | – | – | – | 122 053 | – | – | 122 053 |
| Director | – | – | – | 122 053 | – | – | 122 053 |
| Director | – | – | – | 122 053 | – | – | 122 053 |
| Director | – | – | – | 122 053 | – | – | 122 053 |
| Director | – | – | – | 122 053 | – | – | 122 053 |
| Director | – | – | – | 122 053 | – | – | 122 053 |
| Director | – | – | – | 133 532 | – | – | 133 532 |
| Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only | | | | | | | |
| Chairperson | 1 | – | – | 200 776 | – | – | 200 776 |
| Director | 1 | – | – | 119 360 | – | – | 119 360 |
| Director | 1 | – | – | 119 360 | – | – | 119 360 |
| Director | 1 | – | – | 119 360 | – | – | 119 360 |
| Director | 1 | – | – | 119 360 | – | – | 119 360 |
| TEDA | | | | | | | |
| Chairperson of the Board (Chairman) and Chairperson of the Directors Interest com | – | – | – | 139 035 | – | – | 139 035 |
| Member | – | – | – | 120 190 | – | – | 120 190 |
| Chairperson of the Finance and Governance com. | – | – | – | 159 461 | – | – | 159 461 |
| Chairperson of the Trade and Investment com. | – | – | – | 193 666 | – | – | 193 666 |
| Member | – | – | – | 137 292 | – | – | 137 292 |
| Member | – | – | – | 137 292 | – | – | 137 292 |
| Chairperson of the Projects com. | – | – | – | 193 666 | – | – | 193 666 |
| Chairperson of the Remuneration com (REMCO) | – | – | – | 136 659 | – | – | 136 659 |
| Member | – | – | – | 137 292 | – | – | 137 292 |
| Member | – | – | – | 167 696 | – | – | 167 696 |
| Chairperson of the Social and Ethics com. | – | – | – | 140 459 | – | – | 140 459 |
| Member | – | – | – | 137 292 | – | – | 137 292 |
| Total for municipal entities | 5 | – | – | 3 466 115 | – | – | 3 466 115 |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 255 | 149 529 637 | – | 3 466 115 | – | – | 152 995 752 |

Table 111: MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | | 2012/13 | | | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Budget Year 2014/15 | | |
|---|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| Number | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | – | – | – | 210 | – | 210 | 210 | – | 210 | |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 16 | – | 8 | 26 | 1 | 17 | 26 | 1 | 17 | |
| Municipal employees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 119 | 16 | 93 | 131 | 29 | 91 | 145 | 20 | 129 | |
| Other Managers | 959 | 549 | – | 966 | 555 | – | 1 036 | 665 | – | |
| Professionals | 2 186 | 1 114 | 15 | 2 187 | 1 115 | 14 | 2 425 | 1 287 | 17 | |
| <i>Finance</i> | 338 | 168 | 2 | 338 | 168 | 2 | 375 | 201 | 2 | |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | 203 | 112 | – | 203 | 112 | – | 231 | 157 | – | |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 36 | 15 | – | 36 | 15 | – | 63 | 29 | – | |
| <i>Roads</i> | 175 | 60 | – | 175 | 60 | – | 200 | 71 | – | |
| <i>Electricity</i> | 158 | 115 | – | 158 | 115 | – | 175 | 137 | – | |
| <i>Water</i> | 217 | 63 | – | 218 | 64 | – | 256 | 84 | – | |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| <i>Refuse</i> | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | – | |
| <i>Other</i> | 1 054 | 576 | 13 | 1 054 | 576 | 12 | 1 120 | 603 | 15 | |
| Technicians | 9 099 | 5 884 | 17 | 9 098 | 5 885 | 17 | 9 339 | 6 010 | 25 | |
| <i>Finance</i> | 84 | 62 | – | 84 | 62 | – | 100 | 69 | – | |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | 121 | 129 | – | 121 | 129 | – | 137 | 131 | – | |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 130 | 48 | – | 130 | 48 | – | 145 | 57 | – | |
| <i>Roads</i> | 370 | 160 | 17 | 370 | 160 | 17 | 385 | 177 | 25 | |
| <i>Electricity</i> | 1 089 | 824 | – | 1 089 | 824 | – | 1 110 | 851 | – | |
| <i>Water</i> | 399 | 220 | – | 398 | 221 | – | 417 | 234 | – | |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| <i>Refuse</i> | 43 | 40 | – | 43 | 40 | – | 50 | 45 | – | |
| <i>Other</i> | 6 863 | 4 401 | – | 6 863 | 4 401 | – | 6 995 | 4 446 | – | |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | 4 456 | 3 357 | 60 | 4 451 | 3 365 | 59 | 4 531 | 3 423 | 59 | |
| Service and sales workers | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Craft and related trades | 24 | 24 | – | 25 | 24 | – | 25 | 25 | – | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | 18 | 17 | – | 18 | 17 | – | 18 | 18 | – | |
| Elementary Occupations | 6 828 | 3 629 | 3 547 | 6 828 | 6 029 | 3 547 | 6 887 | 6 184 | 3 604 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 23 705 | 14 590 | 3 740 | 23 940 | 17 020 | 3 955 | 24 642 | 17 633 | 4 061 | |
| % increase | | | | 1,0% | 16,7% | 5,7% | 2,9% | 3,6% | 2,7% | |
| Total municipal employees headcount | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 12 | 1 | 3 | 12 | – | – | 12 | 12 | 1 | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 13 | – | – | 13 | – | – | 13 | 13 | – | |

Table 112: MBRR SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 407 197 | 407 197 | 407 197 | 407 197 | 407 197 | 407 194 | 407 194 | 407 194 | 407 194 | 407 194 | 407 194 | 409 005 | 4 888 152 | 5 278 767 | 5 700 588 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 845 922 | 906 631 | 921 438 | 782 081 | 765 649 | 512 514 | 803 521 | 757 187 | 757 453 | 753 011 | 839 159 | 968 717 | 9 613 283 | 10 384 044 | 11 216 630 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 207 786 | 215 597 | 303 279 | 256 496 | 250 089 | 235 910 | 238 344 | 239 609 | 242 909 | 241 097 | 236 661 | 248 104 | 2 915 881 | 3 182 044 | 3 469 484 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 56 513 | 56 393 | 76 599 | 64 531 | 61 775 | 63 475 | 58 407 | 62 554 | 59 582 | 60 717 | 60 513 | 64 875 | 745 934 | 806 902 | 872 607 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 76 809 | 69 143 | 85 223 | 76 661 | 73 536 | 78 668 | 73 698 | 79 850 | 79 539 | 75 352 | 79 224 | 78 967 | 926 670 | 1 018 842 | 1 099 886 |
| Service charges - other | 22 027 | 22 083 | 21 592 | 22 804 | 21 978 | 23 574 | 23 670 | 21 320 | 23 670 | 22 887 | 23 670 | 39 793 | 289 070 | 306 682 | 325 168 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 23 612 | 23 624 | 23 633 | 23 776 | 23 786 | 23 882 | 23 993 | 23 910 | 23 911 | 23 949 | 23 949 | 24 061 | 286 084 | 301 563 | 317 880 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 550 | 5 575 | 66 622 | 81 475 | 106 178 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 18 942 | 19 021 | 227 379 | 244 379 | 262 735 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 75 023 | 79 074 | 83 344 |
| Licences and permits | 253 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 9 027 | 55 578 | 58 579 | 61 742 |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 629 287 | 515 470 | 18 790 | 51 615 | 514 428 | 469 684 | 51 405 | 33 146 | 847 974 | 16 905 | 6 914 | 18 790 | 3 174 408 | 3 434 372 | 3 754 506 |
| Other revenue | 88 746 | 92 544 | 92 315 | 94 963 | 91 828 | 100 071 | 93 782 | 91 215 | 100 784 | 92 422 | 92 884 | 102 069 | 1 133 621 | 1 179 041 | 1 283 414 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 2 388 896 | 2 344 055 | 1 985 438 | 1 815 496 | 2 245 638 | 1 950 344 | 1 809 388 | 1 751 357 | 2 578 388 | 1 728 907 | 1 805 540 | 1 994 256 | 24 397 703 | 26 355 764 | 28 554 162 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 524 994 | 525 007 | 524 748 | 525 010 | 818 267 | 524 995 | 525 002 | 524 237 | 525 013 | 524 756 | 525 018 | 529 835 | 6 596 884 | 7 020 684 | 7 472 330 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 9 073 | 9 073 | 9 071 | 9 073 | 9 071 | 9 073 | 9 073 | 9 067 | 9 073 | 9 071 | 9 073 | 9 251 | 109 043 | 119 668 | 131 353 |
| Debt impairment | 86 523 | 86 523 | 86 290 | 86 523 | 86 290 | 86 523 | 86 523 | 85 824 | 86 523 | 86 290 | 86 523 | 86 664 | 1 037 017 | 1 121 188 | 1 210 813 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 93 021 | 93 021 | 93 038 | 93 021 | 93 014 | 93 044 | 93 021 | 93 000 | 93 044 | 93 014 | 93 021 | 93 083 | 1 116 341 | 1 101 147 | 928 434 |
| Finance charges | 77 450 | 77 449 | 77 448 | 77 449 | 77 447 | 77 448 | 77 448 | 77 444 | 77 447 | 77 446 | 77 446 | 77 769 | 929 691 | 1 001 145 | 1 073 334 |
| Bulk purchases | 776 317 | 1 179 159 | 665 286 | 486 695 | 873 272 | 600 914 | 521 318 | 585 470 | 495 105 | 520 647 | 508 350 | 916 739 | 8 129 270 | 8 800 146 | 9 525 833 |
| Other materials | 33 050 | 33 639 | 33 535 | 33 498 | 33 438 | 33 341 | 33 693 | 33 474 | 33 476 | 33 497 | 33 400 | 34 160 | 402 199 | 426 977 | 458 988 |
| Contracted services | 99 283 | 121 515 | 123 890 | 122 087 | 122 112 | 122 834 | 122 053 | 122 355 | 125 195 | 122 799 | 122 123 | 168 492 | 1 494 740 | 1 583 268 | 2 057 153 |
| Transfers and grants | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 21 860 | 262 327 | 263 712 | 265 172 |
| Other expenditure | 290 887 | 294 836 | 276 292 | 324 243 | 291 216 | 279 505 | 295 313 | 268 289 | 311 042 | 260 945 | 261 183 | 263 715 | 3 417 466 | 3 402 521 | 3 907 823 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 2 012 456 | 2 442 081 | 1 911 458 | 1 779 457 | 2 425 986 | 1 849 537 | 1 785 303 | 1 821 021 | 1 777 778 | 1 750 325 | 1 737 996 | 2 201 578 | 23 494 978 | 24 840 456 | 27 031 233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 376 439 | (98 027) | 73 980 | 36 039 | (180 349) | 100 807 | 24 084 | (69 663) | 800 610 | (21 419) | 67 544 | (207 321) | 902 725 | 1 515 309 | 1 522 929 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 76 717 | 161 819 | 192 845 | 178 312 | 300 795 | 190 146 | 255 844 | 131 799 | 193 966 | 235 735 | 270 485 | 355 739 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 453 156 | 63 792 | 266 825 | 214 351 | 120 447 | 290 953 | 279 928 | 62 135 | 994 576 | 214 316 | 338 029 | 148 418 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 453 156 | 63 792 | 266 825 | 214 351 | 120 447 | 290 953 | 279 928 | 62 135 | 994 576 | 214 316 | 338 029 | 148 418 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Table 113: MBRR SA26 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 7 612 | 29 942 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 29 942 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 612 | 7 649 | 136 042 | 94 105 | 96 951 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 685 | 19 777 | 236 308 | 249 056 | 262 492 |
| Economic Development | 4 218 | 16 522 | 4 218 | 4 218 | 13 446 | 4 218 | 4 218 | 13 446 | 4 218 | 4 218 | 4 218 | 4 218 | 81 375 | 50 781 | 50 956 |
| Emergency Services | 1 111 | 23 784 | 1 111 | 1 111 | 18 115 | 1 111 | 1 111 | 18 115 | 1 111 | 1 111 | 1 111 | 1 115 | 70 013 | 73 737 | 77 659 |
| Environmental Management | 94 110 | 86 890 | 102 523 | 93 961 | 91 283 | 95 968 | 90 999 | 97 150 | 96 839 | 92 653 | 96 525 | 96 344 | 1 135 244 | 1 228 244 | 1 329 940 |
| Group Financial Services | 999 049 | 871 971 | 421 168 | 421 168 | 879 674 | 871 968 | 421 164 | 421 164 | 1 215 848 | 421 164 | 421 164 | 421 291 | 7 788 795 | 8 513 533 | 9 256 719 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 23 313 | 16 150 | 52 052 | 37 083 | 150 276 | 55 703 | 155 352 | 41 997 | 86 449 | 105 272 | 105 170 | 89 880 | 918 697 | 914 424 | 995 734 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Metro Police Services | 8 351 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 19 168 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 18 981 | 29 876 | 228 226 | 240 550 | 253 540 |
| Office of the City Manager | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 629 | 7 659 | 91 582 | 95 686 | 101 514 |
| Service Infrastructure | 1 208 976 | 1 297 243 | 1 409 218 | 1 202 789 | 1 175 312 | 910 203 | 1 199 308 | 1 155 180 | 1 159 384 | 1 153 227 | 1 237 033 | 1 401 336 | 14 509 210 | 15 287 181 | 16 531 511 |
| Transport | 46 283 | 81 792 | 98 801 | 134 295 | 106 805 | 111 900 | 93 897 | 46 912 | 119 314 | 87 813 | 121 613 | 233 434 | 1 282 858 | 1 642 727 | 1 687 785 |
| Other Votes | 32 775 | 22 783 | 22 783 | 32 775 | 22 783 | 22 823 | 32 775 | 22 783 | 22 783 | 32 775 | 22 783 | 22 915 | 313 537 | 332 085 | 383 636 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 465 612 | 2 505 873 | 2 178 283 | 1 993 808 | 2 546 433 | 2 140 490 | 2 065 231 | 1 883 156 | 2 772 355 | 1 964 641 | 2 076 025 | 2 349 995 | 26 941 903 | 28 802 864 | 31 113 338 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 21 578 | 43 907 | 21 662 | 21 578 | 54 343 | 21 662 | 21 578 | 21 578 | 21 662 | 21 578 | 21 578 | 21 788 | 314 490 | 287 097 | 314 338 |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 125 218 | 125 218 | 125 307 | 125 218 | 143 562 | 125 306 | 125 218 | 125 218 | 125 307 | 125 218 | 125 218 | 125 698 | 1 521 707 | 1 608 119 | 1 817 967 |
| Economic Development | 21 891 | 34 195 | 21 895 | 21 891 | 31 693 | 21 895 | 21 891 | 31 119 | 21 895 | 21 891 | 21 891 | 21 901 | 294 047 | 269 977 | 277 719 |
| Emergency Services | 39 074 | 39 491 | 39 171 | 39 311 | 57 977 | 39 108 | 39 383 | 39 261 | 39 268 | 39 224 | 39 256 | 39 248 | 489 772 | 514 318 | 547 418 |
| Environmental Management | 43 338 | 43 785 | 43 371 | 43 338 | 58 144 | 43 371 | 43 338 | 43 338 | 43 371 | 43 338 | 43 338 | 43 550 | 535 620 | 568 008 | 646 863 |
| Group Financial Services | 109 381 | 109 401 | 109 384 | 109 395 | 129 963 | 109 394 | 109 442 | 109 526 | 109 521 | 109 550 | 109 517 | 109 890 | 1 334 363 | 1 310 406 | 1 256 564 |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 24 913 | 24 803 | 40 943 | 25 411 | 28 333 | 42 078 | 25 451 | 25 248 | 37 473 | 25 199 | 25 432 | 38 513 | 363 797 | 373 622 | 391 152 |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 32 026 | 32 026 | 32 030 | 34 754 | 32 030 | 32 030 | 32 026 | 32 026 | 32 030 | 32 026 | 32 026 | 32 158 | 415 669 | 417 890 | 440 587 |
| Metro Police Services | 99 235 | 121 268 | 121 308 | 121 311 | 171 681 | 121 310 | 121 245 | 121 304 | 121 533 | 121 529 | 121 529 | 144 010 | 1 507 265 | 1 591 714 | 1 687 407 |
| Office of the City Manager | 10 150 | 10 150 | 11 359 | 10 150 | 12 175 | 11 359 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 11 359 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 11 399 | 128 701 | 135 974 | 153 681 |
| Office of the Speaker | 14 867 | 14 867 | 14 871 | 14 867 | 16 370 | 14 871 | 14 867 | 14 867 | 14 871 | 14 867 | 14 867 | 14 930 | 179 980 | 192 522 | 206 211 |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 213 356 | 213 338 | 213 360 | 213 360 | 290 508 | 213 380 | 213 376 | 213 305 | 213 380 | 213 360 | 213 321 | 214 177 | 2 638 223 | 2 782 420 | 3 141 132 |
| Service Infrastructure | 1 038 593 | 1 443 756 | 929 085 | 752 373 | 1 171 718 | 865 907 | 787 538 | 847 913 | 762 373 | 785 598 | 774 314 | 1 213 159 | 11 372 327 | 12 250 731 | 13 350 783 |
| Transport | 131 361 | 98 373 | 97 889 | 133 252 | 114 651 | 98 045 | 132 269 | 98 677 | 133 415 | 99 309 | 97 506 | 80 956 | 1 315 702 | 1 408 656 | 1 609 840 |
| Other Votes | 87 476 | 87 502 | 89 823 | 87 491 | 110 113 | 89 823 | 87 532 | 87 490 | 90 323 | 87 490 | 88 061 | 90 192 | 1 083 316 | 1 129 002 | 1 189 572 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 012 456 | 2 442 081 | 1 911 458 | 1 779 457 | 2 425 986 | 1 849 537 | 1 785 303 | 1 821 021 | 1 777 778 | 1 750 325 | 1 737 996 | 2 201 578 | 23 494 978 | 24 840 456 | 27 031 233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 453 156 | 63 792 | 266 825 | 214 351 | 120 447 | 290 953 | 279 928 | 62 135 | 994 576 | 214 316 | 338 029 | 148 418 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 453 156 | 63 792 | 266 825 | 214 351 | 120 447 | 290 953 | 279 928 | 62 135 | 994 576 | 214 316 | 338 029 | 148 418 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Table 114: MBRR SA27 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description R thousand | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 1 046 990 | 919 911 | 469 108 | 469 108 | 927 614 | 919 909 | 469 105 | 469 105 | 1 263 788 | 469 105 | 469 105 | 471 398 | 8 364 246 | 9 044 354 | 9 849 646 |
| Executive and council | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 12 772 | 13 022 | 153 513 | 85 880 | 90 032 |
| Budget and treasury office | 993 463 | 866 384 | 415 581 | 415 581 | 874 087 | 866 382 | 415 578 | 415 578 | 1 210 261 | 415 578 | 415 578 | 417 429 | 7 721 479 | 8 431 836 | 9 150 256 |
| Corporate services | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 755 | 40 947 | 489 254 | 526 637 | 609 358 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 51 846 | 57 811 | 70 594 | 65 616 | 186 269 | 74 471 | 183 884 | 77 543 | 104 990 | 133 805 | 123 711 | 108 704 | 1 239 243 | 1 251 616 | 1 352 557 |
| Community and social services | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 172 | 4 179 | 50 074 | 52 736 | 55 445 |
| Sport and recreation | 2 094 | 2 540 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 540 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 094 | 2 104 | 26 029 | 26 922 | 30 150 |
| Public safety | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 912 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 684 | 8 938 | 104 694 | 110 347 | 116 306 |
| Housing | 25 239 | 18 076 | 53 978 | 39 009 | 152 202 | 57 628 | 157 277 | 43 922 | 88 375 | 107 198 | 107 095 | 91 815 | 941 814 | 938 789 | 1 021 414 |
| Health | 11 657 | 24 338 | 1 665 | 11 657 | 18 670 | 1 665 | 11 657 | 18 670 | 1 665 | 11 657 | 1 665 | 1 669 | 116 632 | 122 821 | 129 341 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 56 774 | 137 547 | 119 923 | 155 417 | 159 485 | 133 023 | 115 019 | 172 262 | 140 436 | 108 935 | 142 735 | 265 268 | 1 611 823 | 1 904 470 | 1 959 745 |
| Planning and development | 15 299 | 49 933 | 15 299 | 15 299 | 46 857 | 15 299 | 15 299 | 24 527 | 15 299 | 15 299 | 15 299 | 15 353 | 259 066 | 188 784 | 194 176 |
| Road transport | 41 428 | 87 568 | 104 577 | 140 071 | 112 582 | 117 677 | 99 673 | 52 688 | 125 090 | 93 589 | 127 389 | 249 869 | 1 352 201 | 1 715 121 | 1 764 994 |
| Environmental protection | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 557 | 566 | 575 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 1 292 466 | 1 373 067 | 1 501 121 | 1 286 130 | 1 255 528 | 995 551 | 1 279 687 | 1 241 710 | 1 245 603 | 1 235 260 | 1 322 938 | 1 487 004 | 15 516 064 | 16 380 589 | 17 717 534 |
| Electricity | 895 525 | 956 234 | 971 041 | 831 684 | 815 251 | 562 117 | 853 124 | 806 790 | 807 056 | 802 614 | 888 762 | 1 018 427 | 10 208 625 | 10 753 060 | 11 605 794 |
| Water | 239 736 | 247 612 | 334 455 | 289 650 | 281 651 | 269 384 | 272 058 | 269 315 | 276 627 | 273 476 | 270 389 | 297 631 | 3 321 984 | 3 617 848 | 3 937 942 |
| Waste water management | 73 803 | 93 487 | 103 811 | 81 543 | 78 498 | 78 790 | 74 214 | 79 164 | 75 789 | 77 226 | 77 970 | 85 372 | 979 668 | 917 398 | 988 960 |
| Waste management | 83 401 | 75 735 | 91 814 | 83 253 | 80 128 | 85 260 | 80 290 | 86 442 | 86 130 | 81 944 | 85 816 | 85 575 | 1 005 788 | 1 092 284 | 1 184 838 |
| <i>Other</i> | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 537 | 17 621 | 210 526 | 221 836 | 233 756 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 465 612 | 2 505 873 | 2 178 283 | 1 993 808 | 2 546 433 | 2 140 490 | 2 065 231 | 1 883 156 | 2 772 355 | 1 964 641 | 2 076 025 | 2 349 995 | 26 941 903 | 28 802 864 | 31 113 338 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 361 914 | 361 934 | 364 568 | 390 413 | 421 934 | 364 579 | 361 975 | 361 924 | 364 567 | 361 947 | 361 914 | 365 883 | 4 443 553 | 4 566 205 | 4 829 075 |
| Executive and council | 62 143 | 62 143 | 64 731 | 62 143 | 76 833 | 64 742 | 62 190 | 62 152 | 64 731 | 62 157 | 62 143 | 64 994 | 771 101 | 814 038 | 863 154 |
| Budget and treasury office | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 54 452 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 201 | 53 391 | 639 853 | 576 799 | 477 230 |
| Corporate services | 246 570 | 246 591 | 246 636 | 275 069 | 290 648 | 246 635 | 246 585 | 246 571 | 246 635 | 246 590 | 246 571 | 247 498 | 3 032 598 | 3 175 368 | 3 488 690 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 276 259 | 298 947 | 314 364 | 299 027 | 415 516 | 315 436 | 299 072 | 298 875 | 311 351 | 299 081 | 299 270 | 335 245 | 3 762 442 | 3 954 927 | 4 256 840 |
| Community and social services | 41 230 | 41 186 | 41 190 | 41 242 | 57 372 | 41 190 | 41 242 | 41 310 | 41 326 | 41 378 | 41 310 | 41 435 | 511 411 | 536 089 | 572 442 |
| Sport and recreation | 49 898 | 50 345 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 70 144 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 49 898 | 50 086 | 619 658 | 657 204 | 758 104 |
| Public safety | 122 569 | 144 863 | 144 661 | 144 785 | 205 132 | 144 598 | 144 737 | 144 769 | 144 941 | 144 957 | 144 959 | 167 406 | 1 798 377 | 1 895 461 | 2 010 733 |
| Housing | 33 034 | 32 924 | 49 063 | 33 532 | 39 151 | 50 196 | 33 571 | 33 369 | 45 593 | 33 319 | 33 552 | 46 669 | 463 976 | 479 081 | 504 374 |
| Health | 29 529 | 29 630 | 29 551 | 29 570 | 43 716 | 29 551 | 29 623 | 29 529 | 29 592 | 29 529 | 29 551 | 29 649 | 369 020 | 387 092 | 411 187 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 201 757 | 203 461 | 169 219 | 203 707 | 245 046 | 169 375 | 202 764 | 178 359 | 205 245 | 169 762 | 168 532 | 152 529 | 2 269 756 | 2 328 175 | 2 600 746 |
| Planning and development | 42 979 | 77 615 | 44 111 | 42 983 | 85 267 | 44 111 | 43 023 | 52 209 | 44 611 | 42 981 | 43 553 | 44 241 | 607 686 | 556 557 | 588 289 |
| Road transport | 152 822 | 119 890 | 119 120 | 154 769 | 151 051 | 119 276 | 153 786 | 120 194 | 154 646 | 120 826 | 119 023 | 102 277 | 1 587 678 | 1 693 389 | 1 929 724 |
| Environmental protection | 5 956 | 5 956 | 5 988 | 5 956 | 8 728 | 5 988 | 5 956 | 5 988 | 5 988 | 5 956 | 5 988 | 6 012 | 74 392 | 78 228 | 82 732 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 1 155 213 | 1 560 426 | 1 045 707 | 868 996 | 1 322 648 | 982 548 | 904 177 | 964 550 | 879 014 | 902 221 | 890 967 | 1 330 254 | 12 806 719 | 13 766 795 | 15 098 957 |
| Electricity | 844 437 | 1 230 989 | 715 618 | 522 310 | 946 408 | 651 193 | 586 735 | 651 161 | 586 768 | 586 735 | 586 735 | 974 136 | 8 883 226 | 9 544 607 | 10 434 196 |
| Water | 221 282 | 239 761 | 240 106 | 257 088 | 264 513 | 241 644 | 227 483 | 223 778 | 202 414 | 225 734 | 214 535 | 265 588 | 2 823 926 | 3 049 666 | 3 353 617 |
| Waste water management | 48 974 | 49 157 | 49 462 | 49 078 | 55 609 | 49 191 | 49 439 | 49 092 | 49 313 | 49 232 | 49 176 | 49 842 | 597 564 | 638 788 | 715 686 |
| Waste management | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 56 118 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 520 | 40 688 | 502 002 | 533 734 | 595 456 |
| <i>Other</i> | 17 314 | 17 314 | 17 600 | 17 314 | 20 843 | 17 600 | 17 314 | 17 314 | 17 600 | 17 314 | 17 314 | 17 667 | 212 507 | 224 354 | 245 615 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 2 012 456 | 2 442 081 | 1 911 458 | 1 779 457 | 2 425 986 | 1 849 537 | 1 785 303 | 1 821 021 | 1 777 778 | 1 750 325 | 1 737 996 | 2 201 578 | 23 494 978 | 24 840 456 | 27 031 233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 453 156 | 63 792 | 266 825 | 214 351 | 120 447 | 290 953 | 279 928 | 62 135 | 994 576 | 214 316 | 338 029 | 148 418 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 453 156 | 63 792 | 266 825 | 214 351 | 120 447 | 290 953 | 279 928 | 62 135 | 994 576 | 214 316 | 338 029 | 148 418 | 3 446 925 | 3 962 409 | 4 082 105 |

Table 115: MBRR SA28 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | - | - | 70 | 80 | - | 50 | - | 70 | - | 80 | 90 | 60 | 500 | 1 200 | 1 200 | |
| Corporate & Shared Services | - | - | 200 | - | - | 500 | - | - | 300 | - | - | - | 1 000 | 31 000 | 31 000 | |
| Economic Development | - | - | 400 | - | - | 1 000 | 150 | - | 600 | 50 | - | 300 | 2 500 | 4 100 | 4 100 | |
| Emergency Services | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 | 3 600 | 3 800 | 2 900 | 2 800 | 437 | - | - | - | - | 23 037 | 5 000 | 5 000 | |
| Environmental Management | - | 1 310 | 955 | 1 635 | 841 | 5 179 | 155 | 1 655 | 1 655 | 55 | 60 | - | 13 500 | 41 150 | 42 150 | |
| Group Financial Services | 125 | - | - | 125 | - | - | - | 125 | - | - | 125 | 250 | 750 | 5 500 | 5 500 | |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 19 527 | 15 429 | 39 455 | 34 123 | 152 656 | 34 956 | 156 704 | 41 010 | 66 489 | 104 145 | 109 833 | 76 978 | 851 305 | 852 385 | 933 017 | |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | - | 3 500 | 21 500 | 27 000 | 9 650 | 12 500 | 7 000 | 15 650 | 14 500 | 5 000 | 11 000 | - | 127 300 | 95 500 | 95 500 | |
| Metro Police Services | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 5 000 | 13 550 | 13 860 | |
| Office of the City Manager | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 16 225 | 194 700 | 132 739 | 96 883 | |
| Office of the Speaker | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 8 183 | 8 183 | 18 683 | 12 000 | 13 400 | 8 500 | 10 100 | 12 500 | 11 500 | 9 500 | 9 500 | 14 300 | 136 350 | 126 100 | 107 100 | |
| Service Infrastructure | 97 154 | 117 454 | 107 440 | 97 254 | 97 204 | 94 083 | 95 892 | 96 392 | 96 792 | 97 092 | 96 542 | 97 943 | 1 191 246 | 1 015 400 | 1 103 500 | |
| Transport | - | 81 000 | 109 500 | 113 800 | 126 250 | 128 750 | 51 719 | 38 479 | 82 250 | 115 250 | 170 201 | 244 071 | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 | |
| Other Votes | 2 677 | 3 177 | 4 687 | 4 067 | 4 167 | 4 687 | 2 627 | 3 807 | 3 527 | 3 287 | 3 487 | 3 627 | 43 829 | 53 000 | 65 800 | |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 074 | 310 368 | 424 652 | 309 789 | 343 831 | 226 809 | 294 297 | 351 143 | 417 522 | 454 213 | 3 852 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 | |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate & Shared Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emergency Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Management | - | - | 500 | 2 700 | 2 800 | 300 | 500 | 2 600 | 2 800 | 2 800 | - | - | 15 000 | - | - | - |
| Group Financial Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing & Human Settlement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Metro Police Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the City Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Votes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | - | - | 500 | 2 700 | 2 800 | 300 | 500 | 2 600 | 2 800 | 2 800 | - | - | 15 000 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | 454 213 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 | |

Table 116: MBRR SA29 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 19 002 | 22 377 | 40 907 | 45 139 | 27 664 | 31 024 | 25 394 | 34 209 | 33 044 | 23 374 | 29 449 | 19 944 | 351 529 | 291 739 | 255 883 |
| Executive and council | 14 319 | 14 194 | 14 394 | 13 436 | 13 311 | 13 811 | 13 661 | 13 636 | 13 811 | 13 661 | 13 736 | 15 261 | 167 229 | 96 739 | 100 883 |
| Budget and treasury office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | 4 683 | 8 183 | 26 513 | 31 703 | 14 353 | 17 213 | 11 733 | 20 573 | 19 233 | 9 713 | 15 713 | 4 683 | 184 300 | 195 000 | 155 000 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 31 194 | 27 596 | 63 772 | 52 439 | 172 672 | 49 673 | 170 621 | 55 963 | 79 906 | 115 262 | 121 149 | 92 195 | 1 032 442 | 1 023 535 | 1 098 477 |
| Community and social services | 1 000 | 1 000 | 8 100 | 1 000 | 2 500 | 1 100 | 1 150 | 100 | 1 250 | 100 | 200 | 100 | 17 600 | 21 100 | 34 100 |
| Sport and recreation | 3 000 | 3 000 | 5 500 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 3 000 | 4 500 | 7 500 | 5 500 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 7 000 | 62 000 | 55 000 | 56 000 |
| Public safety | 3 417 | 3 417 | 3 917 | 4 017 | 4 217 | 3 317 | 3 217 | 853 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 28 037 | 18 550 | 18 860 |
| Housing | 23 527 | 19 429 | 43 455 | 38 123 | 156 656 | 38 956 | 160 704 | 45 010 | 70 489 | 108 145 | 113 833 | 82 978 | 901 305 | 902 385 | 973 017 |
| Health | 250 | 750 | 2 800 | 2 300 | 2 300 | 3 300 | 1 050 | 2 500 | 2 250 | 2 100 | 2 200 | 1 700 | 23 500 | 26 500 | 16 500 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | - | 81 100 | 110 155 | 114 155 | 126 625 | 129 885 | 51 924 | 38 744 | 83 055 | 115 415 | 170 381 | 244 131 | 1 265 570 | 1 722 176 | 1 824 476 |
| Planning and development | - | - | 500 | 100 | 20 | 1 080 | 50 | 110 | 650 | 110 | 120 | 60 | 2 800 | 5 300 | 5 100 |
| Road transport | - | 81 000 | 109 500 | 113 800 | 126 250 | 128 750 | 51 719 | 38 479 | 82 250 | 115 250 | 170 201 | 244 071 | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 |
| Environmental protection | - | 100 | 155 | 255 | 355 | 55 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 55 | 60 | - | 1 500 | 9 000 | 10 000 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 97 154 | 117 454 | 107 940 | 99 954 | 100 004 | 94 383 | 96 392 | 98 992 | 99 592 | 99 892 | 96 542 | 97 943 | 1 206 246 | 1 028 900 | 1 117 000 |
| Electricity | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 53 458 | 54 458 | 642 500 | 507 000 | 561 500 |
| Water | 12 389 | 12 389 | 12 689 | 12 889 | 12 889 | 12 389 | 12 639 | 13 339 | 13 339 | 13 439 | 13 139 | 13 139 | 154 671 | 100 257 | 105 929 |
| Waste water management | 31 307 | 51 607 | 41 293 | 30 907 | 30 857 | 28 236 | 29 795 | 29 595 | 29 995 | 30 195 | 29 945 | 30 345 | 394 075 | 408 143 | 436 072 |
| Waste management | - | - | 500 | 2 700 | 2 800 | 300 | 500 | 2 600 | 2 800 | 2 800 | - | - | 15 000 | 13 500 | 13 500 |
| <i>Other</i> | - | 1 210 | 800 | 1 380 | 486 | 5 124 | - | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - | - | 12 000 | 18 650 | 18 650 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | 454 213 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 529 271 | 2 529 271 | 2 442 100 | 2 554 176 |
| Provincial Government | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | (3 398 645) | 14 929 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | (869 374) | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 100 | 80 100 | 83 500 | 79 500 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43 487 | 43 487 | 354 400 | 475 810 |
| Total Capital Funding | 147 351 | 249 738 | 323 574 | 313 068 | 427 452 | 310 089 | 344 331 | 229 409 | 297 097 | 353 943 | 417 522 | 454 213 | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 |

Table 117: MBRR SA30 - Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 386 831 | 388 601 | 4 643 745 | 5 014 829 | 5 415 558 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 807 004 | 864 399 | 881 808 | 744 281 | 725 960 | 475 401 | 761 471 | 719 525 | 716 025 | 714 153 | 797 294 | 925 298 | 9 132 619 | 9 864 842 | 10 655 799 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 197 403 | 204 315 | 286 484 | 242 685 | 236 479 | 223 633 | 225 844 | 225 547 | 230 139 | 227 740 | 224 300 | 234 713 | 2 759 280 | 3 014 601 | 3 286 840 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 53 610 | 53 523 | 72 195 | 61 090 | 58 406 | 60 091 | 55 397 | 58 869 | 56 489 | 57 407 | 57 356 | 61 275 | 705 706 | 764 295 | 826 467 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 72 969 | 65 706 | 80 940 | 72 828 | 69 868 | 74 730 | 70 022 | 75 850 | 75 555 | 71 589 | 75 257 | 75 022 | 880 336 | 967 900 | 1 044 892 |
| Service charges - other | 20 108 | 20 302 | 20 521 | 21 002 | 20 828 | 21 808 | 21 900 | 21 542 | 21 900 | 21 781 | 21 900 | 38 196 | 271 787 | 289 184 | 306 530 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 22 242 | 22 270 | 22 293 | 22 339 | 22 364 | 22 603 | 22 645 | 22 437 | 22 440 | 22 454 | 22 454 | 22 556 | 269 095 | 283 645 | 298 981 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 549 | 5 578 | 66 622 | 81 472 | 106 175 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 10 767 | 10 767 | 10 685 | 10 767 | 10 685 | 10 767 | 10 767 | 10 521 | 10 767 | 10 685 | 10 767 | 10 745 | 128 690 | 137 961 | 148 492 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 6 252 | 75 023 | 79 074 | 83 344 |
| Licences and permits | 252 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 9 029 | 55 578 | 58 579 | 61 742 |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 19 776 | 981 719 | 85 643 | 7 165 | 413 040 | 602 525 | 5 986 | 53 380 | 957 676 | 5 177 | 5 074 | 29 337 | 3 166 498 | 3 434 372 | 3 754 506 |
| Other revenue | 85 237 | 92 737 | 92 653 | 93 105 | 92 134 | 92 051 | 93 067 | 91 779 | 93 036 | 92 615 | 93 047 | 103 446 | 1 114 907 | 1 162 349 | 1 265 487 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 1 688 000 | 2 719 000 | 1 956 484 | 1 678 525 | 2 053 024 | 1 986 870 | 1 670 361 | 1 682 711 | 2 587 290 | 1 626 862 | 1 710 710 | 1 910 048 | 23 269 885 | 25 153 101 | 27 254 814 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 205 242 | 225 631 | 279 283 | 270 123 | 271 882 | 206 857 | 169 609 | 168 757 | 247 254 | 189 785 | 180 061 | 129 717 | 2 544 200 | 2 447 100 | 2 559 176 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 3 850 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 3 849 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 46 199 | 50 799 | 55 859 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (6 667) | (80 000) | (80 000) | (80 000) |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 1 890 426 | 2 941 815 | 2 232 950 | 1 945 831 | 2 322 089 | 2 190 910 | 2 037 153 | 2 048 651 | 3 031 727 | 2 013 830 | 2 087 955 | 2 236 948 | 26 980 285 | 28 771 000 | 30 989 849 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 520 053 | 520 068 | 519 970 | 520 070 | 812 299 | 520 511 | 520 072 | 519 225 | 520 088 | 519 800 | 520 106 | 535 041 | 6 547 302 | 6 956 250 | 7 400 157 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 9 036 | 9 036 | 9 067 | 9 036 | 9 034 | 9 116 | 9 038 | 9 032 | 9 038 | 9 036 | 9 039 | 9 612 | 109 119 | 118 962 | 130 449 |
| Finance charges | 77 450 | 77 450 | 77 449 | 77 450 | 77 448 | 77 449 | 77 449 | 77 445 | 77 448 | 77 447 | 77 447 | 77 759 | 929 691 | 1 001 145 | 1 073 334 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 621 743 | 959 501 | 527 305 | 375 674 | 701 247 | 472 834 | 406 979 | 461 884 | 386 798 | 406 764 | 397 014 | 739 404 | 6 457 148 | 6 974 158 | 7 532 577 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 160 681 | 240 513 | 137 917 | 102 520 | 179 030 | 125 485 | 109 919 | 121 568 | 105 149 | 109 426 | 107 564 | 188 048 | 1 687 819 | 1 843 293 | 2 011 401 |
| Other materials | 32 574 | 33 341 | 33 123 | 33 241 | 33 138 | 33 026 | 33 319 | 33 180 | 33 218 | 33 057 | 33 091 | 33 871 | 398 177 | 422 707 | 454 398 |
| Contracted services | 88 996 | 110 687 | 114 910 | 112 177 | 112 207 | 113 959 | 112 094 | 113 660 | 117 295 | 114 106 | 113 316 | 170 456 | 1 393 862 | 1 476 069 | 1 940 312 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants - other | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 722 | 19 731 | 236 673 | 236 673 | 236 673 |
| Other expenditure | 272 566 | 314 906 | 312 723 | 269 845 | 269 795 | 314 621 | 266 534 | 311 701 | 269 507 | 270 454 | 266 900 | 280 510 | 3 420 061 | 3 407 794 | 3 910 731 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 1 802 821 | 2 285 225 | 1 752 186 | 1 519 733 | 2 213 920 | 1 686 723 | 1 555 125 | 1 667 416 | 1 538 263 | 1 559 810 | 1 544 199 | 2 054 431 | 21 179 852 | 22 437 052 | 24 690 032 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 299 834 | 329 491 | 411 762 | 394 424 | 397 001 | 306 698 | 247 806 | 246 472 | 361 048 | 277 172 | 263 204 | 189 506 | 3 724 416 | 3 935 619 | 4 154 295 |
| Repayment of borrowing | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 51 192 | 614 301 | 733 100 | 851 857 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 2 153 847 | 2 665 908 | 2 215 139 | 1 965 349 | 2 662 113 | 2 044 612 | 1 854 122 | 1 965 079 | 1 950 502 | 1 888 174 | 1 858 596 | 2 295 129 | 25 518 570 | 27 105 770 | 29 696 185 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (263 421) | 275 907 | 17 811 | (19 518) | (340 023) | 146 298 | 183 030 | 83 572 | 1 081 225 | 125 657 | 229 359 | (58 181) | 1 461 714 | 1 665 230 | 1 293 664 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 1 416 667 | 1 153 246 | 1 429 153 | 1 446 964 | 1 427 446 | 1 087 423 | 1 233 721 | 1 416 751 | 1 500 323 | 2 581 547 | 2 707 204 | 2 936 563 | 1 416 667 | 2 878 382 | 4 543 612 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 1 153 246 | 1 429 153 | 1 446 964 | 1 427 446 | 1 087 423 | 1 233 721 | 1 416 751 | 1 500 323 | 2 581 547 | 2 707 204 | 2 936 563 | 2 878 382 | 2 878 382 | 4 543 612 | 5 837 276 |

Table 118: MBRR SA31 - Aggregated entity budget

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R million | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 177 | 190 | 186 | 250 | 244 | 245 | 286 | 315 | 344 |
| Investment revenue | 20 | 22 | 24 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 35 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 15 | 14 | 21 | 62 | 76 | 76 | 70 | 64 | 64 |
| Other own revenue | 98 | 107 | 137 | 186 | 188 | 185 | 181 | 192 | 205 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 310 | 333 | 368 | 525 | 535 | 533 | 566 | 604 | 649 |
| Employee costs | 66 | 75 | 78 | 110 | 115 | 114 | 134 | 147 | 160 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Finance charges | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 73 | 93 | 112 | 126 | 126 | 132 | 146 | 161 | 177 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 150 | 167 | 169 | 283 | 287 | 279 | 279 | 289 | 303 |
| Total Expenditure | 294 | 339 | 364 | 525 | 535 | 533 | 566 | 604 | 649 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 16 | (7) | 4 | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | 0 | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 149 | 95 | 140 | 115 | 115 | 117 | 67 | 66 | 67 |
| Total non current assets | 30 | 27 | 25 | 59 | 42 | 42 | 47 | 59 | 68 |
| Total current liabilities | 139 | 105 | 133 | 123 | 107 | 109 | 70 | 73 | 78 |
| Total non current liabilities | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Equity | 37 | 15 | 29 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 42 | 49 | 54 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 35 | (25) | 27 | 29 | 25 | 20 | (15) | 9 | 9 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (1) | (1) | (2) | (26) | (19) | (14) | (11) | (14) | (12) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (2) | (1) | 0 | (0) | 0 | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 51 | 24 | 49 | 51 | 55 | 55 | 28 | 23 | 20 |

Table 119: MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement |
|---|-----------|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | | Number | | | R thousand |
| Moepeng Trading 59 CC Johfre CC | Yrs | 3 | Repairs and maintenance of the concrete plant for mechanical, electrical and pneumatic systems | 30 June 2014 | 840 |
| Delra Plant Hire CC Lekhotla Construction CC Bosigogare Construction and Developers CC Arner's Civil Construction and Electrical CC David Diva Construction CC JV Empyrean Construction (Pty) Ltd Hammanskraal Cleaning Services CC Katshesa Tendering Services CC Monksannah Construction and Plant Hire CC Phuthadichaba Trading Enterprise CC Penolea Constructions CC Amawakawaka Projects CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance and upgrading of gravel or dirt roads in the Norther Areas within the City of Tshwane | 31 July 2014 | 187 200 |
| Keabelswe Projects CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance and upgrading of gravel roads shoulder in the Central and Southern areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required | 30 April 2013 | 221 |
| Lekhotla Construction CC Advance Bulk Earthworks (Pty) Ltd Lotso Money Trading 95 CC Katsheda Tendering Services CC /a Katsheda Services CC | Yrs | 3 | Rehabilitation of damaged surfacing and foundation layers of streets and the surfacing thereof in various areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required | 30 September 2013 | 50 000 |
| Mukhari Signs and Marketing Enterprises CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance of permanent road traffic markings and the updating of the inventories on the road traffic markings management database in accordance with the provisions of the National road traffic Act 93 of 1996, in City of Tshwane: as and when required | 30 June 2015 | 8 717 |
| Magasana Construction CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance , rehabilitation, upgrading and installation of Stormwater Systems, repairs TP paved surfaces in the Northern Region of the CoT: as and when required | 30 June 2014 | 156 968 |
| Mawilly Trading Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance and repair of control valves in the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 31 October 2015 | 4 661 |
| Agriman (Pty) Ltd. Udumo Trading 26 (Pty) Ltd VIP Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd | Yrs | 3 | Operation and maintenance of the sludge dewatering facility at the Rooival Waste Water Treatment Works Construction of upgraded New Water Retention System with metered yard connections in Sinkwater Extension 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 | 31 July 2015 31 July 2014 | 13 422 49 902 |
| JPJ van Tonder | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance of steam boilers and cooling towers at the Waste Water Treatment Works | 30 December 2014 | 1 000 |
| Hennox 865 CC La R & P Services | Yrs | 3 | Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Rietgat Waste Water Treatment Works | 31 July 2014 | 2 289 |
| Anix Trading 143 CC Mr AH Bokaba Bokosi Projects CC | Yrs | 3 | Repairing of appurtenant works required due to maintenance and construction works : as and when required | 31 July 2014 | 75 000 |
| Johfre CC /a Power Industrial Engineering | Yrs | 3 | Repair and maintenance on inlet works equipment at the Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required | 30 June 2015 | 1 185 |
| James Howden Holdings Ltd. /a Howden Projects and Howden Fan Equipment | Yrs | 3 | Repair and maintenance on centrifugal blowers at Rooival and Zeekoegat Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required | 31 July 2015 | 3 352 |
| Claudelle General Maintenance CC HAJ Snyman /a Vuga Sales and Services Hennox 805 /a R & P Services CC Hendrik Greeff CC Annette Instandhouding CC Come Today Trading and Projects 251 CC JD Malope Maintenance CC Maventi Construction and Transport Services CC Umkhiwa Construction CC Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC | Yrs | 3 | Repair of Civil Structures, Pipes, Valves, plumbing installations, implements and conveyors at the WWTW: as and when required | 31 August 2014 | 2 333 |

MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement |
|--|-----------|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | | Number | | | R thousand |
| Cato Ridge Electrical Construction (Pty) Ltd. | Yrs | 3 | Repairs and maintenance of medium voltage equipment, broken cables and generators at the Waste Water Treatment Works, City of Tshwane, as and when required | 30 September 2015 | 7 190 |
| Moepageuta Trading Enterprise 125 CC Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd Azabon Trading Enterprise CC Just-Breeze General Trading CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Mashi Transport and Construction Services CC Carrus Logistics (Pty) Ltd Metsana Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Thabathe Marketing CC Mmazwi Civil and Construction Services CC Mamegoge Trading Enterprise CC Cally Development and Contracts CC Reagle Trading CC Umnotho Achievers CC Musengavhadimu Business Enterprise CC Chippa Investment Holdings CC Keafegile Project CC Lekhotta Construction CC Clifford Mashishimane Trading Enterprise CC Nosallo Trading Enterprise CC Gevcon Trading CC /a Itumeleng Mogatusi Themba Lama Ntunga Catering and Projects CC BG Cleaning Services CC Ditiro Tsa Rone Business Enterprises CC Fleet Africa (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Phelelo Cleaning Services CC Pharologanyo Corporate Services CC ZF Arbeidskontraakteurs BK HCV Plant Hire CC JL Excavators (Edms) Bpk Molela Pula Cleaning CC D I M Logistics CC Keafegile Project CC MS Sethole Waste Removals CC Nthaleng Trading 8 CC Gau Flora Nursery CC J S Ramasodi Plant Hire CC A Rahube Trading CC Camami Supply Chain Specialists (Pty) Ltd Magato Trading CC Nokeng Refuse Removal CC Tshepo Mpumi Business Enterprise CC Mmampadi Transport and Projects CC Makplan Construction and Projects 23 CC Tshlithani Trading Services CC Lamola's Civil Construction Siyayenza Trading and Projects CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Tshireletso Traffic and Road Management CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Simango Business Projects CC Sesego Investment (Pty) Ltd RDP's Business Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | Collection of refuse within the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 31 July 2014 | 21 160 |
| ADC Energy CC | Yrs | 3 | Refurbishment of electrical equipment: City of Tshwane : as and when required | 31 May 2015 | 30 000 |
| Electrotech Electrical CC (A & B) Givenchy Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Mothapo Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Mcbisholo Project House CC (A & B) Maphari Construction and Maintenance CC (A & B) The Big Six Security Services CC (A & B) Rasello and Mapula Trading and Services CC (A & B) | Yrs | 3 | Credit Control Contractors (CCC's) for disconnections, reconnections and inspections of Electricity and Water Services | 31 May 2014 | 80 000 |

MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement |
|--|-----------|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | | Number | | | R thousand |
| Mohlave Technologies CC (A) Demco Cleaning and Projects CC (A) Tsoga O Bune CC (A & B) Rajwale Trading and Projects CC Swamdla Trading and Projects CC (A & B) Majories trading Enterprises CC (A & B) Green8 Trading and Projects CC (A) Conlic Electrical CC (A & B) Nishadi Construction CC (A & B) Didintle Dzukani Electrical JV (A) Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC (A & B) C Mofokeng Electrical CC (A) Thenya Construction and Projects CC (A & B) Hetani Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Pruleb Electrical Management CC (A) Boagi Projects CC (B) Cally Development and Contractors CC (B) Boffin and Fundi (Pty) Ltd (B) Matola Trading and Services CC (B) Reitumetse Maintenance Consultants CC (B) Mogale Mothusi Construction and Projects CC (B) Kunini Business Enterprises CC (B) Mphapha Construction CC (B) Mavulandela Trading Enterprise CC (B) Lefladi Transportation and General Services CC (B) Thabathe Marketing CC (B) Ruach Marketing CC (B) Nale Trading CC (cancelled)(B) Rospa Trading 119 CC (B) Bongi-M Construction CC (B) Ntseke Trading Enterprise CC (B) S Rehlolse Trading and Projects CC (B) | | | | | |
| Makrofi Enterprise CC f/a Umbanie Electrical Contractors 2 Stanford M Electrical CC Bash Electrical Contractors CC Boipelo Engineering (Pty) Ltd TNJ Projects Solutions CC WNS Projects CC Kgoshi Electrical CC Zakes Electrical and Field Services CC and Mokone Electrical CC Joint Venture Infinite Blue Trading 29 CC f/a Motau Electrical Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contract CC Bvelela Engineering CC Tlopo Construction and General Services CC Humphrey Electrical and construction CC VP Electrical Contractors CC Zim Electrical CC | Yrs | 3 | Low Voltage (LV) and Medium-Voltage (MV) network maintenance and consumer connections | 30 June 2014 | 50 000 |
| Demco Cleaning and Projects CC & Coco Haven 1046 CC JV 2 Free State Small Miners CC & Katsheha Tendering Services CC JV Makgosi Consulting CC Stanford M Electrical CC Ditabol Construction and Projects CC & Nthambe Electrical CC Sopitso Engineering and civil CC Kubahki Contractors CC Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contractors CC Ndidzulathi Projects CC Poto Construction CC Mothagasi Contractors (Pty) Ltd Quebec Electrical CC & Mandlakazi Electrical Contractors JV VP Electrical Contractors CC Rivigan Investments No 6 CC WNS Projects CC (CANCELLED) Zim Electrical CC Makrofi Enterprise CC f/a Umbani Electrical Contractors | Yrs | 3 | Public lighting infrastructure maintenance and construction | 30 June 2014 | 40 000 |

MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement | | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement |
|---|-----------|---------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | | Number | | | | R thousand |
| Tsholo Fela Basadi Business Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | | Cutting of grass on undeveloped road reserves, main routes, entrance roads reserves, undeveloped public open spaces and "Spruit" areas in the City of Tshwane | 31 October 2014 | 40 000 |
| Estelle's Cleaning CC | | | | | | |
| Lucky Ramza Trading and Projects CC | | | | | | |
| Pokane Promotions & Projects CC | | | | | | |
| Yellowship 130 CC | | | | | | |
| KMY 246 Distributors CC | | | | | | |
| Mashudu's Garden Decor CC | | | | | | |
| Mpadima Contractors CC | | | | | | |
| Gau-Flora Nursery CC | | | | | | |
| Corporate Skills Development Services CC | | | | | | |
| Social Space Trading and Projects CC | | | | | | |
| Elephant's Trading CC | | | | | | |
| Tshisimani Holdings (Pty) Ltd | | | | | | |
| Just Design Landscaping and Maintenance CC | | | | | | |
| Mbeu Business Consulting CC | | | | | | |
| Kgolaganyo Trading Enterprise CC | | | | | | |
| Just Breeze General Trading CC | | | | | | |
| Hayani Trading and Projects CC | | | | | | |
| Langanani Contractors (Pty) Ltd | | | | | | |
| Bazilor (Pty) Ltd | | | | | | |
| Sibongile Enterprise and Waste Removals CC | | | | | | |
| Xilombe Business Enterprise and Social Consultants CC | | | | | | |
| Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd | | | | | | |
| Khanyisa Integrated Development Social CC | | | | | | |
| Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC | | | | | | |
| Today's Destiny Trading & Projects 149 CC | | | | | | |
| Ukubhukuda Trading and Projects 130 CC | | | | | | |
| Don's Cleaning Services CC | | | | | | |
| Xenocorp 279 CC | | | | | | |
| Dusi Building Contractors CC | | | | | | |
| CM van Staden (5611190078088) | | | | | | |
| Ka Maphumolo and Sons Business Enterprise CC | | | | | | |
| Zelmin 006 CC | | | | | | |
| Milnex 151 CC | | | | | | |
| A Victor (8011040037086) | | | | | | |
| Phehla Konke Trading and Projects 54 CC | | | | | | |
| Cleaning to the Roots CC | | | | | | |
| Vetiver Trading 142 CC | | | | | | |
| Emerald Dunes Investments 97 CC | | | | | | |
| Libra Landscape and Cleaning Services CC | | | | | | |
| Bajadi Investment and Projects 133 CC | | | | | | |
| Alin and Joe Business Enterprise CC | | | | | | |
| Lephata La Basha Trading and Projects CC | | | | | | |
| Khulanani Auto Trading and Projects CC | | | | | | |
| Lajelo Landscaping CC | | | | | | |
| Quatrokor CC | | | | | | |
| Shemphu Transport Services CC | | | | | | |
| Nederson Trading 15 CC | | | | | | |
| Ulwando Bushclearing (Pty) Ltd | | | | | | |
| Maja Gardening Services CC | | | | | | |
| Evergreen Agri and Development CC | | | | | | |
| Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC | | | | | | |
| Ultramix Twenty CC | | | | | | |
| Motogadi Trading CC | | | | | | |
| Lehakwe Capital (Pty) Ltd | | | | | | |
| Luswet Construction CC | | | | | | |
| Mahlore Danisa Trading CC | Yrs | 3 | | Horticultural landscape maintenance of various developed sites in the central western region of the City of Tshwane | 30 November 2014 | 1 168 |
| Vusaby Garden Services and Landscaping Primary Co-op | | | | | | |
| Re-Ya Shuma Projects CC | | | | | | |
| Letsoalos Trading CC | | | | | | |
| A J Cutters CC | | | | | | |
| Imogene Building Construction CC | | | | | | |
| Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC | | | | | | |
| Reatile Construction | | | | | | |
| Dibakes Construction & Civil CC | | | | | | |
| Clean to the Roots CC | | | | | | |

MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms (contd)

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement |
|---|-----------|---------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| | | Number | | | R thousand |
| Mavulandela Trading Enterprise CC Mbongeni Earthmoving and Building Contractors CC Maja Garden Services CC Quatrokor CC The Valient Construction CC Indima Projects CC Reattle Construction CC (in the event of) | | | | | |
| EIshadai Security Services CC Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC Mphosha Construction Projects CC (CANCELLED) Gezman Projects CC Hotline Security CC MCC Security and Projects CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Majorie's Trading Enterprises CC | Yrs | 3 | Monitoring and prevention of illegal land and building occupation | 30 April 2014 | 24 077 |
| Big Eye Investments 210 CC | Yrs | 3 | Maintenance of Sanitation Infrastructure in City of Tshwane | 31 October 2016 | 3 980 |
| SA Water Cycle Group (Pty) Ltd. | Yrs | 3 | Supply and installation of pumps and other equipment at the Waste Water Collection Pump Stations and Waste Water Treatment Works | 30 April 2016 | 4 304 |
| Muselwa Trading and Projects CC Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC | Yrs | 3 | General maintenance of the sites of the City of Tshwane's Daspoort, Rooiwal, Zeekoegat, Baviaanspoort Waste Water Treatment Works | 30 April 2016 | 3 384 |
| Hugo & Ngwenya Inc Muthray Hassim Inc Revenue Consulting (Pty) Ltd Makaula Zilwa (Gauteng) Ramathshil Mugeru Attorneys Zandile Management Services CC Balimi Barui Trading (Pty) Ltd Nozuko Nxusani & Andile Seth Consortium M T Msimandze Projects & Consulting (Pty) Ltd Modise Attorneys Inc Kwinana Consortium Medaco Gauteng (Pty) Ltd Hahlekela Trading CC Mlaweng Magolego (Pty) Ltd Nungu Trading 202 (Pty) Ltd Mohale Inc | Yrs | 3 | Appointment of outsources agencies for collection of outstanding debtors accounts older than 60 days | 31 January 2017 | 20 000 |
| Chippa Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Tedcor (Pty) Ltd New GX Investments (Pty) Ltd | Yrs | 3 | Management contractor to develop SMME's through the rendering of comprehensive Waste Management services in various areas of the City of Tshwane | 31 January 2015 | 882 338 |
| Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd Social Space Trading and Projects CC | Yrs | 3 | Horticultural landscape development and maintenance programme in the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 30 April 2016 | 59 703 |
| Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd Social Space Trading and Projects CC Tswellapele Pants CC v/a Plantwise & N HH Construction CC JV Mutiza's Trading and Projects CC & Silverhorns Consulting CC JV | Yrs | 3 | implementation of a variety of thematic parks in the City of Tshwane: as and when required | 28 February 2016 | 130 000 |
| Hay a Construction (Pty) Ltd Endemic Development CC Housing Company Tshwane | Yrs | Ongoing | The entity manage the rental of stock. They must also increase the rental of stock by buying and developing new properties that will be affordable to the community. | Ongoing | 8 000 |
| Sandspruit Works Association | Yrs | Ongoing | Provision of all retail water and sanitation services in the Garankuwa, Mabopane and Winterveldt area. | Ongoing | 181 173 |
| Tshwane Economic Development Agency | Yrs | Ongoing | Tshwane Economic Development Agency SOC Ltd (TEDA) Registration number 2006/019396/07 is a state-owned company registered in terms of the Companies Act. The primary objective of TEDA is to cultivate an environment within which the City of Tshwane to grow its human capital and the economy through the facilitation, implementation and management of developments with a specific focus on economic development and associated activities within Tshwane. | Ongoing | 47 500 |

Table 120: MBRR SA34a - Consolidated Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 589 105 | 848 326 | 1 735 232 | 1 761 450 | 1 729 118 | 1 729 118 | 1 543 070 | 1 904 276 | 1 964 376 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 281 176 | 434 553 | 1 253 269 | 1 374 500 | 1 363 034 | 1 363 034 | 1 215 470 | 1 585 176 | 1 687 276 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 184 719 | 270 028 | 968 983 | 1 087 350 | 1 048 809 | 1 048 809 | 1 058 821 | 1 250 176 | 1 235 600 |
| Storm water | 96 457 | 164 526 | 284 286 | 287 150 | 314 225 | 314 225 | 156 649 | 335 000 | 451 676 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 251 119 | 320 780 | 345 203 | 197 500 | 197 907 | 197 907 | 165 000 | 209 000 | 169 000 |
| Generation | 199 863 | 218 232 | 213 991 | 183 500 | 183 500 | 183 500 | 146 500 | 192 000 | 147 000 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 51 256 | 95 351 | 126 112 | 6 000 | 6 407 | 6 407 | 18 500 | 17 000 | 22 000 |
| Street Lighting | - | 7 197 | 5 099 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | 43 781 | 62 596 | 39 413 | 60 500 | 60 500 | 60 500 | 57 500 | 45 000 | 43 000 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | 43 781 | 46 441 | 39 249 | 56 500 | 56 500 | 56 500 | 57 500 | 45 000 | 43 000 |
| Water purification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | - | 16 155 | 163 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | - | 10 199 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Reticulation | - | 10 199 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Sewerage purification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | 13 029 | 20 197 | 93 348 | 124 950 | 103 677 | 103 677 | 103 600 | 65 100 | 65 100 |
| Waste Management | - | 3 371 | 32 428 | 10 500 | 10 500 | 10 500 | 15 600 | 10 600 | 10 600 |
| Transportation | 1 128 | 10 372 | 13 037 | 24 450 | 24 450 | 24 450 | - | - | - |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 11 901 | 6 455 | 47 884 | 90 000 | 68 727 | 68 727 | 88 000 | 54 500 | 54 500 |
| Community | 20 961 | 102 839 | 325 914 | 274 200 | 299 700 | 299 700 | 77 000 | 61 500 | 64 500 |
| Parks & gardens | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 994 | 30 732 | 220 669 | 173 800 | 173 800 | 173 800 | 22 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | 1 119 | 16 708 | 32 226 | 5 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 20 000 | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | 5 947 | - | 9 907 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety & emergency | - | - | 2 499 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - |
| Security and policing | 2 498 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Buses | 2 384 | 560 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | 147 | 9 741 | 34 800 | 46 500 | 46 500 | 46 500 | 30 000 | 36 500 | 39 500 |
| Museums & Art Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries | 5 788 | 33 455 | 17 771 | 26 900 | 26 900 | 26 900 | 5 000 | - | - |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 084 | 11 642 | 8 042 | 7 000 | 12 500 | 12 500 | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | 53 495 | (2 061) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | - | 53 495 | (2 061) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 20 311 | 44 680 | 88 588 | 52 522 | 52 773 | 52 773 | 43 616 | 42 350 | 43 460 |
| General vehicles | - | - | 16 831 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised vehicles | - | 25 874 | 12 529 | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 11 623 | 11 985 | 33 545 | 36 222 | 36 473 | 36 473 | 34 866 | 32 750 | 32 860 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | 5 232 | 2 451 | 1 530 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 5 500 | 4 600 | 4 600 |
| Civic Land and Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Buildings | 3 356 | 4 070 | 23 224 | 14 100 | 14 100 | 14 100 | 3 130 | 5 000 | 6 000 |
| Other Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | 299 | 929 | 400 | 400 | 400 | - | - | - |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 630 377 | 1 049 340 | 2 147 674 | 2 088 172 | 2 081 592 | 2 081 592 | 1 663 686 | 2 008 126 | 2 072 336 |
| Specialised vehicles | - | 25 874 | 12 529 | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | 25 874 | 12 529 | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 121: MBRR SA34b - Consolidated Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 1 221 598 | 1 248 790 | 1 366 304 | 1 316 381 | 1 339 006 | 1 339 006 | 1 007 296 | 896 250 | 1 025 750 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 155 286 | 246 403 | 163 924 | 134 000 | 161 200 | 161 200 | 15 050 | 120 350 | 119 750 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 125 563 | 219 262 | 125 559 | 108 100 | 122 300 | 122 300 | 15 050 | 84 150 | 73 750 |
| Storm water | 29 724 | 27 141 | 38 364 | 25 900 | 38 900 | 38 900 | - | 36 200 | 46 000 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 318 805 | 291 239 | 331 849 | 235 885 | 236 810 | 236 810 | 474 500 | 295 000 | 389 500 |
| Generation | 194 704 | 162 366 | 193 840 | 120 235 | 121 160 | 121 160 | 345 000 | 162 500 | 285 000 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 76 437 | 91 629 | 82 880 | 67 500 | 67 500 | 67 500 | 89 500 | 92 500 | 74 500 |
| Street Lighting | 47 664 | 37 245 | 55 129 | 48 150 | 48 150 | 48 150 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 30 000 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 356 030 | 249 020 | 421 032 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 277 254 | 238 678 | 275 118 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water purification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | 356 030 | 249 020 | 421 032 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 473 214 | 277 254 | 238 678 | 275 118 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 368 574 | 419 005 | 401 192 | 416 783 | 416 783 | 416 783 | 212 492 | 224 722 | 223 882 |
| Reticulation | 316 480 | 367 558 | 373 610 | 376 365 | 376 365 | 376 365 | 195 992 | 209 722 | 213 094 |
| Sewerage purification | 52 094 | 51 446 | 27 583 | 40 418 | 40 418 | 40 418 | 16 500 | 15 000 | 10 788 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 22 902 | 43 122 | 48 306 | 56 500 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 28 000 | 17 500 | 17 500 |
| Waste Management | 17 899 | 9 475 | 15 160 | 20 500 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 17 500 | 17 500 |
| Transportation | 38 | 4 977 | 6 262 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 28 000 | - | - |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 965 | 28 670 | 26 884 | 34 000 | 34 000 | 34 000 | - | - | - |
| Community | 77 728 | 62 536 | 273 238 | 181 800 | 283 296 | 283 296 | 170 000 | 120 739 | 125 883 |
| Parks & gardens | 3 442 | 4 267 | 82 393 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 20 000 | 35 000 | 36 000 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 2 020 | 1 135 | 1 290 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | 1 026 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | 21 886 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety & emergency | 3 183 | 596 | - | 800 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| Security and policing | 5 056 | 1 858 | 1 385 | 52 000 | 52 000 | 52 000 | - | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Buses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | 24 349 | 3 023 | 946 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums & Art Galleries | 3 645 | 1 352 | 1 963 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries | (20) | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 13 140 | 50 304 | 185 261 | 100 000 | 201 496 | 201 496 | 150 000 | 80 739 | 84 883 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 150 312 | 569 191 | 568 514 | 569 803 | 572 097 | 572 097 | 900 805 | 901 885 | 972 517 |
| Housing development | 150 312 | 569 191 | 568 514 | 569 803 | 572 097 | 572 097 | 900 805 | 901 885 | 972 517 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 161 850 | 182 219 | 193 868 | 187 100 | 229 600 | 229 600 | 126 000 | 158 000 | 118 000 |
| General v ehicles | 487 | - | 11 527 | 80 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | - | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Specialised v ehicles | 3 016 | 25 477 | 22 495 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 4 122 | 2 651 | 4 515 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 1 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 4 190 | 5 917 | 4 756 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 30 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 7 031 | 396 | 6 982 | 13 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | 7 245 | 8 545 | 19 450 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 3 900 | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Buildings | 28 820 | 25 820 | 23 940 | 16 500 | 16 500 | 16 500 | 67 700 | 72 000 | 32 000 |
| Other Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 106 938 | 113 412 | 100 202 | 50 000 | 73 500 | 73 500 | 14 300 | 35 000 | 35 000 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 1 387 | 3 924 | 906 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | 1 387 | 3 924 | 906 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse | 1 612 875 | 2 066 660 | 2 402 830 | 2 257 085 | 2 425 999 | 2 425 999 | 2 204 101 | 2 076 874 | 2 242 150 |
| Specialised vehicles | 3 016 | 25 477 | 22 495 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | 3 016 | 25 477 | 22 495 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 122: MBRR SA34c - Consolidated Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 477 327 | 624 259 | 790 843 | 613 072 | 737 333 | 737 333 | 683 350 | 732 467 | 1 114 659 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 104 961 | 131 773 | 150 415 | 155 505 | 148 477 | 148 477 | 162 887 | 174 941 | 267 389 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 78 797 | 98 122 | 113 232 | 117 895 | 110 867 | 110 867 | 123 115 | 131 153 | 200 461 |
| Storm water | 26 164 | 33 651 | 37 183 | 37 610 | 37 610 | 37 610 | 39 771 | 43 788 | 66 928 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 221 278 | 300 409 | 413 339 | 248 953 | 377 002 | 377 002 | 288 440 | 307 732 | 465 081 |
| Generation | 37 170 | 49 650 | 75 654 | 71 935 | 108 935 | 108 935 | 76 557 | 82 222 | 125 669 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 145 400 | 178 273 | 243 198 | 151 223 | 242 255 | 242 255 | 189 955 | 201 922 | 303 361 |
| Street Lighting | 38 709 | 72 486 | 94 487 | 25 795 | 25 812 | 25 812 | 21 928 | 23 587 | 36 051 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 112 460 | 133 621 | 101 709 | 146 339 | 146 329 | 146 329 | 143 519 | 155 758 | 237 998 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | 12 594 | 9 999 | 6 181 | 10 901 | 10 901 | 10 901 | 11 602 | 12 460 | 19 045 |
| Water purification | 3 446 | 5 844 | 6 545 | 7 894 | 8 144 | 8 144 | 7 431 | 7 938 | 12 133 |
| Reticulation | 96 421 | 117 778 | 88 983 | 127 544 | 127 284 | 127 284 | 124 486 | 135 360 | 206 820 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 31 347 | 44 993 | 48 996 | 52 936 | 52 686 | 52 686 | 50 564 | 52 910 | 80 869 |
| Reticulation | 10 341 | 12 598 | 9 943 | 14 213 | 13 963 | 13 963 | 16 426 | 16 245 | 24 830 |
| Sewerage purification | 21 006 | 32 395 | 39 053 | 38 723 | 38 723 | 38 723 | 34 138 | 36 664 | 56 039 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 7 281 | 13 464 | 76 384 | 9 338 | 12 838 | 12 838 | 37 940 | 41 126 | 63 322 |
| Waste Management | 7 281 | 13 464 | 76 384 | 9 338 | 12 838 | 12 838 | 37 940 | 41 126 | 63 322 |
| Transportation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | 172 011 | 183 277 | 201 924 | 115 340 | 119 602 | 119 602 | 115 067 | 123 568 | 188 845 |
| Parks & gardens | 94 105 | 92 067 | 107 199 | 35 982 | 36 352 | 36 352 | 34 962 | 37 550 | 57 393 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | - | 2 858 | 3 113 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 198 | 213 | 326 |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | 319 | 369 | 351 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | 20 830 | 23 491 | 23 224 | 16 735 | 16 478 | 16 478 | 14 239 | 15 292 | 23 375 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | 12 632 | 13 690 | 17 118 | 16 988 | 16 454 | 16 454 | 17 012 | 18 256 | 27 881 |
| Security and policing | 33 757 | 35 537 | 37 968 | 35 893 | 37 249 | 37 249 | 40 534 | 43 534 | 66 537 |
| Buses | 52 | 86 | - | 75 | 3 401 | 3 401 | 80 | 86 | 131 |
| Clinics | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums & Art Galleries | - | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| Cemeteries | 9 802 | 13 920 | 11 694 | 7 703 | 7 703 | 7 703 | 6 399 | 6 873 | 10 505 |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 513 | 1 253 | 1 257 | 1 296 | 1 697 | 1 697 | 1 639 | 1 761 | 2 691 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 341 525 | 336 873 | 348 359 | 502 844 | 475 610 | 475 610 | 556 998 | 595 838 | 910 044 |
| General vehicles | 177 031 | 140 572 | 154 637 | 217 749 | 185 129 | 185 129 | 231 746 | 248 896 | 380 422 |
| Specialised vehicles | 1 995 | 1 000 | 1 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 16 486 | 26 381 | 26 240 | 29 095 | 29 571 | 29 571 | 80 698 | 84 752 | 129 536 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 1 602 | 2 633 | 3 976 | 3 597 | 5 705 | 5 705 | 3 794 | 4 078 | 6 238 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 15 430 | 16 833 | 17 596 | 16 363 | 18 154 | 18 154 | 16 407 | 17 510 | 26 610 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | 3 | 77 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings | 2 204 | 2 450 | 3 108 | 2 666 | 2 666 | 2 666 | 2 769 | 2 974 | 4 545 |
| Other Buildings | 87 208 | 106 106 | 112 465 | 116 589 | 118 742 | 118 742 | 119 855 | 128 786 | 196 923 |
| Other Land | 27 171 | 25 053 | 11 217 | 104 543 | 102 887 | 102 887 | 89 268 | 95 467 | 145 336 |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 12 397 | 15 842 | 17 921 | 12 242 | 12 756 | 12 756 | 12 461 | 13 376 | 20 434 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 49 534 | 51 508 | 64 820 | 58 707 | 79 337 | 79 337 | 85 770 | 92 117 | 140 796 |
| Computers - software & programming | 49 534 | 51 508 | 64 820 | 58 707 | 79 337 | 79 337 | 85 770 | 92 117 | 140 796 |
| Other (list sub-class) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 040 397 | 1 195 917 | 1 405 945 | 1 289 963 | 1 411 882 | 1 411 882 | 1 441 186 | 1 543 990 | 2 354 344 |
| Specialised vehicles | 1 995 | 1 000 | 1 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | 1 053 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | 942 | 1 000 | 1 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 123: MBRR SA34d - Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 399 983 | 567 455 | 527 276 | 676 027 | 725 677 | 725 798 | 736 100 | 754 906 | 643 445 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 176 612 | 256 845 | 255 126 | 331 333 | 360 514 | 360 574 | 355 159 | 459 739 | 388 854 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 125 554 | 184 552 | 197 042 | 262 573 | 276 992 | 277 039 | 309 946 | 359 679 | 281 759 |
| Storm water | 51 058 | 72 294 | 58 084 | 68 760 | 83 522 | 83 536 | 45 213 | 100 060 | 107 095 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 75 336 | 107 786 | 126 423 | 95 190 | 102 820 | 102 837 | 184 576 | 135 858 | 120 184 |
| Generation | 52 157 | 67 029 | 76 153 | 66 714 | 72 058 | 72 071 | 141 859 | 95 559 | 92 962 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | 16 879 | 32 930 | 39 024 | 16 144 | 17 481 | 17 483 | 31 172 | 29 517 | 20 766 |
| Street Lighting | 6 301 | 7 827 | 11 246 | 12 333 | 13 281 | 13 283 | 11 545 | 10 782 | 6 456 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 72 097 | 76 626 | 75 484 | 117 227 | 126 235 | 126 256 | 96 618 | 76 468 | 68 456 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | 7 895 | 11 420 | 6 434 | 12 410 | 13 363 | 13 366 | 16 596 | 12 130 | 9 253 |
| Water purification | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | 64 202 | 65 206 | 69 050 | 104 817 | 112 871 | 112 890 | 80 023 | 64 338 | 59 203 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 66 464 | 105 540 | 66 426 | 92 422 | 99 524 | 99 541 | 61 763 | 60 576 | 48 177 |
| Reticulation | 57 070 | 92 890 | 61 904 | 83 545 | 89 964 | 89 979 | 57 001 | 56 532 | 45 856 |
| Sewerage purification | 9 394 | 12 651 | 4 522 | 8 878 | 9 560 | 9 561 | 4 762 | 4 043 | 2 321 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 9 474 | 20 657 | 3 817 | 39 854 | 36 584 | 36 591 | 37 983 | 22 266 | 17 775 |
| Waste Management | 4 720 | 4 191 | 1 282 | 6 809 | 6 031 | 6 032 | 4 503 | 7 575 | 6 047 |
| Transportation | 307 | 5 007 | 520 | 5 810 | 6 256 | 6 257 | 8 082 | - | - |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 447 | 11 459 | 2 015 | 27 236 | 24 297 | 24 301 | 25 399 | 14 691 | 11 728 |
| Community | 55 530 | 64 321 | 67 816 | 100 158 | 137 891 | 137 914 | 71 290 | 49 124 | 40 969 |
| Parks & gardens | 1 937 | 1 660 | 9 326 | 5 930 | 6 386 | 6 387 | 5 773 | 9 435 | 7 747 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 1 696 | 12 395 | 25 123 | 38 174 | 41 107 | 41 114 | 6 350 | 5 391 | 4 304 |
| Swimming pools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls | 577 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | 629 | 6 498 | 3 648 | 1 098 | 5 913 | 5 914 | 5 773 | - | - |
| Recreational facilities | 15 661 | - | 1 121 | 2 196 | 2 365 | 2 366 | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety & emergency | 1 791 | 232 | 283 | 1 274 | 1 372 | 1 372 | - | - | - |
| Security and policing | 4 250 | 723 | 157 | 11 421 | 12 299 | 12 301 | - | 2 696 | 2 152 |
| Buses | 1 341 | 218 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics | 13 784 | 4 965 | 4 046 | 10 213 | 10 998 | 11 000 | 8 659 | 9 839 | 8 500 |
| Museums & Art Galleries | 2 051 | 526 | 222 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries | 3 246 | 13 012 | 2 011 | 6 348 | 6 835 | 6 837 | 1 443 | - | - |
| Social rental housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 8 567 | 24 093 | 21 879 | 23 502 | 50 615 | 50 623 | 43 294 | 21 764 | 18 266 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 1 813 | 759 | 2 855 | 125 154 | 135 313 | 135 336 | 259 995 | 243 111 | 209 276 |
| Housing development | 1 813 | 759 | 2 855 | 125 154 | 135 313 | 135 336 | 259 995 | 243 111 | 209 276 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 327 973 | 386 825 | 441 988 | 52 632 | 66 787 | 66 798 | 48 955 | 54 006 | 34 745 |
| General vehicles | 877 | - | 44 375 | 17 572 | 20 577 | 20 581 | - | 8 087 | 6 456 |
| Specialised vehicles | 5 431 | 87 547 | 54 806 | - | - | - | 35 | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 7 601 | 4 520 | 7 065 | 813 | 875 | 875 | 289 | 539 | 430 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 7 544 | 10 087 | 7 443 | 4 393 | 4 730 | 4 731 | 8 659 | 1 617 | 1 291 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 33 587 | 21 108 | 63 417 | 10 811 | 14 540 | 14 542 | 13 815 | 12 332 | 9 869 |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | 22 465 | 18 747 | 32 830 | 1 252 | 1 348 | 1 348 | 1 587 | 1 240 | 990 |
| Civic Land and Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Buildings | 57 931 | 50 958 | 73 802 | 6 721 | 7 238 | 7 239 | 20 443 | 20 756 | 8 177 |
| Other Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 192 538 | 193 859 | 158 250 | 11 070 | 17 479 | 17 482 | 4 127 | 9 435 | 7 532 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 41 864 | 43 686 | 68 005 | 439 | 473 | 473 | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | 41 864 | 43 686 | 68 005 | 439 | 473 | 473 | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 827 164 | 1 063 046 | 1 107 940 | 954 409 | 1 066 141 | 1 066 320 | 1 116 341 | 1 101 147 | 928 434 |
| Specialised vehicles | 5 431 | 87 547 | 54 806 | - | - | - | 35 | - | - |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | 5 431 | 87 547 | 54 806 | - | - | - | 35 | - | - |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 124: MBRR SA35 - Consolidated Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Present value |
| | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | 500 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 583 | - |
| Corporate & Shared Services | 1 000 | 31 000 | 31 000 | 40 500 | 40 500 | 42 728 | - |
| Economic Development | 2 500 | 4 100 | 4 100 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 220 | - |
| Emergency Services | 23 037 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 660 | - |
| Environmental Management | 28 500 | 41 150 | 42 150 | 43 500 | 44 500 | 46 948 | - |
| Group Financial Services | 750 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 330 | - |
| Housing & Human Settlement | 851 305 | 852 385 | 933 017 | 920 017 | 920 017 | 970 618 | - |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | 127 300 | 95 500 | 95 500 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 105 500 | - |
| Metro Police Services | 5 000 | 13 550 | 13 860 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 100 | - |
| Office of the City Manager | 194 700 | 132 739 | 96 883 | 86 883 | 86 883 | 91 662 | - |
| Office of the Speaker | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 528 | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 136 350 | 126 100 | 107 100 | 95 000 | 95 900 | 101 175 | - |
| Service Infrastructure | 1 191 246 | 1 015 400 | 1 103 500 | 1 013 594 | 980 594 | 1 034 527 | - |
| Transport | 1 261 270 | 1 707 876 | 1 809 376 | 1 656 682 | 1 705 682 | 1 799 495 | - |
| Other Votes | 43 829 | 53 000 | 65 800 | 65 600 | 60 600 | 63 933 | - |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 3 867 787 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 | 4 065 776 | 4 078 676 | 4 303 003 | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | | | | | | | |
| City Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate & Shared Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emergency Services | 33 830 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Management | 284 597 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Group Financial Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing & Human Settlement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Group Information & Communication Technology | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Metro Police Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the City Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Speaker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Delivery and Transformation Management | 480 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Votes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | 318 907 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | 35 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> | | | | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | 35 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | 4 151 307 | 4 085 000 | 4 314 486 | 4 065 776 | 4 078 676 | 4 303 003 | - |

2.16 Annual budgets and service delivery agreements - Municipal Entities

Viabie municipal entities

The City of Tshwane has the following active municipal entities which are found to be viable and functioning in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Local Government Systems Act:

- Sandspruit Works Association
- Housing Company Tshwane
- Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA).

Consolidation of municipal entities

Consolidated financial statements were compiled for the City of Tshwane and its operational municipal entities.

Table 125: Housing Company Tshwane – Budget Summary

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 15 265 | 13 727 | 14 099 | 14 373 | 14 373 | 14 373 | 22 079 | 16 084 | 16 084 |
| Other own revenue | 8 791 | 2 573 | 2 764 | 8 818 | 6 843 | 6 843 | 7 756 | 8 205 | 8 681 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 24 056 | 16 301 | 16 862 | 23 192 | 21 217 | 21 217 | 29 835 | 24 290 | 24 765 |
| Employee costs | 2 027 | 2 813 | 3 336 | 4 906 | 4 372 | 4 372 | 5 609 | 6 001 | 6 421 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 355 | 433 | 763 | 858 | 1 227 | 1 227 | 988 | 1 057 | 1 131 |
| Depreciation and debt impairment | (65) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 571 | 514 | 463 | 428 | 426 | 426 | 382 | 338 | 293 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 2 716 | 2 659 | 5 694 | 17 000 | 15 192 | 15 192 | 22 857 | 16 894 | 16 920 |
| Total Expenditure | 5 605 | 6 419 | 10 256 | 23 192 | 21 217 | 21 217 | 29 835 | 24 290 | 24 765 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 18 451 | 9 882 | 6 607 | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 18 451 | 9 882 | 6 607 | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 18 451 | 9 882 | 6 607 | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 7 | 140 | 171 | 8 915 | 8 477 | 8 477 | 8 991 | 9 500 | 8 000 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | 8 674 | 7 780 | 7 780 | 8 826 | 9 110 | 7 800 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 7 | 140 | 171 | 241 | 697 | 697 | 165 | 390 | 200 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 7 | 140 | 171 | 8 915 | 8 477 | 8 477 | 8 991 | 9 500 | 8 000 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 9 724 | 3 433 | 21 558 | 17 636 | 19 902 | 19 902 | 13 155 | 10 089 | 6 770 |
| Total non current assets | 15 942 | 16 003 | 13 482 | 26 621 | 20 155 | 20 155 | 26 009 | 35 404 | 43 289 |
| Total current liabilities | 2 110 | 1 951 | 1 975 | 2 721 | 3 212 | 3 212 | 2 115 | 2 152 | 2 170 |
| Total non current liabilities | 3 728 | 3 119 | 2 804 | 2 555 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 173 | 1 858 | 1 542 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 19 827 | 14 365 | 30 262 | 38 980 | 34 356 | 34 356 | 34 876 | 41 484 | 46 347 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 10 298 | (5 763) | 18 161 | 5 770 | 7 701 | 7 701 | (320) | 6 594 | 4 831 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (7) | (140) | (171) | (8 915) | (8 477) | (8 477) | (8 991) | (9 500) | (8 000) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (1 043) | (608) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 9 670 | 3 159 | 20 834 | 17 373 | 19 742 | 19 742 | 10 115 | 6 894 | 3 410 |

Table 126: Housing Company Tshwane - Budgeted Financial Performance

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 355 | 2 503 | 2 640 | 8 761 | 6 703 | 6 703 | 7 607 | 8 048 | 8 515 |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 15 265 | 13 727 | 14 099 | 14 373 | 14 373 | 14 373 | 22 079 | 16 084 | 16 084 |
| Other revenue | 6 435 | 71 | 117 | 54 | 139 | 139 | 118 | 125 | 132 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 24 056 | 16 301 | 16 862 | 23 192 | 21 217 | 21 217 | 29 835 | 24 290 | 24 765 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 027 | 2 813 | 3 336 | 4 906 | 4 372 | 4 372 | 5 609 | 6 001 | 6 421 |
| Remuneration of Directors | 355 | 433 | 763 | 858 | 1 227 | 1 227 | 988 | 1 057 | 1 131 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Collection costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | (65) | 79 | 12 | 202 | 182 | 182 | 95 | 105 | 115 |
| Finance charges | 571 | 514 | 463 | 428 | 426 | 426 | 382 | 338 | 293 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 291 | 464 | 928 | 1 847 | 2 244 | 2 244 | 2 344 | 2 480 | 2 624 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 2 426 | 2 116 | 2 074 | 14 952 | 12 766 | 12 766 | 20 418 | 14 310 | 14 181 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | 2 679 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 5 605 | 6 419 | 10 256 | 23 192 | 21 217 | 21 217 | 29 835 | 24 290 | 24 765 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 18 451 | 9 882 | 6 607 | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 18 451 | 9 882 | 6 607 | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 18 451 | 9 882 | 6 607 | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - |

Table 127: Housing Company Tshwane - Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 9 670 | 3 159 | 20 834 | 17 373 | 19 742 | 19 742 | 10 115 | 6 894 | 3 410 |
| Call investment deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | 34 | 255 | 626 | 23 | 86 | 86 | 2 959 | 3 107 | 3 262 |
| Other debtors | 19 | 19 | 99 | 240 | 74 | 74 | 81 | 89 | 98 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current assets | 9 724 | 3 433 | 21 558 | 17 636 | 19 902 | 19 902 | 13 155 | 10 089 | 6 770 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property | 15 791 | 15 871 | 13 200 | 24 863 | 18 913 | 18 913 | 24 697 | 33 697 | 41 497 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 151 | 132 | 282 | 1 758 | 1 242 | 1 242 | 1 312 | 1 707 | 1 793 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets | 15 942 | 16 003 | 13 482 | 26 621 | 20 155 | 20 155 | 26 009 | 35 404 | 43 289 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 25 665 | 19 436 | 35 041 | 44 257 | 40 057 | 40 057 | 39 164 | 45 494 | 50 059 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 |
| Consumer deposits | 348 | 437 | 419 | 445 | 432 | 432 | 469 | 492 | 497 |
| Trade and other payables | 1 310 | 1 071 | 559 | 1 775 | 1 784 | 1 784 | 1 145 | 1 157 | 1 168 |
| Provisions | 137 | 127 | 682 | 185 | 682 | 682 | 185 | 187 | 189 |
| Total current liabilities | 2 110 | 1 951 | 1 975 | 2 721 | 3 212 | 3 212 | 2 115 | 2 152 | 2 170 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 728 | 3 119 | 2 804 | 2 555 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 173 | 1 858 | 1 542 |
| Provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current liabilities | 3 728 | 3 119 | 2 804 | 2 555 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 173 | 1 858 | 1 542 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 5 838 | 5 070 | 4 779 | 5 276 | 5 701 | 5 701 | 4 288 | 4 009 | 3 712 |
| NET ASSETS | 19 827 | 14 365 | 30 262 | 38 980 | 34 356 | 34 356 | 34 876 | 41 484 | 46 347 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 15 214 | 9 752 | 25 648 | 34 367 | 29 742 | 29 742 | 30 262 | 36 871 | 41 733 |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share capital | 4 614 | 4 614 | 4 614 | 4 614 | 4 614 | 4 614 | 4 614 | 4 614 | 4 614 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 19 827 | 14 365 | 30 262 | 38 980 | 34 356 | 34 356 | 34 876 | 41 484 | 46 347 |

Table 128: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Cash-flows

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 2 628 | 2 282 | 11 967 | 8 625 | 3 950 | 3 950 | 4 613 | 4 881 | 5 164 |
| Government - operating | 15 265 | 13 727 | 13 727 | 14 373 | 15 214 | 15 214 | 14 169 | 16 084 | 16 084 |
| Government - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 2 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (7 026) | (21 259) | (7 076) | (16 805) | (11 040) | (11 040) | (18 751) | (14 065) | (16 156) |
| Finance charges | (571) | (514) | (464) | (426) | (426) | (426) | (382) | (338) | (293) |
| Dividends paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 10 298 | (5 763) | 18 161 | 5 770 | 7 701 | 7 701 | (320) | 6 594 | 4 831 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (7) | (140) | (171) | (8 915) | (8 477) | (8 477) | (8 991) | (9 500) | (8 000) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (7) | (140) | (171) | (8 915) | (8 477) | (8 477) | (8 991) | (9 500) | (8 000) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (1 043) | (608) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | (1 043) | (608) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) | (315) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 9 248 | (6 512) | 17 675 | (3 461) | (1 092) | (1 092) | (9 627) | (3 222) | (3 484) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 422 | 9 670 | 3 159 | 20 834 | 20 834 | 20 834 | 19 742 | 10 115 | 6 894 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 9 670 | 3 159 | 20 834 | 17 373 | 19 742 | 19 742 | 10 115 | 6 894 | 3 410 |

Table 129: Housing Company Tshwane – Board Members Allowance and Staff Benefits

| Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees | 355 | 433 | 763 | 858 | 1 227 | 1 227 | 988 | 1 057 | 1 131 |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 355 | 433 | 763 | 858 | 1 227 | 1 227 | 988 | 1 057 | 1 131 |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | 1 555 | 2 021 | 2 744 | 3 318 | 3 065 | 3 065 | 3 991 | 4 270 | 4 569 |
| Pension Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 1 555 | 2 021 | 2 744 | 3 318 | 3 065 | 3 065 | 3 991 | 4 270 | 4 569 |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | 472 | 792 | 592 | 1 587 | 1 307 | 1 307 | 1 618 | 1 731 | 1 852 |
| Pension Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 472 | 792 | 592 | 1 587 | 1 307 | 1 307 | 1 618 | 1 731 | 1 852 |
| Total Municipal Entities remuneration | 2 382 | 3 246 | 4 099 | 5 764 | 5 599 | 5 599 | 6 596 | 7 058 | 7 552 |

Table 130: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Monthly Cash and Revenue Expenditure

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 454 | 455 | 454 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 720 | 720 | 720 | 758 | 758 | 757 | 7 607 | 8 048 | 8 515 |
| Other revenue | 3 078 | 12 | 12 | 2 102 | 13 | 8 012 | 924 | 13 | 7 922 | 115 | 12 | 13 | 22 228 | 16 241 | 16 250 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Revenue | 3 532 | 467 | 467 | 2 706 | 616 | 8 616 | 1 643 | 732 | 8 642 | 873 | 770 | 770 | 29 835 | 24 290 | 24 765 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 5 609 | 6 001 | 6 421 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 208 | 988 | 1 057 | 1 131 |
| Debt impairment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Collection costs | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | – | – | 24 | – | – | 24 | – | – | 24 | – | – | 24 | 95 | 105 | 115 |
| Finance charges | 34 | 34 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 33 | 32 | 29 | 32 | 30 | 31 | 30 | 382 | 338 | 293 |
| Bulk purchases | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other materials | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contracted services | 193 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 197 | 2 344 | 2 480 | 2 624 |
| Transfers and grants | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | 517 | 407 | 4 644 | 1 016 | 1 153 | 5 779 | 1 053 | 853 | 1 171 | 802 | 1 034 | 1 988 | 20 418 | 14 310 | 14 181 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Expenditure | 1 283 | 1 173 | 5 432 | 1 781 | 1 916 | 6 567 | 1 820 | 1 618 | 1 962 | 1 568 | 1 801 | 2 914 | 29 835 | 24 290 | 24 765 |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 100 | – | 3 975 | – | 15 | 4 606 | 75 | – | – | – | 220 | – | 8 991 | 9 500 | 8 000 |
| Total capital expenditure | 100 | – | 3 975 | – | 15 | 4 606 | 75 | – | – | – | 220 | – | 8 991 | 9 500 | 8 000 |
| Cash flow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 308 | 309 | 308 | 372 | 371 | 371 | 425 | 425 | 425 | 441 | 441 | 416 | 4 613 | 4 881 | 5 164 |
| Grants | 3 065 | – | 8 000 | 2 090 | – | – | 911 | – | – | 102 | – | – | 14 169 | 16 084 | 16 084 |
| Interest | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| Suppliers, employees and other | (1 207) | (1 207) | (2 194) | (1 201) | (1 203) | (3 589) | (1 253) | (1 253) | (1 271) | (1 252) | (1 284) | (1 836) | (18 751) | (14 065) | (16 156) |
| Finance charges | (34) | (34) | (32) | (33) | (32) | (33) | (32) | (29) | (32) | (30) | (31) | (30) | (382) | (338) | (293) |
| Dividends paid | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 2 135 | (930) | 6 084 | 1 230 | (861) | (3 248) | 54 | (854) | (875) | (737) | (872) | (1 447) | (320) | 6 594 | 4 831 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital assets | (100) | – | (3 975) | – | (15) | (4 606) | (75) | – | – | – | (220) | – | (8 991) | (9 500) | (8 000) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (100) | – | (3 975) | – | (15) | (4 606) | (75) | – | – | – | (220) | – | (8 991) | (9 500) | (8 000) |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Repayment of borrowing | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (315) | (315) | (315) |
| Increase in consumer deposits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (26) | (315) | (315) | (315) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 2 008 | (956) | 2 083 | 1 204 | (902) | (7 880) | (47) | (881) | (901) | (763) | (1 118) | (1 473) | (9 627) | (3 222) | (3 484) |

Table 131: Sandspruit Works Association – Budget Summary

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 177 231 | 190 132 | 185 759 | 250 290 | 244 037 | 245 141 | 285 950 | 315 486 | 344 439 |
| Investment revenue | 907 | 748 | 559 | - | 195 | - | - | 300 | 320 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 107 633 | 125 400 | 157 930 | 204 038 | 208 147 | 205 122 | 202 912 | 216 057 | 231 659 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 285 771 | 316 280 | 344 248 | 454 327 | 452 379 | 450 263 | 488 862 | 531 843 | 576 418 |
| Employee costs | 64 375 | 71 969 | 73 303 | 87 770 | 86 022 | 85 314 | 94 193 | 102 866 | 112 332 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 134 | 175 | 257 | 350 | 551 | 551 | 678 | 746 | 821 |
| Depreciation and debt impairment | 73 608 | 82 730 | 77 304 | 79 432 | 83 437 | 89 981 | 85 084 | 91 465 | 97 868 |
| Finance charges | 233 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 73 233 | 93 180 | 111 720 | 126 412 | 126 412 | 132 315 | 145 909 | 161 230 | 177 352 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 76 924 | 84 832 | 84 540 | 160 363 | 155 956 | 142 102 | 162 998 | 175 536 | 188 044 |
| Total Expenditure | 288 508 | 332 890 | 347 123 | 454 327 | 452 379 | 450 263 | 488 862 | 531 843 | 576 418 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 737) | (16 610) | (2 874) | - | - | - | - | 0 | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (2 737) | (16 610) | (2 874) | - | - | - | - | 0 | - |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (2 737) | (16 610) | (2 874) | - | - | - | - | 0 | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 497 | 462 | 526 | 8 000 | 6 300 | 1 650 | 2 000 | 4 150 | 4 000 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 497 | 462 | 526 | 8 000 | 6 300 | 1 650 | 2 000 | 4 150 | 4 000 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total sources of capital funds | 497 | 462 | 526 | 8 000 | 6 300 | 1 650 | 2 000 | 4 150 | 4 000 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 139 670 | 91 750 | 99 309 | 90 409 | 78 804 | 81 127 | 49 936 | 51 827 | 55 477 |
| Total non current assets | 13 645 | 11 440 | 9 453 | 16 008 | 13 258 | 13 258 | 8 994 | 10 116 | 10 606 |
| Total current liabilities | 136 461 | 102 803 | 111 249 | 105 633 | 94 548 | 96 871 | 61 417 | 64 430 | 68 571 |
| Total non current liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community wealth/Equity | 16 854 | 387 | (2 487) | 783 | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 24 314 | (19 407) | (9 044) | 16 067 | 15 112 | 10 671 | (5 160) | 2 069 | 3 300 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (497) | (462) | (526) | (8 000) | (6 300) | (1 650) | (2 000) | (4 150) | (4 000) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (463) | - | 372 | 200 | 415 | 206 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 41 191 | 21 321 | 12 123 | 20 391 | 21 351 | 21 351 | 14 391 | 12 510 | 12 010 |

Table 132: Sandspruit Works Association - Budgeted Financial Performance

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | 114 493 | 121 456 | 107 986 | 152 767 | 153 716 | 154 347 | 186 527 | 206 112 | 224 662 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 29 230 | 35 716 | 37 316 | 46 110 | 44 194 | 44 126 | 50 590 | 55 902 | 61 492 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | 33 509 | 32 961 | 40 457 | 51 413 | 46 127 | 46 668 | 48 833 | 53 472 | 58 285 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | 907 | 748 | 559 | - | 195 | - | - | 300 | 320 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 18 853 | 21 078 | 23 556 | 26 806 | 26 611 | 26 470 | 29 972 | 32 105 | 34 850 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 88 780 | 104 322 | 134 374 | 177 232 | 181 536 | 178 652 | 172 940 | 183 952 | 196 808 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 285 771 | 316 280 | 344 248 | 454 327 | 452 379 | 450 263 | 488 862 | 531 843 | 576 418 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 64 375 | 71 969 | 73 303 | 87 770 | 86 022 | 85 314 | 94 193 | 102 866 | 112 332 |
| Remuneration of Directors | 134 | 175 | 257 | 350 | 551 | 551 | 678 | 746 | 821 |
| Debt impairment | 70 109 | 82 730 | 77 304 | 79 432 | 83 437 | 89 981 | 85 084 | 91 465 | 97 868 |
| Collection costs | 4 194 | 5 620 | 6 | 6 844 | - | 5 496 | 5 843 | 6 281 | 6 720 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3 499 | 2 666 | 2 258 | 2 950 | 2 265 | 2 444 | 2 459 | 3 028 | 3 510 |
| Finance charges | 233 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 73 233 | 93 180 | 111 720 | 126 412 | 126 412 | 132 315 | 145 909 | 161 230 | 177 352 |
| Other materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 72 730 | 76 546 | 82 022 | 150 569 | 153 691 | 134 162 | 154 696 | 166 227 | 177 814 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | 253 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 288 508 | 332 890 | 347 123 | 454 327 | 452 379 | 450 263 | 488 862 | 531 843 | 576 418 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 737) | (16 610) | (2 874) | - | - | - | - | 0 | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (2 737) | (16 610) | (2 874) | - | - | - | - | 0 | - |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (2 737) | (16 610) | (2 874) | - | - | - | - | 0 | - |

Table 133: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 41 191 | 21 321 | 12 123 | 20 391 | 21 351 | 21 351 | 14 391 | 12 510 | 12 010 |
| Call investment deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | 7 488 | 13 566 | 15 289 | 15 566 | 11 001 | 13 002 | 14 432 | 15 875 | 17 463 |
| Other debtors | 88 886 | 54 346 | 69 125 | 51 372 | 43 372 | 43 694 | 17 963 | 19 963 | 22 164 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | 2 104 | 2 517 | 2 771 | 3 080 | 3 080 | 3 080 | 3 150 | 3 478 | 3 840 |
| Total current assets | 139 670 | 91 750 | 99 309 | 90 409 | 78 804 | 81 127 | 49 936 | 51 827 | 55 477 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 13 645 | 11 440 | 9 453 | 16 008 | 13 258 | 13 258 | 8 994 | 10 116 | 10 606 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets | 13 645 | 11 440 | 9 453 | 16 008 | 13 258 | 13 258 | 8 994 | 10 116 | 10 606 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 153 315 | 103 190 | 108 762 | 106 416 | 92 061 | 94 384 | 58 930 | 61 943 | 66 084 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits | 2 761 | 3 085 | 3 468 | 3 500 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 500 | 3 700 | 3 900 |
| Trade and other payables | 133 700 | 99 719 | 107 781 | 102 133 | 90 848 | 93 171 | 57 917 | 60 730 | 64 671 |
| Provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | 136 461 | 102 803 | 111 249 | 105 633 | 94 548 | 96 871 | 61 417 | 64 430 | 68 571 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 136 461 | 102 803 | 111 249 | 105 633 | 94 548 | 96 871 | 61 417 | 64 430 | 68 571 |
| NET ASSETS | 16 854 | 387 | (2 487) | 783 | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 16 854 | 387 | (2 487) | 783 | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 16 854 | 387 | (2 487) | 783 | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) | (2 487) |

Table 134: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Cash-flows

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 202 961 | 208 371 | 243 227 | 375 726 | 358 350 | 391 782 | 409 359 | 454 254 | 492 094 |
| Government - operating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Government - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 19 760 | 21 826 | 9 073 | 26 806 | 26 835 | 26 470 | 29 972 | 32 105 | 34 850 |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (198 175) | (249 602) | (261 345) | (386 464) | (370 073) | (407 581) | (444 491) | (484 291) | (523 644) |
| Finance charges | (233) | (2) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 24 314 | (19 407) | (9 044) | 16 067 | 15 112 | 10 671 | (5 160) | 2 069 | 3 300 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (497) | (462) | (526) | (8 000) | (6 300) | (1 650) | (2 000) | (4 150) | (4 000) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (497) | (462) | (526) | (8 000) | (6 300) | (1 650) | (2 000) | (4 150) | (4 000) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (463) | - | 372 | 200 | 415 | 206 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | (463) | - | 372 | 200 | 415 | 206 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 23 354 | (19 870) | (9 198) | 8 267 | 9 227 | 9 227 | (6 960) | (1 881) | (500) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 17 837 | 41 191 | 21 321 | 12 123 | 12 123 | 12 123 | 21 351 | 14 391 | 12 510 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 41 191 | 21 321 | 12 123 | 20 391 | 21 351 | 21 351 | 14 391 | 12 510 | 12 010 |

Table 135: Sandspruit Works Association – Board Members Allowance and Staff Benefits

| Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees | 134 | 175 | 257 | 350 | 551 | 551 | 678 | 746 | 821 |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 134 | 175 | 257 | 350 | 551 | 551 | 678 | 746 | 821 |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | 3 039 | 4 021 | 3 551 | 8 954 | 8 954 | 4 191 | 4 873 | 5 361 | 5 897 |
| Pension Contributions | 336 | 430 | 541 | 723 | 723 | 702 | 816 | 897 | 987 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 149 | 175 | 199 | 327 | 327 | 197 | 230 | 253 | 278 |
| Motor vehicle allowance | 114 | 136 | 403 | 368 | 368 | 134 | 156 | 171 | 188 |
| Cell phone allowance | - | - | 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | 104 | 126 | 160 | 219 | 219 | 152 | 176 | 194 | 213 |
| Performance Bonus | 94 | 166 | 295 | - | - | 295 | 343 | 377 | 415 |
| Other benefits or allowances | - | - | 257 | 242 | 242 | 116 | 135 | 148 | 163 |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 3 835 | 5 055 | 5 450 | 10 834 | 10 834 | 5 787 | 6 728 | 7 401 | 8 141 |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | 35 731 | 40 677 | 44 260 | 49 473 | 48 353 | 49 176 | 54 438 | 59 136 | 64 956 |
| Pension Contributions | 2 871 | 4 018 | 4 124 | 5 763 | 5 632 | 9 637 | 10 693 | 11 762 | 12 703 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 4 114 | 6 163 | 6 821 | 7 295 | 7 129 | 7 879 | 8 756 | 9 632 | 10 402 |
| Motor vehicle allowance | 3 743 | 5 814 | 2 786 | 1 866 | 1 823 | 1 596 | 1 635 | 1 799 | 1 942 |
| Cell phone allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | 1 796 | 1 982 | 2 181 | 3 046 | 2 977 | 2 846 | 3 148 | 3 462 | 3 739 |
| Overtime | 1 873 | 2 346 | 2 256 | 2 625 | 2 565 | 2 053 | 2 310 | 2 541 | 2 744 |
| Performance Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | 3 810 | 4 208 | 4 629 | 4 999 |
| Other benefits or allowances | 10 413 | 5 914 | 5 424 | 6 867 | 6 710 | 2 530 | 2 277 | 2 505 | 2 706 |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 60 540 | 66 914 | 67 852 | 76 936 | 75 188 | 79 527 | 87 465 | 95 465 | 104 191 |
| Total Municipal Entities remuneration | 64 510 | 72 145 | 73 560 | 88 120 | 86 573 | 85 865 | 94 871 | 103 613 | 113 153 |

Table 136: Sandspruit Works Association - Budgeted Monthly Cash and Revenue Expenditure

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | 24 286 | 24 286 | 23 503 | 24 286 | 23 503 | 24 286 | 24 286 | 21 936 | 24 286 | 23 503 | 24 286 | 23 503 | 285 950 | 315 486 | 344 439 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 17 234 | 17 234 | 16 678 | 17 234 | 16 678 | 17 234 | 17 234 | 15 566 | 17 234 | 16 678 | 17 234 | 16 678 | 202 912 | 216 357 | 231 979 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 41 520 | 41 520 | 40 180 | 41 520 | 40 180 | 41 520 | 41 520 | 37 502 | 41 520 | 40 180 | 41 520 | 40 180 | 488 862 | 531 843 | 576 418 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 8 000 | 8 000 | 7 742 | 8 000 | 7 742 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 7 226 | 8 000 | 7 742 | 8 000 | 7 742 | 94 193 | 102 866 | 112 332 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 58 | 58 | 56 | 58 | 56 | 58 | 58 | 52 | 58 | 56 | 58 | 56 | 678 | 746 | 821 |
| Debt impairment | 7 226 | 7 226 | 6 993 | 7 226 | 6 993 | 7 226 | 7 226 | 6 527 | 7 226 | 6 993 | 7 226 | 6 993 | 85 084 | 91 465 | 97 868 |
| Collection costs | 496 | 496 | 480 | 496 | 480 | 496 | 496 | 448 | 496 | 480 | 496 | 480 | 5 843 | 6 281 | 6 720 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 209 | 209 | 202 | 209 | 202 | 209 | 209 | 189 | 209 | 202 | 209 | 202 | 2 459 | 3 028 | 3 510 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 12 392 | 12 392 | 11 993 | 12 392 | 11 993 | 12 392 | 12 392 | 11 193 | 12 392 | 11 993 | 12 392 | 11 993 | 145 909 | 161 230 | 177 352 |
| Other materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 13 139 | 13 139 | 12 715 | 13 139 | 12 715 | 13 139 | 13 139 | 11 867 | 13 139 | 12 715 | 13 139 | 12 715 | 154 696 | 166 227 | 177 814 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 41 520 | 41 520 | 40 180 | 41 520 | 40 180 | 41 520 | 41 520 | 37 502 | 41 520 | 40 180 | 41 520 | 40 181 | 488 862 | 531 843 | 576 418 |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 170 | 170 | 164 | 170 | 164 | 170 | 170 | 153 | 170 | 164 | 170 | 164 | 2 000 | 4 150 | 4 000 |
| Total capital expenditure | 170 | 170 | 164 | 170 | 164 | 170 | 170 | 153 | 170 | 164 | 170 | 164 | 2 000 | 4 150 | 4 000 |
| Cash flow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 34 767 | 34 767 | 33 646 | 34 767 | 33 646 | 34 767 | 34 767 | 31 403 | 34 767 | 33 646 | 34 767 | 33 646 | 409 359 | 454 254 | 492 094 |
| Grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 2 546 | 2 546 | 2 463 | 2 546 | 2 463 | 2 546 | 2 546 | 2 299 | 2 546 | 2 463 | 2 546 | 2 463 | 29 972 | 32 105 | 34 850 |
| Suppliers, employees and other | (37 751) | (37 751) | (36 534) | (37 751) | (36 534) | (37 751) | (37 751) | (34 098) | (37 751) | (36 534) | (37 751) | (36 534) | (444 491) | (484 291) | (523 644) |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | (438) | (438) | (424) | (438) | (424) | (438) | (438) | (396) | (438) | (424) | (438) | (424) | (5 160) | 2 069 | 3 300 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | (170) | (170) | (164) | (170) | (164) | (170) | (170) | (153) | (170) | (164) | (170) | (164) | (2 000) | (4 150) | (4 000) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (170) | (170) | (164) | (170) | (164) | (170) | (170) | (153) | (170) | (164) | (170) | (164) | (2 000) | (4 150) | (4 000) |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase in consumer deposits | 17 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 15 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 17 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 15 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (591) | (591) | (572) | (591) | (572) | (591) | (591) | (534) | (591) | (572) | (591) | (572) | (6 960) | (1 881) | (500) |

Table 137: TEDA – Budget Summary

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | - | - | 26 | - | 72 | 72 | 74 | 76 | 78 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | 6 995 | 47 500 | 61 537 | 61 537 | 47 500 | 47 500 | 47 500 |
| Other own revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | - | - | 7 021 | 47 500 | 61 609 | 61 609 | 47 574 | 47 576 | 47 578 |
| Employee costs | - | - | 1 602 | 17 500 | 24 441 | 24 441 | 34 675 | 37 676 | 41 443 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 1 | 76 | 1 954 | 935 | 2 544 | 2 544 | 1 800 | 1 980 | 2 178 |
| Depreciation and debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | - | - | 3 | 10 | 120 | 120 | 50 | 53 | 56 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 4 | 4 | 3 435 | 29 055 | 34 505 | 34 505 | 11 048 | 7 867 | 3 901 |
| Total Expenditure | 5 | 80 | 6 995 | 47 500 | 61 609 | 61 609 | 47 574 | 47 576 | 47 578 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (5) | (80) | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (5) | (80) | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxation | - | - | (825) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (5) | (80) | 851 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | - | - | 1 847 | 10 829 | - | - | 350 | 369 | 389 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | 10 829 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | 1 847 | - | - | - | 350 | 369 | 389 |
| Total sources of capital funds | - | - | 1 847 | 10 829 | - | - | 350 | 369 | 389 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | - | - | 18 904 | 6 599 | 16 016 | 16 016 | 4 348 | 4 583 | 4 831 |
| Total non current assets | - | - | 1 856 | 16 345 | 8 228 | 8 228 | 12 400 | 13 070 | 13 775 |
| Total current liabilities | 45 | 121 | 20 017 | 15 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 6 250 | 6 588 | 6 943 |
| Total non current liabilities | - | - | 12 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 250 | 1 318 | 1 389 |
| Community wealth/Equity | (45) | (121) | 730 | 6 444 | 13 744 | 13 744 | 9 248 | 9 748 | 10 274 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | (1) | (28) | 17 500 | 6 807 | 1 707 | 1 707 | (9 506) | 573 | 604 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | - | - | (1 760) | (9 000) | (3 900) | (3 900) | (350) | (369) | (389) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 1 | 28 | 98 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 0 | 0 | 15 837 | 13 644 | 13 644 | 13 644 | 3 788 | 3 993 | 4 209 |

Table 138: TEDA - Budgeted Financial Performance

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | 26 | - | 72 | 72 | 74 | 76 | 78 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | 6 995 | 47 500 | 61 537 | 61 537 | 47 500 | 47 500 | 47 500 |
| Other revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | - | - | 7 021 | 47 500 | 61 609 | 61 609 | 47 574 | 47 576 | 47 578 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 1 602 | 17 500 | 24 441 | 24 441 | 34 675 | 37 676 | 41 443 |
| Remuneration of Directors | 1 | 76 | 1 954 | 935 | 2 544 | 2 544 | 1 800 | 1 980 | 2 178 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Collection costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | - | - | 12 | - | 72 | 72 | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | - | - | 3 | 10 | 120 | 120 | 50 | 53 | 56 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | - | - | - | 9 372 | 14 161 | 14 161 | 1 200 | 1 265 | 1 333 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 4 | 4 | 3 423 | 19 683 | 20 272 | 20 272 | 9 848 | 6 602 | 2 568 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 5 | 80 | 6 995 | 47 500 | 61 609 | 61 609 | 47 574 | 47 576 | 47 578 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (5) | (80) | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (5) | (80) | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxation | - | - | (825) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (5) | (80) | 851 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 139: TEDA – Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | - | - | 15 837 | 4 599 | 11 716 | 11 716 | 3 288 | 3 466 | 3 653 |
| Call investment deposits | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 500 | 527 | 555 |
| Consumer debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other debtors | - | - | 3 066 | - | 2 300 | 2 300 | 560 | 590 | 622 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current assets | - | - | 18 904 | 6 599 | 16 016 | 16 016 | 4 348 | 4 583 | 4 831 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investments | - | - | - | 7 045 | (72) | (72) | - | - | - |
| Investment property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | 1 834 | 7 200 | 6 200 | 6 200 | 9 500 | 10 013 | 10 554 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible assets | - | - | 21 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 900 | 3 057 | 3 222 |
| Total non current assets | - | - | 1 856 | 16 345 | 8 228 | 8 228 | 12 400 | 13 070 | 13 775 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | - | - | 20 759 | 22 944 | 24 244 | 24 244 | 16 748 | 17 653 | 18 606 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 45 | 45 | 539 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other payables | - | 76 | 1 356 | 11 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 2 050 | 2 161 | 2 277 |
| Provisions | - | - | 18 122 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 427 | 4 666 |
| Total current liabilities | 45 | 121 | 20 017 | 15 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 6 250 | 6 588 | 6 943 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions | - | - | 12 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 250 | 1 318 | 1 389 |
| Total non current liabilities | - | - | 12 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 250 | 1 318 | 1 389 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 45 | 121 | 20 029 | 16 500 | 10 500 | 10 500 | 7 500 | 7 905 | 8 332 |
| NET ASSETS | (45) | (121) | 730 | 6 444 | 13 744 | 13 744 | 9 248 | 9 748 | 10 274 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | (46) | (122) | 729 | - | 7 300 | 7 300 | 1 748 | 1 843 | 1 942 |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share capital | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 444 | 6 444 | 6 444 | 7 500 | 7 905 | 8 332 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | (45) | (121) | 730 | 6 444 | 13 744 | 13 744 | 9 248 | 9 748 | 10 274 |

Table 140: TEDA – Budgeted Cash-flows

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Government - operating | - | - | 25 000 | 47 500 | 62 870 | 62 870 | 47 500 | 47 500 | 47 500 |
| Government - capital | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | 26 | - | 72 | 72 | 74 | 76 | 78 |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1) | (28) | (7 523) | (40 693) | (61 125) | (61 125) | (57 030) | (46 949) | (46 918) |
| Finance charges | - | - | (3) | - | (110) | (110) | (50) | (53) | (56) |
| Dividends paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | (1) | (28) | 17 500 | 6 807 | 1 707 | 1 707 | (9 506) | 573 | 604 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | - | - | (1 760) | (9 000) | (3 900) | (3 900) | (350) | (369) | (389) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | - | - | (1 760) | (9 000) | (3 900) | (3 900) | (350) | (369) | (389) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | 1 | 28 | 98 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 1 | 28 | 98 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 0 | - | 15 837 | (2 193) | (2 193) | (2 193) | (9 856) | 205 | 216 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | 0 | 0 | 15 837 | 15 837 | 15 837 | 13 644 | 3 788 | 3 993 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 0 | 0 | 15 837 | 13 644 | 13 644 | 13 644 | 3 788 | 3 993 | 4 209 |

Table 141: TEDA - Board Members Allowance and Staff Benefits

| Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees | 1 | 76 | 1 954 | 935 | 2 544 | 2 544 | 1 800 | 1 980 | 2 178 |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 1 | 76 | 1 954 | 935 | 2 544 | 2 544 | 1 800 | 1 980 | 2 178 |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | - | - | 1 247 | 10 500 | 14 090 | 14 090 | 16 885 | 18 574 | 20 431 |
| Pension Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | - | - | 1 247 | 10 500 | 14 090 | 14 090 | 16 885 | 18 574 | 20 431 |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | - | - | 355 | 7 000 | 10 350 | 10 350 | 17 790 | 19 102 | 21 012 |
| Pension Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | - | - | 355 | 7 000 | 10 350 | 10 350 | 17 790 | 19 102 | 21 012 |
| Total Municipal Entities remuneration | 1 | 76 | 3 556 | 18 435 | 26 984 | 26 984 | 36 475 | 39 656 | 43 621 |

Table 142: TEDA - Budgeted Monthly Cash and Revenue Expenditure

| Description | Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other revenue | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 47 574 | 47 576 | 47 578 | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 47 574 | 47 576 | 47 578 | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 2 890 | 34 675 | 37 676 | 41 443 | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 1 800 | 1 980 | 2 178 | |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Collection costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 50 | 53 | 56 | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contracted services | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 1 200 | 1 265 | 1 333 | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 9 848 | 6 602 | 2 568 | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 3 964 | 47 574 | 47 576 | 47 578 | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 350 | 369 | 389 | |
| Total capital expenditure | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 350 | 369 | 389 | |
| Cash flow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Grants | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 3 958 | 47 500 | 47 500 | 47 500 | |
| Interest | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 74 | 76 | 78 | |
| Suppliers, employees and other | (3 615) | (3 615) | (3 615) | (3 615) | (3 615) | (3 615) | (3 615) | (3 615) | (3 615) | (3 615) | (3 615) | (17 260) | (57 030) | (46 949) | (46 918) | |
| Finance charges | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (50) | (53) | (56) | |
| Dividends paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | 345 | (13 299) | 573 | 604 | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital assets | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (350) | (369) | (389) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (29) | (350) | (369) | (389) | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | (13 328) | (9 856) | 205 | 216 |

2.17 Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans – departments

Financial Performance per municipal department

Table 143: Audit and Risk - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Group Audit and Risk | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | (8 660 152) | (6 868 654) | (3 691 949) | (7 219 000) | (7 219 000) | (7 219 000) | (7 572 700) | (7 981 600) | (8 412 600) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (25 044 665) | (28 522 575) | (26 926 425) | (167 771 900) | (167 771 900) | (167 771 900) | (177 081 800) | (186 630 900) | (230 670 200) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (76) | (28) | (69) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (33 704 894) | (35 391 257) | (30 618 443) | (174 990 900) | (174 990 900) | (174 990 900) | (184 654 500) | (194 612 500) | (239 082 800) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 38 151 481 | 44 438 586 | 53 969 663 | 62 003 273 | 62 003 273 | 62 003 273 | 66 000 400 | 70 206 700 | 74 681 800 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 109 950 | (96 205) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 215 608 | 270 267 | 217 924 | 133 186 | 133 186 | 133 186 | 314 135 | 62 518 | 52 456 |
| Finance charges | 39 200 | 863 | 1 135 | 35 000 | 35 013 | 35 013 | 35 015 | 36 916 | 38 917 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 117 115 | 224 867 | 247 929 | 254 602 | 312 919 | 312 919 | 165 245 | 171 000 | 176 900 |
| Contracted services | 190 261 | 173 277 | 51 800 | 448 244 | 858 244 | 858 244 | 400 693 | 426 200 | 588 500 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 107 698 798 | 109 031 521 | 120 454 902 | 211 302 506 | 205 463 487 | 205 463 487 | 208 327 161 | 219 540 200 | 231 357 300 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 16 424 | 3 646 | 891 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 146 428 887 | 154 252 975 | 174 848 039 | 274 176 811 | 268 806 122 | 268 806 122 | 275 242 649 | 290 443 534 | 306 895 873 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 112 723 994 | 118 861 718 | 144 229 595 | 99 185 911 | 93 815 222 | 93 815 222 | 90 588 149 | 95 831 034 | 67 813 073 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 112 723 994 | 118 861 718 | 144 229 595 | 99 185 911 | 93 815 222 | 93 815 222 | 90 588 149 | 95 831 034 | 67 813 073 |

Table 144: City Planning and Development: - budgeted financial performance

| City Planning and Development | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | (5 178) | (5 178) | (5 178) | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | (314 850) | (294 972) | (356 020) | (310 220) | (310 220) | (310 220) | (325 408) | (343 000) | (361 500) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (64 613 394) | (67 460 016) | (93 594 297) | (88 096 418) | (88 596 418) | (88 596 418) | (91 057 387) | (93 761 600) | (96 589 500) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | (8 096 000) | (8 096 000) | (44 659 000) | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (1 951) | - | (1 866) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (64 930 196) | (67 754 988) | (93 952 183) | (88 411 816) | (97 007 816) | (97 007 816) | (136 041 795) | (94 104 600) | (96 951 000) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 157 396 877 | 174 517 035 | 181 370 815 | 210 583 189 | 202 104 095 | 202 104 095 | 224 269 800 | 238 613 800 | 253 875 100 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 711 356 | 759 350 | 801 247 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3 450 818 | 10 143 323 | 9 683 416 | 7 533 556 | 7 533 556 | 7 533 556 | 11 610 554 | 13 139 554 | 15 330 265 |
| Finance charges | 1 105 954 | 1 363 585 | 1 157 058 | 1 706 074 | 1 444 589 | 1 444 589 | 1 653 787 | 1 783 798 | 1 914 888 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 916 608 | 880 479 | 1 147 810 | 1 019 443 | 791 190 | 791 190 | 729 344 | 752 800 | 778 500 |
| Contracted services | 11 029 469 | 8 825 784 | 6 470 491 | 6 374 770 | 6 274 974 | 6 274 974 | 16 251 417 | 16 755 900 | 24 315 700 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 9 511 012 | 9 616 335 | 14 888 442 | 30 501 877 | 39 052 174 | 39 052 174 | 59 050 107 | 15 033 100 | 17 004 400 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 26 306 | 29 781 753 | 288 245 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 184 148 400 | 235 887 642 | 215 807 524 | 258 600 134 | 258 081 803 | 258 081 803 | 314 490 296 | 287 096 768 | 314 338 451 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 119 218 204 | 168 132 654 | 121 855 341 | 170 188 318 | 161 073 987 | 161 073 987 | 178 448 501 | 192 992 168 | 217 387 451 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (1 151 164) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 118 067 040 | 168 132 654 | 121 855 341 | 170 188 318 | 161 073 987 | 161 073 987 | 178 448 501 | 192 992 168 | 217 387 451 |

Table 145: City Strategies and Performance Management - budgeted financial performance

| City Strategies and Performance Management | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (59 492) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (59 492) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 15 067 513 | 15 299 786 | 16 835 107 | 17 722 169 | 17 722 169 | 17 722 169 | 18 677 500 | 19 871 600 | 21 142 000 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | 895 367 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 72 167 | 83 899 | 99 498 | 48 929 | 48 929 | 48 929 | 299 984 | 176 126 | 177 824 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 53 181 | 55 712 | 130 283 | 70 459 | 73 030 | 73 030 | 61 961 | 64 000 | 66 200 |
| Contracted services | 4 434 812 | 129 353 | 11 288 | 3 362 150 | 3 362 150 | 3 362 150 | 4 208 534 | 4 352 100 | 4 500 600 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 1 088 428 | 1 275 570 | 1 423 952 | 2 229 056 | 2 201 504 | 2 201 504 | 2 273 945 | 2 352 100 | 2 438 300 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 4 776 | 5 506 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 20 720 876 | 16 849 826 | 19 395 494 | 23 432 763 | 23 407 782 | 23 407 782 | 25 521 924 | 26 815 926 | 28 324 924 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 20 661 385 | 16 849 826 | 19 395 494 | 23 432 763 | 23 407 782 | 23 407 782 | 25 521 924 | 26 815 926 | 28 324 924 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 20 661 385 | 16 849 826 | 19 395 494 | 23 432 763 | 23 407 782 | 23 407 782 | 25 521 924 | 26 815 926 | 28 324 924 |

Table 146: Communications, Marketing and Events - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Communications, Marketing and Events | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (35 181 420) | (39 272 765) | (29 495 569) | (39 800 500) | (39 800 500) | (39 800 500) | (71 835 300) | (75 714 400) | (79 803 000) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (183) | - | (6 616) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (35 181 604) | (39 272 765) | (29 502 186) | (39 800 500) | (39 800 500) | (39 800 500) | (71 835 300) | (75 714 400) | (79 803 000) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 27 267 617 | 27 925 205 | 31 440 617 | 38 079 880 | 38 079 880 | 38 079 880 | 40 553 600 | 43 148 100 | 45 908 500 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 313 082 | 389 121 | 300 150 | 180 935 | 180 935 | 180 935 | 260 361 | 128 613 | 130 050 |
| Finance charges | 214 | - | 58 | - | 72 | 72 | 82 | 89 | 96 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 133 257 | 127 597 | 187 629 | 180 698 | 201 813 | 201 813 | 109 178 | 112 800 | 116 500 |
| Contracted services | 306 092 | 373 465 | 174 819 | 48 500 | 48 500 | 48 500 | 36 864 | 38 900 | 41 000 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 11 798 354 | 11 184 334 | 105 973 668 | 99 048 175 | 105 910 505 | 105 910 505 | 101 752 554 | 105 214 900 | 108 829 600 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 1 504 | 15 295 | 5 563 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 39 820 120 | 40 015 017 | 138 082 503 | 137 538 188 | 144 421 705 | 144 421 705 | 142 712 640 | 148 643 402 | 155 025 746 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 4 638 516 | 742 251 | 108 580 318 | 97 737 688 | 104 621 205 | 104 621 205 | 70 877 340 | 72 929 002 | 75 222 746 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 4 638 516 | 742 251 | 108 580 318 | 97 737 688 | 104 621 205 | 104 621 205 | 70 877 340 | 72 929 002 | 75 222 746 |

Table 147: Corporate and Shared Services - budgeted financial performance

| Corporate and Shared Services | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | 860 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (48 138 236) | (45 012 674) | (49 127 329) | (62 713 473) | (61 713 473) | (61 713 473) | (215 452 301) | (227 086 800) | (239 349 400) |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (18 045 789) | (33 633 122) | (44 124 814) | (20 139 108) | (20 139 108) | (20 139 108) | (20 855 420) | (21 969 100) | (23 142 700) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (6 885 985) | (20 981 578) | (4 055 689) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (73 069 150) | (99 627 374) | (97 307 831) | (82 852 581) | (81 852 581) | (81 852 581) | (236 307 721) | (249 055 900) | (262 492 100) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 265 859 103 | 289 103 504 | 307 624 587 | 364 949 307 | 347 681 259 | 347 681 259 | 388 455 875 | 413 270 900 | 439 670 200 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 15 705 | 759 350 | 797 169 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 15 049 248 | 22 299 257 | 21 290 302 | 17 202 551 | 17 202 551 | 17 202 551 | 17 806 261 | 15 079 652 | 14 124 852 |
| Finance charges | 6 539 589 | 7 215 635 | 5 964 847 | 9 027 965 | 7 447 126 | 7 447 126 | 8 525 585 | 9 195 817 | 9 871 611 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 8 328 124 | 11 166 778 | 12 226 817 | 120 477 360 | 119 810 665 | 119 810 665 | 125 743 110 | 133 837 600 | 147 873 400 |
| Contracted services | 9 580 070 | 13 102 707 | 15 775 005 | 21 250 429 | 9 037 880 | 9 037 880 | 12 437 733 | 14 507 200 | 15 438 400 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 248 726 041 | 290 260 777 | 318 076 475 | 918 670 529 | 895 174 071 | 895 174 071 | 967 813 025 | 1 021 210 326 | 1 189 868 526 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 545 881 | 83 264 | 35 896 328 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 554 643 759 | 633 991 272 | 717 651 530 | 1 452 459 366 | 1 397 234 777 | 1 397 234 777 | 1 521 706 876 | 1 608 119 311 | 1 817 966 587 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 481 574 609 | 534 363 898 | 620 343 699 | 1 369 606 785 | 1 315 382 196 | 1 315 382 196 | 1 285 399 155 | 1 359 063 411 | 1 555 474 487 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (24 375) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 481 550 234 | 534 363 898 | 620 343 699 | 1 369 606 785 | 1 315 382 196 | 1 315 382 196 | 1 285 399 155 | 1 359 063 411 | 1 555 474 487 |

Table 148: Economic Development - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Economic Development | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (45 850) | 201 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | (2 083 273) | (2 479 229) | (2 343 744) | (2 882 177) | (2 882 177) | (2 882 177) | (3 040 700) | (3 204 900) | (3 378 000) |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (113 768) | (458) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | (29 670 000) | (42 320 000) | (42 320 000) | (30 760 000) | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (2) | - | (4 865) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (2 242 893) | (2 277 899) | (2 348 608) | (32 552 177) | (45 202 177) | (45 202 177) | (33 800 700) | (3 204 900) | (3 378 000) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 21 589 372 | 25 220 204 | 28 633 333 | 42 572 867 | 40 572 867 | 40 572 867 | 45 338 650 | 48 239 600 | 51 326 400 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 711 556 | 2 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3 118 161 | 3 399 116 | 3 386 218 | 3 316 927 | 3 316 927 | 3 316 927 | 3 862 846 | 3 507 660 | 3 518 631 |
| Finance charges | 780 870 | 1 022 688 | 1 025 886 | 1 279 554 | 1 280 821 | 1 280 821 | 1 466 305 | 1 581 577 | 1 697 805 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 130 322 | 212 154 | 269 039 | 224 429 | 200 571 | 200 571 | 197 423 | 122 600 | 126 800 |
| Contracted services | 1 797 096 | 1 401 450 | 1 19 590 464 | 60 030 800 | 94 530 800 | 94 530 800 | 70 023 544 | 72 404 800 | 74 867 000 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | 47 500 000 | 47 500 000 | 47 500 000 | 47 500 000 | 47 500 000 | 47 500 000 |
| Other expenditure | 18 405 576 | 14 593 211 | 15 422 053 | 59 040 034 | 104 275 957 | 104 275 957 | 78 084 482 | 49 044 800 | 51 104 400 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 10 059 | 13 969 | 2 233 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 46 543 012 | 45 864 992 | 168 329 227 | 213 964 611 | 291 677 943 | 291 677 943 | 246 473 250 | 222 401 037 | 230 141 036 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 44 300 119 | 43 587 093 | 165 980 618 | 181 412 434 | 246 475 766 | 246 475 766 | 212 672 550 | 219 196 137 | 226 763 036 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 44 300 119 | 43 587 093 | 165 980 618 | 181 412 434 | 246 475 766 | 246 475 766 | 212 672 550 | 219 196 137 | 226 763 036 |

Table 149: Emergency Services - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Emergency Services | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | (46 893) | (98 304) | (36 600) | (66 600) | (66 600) | (67 900) | (71 600) | (75 500) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (29 195 246) | (11 891 325) | (13 636 432) | (12 515 978) | (12 727 990) | (12 727 990) | (13 262 506) | (13 978 700) | (14 733 500) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | (45 779 150) | (35 483 000) | (49 676 000) | (53 750 000) | (53 750 000) | (53 750 000) | (56 683 000) | (59 687 000) | (62 850 000) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (177 144) | (182 930) | (13 722) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (75 151 540) | (47 604 149) | (63 424 458) | (66 302 578) | (66 544 590) | (66 544 590) | (70 013 406) | (73 737 300) | (77 659 000) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 304 162 336 | 335 149 109 | 380 745 446 | 423 352 241 | 458 532 241 | 458 532 241 | 450 503 300 | 479 291 200 | 509 917 300 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | 1 793 408 | 893 839 | 4 175 562 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 14 816 855 | 19 724 953 | 20 181 055 | 16 598 964 | 16 598 964 | 16 598 964 | 16 428 418 | 10 936 354 | 9 188 747 |
| Finance charges | 2 394 076 | 3 011 249 | 3 989 486 | 3 767 576 | 4 980 884 | 4 980 884 | 5 702 193 | 6 150 466 | 6 602 459 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 4 965 109 | 8 965 688 | 11 666 116 | 2 157 095 | 1 782 187 | 1 782 187 | 1 376 813 | 1 441 375 | 1 509 110 |
| Contracted services | 1 309 431 | 1 393 227 | 1 934 417 | 1 601 574 | 1 231 574 | 1 231 574 | 658 676 | 691 400 | 725 900 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 16 997 242 | 25 078 111 | 26 099 130 | 15 112 507 | 19 804 516 | 19 804 516 | 14 102 308 | 14 806 831 | 18 474 496 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 401 357 | 166 182 | 28 727 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 346 839 814 | 394 382 358 | 448 819 939 | 463 589 957 | 503 930 366 | 503 930 366 | 489 771 708 | 514 317 626 | 547 418 012 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 271 688 274 | 346 778 210 | 385 395 481 | 397 287 379 | 437 385 776 | 437 385 776 | 419 758 302 | 440 580 326 | 469 759 012 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 271 688 274 | 346 778 210 | 385 395 481 | 397 287 379 | 437 385 776 | 437 385 776 | 419 758 302 | 440 580 326 | 469 759 012 |

Table 150: Environmental Management - budgeted financial performance

| Environmental Management | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | (394 931 295) | (480 000 616) | (597 960 554) | (741 497 400) | (752 947 400) | (752 947 400) | (926 669 500) | (1 018 841 660) | (1 099 885 930) |
| Service charges - other | (10 440 156) | (25 163 194) | (22 376 550) | (15 582 400) | (15 582 400) | (15 582 400) | (16 439 400) | (17 327 100) | (18 262 800) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (15 722 401) | (12 753 928) | (12 718 227) | (15 094 000) | (15 094 000) | (15 094 000) | (15 837 900) | (16 693 200) | (17 594 600) |
| Interest earned - external investments | (1 255 944) | (1 216 850) | (1 123 882) | (1 087 287) | (1 087 287) | (1 087 287) | (1 087 287) | (1 087 287) | (1 087 287) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | (6 055) | (13 975) | (116 193) | (14 664 900) | (14 664 900) | (14 664 900) | (14 402 200) | (15 487 200) | (16 626 500) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | (6 214) | (1 259) | (925) | (1 300) | (1 300) | (1 300) | (1 400) | (1 500) | (1 600) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (155 541 453) | (129 838 393) | (133 041 565) | (147 199 362) | (150 571 362) | (150 571 362) | (159 913 363) | (157 912 825) | (175 541 600) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | (893 000) | (893 000) | (940 000) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (334 195) | (45 913) | (729) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (578 237 713) | (649 034 126) | (767 338 624) | (935 126 649) | (949 948 649) | (949 948 649) | (1 135 244 050) | (1 228 243 772) | (1 329 940 317) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 266 728 473 | 257 131 234 | 257 960 989 | 280 622 491 | 271 322 491 | 271 322 491 | 303 695 100 | 322 999 200 | 343 531 000 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 970 | 755 030 | 799 461 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | 14 388 843 | 17 853 246 | 29 048 110 | 43 808 080 | 44 108 866 | 44 108 866 | 50 865 330 | 55 166 206 | 59 255 551 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 48 314 392 | 36 374 674 | 38 301 516 | 22 374 949 | 22 374 949 | 22 374 949 | 23 080 183 | 21 868 895 | 20 830 012 |
| Finance charges | 26 153 117 | 30 005 629 | 32 419 355 | 38 288 700 | 37 226 436 | 37 226 436 | 40 599 440 | 43 327 104 | 46 184 066 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 44 585 866 | 42 842 525 | 55 836 625 | 1 939 987 | 2 311 625 | 2 311 625 | 1 749 474 | 1 817 700 | 1 897 800 |
| Contracted services | 183 914 626 | 227 949 581 | 304 460 629 | 155 884 143 | 170 794 680 | 170 794 680 | 50 947 156 | 55 362 263 | 83 255 463 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 331 737 961 | 352 021 901 | 278 861 428 | 40 205 260 | 44 708 719 | 44 708 719 | 63 757 674 | 66 448 932 | 90 789 332 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 280 013 | 282 864 | 2 602 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 916 110 263 | 965 216 683 | 1 000 290 750 | 584 004 835 | 593 728 991 | 593 728 991 | 535 619 643 | 568 008 116 | 646 862 822 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 337 872 549 | 316 182 556 | 232 952 126 | (351 121 814) | (356 219 658) | (356 219 658) | (599 624 407) | (660 235 656) | (683 077 495) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | (99 000) | (99 000) | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 337 872 549 | 316 182 556 | 232 952 126 | (351 121 814) | (356 318 658) | (356 318 658) | (599 624 407) | (660 235 656) | (683 077 495) |

Table 151: Financial Services - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Group Financial Services | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | (2 915 622 492) | (3 357 774 830) | (3 999 585 403) | (4 464 237 900) | (4 461 687 900) | (4 461 687 900) | (4 888 152 400) | (5 278 767 100) | (5 700 587 500) |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | (818) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | (99 959 934) | (44 046 899) | (57 420 898) | (30 031 113) | (30 031 113) | (30 031 113) | (57 887 913) | (72 030 013) | (96 280 413) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | (132 229 687) | (172 059 344) | (156 228 952) | (56 099 000) | (56 099 000) | (56 099 000) | (80 746 900) | (86 826 500) | (93 210 100) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | 5 538 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (12 162 492) | (821 730 601) | (34 234 701) | (28 074 689) | (28 074 689) | (28 074 689) | (29 079 645) | (30 643 700) | (32 292 100) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | (1 804 466 962) | (2 139 886 072) | (2 369 779 884) | (2 483 143 000) | (2 484 330 076) | (2 484 330 076) | (2 732 678 000) | (3 045 266 000) | (3 334 349 000) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (2 635 266) | (3 312 020) | (6 860) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (4 967 077 652) | (6 538 809 767) | (6 617 250 961) | (7 061 585 702) | (7 060 222 778) | (7 060 222 778) | (7 788 544 858) | (8 513 533 313) | (9 256 719 113) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 241 931 073 | 295 193 322 | 337 748 212 | 436 928 937 | 410 830 937 | 410 830 937 | 461 689 200 | 491 124 700 | 522 438 900 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 986 169 | 767 668 | 801 238 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | 397 143 018 | 456 331 847 | 510 154 895 | 127 256 586 | 126 014 022 | 126 014 022 | 148 695 669 | 168 476 661 | 189 725 303 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 108 858 250 | 116 292 745 | 100 668 596 | 138 153 550 | 138 153 550 | 138 153 550 | 144 156 495 | 146 972 386 | 3 371 805 |
| Finance charges | 136 141 918 | 19 893 456 | 157 961 364 | 117 910 669 | 91 369 839 | 91 369 839 | 102 546 844 | 109 576 877 | 116 689 278 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 8 561 517 | 10 832 762 | 12 366 048 | 11 168 918 | 9 814 242 | 9 814 242 | 9 423 867 | 9 746 500 | 10 081 800 |
| Contracted services | 14 503 008 | 1 749 778 | 2 410 823 | 8 476 220 | 8 714 220 | 8 714 220 | 4 143 282 | 4 358 300 | 4 584 800 |
| Transfer and grants | 27 625 621 | 21 495 798 | 17 290 290 | 23 321 700 | 23 321 700 | 23 321 700 | 25 653 815 | 27 039 100 | 28 499 200 |
| Other expenditure | 432 208 353 | 136 130 249 | 228 361 043 | 432 081 999 | 359 913 704 | 359 913 704 | 437 128 518 | 352 094 050 | 380 053 550 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 238 628 | 2 536 551 | 7 720 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 1 368 197 556 | 1 061 224 176 | 1 367 770 229 | 1 296 179 774 | 1 169 013 439 | 1 169 013 439 | 1 334 362 977 | 1 310 406 390 | 1 256 564 234 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | (3 598 880 096) | (5 477 585 590) | (5 249 480 732) | (5 765 405 928) | (5 891 209 339) | (5 891 209 339) | (6 454 181 881) | (7 203 126 923) | (8 000 154 879) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (231 131) | (322 513) | (859 260) | (500 000) | (783 090) | (783 090) | (250 000) | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | (3 599 111 227) | (5 477 908 103) | (5 250 339 992) | (5 765 905 928) | (5 891 992 429) | (5 891 992 429) | (6 454 431 881) | (7 203 126 923) | (8 000 154 879) |

Table 152: Health and Social Development - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Health and Social Development | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | (16 450) | (5 050) | (1 500) | (5 300) | (5 300) | (5 300) | (5 600) | (5 900) | (6 200) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (2 450 694) | (1 804 235) | (2 247 666) | (2 258 784) | (2 258 784) | (2 258 784) | (2 355 425) | (2 482 700) | (2 616 800) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | (28 897 290) | (32 634 963) | (35 422 112) | (46 240 000) | (46 240 000) | (46 240 000) | (50 890 000) | (53 586 000) | (56 427 000) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (45 693) | (27 886) | (56 479) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (31 410 126) | (34 472 133) | (37 727 760) | (48 504 084) | (48 504 084) | (48 504 084) | (53 251 025) | (56 074 600) | (59 050 000) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 134 930 657 | 152 301 459 | 168 306 940 | 187 351 964 | 183 938 138 | 183 938 138 | 201 295 900 | 214 160 000 | 227 846 200 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 756 470 | 771 625 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 4 368 004 | 6 926 547 | 11 208 693 | 6 197 905 | 6 197 905 | 6 197 905 | 5 654 579 | 2 566 138 | 2 072 792 |
| Finance charges | 1 490 056 | 1 193 137 | 1 567 012 | 1 492 816 | 1 956 418 | 1 956 418 | 2 239 738 | 2 415 814 | 2 593 351 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 3 135 453 | 3 143 792 | 3 508 515 | 2 713 496 | 2 106 526 | 2 106 526 | 1 834 650 | 1 931 800 | 2 034 700 |
| Contracted services | 1 574 968 | 2 183 659 | 3 491 964 | 2 024 169 | 2 673 863 | 2 673 863 | 1 594 625 | 1 670 000 | 1 749 800 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 18 004 049 | 26 578 510 | 32 974 584 | 60 124 576 | 62 534 829 | 62 534 829 | 74 447 937 | 77 357 580 | 82 365 980 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 88 217 | 88 356 | 909 221 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 163 591 405 | 193 171 930 | 222 738 554 | 260 786 151 | 260 288 904 | 260 288 904 | 287 992 715 | 301 119 148 | 319 782 421 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 132 181 279 | 158 699 797 | 185 010 794 | 212 282 067 | 211 784 820 | 211 784 820 | 234 741 690 | 245 044 548 | 260 732 421 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | (500 000) | (500 000) | (500 000) | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 132 181 279 | 158 699 797 | 185 010 794 | 211 782 067 | 211 284 820 | 211 284 820 | 234 741 690 | 245 044 548 | 260 732 421 |

Table 153: Housing and Human Settlement - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Housing and Human Settlement | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (701 206) | (596 219) | (782 355) | (3 381 086) | (3 381 086) | (3 381 086) | (3 551 826) | (3 743 700) | (3 945 900) |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (241 127) | (31 840 326) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | (13 501 011) | (93 056 868) | (93 680 876) | (30 043 000) | (30 043 000) | (30 043 000) | (47 506 000) | (47 506 000) | (47 506 000) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (119) | (517 546) | (1 667) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (14 443 463) | (126 010 959) | (94 464 899) | (33 424 086) | (33 424 086) | (33 424 086) | (51 057 826) | (51 249 700) | (51 451 900) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 32 201 907 | 41 627 687 | 46 087 701 | 53 322 809 | 53 292 809 | 53 292 809 | 56 788 400 | 60 422 700 | 64 289 200 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 646 024 | 828 013 | 801 114 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 87 972 280 | 104 732 349 | 49 753 007 | 62 645 707 | 62 645 707 | 62 645 707 | 56 774 427 | 63 321 610 | 69 826 485 |
| Finance charges | 39 773 563 | 49 032 230 | 42 441 274 | 61 347 504 | 52 988 032 | 52 988 032 | 60 661 523 | 65 430 386 | 70 238 820 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 287 866 | 464 957 | 629 714 | 384 041 | 333 348 | 333 348 | 251 669 | 260 200 | 269 000 |
| Contracted services | 52 474 612 | 58 376 774 | 63 742 496 | 49 233 773 | 42 213 545 | 42 213 545 | 98 892 119 | 98 949 300 | 99 009 500 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | 12 825 000 | 12 825 000 | 12 825 000 | 8 000 000 | 8 000 000 | 8 000 000 |
| Other expenditure | 20 344 226 | 98 486 506 | 99 438 207 | 34 658 280 | 40 907 642 | 40 907 642 | 51 668 954 | 51 930 900 | 53 634 100 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 78 280 | 42 691 | 139 043 737 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 233 778 757 | 353 591 207 | 441 937 251 | 275 298 339 | 266 087 309 | 266 087 309 | 333 962 379 | 349 332 912 | 366 386 703 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 219 335 294 | 227 580 248 | 347 472 352 | 241 674 253 | 232 663 223 | 232 663 223 | 282 904 553 | 298 083 212 | 314 934 803 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (13 938 247) | (454 662 462) | (472 431 830) | (527 853 650) | (530 147 072) | (530 147 072) | (837 804 764) | (838 884 650) | (919 516 650) |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 205 397 047 | (227 082 214) | (124 959 478) | (285 979 397) | (297 483 849) | (297 483 849) | (554 900 211) | (540 801 438) | (604 581 847) |

Table 154: Information and Communication Technology - budgeted financial performance

| Group Information and Communication Technology | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (744 559) | (61 757) | (50 938) | (15 938) | (15 938) | (15 938) | (16 713) | (17 600) | (18 600) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | (1 002 749) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (16) | - | (1 978) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (744 575) | (1 064 506) | (52 915) | (15 938) | (15 938) | (15 938) | (16 713) | (17 600) | (18 600) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 27 578 612 | 33 676 671 | 41 039 727 | 58 247 454 | 55 726 548 | 55 726 548 | 62 032 900 | 66 002 400 | 70 225 500 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 21 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 52 535 646 | 64 303 043 | 92 986 938 | 66 472 543 | 66 472 543 | 66 472 543 | 62 965 669 | 43 425 136 | 7 818 217 |
| Finance charges | 8 440 789 | 14 488 087 | 23 656 893 | 18 127 014 | 29 535 688 | 29 535 688 | 33 812 915 | 36 471 094 | 39 151 330 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 1 054 688 | 721 298 | 730 479 | 1 137 759 | 980 632 | 980 632 | 677 453 | 703 000 | 729 500 |
| Contracted services | 53 087 313 | 55 527 351 | 71 072 532 | 59 986 400 | 86 986 400 | 86 986 400 | 77 359 251 | 83 538 700 | 123 355 000 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 132 258 797 | 147 053 377 | 158 277 892 | 189 020 274 | 183 276 548 | 183 276 548 | 178 820 997 | 187 749 400 | 199 307 400 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 216 208 | 2 823 258 | 1 178 690 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 275 172 052 | 318 614 686 | 388 943 152 | 392 991 444 | 422 978 359 | 422 978 359 | 415 669 185 | 417 889 730 | 440 586 947 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 274 427 477 | 317 550 180 | 388 890 237 | 392 975 506 | 422 962 421 | 422 962 421 | 415 652 472 | 417 872 130 | 440 568 347 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | (49 040 389) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 274 427 477 | 317 550 180 | 339 849 848 | 392 975 506 | 422 962 421 | 422 962 421 | 415 652 472 | 417 872 130 | 440 568 347 |

Table 155: Legal Services - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Group Legal Services | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (349 980) | (280 119) | (171 500) | (356 100) | (356 100) | (356 100) | (375 700) | (375 700) | (375 700) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (129) | (9) | (2 050) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (350 108) | (280 128) | (173 550) | (356 100) | (356 100) | (356 100) | (375 700) | (375 700) | (375 700) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 48 845 930 | 50 188 571 | 54 079 853 | 66 358 587 | 62 358 587 | 62 358 587 | 70 671 697 | 75 189 800 | 79 996 600 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 544 458 | 684 452 | 576 661 | 402 808 | 402 808 | 402 808 | 419 487 | 126 719 | 111 473 |
| Finance charges | 28 847 | - | 3 249 | - | 4 056 | 4 056 | 4 643 | 5 008 | 5 376 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 206 148 | 210 842 | 284 694 | 213 864 | 173 102 | 173 102 | 131 503 | 136 600 | 141 900 |
| Contracted services | 16 726 355 | 30 505 968 | 23 817 350 | 23 103 692 | 24 533 692 | 24 533 692 | 24 603 750 | 25 885 700 | 27 235 100 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 2 251 956 | 2 768 932 | 2 855 027 | 2 282 606 | 2 055 859 | 2 055 859 | 1 501 774 | 1 560 400 | 1 640 100 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 7 193 | 48 403 | 4 865 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 68 610 887 | 84 407 168 | 81 621 699 | 92 361 557 | 89 528 104 | 89 528 104 | 97 332 854 | 102 904 227 | 109 130 549 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 68 260 779 | 84 127 041 | 81 448 149 | 92 005 457 | 89 172 004 | 89 172 004 | 96 957 154 | 102 528 527 | 108 754 849 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 68 260 779 | 84 127 041 | 81 448 149 | 92 005 457 | 89 172 004 | 89 172 004 | 96 957 154 | 102 528 527 | 108 754 849 |

Table 156: Metro Police Services - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Metro Police Services | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (13 343) | (12 177) | (11 325) | (9 800) | (9 800) | (9 800) | (9 900) | (10 400) | (11 000) |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | (1 796 250) | (3 260 517) | (2 029 515) | (77 835 718) | (77 835 718) | (77 835 718) | (73 578 018) | (77 551 200) | (81 739 000) |
| Licences and permits | (33 362 469) | (48 858 786) | (56 320 477) | (50 102 100) | (50 102 100) | (50 102 100) | (52 537 030) | (55 374 000) | (58 364 200) |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (80 423 539) | (121 030 718) | (113 801 081) | (96 920 748) | (96 920 748) | (96 920 748) | (102 100 624) | (107 614 100) | (113 425 400) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (418 657) | (173 681) | (189 642) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (116 014 257) | (173 335 879) | (172 352 040) | (224 868 366) | (224 868 366) | (224 868 366) | (228 225 572) | (240 549 700) | (253 539 600) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 609 552 241 | 677 105 718 | 743 907 166 | 1 031 232 730 | 966 232 730 | 966 232 730 | 1 097 791 600 | 1 167 810 100 | 1 242 297 400 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 759 350 | 801 114 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 22 755 850 | 30 605 734 | 27 479 829 | 19 071 282 | 19 071 282 | 19 071 282 | 19 212 465 | 14 535 008 | 10 664 713 |
| Finance charges | 4 009 879 | 7 338 033 | 7 807 906 | 9 152 551 | 9 748 089 | 9 748 089 | 11 154 916 | 12 030 418 | 12 913 360 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 9 604 294 | 16 192 226 | 25 246 334 | 5 135 976 | 4 203 269 | 4 203 269 | 3 311 784 | 3 476 100 | 3 649 300 |
| Contracted services | 152 421 724 | 188 263 658 | 288 683 268 | 266 544 015 | 266 544 015 | 266 544 015 | 278 483 671 | 292 770 400 | 308 027 700 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 38 955 026 | 56 141 579 | 63 638 674 | 107 704 519 | 104 571 778 | 104 571 778 | 96 385 044 | 100 073 700 | 108 735 300 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 392 494 | 1 454 817 | 763 764 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 837 691 507 | 977 861 116 | 1 158 328 055 | 1 439 722 298 | 1 371 252 387 | 1 371 252 387 | 1 507 264 767 | 1 591 713 542 | 1 687 407 371 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 721 677 250 | 804 525 237 | 985 976 015 | 1 214 853 932 | 1 146 384 021 | 1 146 384 021 | 1 279 039 195 | 1 351 163 842 | 1 433 867 771 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 721 677 250 | 804 525 237 | 985 976 015 | 1 214 853 932 | 1 146 384 021 | 1 146 384 021 | 1 279 039 195 | 1 351 163 842 | 1 433 867 771 |

Table 157: Office of the Chief Whip - budgeted financial performance

| Office of the Chief Whip | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (5 960) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (5 960) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 8 497 203 | 8 406 338 | 11 969 265 | 14 840 321 | 14 880 321 | 14 880 321 | 15 844 800 | 16 858 600 | 17 937 200 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 196 180 | 2 778 527 | 3 922 536 | 3 381 225 | 3 381 225 | 3 381 225 | 3 425 287 | 3 517 816 | 3 619 598 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 9 096 | 13 676 | 18 701 | 1 501 | 1 501 | 1 501 | 69 619 | 71 218 | 76 056 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 110 301 | 127 587 | 89 458 | 144 476 | 116 725 | 116 725 | 132 231 | 136 700 | 141 400 |
| Contracted services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 679 707 | 1 661 332 | 1 958 674 | 3 246 520 | 3 319 926 | 3 319 926 | 3 410 576 | 3 581 500 | 3 767 900 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 11 492 488 | 12 987 460 | 17 958 634 | 21 614 043 | 21 699 698 | 21 699 698 | 22 882 513 | 24 165 834 | 25 542 154 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 11 486 528 | 12 987 460 | 17 958 634 | 21 614 043 | 21 699 698 | 21 699 698 | 22 882 513 | 24 165 834 | 25 542 154 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 11 486 528 | 12 987 460 | 17 958 634 | 21 614 043 | 21 699 698 | 21 699 698 | 22 882 513 | 24 165 834 | 25 542 154 |

Table 158: Office of the City Manager - budgeted financial performance

| Office of the City Manager | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (293 945) | (21) | (11) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | (60 510) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (24) | - | (1 246) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (293 969) | (60 531) | (1 257) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 18 167 460 | 22 369 041 | 51 650 951 | 63 904 589 | 64 104 589 | 64 104 589 | 71 449 080 | 76 018 000 | 80 878 700 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 918 046 | 1 603 352 | 1 599 560 | 1 432 288 | 1 432 288 | 1 432 288 | 1 436 627 | 1 296 766 | 1 265 243 |
| Finance charges | 779 643 | 2 102 193 | 2 053 563 | 2 630 194 | 2 563 879 | 2 563 879 | 2 935 170 | 3 165 917 | 3 398 578 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 372 574 | 380 780 | 574 158 | 326 389 | 506 887 | 506 887 | 203 064 | 212 100 | 221 400 |
| Contracted services | 217 859 | 3 469 445 | 10 297 080 | 1 253 030 | 703 030 | 703 030 | 1 213 412 | 1 262 400 | 1 313 200 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 25 204 440 | 37 908 403 | 93 237 474 | 86 386 641 | 82 615 153 | 82 615 153 | 51 463 511 | 54 019 214 | 66 604 314 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 23 620 | 20 922 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 45 683 643 | 67 854 137 | 159 412 792 | 155 933 131 | 151 925 826 | 151 925 826 | 128 700 864 | 135 974 397 | 153 681 435 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 45 389 674 | 67 793 606 | 159 411 536 | 155 933 131 | 151 925 826 | 151 925 826 | 128 700 864 | 135 974 397 | 153 681 435 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (9 583 484) | (48 304 204) | (183 447 390) | (100 000 000) | (201 496 019) | (201 496 019) | (150 000 000) | (80 739 000) | (84 883 000) |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 35 806 190 | 19 489 402 | (24 035 854) | 55 933 131 | (49 570 193) | (49 570 193) | (21 299 136) | 55 235 397 | 68 798 435 |

Table 159: Office of the Executive Mayor - budgeted financial performance

| Office of the Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (152 371) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | (258 268) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (13) | (10) | (991) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (410 651) | (10) | (991) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 44 033 884 | 45 662 055 | 47 323 021 | 72 878 106 | 72 878 106 | 72 878 106 | 80 418 350 | 85 563 400 | 91 037 500 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 840 526 | 722 024 | 1 115 841 | 1 174 968 | 1 224 968 | 1 224 968 | 1 233 717 | 1 357 089 | 1 492 798 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 099 072 | 1 123 830 | 895 188 | 585 271 | 585 271 | 585 271 | 592 389 | 111 257 | 108 333 |
| Finance charges | 513 498 | 511 550 | 452 124 | 639 778 | 564 478 | 564 478 | 646 223 | 697 025 | 748 249 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 653 687 | 866 299 | 1 175 093 | 996 720 | 988 014 | 988 014 | 737 701 | 765 600 | 794 900 |
| Contracted services | 1 190 129 | 1 133 289 | 5 346 171 | 2 118 058 | 6 580 058 | 6 580 058 | 1 533 839 | 1 588 400 | 1 645 100 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 15 031 383 | 22 363 296 | 54 749 714 | 71 433 136 | 92 000 381 | 92 000 381 | 94 158 880 | 90 259 269 | 91 465 269 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 20 260 | 92 192 | 1 049 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 63 382 439 | 72 474 535 | 111 058 199 | 149 826 037 | 174 821 276 | 174 821 276 | 179 321 099 | 180 342 040 | 187 292 149 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 62 971 788 | 72 474 525 | 111 057 208 | 149 826 037 | 174 821 276 | 174 821 276 | 179 321 099 | 180 342 040 | 187 292 149 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 62 971 788 | 72 474 525 | 111 057 208 | 149 826 037 | 174 821 276 | 174 821 276 | 179 321 099 | 180 342 040 | 187 292 149 |

Table 160: Office of the Speaker - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Office of the Speaker | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (54 796) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | (75) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (54 796) | - | (75) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 28 529 233 | 31 672 528 | 42 013 701 | 34 456 634 | 74 456 634 | 74 456 634 | 36 501 200 | 38 827 300 | 41 301 800 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 55 597 405 | 80 055 249 | 78 738 214 | 87 711 193 | 81 711 193 | 81 711 193 | 91 665 184 | 100 831 681 | 110 914 828 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 148 422 | 154 651 | 126 343 | 79 391 | 79 391 | 79 391 | 73 232 | 33 256 | 37 724 |
| Finance charges | 86 | - | 11 | - | 14 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 442 564 | 493 816 | 706 373 | 3 876 557 | 1 695 803 | 1 695 803 | 3 863 899 | 4 064 700 | 4 203 000 |
| Contracted services | 5 000 | 166 113 | 806 537 | 6 200 | 6 200 | 6 200 | 6 500 | 6 900 | 7 300 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 20 175 187 | 41 093 023 | 48 818 951 | 42 322 740 | 49 503 494 | 49 503 494 | 47 870 351 | 48 758 267 | 49 746 367 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 503 | 2 575 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 104 898 400 | 153 637 954 | 171 210 130 | 168 452 715 | 207 452 729 | 207 452 729 | 179 980 382 | 192 522 121 | 206 211 037 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 104 843 604 | 153 637 954 | 171 210 055 | 168 452 715 | 207 452 729 | 207 452 729 | 179 980 382 | 192 522 121 | 206 211 037 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 104 843 604 | 153 637 954 | 171 210 055 | 168 452 715 | 207 452 729 | 207 452 729 | 179 980 382 | 192 522 121 | 206 211 037 |

Table 161: Research and Innovation - budgeted financial performance

| Research and Innovation | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | - | - | 471 905 | 9 994 800 | 17 994 800 | 17 994 800 | 10 644 400 | 11 325 600 | 12 050 400 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | - | - | 327 | - | - | - | 252 257 | 57 962 | 60 470 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | - | - | - | - | 219 640 | 219 640 | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | - | - | - | - | 100 000 | 100 000 | - | - | - |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | - | - | 1 658 252 | 28 411 700 | 17 609 050 | 17 609 050 | 12 372 736 | 12 792 900 | 13 227 400 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | - | - | 2 130 484 | 38 406 500 | 35 923 490 | 35 923 490 | 23 269 393 | 24 176 462 | 25 338 270 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | 2 130 484 | 38 406 500 | 35 923 490 | 35 923 490 | 23 269 393 | 24 176 462 | 25 338 270 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | - | - | 2 130 484 | 38 406 500 | 35 923 490 | 35 923 490 | 23 269 393 | 24 176 462 | 25 338 270 |

Table 162: Service Delivery and Transformation Management - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Service Delivery and Transformation Management | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | (21 393 343) | (26 706 031) | (31 075 377) | (22 260 500) | (22 260 500) | (22 260 500) | (23 484 800) | (24 753 000) | (26 089 700) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (25 160 858) | (25 360 229) | (24 426 526) | (26 189 463) | (26 189 463) | (26 189 463) | (27 616 241) | (29 107 800) | (30 679 700) |
| Interest earned - external investments | (266 559) | (52 696) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | (830 612) | (762 446) | (775 479) | (801 300) | (801 300) | (801 300) | (840 600) | (886 100) | (933 800) |
| Licences and permits | (542 917) | (1 088 004) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (79 682 913) | (81 081 463) | (76 380 220) | (37 137 549) | (37 137 549) | (37 137 549) | (37 180 443) | (38 389 000) | (41 261 100) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | (46 829 987) | (9 008 005) | (3 406 296) | (40 936 000) | (40 936 000) | (40 936 000) | (2 460 000) | (2 550 000) | (2 550 000) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (2 322 046) | (1 339 117) | (2 334 673) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (177 029 235) | (145 397 991) | (138 398 571) | (127 324 812) | (127 324 812) | (127 324 812) | (91 582 084) | (95 685 900) | (101 514 300) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 1 142 199 888 | 1 305 640 305 | 1 418 894 922 | 1 510 630 771 | 1 504 654 900 | 1 504 654 900 | 1 633 590 862 | 1 737 309 980 | 1 847 634 253 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 102 559 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | 44 239 | 123 059 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 103 942 461 | 173 887 381 | 157 891 691 | 117 441 534 | 140 441 534 | 140 441 534 | 149 218 500 | 142 296 970 | 145 020 922 |
| Finance charges | 58 022 233 | 68 706 106 | 66 661 297 | 87 037 955 | 84 211 203 | 84 211 203 | 96 275 286 | 103 814 455 | 111 423 369 |
| Bulk purchases | 1 806 475 | 2 951 816 | - | 9 531 800 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 59 444 900 | 81 974 504 | 81 558 331 | 42 614 950 | 36 207 876 | 36 207 876 | 33 463 948 | 35 379 899 | 37 559 896 |
| Contracted services | 207 700 587 | 304 475 616 | 360 214 135 | 337 856 264 | 315 195 651 | 315 195 651 | 366 046 910 | 392 247 958 | 537 796 694 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | 123 147 200 | 123 082 200 | 123 082 200 | 143 868 080 | 143 868 080 | 143 868 080 |
| Other expenditure | 405 893 858 | 557 475 769 | 549 843 701 | 305 767 651 | 320 392 771 | 320 392 771 | 215 759 001 | 227 502 431 | 317 828 369 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 602 135 | 56 466 924 | (7 040 735) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 1 979 656 776 | 2 551 804 040 | 2 628 023 342 | 2 534 028 125 | 2 524 186 135 | 2 524 186 135 | 2 638 222 587 | 2 782 419 773 | 3 141 131 583 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 1 802 627 540 | 2 406 406 049 | 2 489 624 771 | 2 406 703 313 | 2 396 861 323 | 2 396 861 323 | 2 546 640 503 | 2 686 733 873 | 3 039 617 283 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | (46 488 297) | (72 110 966) | (42 000 000) | (42 000 000) | (42 000 000) | - | - | - |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 1 802 627 540 | 2 359 917 752 | 2 417 513 805 | 2 364 703 313 | 2 354 861 323 | 2 354 861 323 | 2 546 640 503 | 2 686 733 873 | 3 039 617 283 |

Table 163: Service Infrastructure - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Service Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | (315) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | (5 987 789 824) | (7 526 393 196) | (8 133 856 813) | (8 916 104 400) | (8 714 924 400) | (8 714 924 400) | (9 613 283 000) | (10 384 044 400) | (11 216 630 200) |
| Service charges - water revenue | (1 620 023 065) | (1 993 599 776) | (2 251 370 602) | (2 435 867 180) | (2 436 147 180) | (2 436 147 180) | (2 729 354 440) | (2 975 932 600) | (3 244 821 900) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | (426 403 418) | (491 606 055) | (560 219 810) | (619 815 410) | (619 815 410) | (619 815 410) | (695 343 490) | (750 999 900) | (811 115 300) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | (141 987 249) | (108 132 816) | (73 024 235) | (190 127 800) | (190 127 800) | (190 127 800) | (200 312 400) | (211 129 200) | (222 530 200) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (95 802) | (94 163) | (100 936) | (60 200) | (60 200) | (60 200) | (63 600) | (67 000) | (70 600) |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | (62 905 990) | (72 569 693) | (96 904 964) | (142 959 100) | (142 959 100) | (142 959 100) | (102 227 100) | (109 928 700) | (118 015 500) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | (72 054) | (184 738) | (673 088) | (194 162) | (194 162) | (194 162) | (203 674) | (214 700) | (226 300) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (140 539 098) | (313 665 144) | (162 888 153) | (125 424 943) | (125 424 943) | (125 424 943) | (129 213 600) | (132 721 200) | (136 383 200) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | (6 664 316) | (7 067 155) | (2 318 533) | (780 000) | (784 833) | (784 833) | (300 000) | (300 000) | (300 000) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (92 354) | (520 068) | (375 225) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (8 386 573 170) | (10 513 832 802) | (11 281 732 674) | (12 431 333 195) | (12 230 438 028) | (12 230 438 028) | (13 470 301 304) | (14 565 337 700) | (15 750 093 200) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 564 723 310 | 618 483 964 | 678 692 143 | 689 959 171 | 736 609 485 | 736 609 485 | 744 728 227 | 792 083 200 | 842 452 000 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 759 350 | 801 059 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | 226 282 433 | 344 850 285 | 330 685 042 | 695 811 480 | 687 346 333 | 687 346 333 | 751 272 249 | 804 979 522 | 862 864 295 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 181 640 147 | 236 051 764 | 331 822 170 | 259 270 508 | 348 634 367 | 348 634 367 | 360 687 968 | 373 102 867 | 380 922 881 |
| Finance charges | 218 360 226 | 300 284 101 | 280 321 785 | 348 708 465 | 350 581 115 | 350 581 115 | 401 296 912 | 432 829 026 | 464 624 296 |
| Bulk purchases | 4 560 593 229 | 6 255 823 352 | 6 793 054 563 | 7 419 914 300 | 7 278 683 481 | 7 278 683 481 | 7 983 360 980 | 8 638 916 360 | 9 348 480 320 |
| Other materials | 230 570 870 | 251 633 956 | 158 052 534 | 308 027 581 | 69 506 986 | 69 506 986 | 132 303 170 | 140 650 700 | 149 612 600 |
| Contracted services | 392 426 791 | 435 061 878 | 426 874 436 | 275 938 378 | 400 865 661 | 400 865 661 | 321 484 198 | 340 357 372 | 486 086 072 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | 36 123 600 | 36 123 600 | 36 123 600 | 37 305 100 | 37 305 100 | 37 305 100 |
| Other expenditure | (205 293 146) | 67 070 714 | 134 281 001 | 92 368 150 | 113 811 230 | 113 811 230 | 150 100 393 | 157 645 900 | 200 897 800 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 138 807 | 18 066 463 | 67 404 934 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 6 169 442 667 | 8 528 085 827 | 9 201 989 669 | 10 127 002 858 | 10 023 043 483 | 10 023 043 483 | 10 883 464 484 | 11 718 887 863 | 12 774 364 962 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | (2 217 130 503) | (1 985 746 976) | (2 079 743 004) | (2 304 330 337) | (2 207 394 545) | (2 207 394 545) | (2 586 836 820) | (2 846 449 837) | (2 975 728 238) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (305 229 537) | (275 522 656) | (410 256 036) | (630 885 544) | (632 217 114) | (632 217 114) | (550 046 236) | (190 000 000) | (205 000 000) |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | (2 522 360 039) | (2 261 269 632) | (2 489 999 040) | (2 935 215 881) | (2 839 611 659) | (2 839 611 659) | (3 136 883 056) | (3 036 449 837) | (3 180 728 238) |

Table 164: Sports and Recreation - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (2 456) | (1 316) | (1 316) | (1 400) | (1 400) | (1 400) | (1 500) | (1 600) | (1 700) |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (82 086) | (316) | (1 600) | (21 800) | (316 207) | (316 207) | (290 407) | (306 100) | (322 600) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | (3 100 000) | (2 701 578) | (2 701 578) | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (0) | - | (35) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (84 543) | (1 632) | (2 951) | (3 123 200) | (3 019 185) | (3 019 185) | (291 907) | (307 700) | (324 300) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 9 322 108 | 8 738 885 | 11 518 732 | 15 427 318 | 15 799 918 | 15 799 918 | 16 823 400 | 17 896 100 | 19 037 200 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 759 350 | 799 869 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 755 813 | 924 541 | 746 131 | 674 130 | 674 130 | 674 130 | 885 131 | 685 344 | 684 236 |
| Finance charges | 227 915 | 227 264 | 206 808 | 284 345 | 258 200 | 258 200 | 295 592 | 318 830 | 342 260 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 276 510 | 402 586 | 371 934 | 330 747 | 237 612 | 237 612 | 220 971 | 228 600 | 236 300 |
| Contracted services | 128 951 | 2 690 514 | 9 747 071 | 64 100 | 121 100 | 121 100 | 48 672 | 51 300 | 54 100 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 4 305 082 | 2 773 171 | 3 964 337 | 12 449 597 | 12 927 525 | 12 927 525 | 9 840 730 | 10 193 100 | 10 765 800 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 7 686 | 8 110 | 3 709 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 15 024 066 | 16 524 421 | 27 358 591 | 30 111 462 | 30 899 710 | 30 899 710 | 29 039 783 | 30 391 090 | 32 239 494 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 14 939 523 | 16 522 789 | 27 355 640 | 26 988 262 | 27 880 525 | 27 880 525 | 28 747 876 | 30 083 390 | 31 915 194 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (1 453 605) | (5 447 215) | (3 761 079) | (1 000 000) | (2 502 441) | (2 502 441) | (3 129 000) | (5 000 000) | (5 000 000) |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 13 485 918 | 11 075 574 | 23 594 561 | 25 988 262 | 25 378 084 | 25 378 084 | 25 618 876 | 25 083 390 | 26 915 194 |

Table 165: Transport - budgeted financial performance

| Description | Transport | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | (11 147 402) | (14 089 317) | (16 438 455) | (15 140 800) | (15 140 800) | (15 140 800) | (15 943 100) | (16 804 000) | (17 711 500) |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | (74 547 307) | (95 976 828) | (88 191 734) | (102 900 566) | (77 901 546) | (77 901 546) | (125 944 602) | (132 446 700) | (139 297 000) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | (60 819 704) | (4 573 093) | (38 179 260) | (178 362 031) | (181 362 031) | (181 362 031) | (138 000 000) | (161 000 000) | (186 000 000) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | (7 284) | (11 030) | (2 759 453) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | (146 521 697) | (114 650 267) | (145 568 902) | (296 403 397) | (274 404 377) | (274 404 377) | (279 887 702) | (310 250 700) | (343 008 500) |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 230 229 488 | 280 043 278 | 313 418 283 | 342 442 890 | 336 642 890 | 336 642 890 | 364 642 500 | 387 908 000 | 412 658 100 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 757 329 | 823 645 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 881 225 | 925 287 | 1 017 816 | 1 119 598 |
| Debt impairment | 35 393 | 1 162 793 | 240 308 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 172 819 147 | 230 312 685 | 236 423 357 | 211 439 343 | 211 439 343 | 211 439 343 | 237 724 559 | 244 512 145 | 239 415 301 |
| Finance charges | 99 312 927 | 125 954 985 | 111 728 840 | 157 374 626 | 139 286 466 | 139 286 466 | 159 407 178 | 171 924 363 | 184 546 847 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 59 415 324 | 96 481 170 | 82 002 499 | 81 308 664 | 56 329 656 | 56 329 656 | 85 510 957 | 90 964 800 | 96 766 616 |
| Contracted services | 123 241 038 | 160 098 937 | 110 903 543 | 140 251 754 | 136 672 208 | 136 672 208 | 160 820 851 | 172 297 900 | 258 599 100 |
| Transfer and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 132 221 086 | 58 987 651 | 79 061 323 | 322 696 478 | 346 182 837 | 346 182 837 | 306 570 405 | 339 931 100 | 416 634 384 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | (256 847) | 34 957 | 38 058 958 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 817 017 555 | 953 833 784 | 972 660 758 | 1 256 494 980 | 1 227 534 626 | 1 227 534 626 | 1 315 701 737 | 1 408 656 124 | 1 609 839 946 |
| (Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital | 670 495 858 | 839 183 516 | 827 091 855 | 960 091 583 | 953 130 249 | 953 130 249 | 1 035 814 035 | 1 098 405 424 | 1 266 831 446 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (164 882 919) | (393 909 727) | (959 638 584) | (794 299 775) | (810 033 945) | (810 033 945) | (1 002 970 000) | (1 332 476 350) | (1 344 776 350) |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | 505 612 938 | 445 273 790 | (132 546 728) | 165 791 808 | 143 096 304 | 143 096 304 | 32 844 035 | (234 070 926) | (77 944 904) |

2.18 City Manager's quality certificate

I, Jason Ngobeni, City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

JASON NGOBENI

MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (GT002)

SIGNATURE

DATE

PROPERTY RATES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for property rates approved by Council Resolution 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure C.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 2 and section 14(2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) and the Property Rates Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality approved by Council.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR PROPERTY RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of the provisions of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 2 and section 14(2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) and the Property Rates Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality approved by Council, that a resolution was passed by Council on 2014 that the rates payable to the Municipality for Property Rates, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn and that the rates set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE _____ of 2014
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

**PROPERTY RATES
SCHEDULE**

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 are as follows:

| Category | Rate c in R | Exemptions, Reductions & Rebates |
|--|--|--|
| Residential properties | 0,938 | A total rebate of R75 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R60 000 according to the municipality's Property Rates Policy). |
| Business and commercial | 2,830 | |
| Industrial | 2,830 | |
| Municipal property | According to category of use | Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use. |
| State-owned property | 2,830 | |
| Agricultural | 0,235 | |
| Multiple use | Rate according to apportionment of category of use | Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use. |
| Vacant land | 6,086 | |
| Non-permitted use | 7,075 | |
| Public benefit organization properties | 0,235 | |
| Independent Schools PBO | 0,235 | |
| Educational Institutions | 2,830 | |
| Mining | 2,830 | |
| Echo-tourism and Game Farm | 2,830 | |
| Public Worship | - | |
| Public Service Infrastructure | - | |
| Protected areas | - | |
| State Trust Land | - | |

EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public Service Infrastructure;
- (b) Public Worship
- (c) Protected areas
- (d) State Trust Land
- (e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (f) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;
- (g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;

- (h) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
- for residential properties; and
 - for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes
- (i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by CoT.

In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:

Exemptions, Reduction and Rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

Different categories of properties

Residential Properties

In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R60 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted.

Agricultural Properties

The rate applicable on agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential that took effect on 1 July 2009, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

Public Benefit Organisation properties

The rate applicable on public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

Whereas this rate ratio will be applicable to a property, only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and Commercial property, excluding Independent schools
- Industrial Property
- Non-permitted Use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)

Independent Schools

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only in the event that the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

Municipal property (rateable)

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

Municipal property

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Different categories of owners

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated.

Indigents

100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Pensioners (60 years of age), physically and mentally disabled

- (a) A maximum/total rebate of 50% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension (2 X R1 350,00 or 2 X R1 370,00 if older than 75), as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- (b) A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension (2 X R1 350,00 or 2 X R1 370,00 if older than 75), as approved by the National Government for a financial year, but not to exceed R123 000;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also

proof of the annual income from a social pension;

- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as residential.

Owners temporarily without income

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Grants-in-aid

The Municipality may award a 20% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of independent schools after application to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- (a) rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;
- (d) cemeteries and crematoriums which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- (e) museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- (f) rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);
- (g) sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- (h) rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;
- (i) rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and Commercial property (except independent schools)
 Industrial Property
 Vacant land irrespective of zoning
 State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)
 Non-permitted use

LEVYING OF RATES:

Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at this time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of each annual operating budget determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

Liability for Rates

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

ANNEXURE D

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the supply of electricity approved by Council Resolutions of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure D.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

ANNEXURE D.1

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF
TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by Council on 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the Supply of Electricity Parts I and II approved by Council Resolutions of 30 May 2013 be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the schedule below, determined in accordance with Section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE..... of 2014
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

**SCHEDULE
SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY
PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES**

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>A DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES</p> <p>FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.</p> <p>1 DOMESTIC SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase – excluding bulk domestic complexes, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) A residential unit (ii) A boarding house (iii) A flat (iv) A non-profitable nursing home (v) A charitable institution/home (vi) A hostel (vii) A building used exclusively for public worship (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the Tariff (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the Municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale (xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for per month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month is the following per kWh inclusive of environmental levy:</p> <p>(i) 1 – 100 kWh (ii) 101 – 400 kWh (iii) 401 – 650 kWh (iv) > 650 kWh</p> | <p>107,25c 121,20c 128,35c 137,10c</p> | <p>113,14c 129,08c 137,78c 147,23c</p> |
| <p>1.2 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</p> <p>(i) 1 - 100 kWh (ii) 101 – 400 kWh (iii) 401 – 650 kWh (iv) > 650 kWh</p> | <p>107,25c 121,20c 128,35c 137,10c</p> | <p>113,14c 129,08c 137,78c 147,23c</p> |
| <p>1.3 DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</p> <p>Currently not available. Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities has been implemented and commissioned.</p> | | |
| <p>2. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply in respect of premises situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:</p> <p>A Body Corporate or the authorized reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit.</p> | | |
| <p>2.1 DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> | <p>R360,00</p> | <p>R403,20</p> |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| (b) For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy: | 107,25c | 120,12c |
| 2.2 DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY | | |
| Due to the automated meter reading system not being fully implemented and commissioned for Time-of-use metering, the domestic bulk time-of-use scale will not be available for an interim period. | | |
| No new applications for this scale will be considered until further notice: | | |
| The following charges applicable to standard Domestic Bulk supply will be charged to customers previously on this tariff scale. | | |
| (a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R360,00 | R403,20 |
| (b) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy | 107,25c | 120,12c |
| (c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy | 107,25c | 120,12c |
| (d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy | 107,25c | 120,12c |
| NOTES: | | |
| (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) | | |
| (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion. | | |
| (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale. | | |
| (iv) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-of-use tariffs. | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| <p>2.3 RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</p> <p>In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 -</p> <p>(a) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.</p> <p>In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006 the power and duties of the licensee are -</p> <p>(2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator.</p> <p>The domestic charge as indicated in item 1 :- Domestic single & three phase conventional and prepaid will be used to bill the consumers who are fed though a Bulk Domestic Supply and the reseller is billed in accordance to item 2:- Bulk Domestic Supply tariff. The reseller can charge a fixed management fee per month which is inclusive of the reading of the meters fee to individually metered consumers of:</p> <p>NB!! Any other charges above the stipulated charges by the City of Tshwane as approved by NERSA will be deemed illegal and action will be taken against the reseller.</p> | | R50, 00c |
| <p>3. LIFELINE: PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter:</p> <p>(i) A residential unit (ii) A flat</p> <p>For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh</p> <p>(i) The first 100 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:</p> <p>(ii) 101 – 400 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:</p> <p>(iii) 401 – 650 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:</p> <p>(iv) > 650 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:</p> | | |
| | 113,20c | 111,03c |
| | 126,80c | 126,58c |
| | 134,20c | 135,58c |
| | 142,45c | 144,44c |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or Prepaid, Lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.</p> <p>For a connection with a conventional meter the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of environmental levy</p> <p>For a connection with a prepaid meter, the following charges will be payable per calendar month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh inclusive of environmental levy</p> | <p>122,00c</p> <p>122,00c</p> | <p>136,64c</p> <p>136,64c</p> |
| <p>B NON DOMESTIC / BUSINESS TARIFF SCALES</p> <p>In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 -</p> <p>a) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.</p> <p>In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006 the power and duties of the licensee are -</p> <p>(2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator.</p> <p>Resellers must charge the municipal approved rates. The management fee of the network, internal metering and other services in the business complex must be negotiated with the owners of the building or trustees. These rates must be clearly explained to the consumers when they sign their contracts and must be reflected on the invoice as such.</p> <p>5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:</p> | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------|--|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|--|--|
| <p>(i) A shop, store or business (ii) An office block (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act (iv) A bar (v) A café, tearoom or restaurant (vi) A combined shop and tearoom (vii) A public hall (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the tariff</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>(i) 20 amperes or less</td> <td>R65,00</td> <td>R717,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</td> <td>R290,00</td> <td>R717,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</td> <td>R640,00</td> <td>R717,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</td> <td>R840,00</td> <td>R941,00</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE</p> <p>For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.</p> <p>(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh</p> | (i) 20 amperes or less | R65,00 | R717,00 | (ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes | R290,00 | R717,00 | (iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes | R640,00 | R717,00 | (iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes | R840,00 | R941,00 | | |
| (i) 20 amperes or less | R65,00 | R717,00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes | R290,00 | R717,00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes | R640,00 | R717,00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes | R840,00 | R941,00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 106,05c | 118,77c | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|
| <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <p>(i) 20 amperes or less</p> <p>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</p> <p>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</p> <p>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</p> | <p>R63,00</p> <p>R275,00</p> <p>R610,00</p> <p>R815,00</p> | <p>R683,00</p> <p>R683,00</p> <p>R683,00</p> <p>R913,00</p> |
| <p>(b) Energy charge</p> <p>An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh purchased, per kWh</p> | <p>105,60c</p> | <p>118,27c</p> |
| <p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.</p> <p>(ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.</p> | | |
| <p>7. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.</p> | | |
| <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>(1) An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| (i) 20 amperes or less | R630,00 | R2 184,00 |
| (ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes | R1 275,00 | R2 184,00 |
| (iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes | R1 950,00 | R2 184,00 |
| (iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes | R2 980,00 | R3 338,00 |
| (v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes | R4 020,00 | R4 502,00 |
| (vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes | R5 050,00 | R5 656,00 |
| (vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes | R6 140,00 | R6 877,00 |
| (b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 106,05c | 118.77c |
| NOTES | | |
| (i) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker. | | |
| (ii) Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections. | | |
| 8. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID | | |
| Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale. | | |
| (a) Fixed demand charge | | |
| An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale: | | |
| Where the rating of the circuit breaker is: | | |
| (i) 20 amperes or less | R600,00 | R2 038,00 |
| (ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes | R1 240,00 | R2 038,00 |
| (iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes | R1 850,00 | R2 038,00 |
| (iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes | R2 800,00 | R3 136,00 |
| (b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh | 105,60c | 118,27c |
| NOTES | | |
| (i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker. | | |
| (ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system. | | |
| 9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE | | |
| Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA - implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A - to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – excluding bulk domestic complexes - in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker. | | |
| The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month: | | |
| (a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R1 600,00 | R1 720,00 |
| (b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: | | |
| (i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and | | |
| (ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA | R126,00 | R119,50 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.</p> <p>(c) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p> | 65,50c | 82,20c |
| <p>10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE : TIME OF USE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – excluding bulk domestic complexes - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> | | |
| (a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R1 600,00 | R1 720,00 |
| (b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays | R126,00 | R119,50 |
| (c) Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May) | 267,80c 74,90c | 367,40c 102,80c |
| (d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May) | 69,80c 45,90c | 95,80c 63,00c |
| (e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May) | 37,55c 32,20c | 51,50c 44,20c |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p> <p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p> <p>11. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.</p> <p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use metering for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out by June 2013 and be replaced with Time-of-use metering. No new standard 11 kV connections will be given.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> <p>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:</p> <p>Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:</p> <p>(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and</p> <p>(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA</p> | <p>R1 380,00</p> <p>R124,00</p> | <p>R1 485,00</p> <p>R119,00</p> |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months. | | |
| (c) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 62,60c | 77,30c |
| Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to | 61,70c | 76,30c |
| 12. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE | | |
| Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged. | | |
| The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month: | | |
| (a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R1 380,00 | R1 485,00 |
| (b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays | R124,00 | R119,00 |
| (c) Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May) | 266,68c 74,75c | 332,80c 93,30c |
| (d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May) | 69,70c 45,90c | 87,00c 57,30c |
| (e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May) | 37,30c 32,15c | 46,60c 40,20c |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p> <p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p> <p>13. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.</p> <p>(b) A surcharge of 5% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a).</p> <p>C INDUSTRIAL SCALES</p> <p>14. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 000 V.</p> <p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of more than 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> | | |
| | R1 200,00 | R 1 290,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| (b) A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA | R85,00 | R81,60 |
| (c) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May) | 261,90c 73,45c | 316,40c 88,80c |
| (d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May) | 68,45c 45,10c | 82,70c 54,50c |
| (e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May) | 36,70c 31,60c | 44,40c 38,20c |
| NOTES | | |
| (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) | | |
| (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion. | | |
| 15. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL | | |
| Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned: | | |
| (a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R1 200,00 | R1 290,00 |
| (b) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 180,65c | 194,70c |
| (c) Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement | | |

16. 275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.
- (b) A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)

17. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV Supply Scale or the 11 kV Supply Scale or the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

- (i) The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.
- (ii) The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the Municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose.
- (iii) The consumer will compensate the Municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.

Should the application be approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:

- (a) A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.
- (b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

DEFINED ON- OFF PEAK PERIODS

(as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity)

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>Peak</u> | Weekdays | 06:00 – 22:00 |
| <u>Off-peak</u> | Monday to Thursday | 22:00 – 06:00 |
| | Friday & Weekends | Friday 20:00 – 06:00 on Monday |

NOTE

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to the specific voltage will then be applicable to such premises.

18. GREEN TARIFF

Subject to the availability of green energy, and subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, a green tariff scale based on the Time-of-use tariff scales of the City of Tshwane will be available to consumers that qualify for the Time-of-use scales and will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month in respect of the 11 kV Time of use Green tariff supply scale:

- (i) The current Tshwane Time-of-use tariff scale for the appropriate supply, and
- (ii) A surcharge as determined from time-to-time by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity based on the purchase cost of green electricity and the Draft Market Rules for voluntary green power trading as compiled by the Department of Mineral and Energy affairs.

D CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| <u>Peak</u> | Weekdays | 07:00 – 10:00 and 18:00 – 20:00 |
| | Saturdays | none |
| | Sundays | none |
| <u>Standard</u> | Weekdays | 06:00 – 07:00 and 10:00 – 18:00 and 20:00 – 22:00 |
| | Saturdays | 07:00 – 12:00 and 18:00 – 20:00 |
| | Sundays | none |
| <u>Off-peak</u> | Weekdays | 22:00 – 06:00 |
| | Saturdays | 12:01 – 18:00 and 20:00-07:00 |
| | Sundays | 00:00 – 24:00. |

**SCHEDULE
SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY
PART II**

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p>A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES</p> <p>1. Erf quota</p> <p>Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. The after-diversity maximum demand (ADMD) of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:</p> $A = Z \times C$ <p>Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA Z = Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value for erf C = Area factor according to table in A1.2 below</p> <p>(Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)</p> <p>1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf</p> <p>The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:</p> <p>(i) Residential 1 - Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected.</p> <p>(ii) Residential 2 - Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing.</p> <p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>Where there are twelve dwelling-units (including the service connection or more at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.</p> | | | | |
| | 13,8 kVA per potential dwelling | 13,8 kVA per potential dwelling | | |
| | 13,8 kVA per potential dwelling | 13,8 kVA per potential dwelling | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|---|
| <p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>(iii) Residential 3 & 4 - Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.</p> <p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>For blocks or groups of housing units:</p> <p>1 unit per phase : 1,00 9 units per phase : 0,46 2 units per phase: 0,72 10 units per phase : 0,45 3 units per phase: 0,62 15 units per phase : 0,42 4 units per phase: 0,57 20 units per phase : 0,40 5 units per phase: 0,53 30 units per phase : 0,38 6 units per phase: 0,50 40 units per phase : 0,37 7 units per phase: 0,48 50 units per phase : 0,36 8 units per phase: 0,47 100 units and more per phase: 0,34</p> <p>(iv) Business or Special for recreation, community facility, old age home, or special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business.</p> <p>(v) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial.</p> <p>(vi) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural.</p> <p>(vii) Special for storage, cell phone mast or creche.</p> <p>(viii) Special for hospital</p> | <p>Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b) or as calculated for Residential 2, whichever is the lowest.</p> <p>8,0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>4 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> | <p>Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b) or as calculated for Residential 2, whichever is the lowest</p> <p>8,0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>4 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|
| (ix) Special for guest house with up to 6 rooms | | 13.8 kVA per erf |
| (x) Special for guest house with 7 to 16 rooms | | 41.6 kVA per erf |
| (xi) Special for guest house with 17 to and above | | 8kVA per 100m ² of potential floor area |
| (xii) Special for garage or filling station without a shop | | 86.6kVA per erf |
| (xiii) Special for garage or filling station with a shop | | 103.9kVA per erf |
| (xiv) Special for primary or secondary school | | 2 kVA per 100m ² of potential floor area |
| (xv) Special for church or place of worship | | 13.8Kva per erf |
| (xvi) Any other use not referred to in (i) to (xv) above | | 0 kVA per erf |
| 1.2 Area factor (C) | | |
| The Area factor is determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows: | | |
| (i) For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading | | |
| Geographical load factor (ADMD) | Area factor | |
| 9 kVA ADMD (very high residential) | 0,6522 | |
| 7 kVA ADMD (high residential) | 0,5072 | |
| 5 kVA ADMD (standard residential) | 0,3623 | |
| 3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing) | 0,2536 | |
| 2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all) | 0,1449 | |
| All other areas and all non residential applications | 1,0000 | |
| (ii) Only for use in network designs for new township development | | |
| Geographical load factor (ADMD) | Area factor | |
| 18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase | 1,3043 | |
| 15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase | 1,0869 | |
| 12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase | 0,8696 | |
| 2. Quota charges | | |
| 2.1 General | | |
| The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area. | | |
| Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.</p> <p>The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services.</p> <p>The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.</p> <p>The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.</p> <p>2.2 Determining charges</p> <p>The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:</p> $Q = [(D_n - D_e) C] X$ <p>Where Q = Quota charge payable in rand D_n = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA D_e = Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA C = Area Factor as indicated in 1.2 above X = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below</p> <p>2.3 Contributions</p> <p>The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:</p> <p>(i) Low-voltage connections</p> <p>(a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA R2 568,00 R2 758,00</p> <p>(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA R2 354,00 R2 528,00</p> <p>(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA R2 300,50 R2 470,00</p> <p>(ii) Medium-voltage connections</p> | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| For connections made at the 11kV distribution network, per kVA: | | |
| (a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA | R1 926,00 | R2 068,00 |
| (b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite or 132kV substation, per kVA | R1 819,00 | R1 953,00 |
| (iii) High Voltage Connections | | |
| (a) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation. | R214,00 | R230,00 |
| (b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system. | R160,50 | R172,40 |
| (c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a new non firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line (CoT pay for back-up TRF). | R74,90 | R80,40 |
| (d) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a non firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4km primary overhead line and CoT pay for back-up transformer. | R18,20 | R19,50 |
| Conditions will apply for a High Voltage Connection | | |
| Note: | | |
| In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received. | | |
| 3. Fixed charges | | |
| 3.1 Premises with improvements | | |
| The scales of the tariff for the Supply of Electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries. | | |
| Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding twelve months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| <p>as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.</p> <p>Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary Power Factor correction equipment to improve the Power Factor of the premises, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.</p> | | |
| <p>3.2 Premises without improvements</p> <p>A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises which have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.</p> <p>The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:</p> | | |
| <p>(i) For all residential premises, per month</p> | R77,00 | No charge |
| <p>(ii) For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Strategic Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling-unit per month</p> | R77,00 | No charge |
| <p>(iii) For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6; an amount per month per kVA</p> | R18.20 | No charge |
| <p>(iv) For erven which are municipal property</p> | No charge | No charge |
| <p>(v) For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month</p> | R128,40 | No charge |
| <p>(vi) For any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above per erf per month</p> | R374,50 | No charge |
| <p>3.3 Premises outside the municipal boundaries</p> <p>Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorized maximum demand for such premises shall be as</p> | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| shown above. | | |
| B. GENERAL CHARGES | | |
| 1. Metered Connection fees | | |
| 1.1 The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling-units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following: | | |
| (i) To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.) | | |
| (ii) To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering | | |
| (iii) To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection. | | |
| 1.2 Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m. | | |
| 1.3 Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance. | | |
| 1.4 In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises. | | |
| 1.5 Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost, rand per m ² | R3 500,00/m ² | R3 500,00/m ² |
| 1.6 In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property. | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| 1.7 For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point. | | |
| 1.8 For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee. | | |
| 1.9 Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality: | | |
| 1.9.1 Cable reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed). | | |
| (a) Credit metering | R1 070,00 | R1 149,00 |
| (b) Prepaid metering (Price includes 100 kWh units) | R1 605,00 | R1 724,00 |
| 1.9.2 Cable reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed). | | |
| (a) Credit metering – energy only | R1 551,50 | R1 666,00 |
| (b) Prepaid metering | R3 317,00 | R3 562,00 |
| 1.9.3 All three-phase, Maximum demand (Low voltage and Medium voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering) | R6 099,00 | R6 550,00 |
| 1.9.4 Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 meters the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the sub-section Town Development (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, in the street reserve): | | |
| (a) Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering | R10 807,00 | R11 606,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| (b) Three-phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase Credit metering and prepaid metering. | R19 260,00 | R20 683,00 |
| 1.9.5 Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. | | |
| (a) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality | R2 889,00 | R3 102,50 |
| (b) First connection to premises with ready board not supplied by Municipality | R2 568,00 | R2 758,00 |
| (c) Transfer of a connection to a completed top-structure (provided that the owner executes the trenching where necessary) | R1 337,50 | R1 436,00 |
| 1.9.6 Temporary connections for builders: | | |
| (a) If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point | Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8 | Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8 |
| (b) Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas: | | |
| (i) Single-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes) | R4 173,00 | R4 481,00 |
| (ii) Three-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes per phase) | R6 741,00 | R7 239,00 |
| 1.9.7 Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). Contractor provides cabling and trenching as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. | R1 177,00 | R1 264,00 |
| 1.9.8 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 amperes). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only. | | |
| The meter is preprogrammed with the following units: | 100 kWh | 100 kWh |
| (a) First connection to premises without ready board supplied by Municipality. Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made. | R0,00 | R0,00 |
| (b) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality. | R0,00 | R0,00 |
| (c) Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for. | R0,00 | R0,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| (d) Second connection to premises where metering devices burned and/or stolen. | R0,00 | R0,00 |
| 1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance | | |
| 1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer: | | |
| (a) If existing metering is retained, provided it is credit meter (subsidised: actual cost R8 500,00) | R 5 350,00 | R5 745,00 |
| (b) If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter (subsidised: actual cost R9 500,00) | R4 601,00 | R4 941,00 |
| (c) Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.) | As per appropriate new connection | As per appropriate new connection |
| 1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling-unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and move the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.) | R2 140,00 | R2 298,00 |
| 1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is a existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed. | | |
| (a) Split type single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 610,53: subsidized) | R1 444,50 | R1 551,00 |
| (b) If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidized cost as per 1.10.3 (a) | R3 584,50 | R3 849,40 |
| (c) Replacement of existing three phase credit meter with a three phase pre-paid meter (Retrofit). | R4 173,00 | R4 481,40 |
| 1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box | | |
| (a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable. | R1 979,50 | R2 125,80 |
| (b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R7 700,00: subsidized) | R2 300,50 | R2 470,50 |
| 1.10.5 Provision of a bulk metering point on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate sub-metering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box. | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| (a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable (actual cost R3 900,00: subsidised) | R3 531,00 | R3 792,00 |
| (b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R9 800,00: subsidised) | R4 601,00 | R4 941,00 |
| 1.10.6 Upgrading of a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, is applicable | | |
| (a) From 20 amperes to 40 amperes | R695,50 | R747,00 |
| (b) From 40 amperes to 60 amperes | R695,50 | R747,00 |
| (c) From 20 amperes to 60 amperes | R1 337,50 | R1 436,00 |
| 1.10.7 Upgrading of a 10A lifeline connection to a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable | | |
| (a) From 10 amperes to 20 amperes | R0,00 | R0,00 |
| (b) From 10 amperes to 40 amperes | R642,00 | R689,00 |
| (c) From 10 amperes to 60 amperes | R1 070,00 | R1 149,00 |
| 1.10.8 Any downgrade of an existing standard service which only require changing of meters. | R1 016,50 | R1 091,60 |
| 1.10.9 Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously down-graded service (single-phase back to three-phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box | R2 033,00 | R2 183,00 |
| Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection. | | |
| 1.10.10 Replacement of a stolen or damaged prepaid meter keypad: | | |
| (a) Pilot-wire split prepaid meter | Free | Free |
| (b) Split-PLC prepaid meter (including batteries) | Free | Free |
| 1.10.11 Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer: | | |
| (a) Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes | R6 848,00 | R7 354,00 |
| (b) Relocation of 6 way up to 12-way meter boxes | R17 013,00 | R18 270,00 |
| (c) Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area: | | |
| (i) An intermediate pole | R7 008,50 | R7 526,40 |
| (ii) A service pole (cut in) | R10 004,50 | R10 743,80 |
| (d) Relocation of a street lamp-post within a cable-reticulated area: | | |
| (i) All street lamp-posts except post-top | R5 189,50 | R5 573,00 |
| (ii) A single post-top (maximum 4m) | R4 761,50 | R5 113,40 |
| 1.10.12 Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated. | | |
| Installation cost per 250W security light | R 1 551,50 | R1 666,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| 2. Non- metered connections | | |
| 2.1 Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item (iii) below): Temporary non-metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 60 days. | | |
| (i) Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries | | |
| (a) Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes) | R5 457,00 | R5 860,00 |
| (b) Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection | R1 391,00 | R1 493,80 |
| (c) Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, twelve hours per night (if no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable). | R1 016,50 | R1 091,60 |
| (d) Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this Tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be estimated and will be payable. | Estimated | Estimated |
| (i) The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions. | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| (ii) In instances where electricity is temporary supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable: | | |
| (a) A pre-payable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge | R2,00 | R2,00 |
| (b) The pre-payable amount is subject to a minimum charge of | R235,40 | R252,80 |
| 2.2 Where the Municipality has at its disposal permanently installed non-metered connection points, these points can be made available to temporary consumers, and the following charges are payable: | | |
| (i) A fixed cost is payable for each of the power points in item B2.2(ii): | R321,00 | R345,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| (ii) A fixed cost per day for electricity consumption based on the demand available at the specific power point: | | |
| (a) Wierda Park Trimpark (60A three-phase with 6 single-phase socket outlets): | R214,00 | R230,00 |
| (b) 15A connection at Church Square: | R160,50 | R172,40 |
| 3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200W) | | |
| Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: | R856,00 | R919,00 |
| 4. Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp-posts (maximum 250W per light) | | |
| Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: per light per year or part of a year. | R695,50 | R747,00 |
| 5. Fees applicable to reselling of electricity | | |
| Fee chargeable by the reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost. | As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection | As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection |
| 6. Fees applicable for sending of SMS to the consumers. | | |
| A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off, unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date. | R2,00 | R2,00 |
| C. SUNDRY SERVICES | | |
| 1. Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply | | |
| 1.1 For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, provided that the terminal conductors have not been removed, provided further that the reconnection of such supply is also free of charge: | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| 1.2 For discontinuing the supply where the terminal conductors of an overhead roof connection are temporarily removed and re-connected thereafter, at the request of the consumer | R1 123,50 | R1 206,00 |
| 1.3 Where an existing overhead roof-connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof-connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection | Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8 | Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| 1.4 For sending, as part of the rates account, information of the tenant's account, which is in arrears, to the owner of the property when deemed necessary by the Municipality | R32,10 | R34,50 |
| 1.5 For replacing the meter where the meter seals have been broken (the fees will be levied on a subsequent account) | | |
| (i) Broken seals reported by a new owner | No charge | No charge |
| (ii) Broken seals found by the Municipality | R294,25 | R316,00 |
| 1.6 For the physical delivery of a notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice | R128,40 | R138,00 |
| 1.7 For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge. | | |
| (i) Residential premises | R535,00 | R575,00 |
| (ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings | R535,00 | R575,00 |
| 1.8 For repeated unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or continued non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations after a temporary discontinuance referred to in item 1.5 above, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his discretion, determine that – | | |
| (i) the meter be moved to the boundary of the premises or that a prepaid meter be installed, where possible | Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8 | Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8 |
| (ii) a fee be levied on a subsequent account | R695,50 | R747,00 |
| 1.9 For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity or By-laws Regulations still occurs after any of the actions in item 1.5 or 1.6 above had been taken (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account) | R2 140,00 | R2 350,00 |
| If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for provided that no docket has been opened/pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or necessary arrangements have been made. A new reconnection fee must be paid over and above the levy for permanently removing a connection (RIP) before reconnection can be effected. | Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8 | Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8 |
| 2. Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations. | | |
| Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or | R642,00 | R689,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account) | | |
| 3. Fees for prepaid meter sundries | | |
| (a) Replacement of identification card | R53,50 | R57,50 |
| (b) Issuing of prepaid metering tokens for sub-metered consumers, per token | R5,00 | R5,00 |
| 4. Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case | R2 033,00 | R2 183,00 |
| 5. Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer | | |
| When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidized). | | |
| (i) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours: | | |
| (a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable) | | |
| i Without fuses | R1 016,50 | R1 092,00 |
| ii Additional per fuse | R160,50 | R172,00 |
| (b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable) | | |
| i Without fuses | R1 016,50 | R1 092,00 |
| ii Additional per fuse | R535,00 | R575,00 |
| (The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.) | | |
| (ii) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours: | | |
| (a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable) | | |
| i Without fuses | R1 177,00 | R1 264,00 |
| ii Additional per fuse | R160,50 | R172,00 |
| (b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable) | | |
| i Without fuses | R1 230,50 | R1 320,00 |
| ii Additional per fuse | R535,00 | R575,00 |
| (The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.) | | |
| 6. Fees for special meter reading | | |
| The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month. | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| <p>If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:</p> <p>(a) Low-voltage consumer (b) Medium/high-voltage consumer</p> | <p>R267,50 R481,50</p> | <p>R287,00 R517,00</p> |
| 7. Fees for testing | | |
| <p>7.1 If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.</p> <p>(a) Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters) (b) Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters) (c) Demand metering</p> | <p>R695,50 R909,50 R1 016,50</p> | <p>R747,00 R977,00 R1 092,00</p> |
| <p>7.2 If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws.</p> | <p>R695,50</p> | <p>R747,00</p> |
| <p>7.3 To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case</p> | <p>R2 354,00</p> | <p>R2 528,00</p> |
| <p>7.4 To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:</p> <p>(a) During office hours (b) After hours</p> | <p>R2 247,00 R2 782,00</p> | <p>R2 410,00 R2 988,00</p> |
| <p>7.5 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:</p> <p>(a) During office hours (b) After hours</p> | <p>R1 498,00 R2 033,00</p> | <p>R1 610,00 R2 183,00</p> |
| <p>7.6 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:</p> <p>(a) During office hours (b) After hours</p> | <p>R3 959,00 R5 778,00</p> | <p>R4 252,00 R6 205,00</p> |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| 8. Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights | | |
| 8.1 On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge. | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| 8.2 If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A pre-payable amount will be charged as follows: | | |
| (a) For each such additional, per mini-sub area inspection and/or test | R1 450,00 | R1 450,00 |
| 8.3 For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour. | R500,00 | R500,00 |
| 9. Deposits | | |
| 9.1 The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit. | | |
| (a) For single-phase residential consumers (the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R601,00 plus a water deposit of R350,00). | R880,00 | R951,00 |
| (b) For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months. | | |
| 9.2 The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption. | | |
| 9.3 Where any deposit amounts to more than R25 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount. | R22 000,00 | R25 000,00 |
| 9.4 The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with items 9.1 to 9.3 above. | | |
| 9.5 No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering. | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>10. Other special services</p> <p>(a) For any work which the Municipality may undertake at the request of a consumer or other body and for which no charge has been determined in this Tariff document, the charge will be the cost to the Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, supervision, transport, the use of plant and equipment, plus a surcharge of 13% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and administration.</p> <p>(b) Successful applications for new connections will depend on the ability of developer to proof that energy efficiency measures for development were implemented. The requirements for this energy efficiency will be as published by DME as part of the Power Conservation Programme.</p> | | |

D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "authorized maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidized single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230/400V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.

- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three- phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.
- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

| Tariff Scale | Credit metering | | Prepaid metering | |
|---|-----------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| | Min. kVA | Max. kVA | Min. kVA | Max. kVA |
| (i) Lifeline | N/A | N/A | - | 4,6 |
| (ii) Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase | - | 18,4 | - | 18,4 |
| (iii) Domestic & Farm scale three-phase | - | 55,4 | - | 55,4 |
| (iv) Non-domestic single-phase | - | 18,4 | - | 18,4 |
| (v) Non-domestic three-phase | - | 103,9 | - | 55,4 |
| (vi) Low Voltage (400V) three-phase | 50 | 500 | | |
| (vii) 11kV Supply | 200 | 10 000 | | |
| (viii) 132kV Supply | 10 000 | 30 000 | | |
| (ix) 275kV Supply | 30 000 | - | | |

Notes:

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is excluded on the above charges.

SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for supplying water, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure E.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of water, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE ... of 2014
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

**SCHEDULE
SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF
PART I**

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|---|------|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|--|
| <p>A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER</p> <p>For indigent consumers officially registered at the CoT the first 12 kℓ of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.</p> <p>1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C</p> <p>The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:</p> <p>(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Per kℓ R</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Per kℓ R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,19</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,84</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9,72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11,61</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12,77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13,43</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14,77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15,35</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16,89</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16,59</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18,25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17,75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19,53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20,91</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that -</p> <p>(i) the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and</p> <p>(ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve:</p> <p>Provided that where special circumstances justify it, the CoT may deviate from the above conditions.</p> <p>2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES (metered separately by the CoT and excluding dwelling-houses from which an unregistered business is run)</p> <p>This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-paid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.</p> <p>(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> | | | | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R | (i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day) | 6,19 | 6,81 | (ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period | 8,84 | 9,72 | (iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period | 11,61 | 12,77 | (iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period | 13,43 | 14,77 | (v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period | 15,35 | 16,89 | (vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 16,59 | 18,25 | (vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period | 17,75 | 19,53 | (viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period | 19,01 | 20,91 | | |
| | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day) | 6,19 | 6,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period | 8,84 | 9,72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period | 11,61 | 12,77 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period | 13,43 | 14,77 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period | 15,35 | 16,89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 16,59 | 18,25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period | 17,75 | 19,53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period | 19,01 | 20,91 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R |
| (i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day) | 6,19 | 6,81 |
| (ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period | 8,84 | 9,72 |
| (iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period | 11,61 | 12,77 |
| (iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period | 13,43 | 14,77 |
| (v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period | 15,35 | 16,89 |
| (vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 16,59 | 18,25 |
| (vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period | 17,75 | 19,53 |
| (viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period | 19,01 | 20,91 |
| Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007) | | |
| Provided further that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increase by 100%. | | |
| 3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality) | | |
| This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building. | | |
| (a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows: | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R |
| (i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat | 6,19 | 6,81 |
| (ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat | 8,84 | 9,72 |
| (iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat | 11,61 | 12,77 |
| (iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat | 13,43 | 14,77 |
| (v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat | 15,35 | 16,89 |
| (vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat | 16,59 | 18,25 |
| (vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat | 17,75 | 19,53 |
| (viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat | 19,01 | 20,91 |
| Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007) | | |
| 4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E | | |
| (a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows: | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R |
| (i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period | 13,08 | 14,39 |
| (ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period | 12,42 | 13,66 |
| (iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period | 11,57 | 12,73 |
| 5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES | | |
| (a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows: | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R |
| (i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period | 0,00 | 0,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| (ii) The remaining water consumption | 12,24 | 13,46 |
| Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. | | |
| Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E. | | |
| 6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES | Per kℓ R | Per kℓ R |
| (a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading | 6,08 | 6,69 |
| 7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS | R | R |
| Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters): | | |
| (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less | 900,00 | 990,00 |
| (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm | 1 950,00 | 2 150,00 |
| (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm | 8 650,00 | 9 520,00 |
| (d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm | 22 000,00 | 24 200,00 |
| (e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm | 37 000,00 | 40 700,00 |
| (f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm | 50 000,00 | 55 000,00 |
| 8. REPAIR CHARGES OF DAMAGE TO CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE | | |
| Nominal pipe diameters: | | |
| (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less | 1 750,00 | 1 925,00 |
| (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm | 2 500,00 | 2 750,00 |
| (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm | 5 000,00 | 5 500,00 |
| (d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm | 12 000,00 | 13 200,00 |
| (e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm | 15 000,00 | 16 500,00 |
| (f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm | 20 000,00 | 22 000,00 |
| 9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION | | |
| 9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised.) | | |
| Nominal diameter of connection: | | |
| (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less | 4 269,60 | 4 696,50 |
| (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm | 14 322,00 | 15 754,20 |
| (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm | 47 414,50 | 52 155,95 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws) | | |
| 9.2 The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed constructions of: | | |
| (a) Domestic houses, single story | 160 kℓ | 160 kℓ |
| (b) Domestic houses, double story | 360 kℓ | 360 kℓ |
| (c) Other buildings | 1 kℓ/m ² build | 1 kℓ/m ² build |
| (d) Groundwork's including boundary walls | 0,6 kℓ/m ² of stand area | 0,6 kℓ/m ² of stand area |
| (e) Roads, paved areas, services, ext. | 1,2 kℓ/m ² of stand area | 1,2 kℓ/m ² of stand area |
| (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws) | | |
| 9.3 Amount payable for the water lost during the installation of an illegal water connection. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised). Levy excludes the amount payable for the volume of water consumed during the period of the illegal connection. The volume will be determined and applied retrospectively. | R | R |
| Nominal diameter of connection: | | |
| (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less | 860,00 | 946,00 |
| (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm | 2 240,00 | 2 464,00 |
| (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm | 16 950,00 | 18 645,00 |
| (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water-supply By-laws) | | |
| 10. TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS | | |
| Cost per hour or part there-off to conduct a Customer Complaint Investigations related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for un-authorized consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on system etc. | 334,00 | 450,00 |
| 11. WATER USED FOR FIRE-FIGHTING | | |
| The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kℓ | 12,99 | 14,39 |
| B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY | | |
| The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters, not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point. | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| 1. METERED CONNECTIONS | Connection Fee R | Connection Fee R |
| (a) All water connections | | |
| Size of meter | | |
| (i) 15 mm | 1 200,00 | 1 200,00 |
| (ii) 20 mm | 1 600,00 | 1 600,00 |
| (iii) 25 mm | 2 400,00 | 2 400,00 |
| (iv) 40 mm | 8 340,00 | 8 340,00 |
| (v) 50 mm | 12 865,00 | 12 865,00 |
| (vi) 80 mm | 16 000,00 | 16 000,00 |
| (vii) 100 mm | 23 500,00 | 23 500,00 |
| (viii) 150 mm | 30 620,00 | 30 620,00 |
| (ix) Greater than 150 mm Cost plus 10% | R31 000,00 deposit required | R31 000,00 deposit required |
| (c) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes | | |
| There will be no charge imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government provided subsidy schemes for low cost housing provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low cost housing. The cost shall be included in the Developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in the Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1. (a) (i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in G before being allowed to occupy the property unless a prepaid water meter is provided then no deposit will be required. | | |
| 2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE OF PAYMENT OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT | | |
| Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay: | | |
| | R | R |
| (a) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a dwelling-house (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2) | 484,00 | 484,00 |
| (b) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a Flats, Town Houses and Other Sectional Title Developments on stands with more than two dwellings (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2) | - | 650,00 |
| (c) Disconnection of the water supply for business/industrial or commercial, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) – | | |
| (1) Pipes with a diameter of 25 mm or less | 484,00 | 484,00 |
| (2) Pipes with a diameter of 40mm or more | 1 650,00 | 1 650,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--|----------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| (d) RIP-W: Removal of water supply permanently (RIP) for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fees included): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size of meter | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) 15 mm - 50mm diameter | 1 130,00 | 1 130,00 | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) >50 mm - 80mm diameter | 3 490,00 | 3 490,00 | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) >80 mm - 150mm diameter | 8 360,00 | 8 360,00 | | | | | | | | |
| 3. MOVABLE WATER METERS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction Connections | | | | | | | | | | |
| The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter of meter | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) 50 mm | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Connection Fee</th> <th>Refund-able deposit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10 100,00</td> <td>12 000,00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Connection Fee | Refund-able deposit | 10 100,00 | 12 000,00 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Connection Fee</th> <th>Refund-able deposit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10 100,00</td> <td>12 000,00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Connection Fee | Refund-able deposit | 10 100,00 | 12 000,00 |
| Connection Fee | Refund-able deposit | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 100,00 | 12 000,00 | | | | | | | | | |
| Connection Fee | Refund-able deposit | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 100,00 | 12 000,00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter of pipe | Connection Fee | Connection Fee | | | | | | | | |
| | R | R | | | | | | | | |
| 80 mm nominal | 13 000,00 | 14 300,00 | | | | | | | | |
| 100 mm nominal | 18 000,00 | 19 800,00 | | | | | | | | |
| 150 mm nominal | 22 000,00 | 24 200,00 | | | | | | | | |
| 5. DEPARTMENTAL COST FOR CONNECTIONS AND MOVING OF EXISTING WATER PIPES FOR TOWNSHIP DEVELOPERS (Tariff excludes cost for advertising for water interruptions) | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) Connections for new townships to connect to the City's existing networks (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m): | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (excl material) | 8 300,00 | 9 750,00 | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material) | 8 650,00 | 13 250,00 | | | | | | | | |
| (iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl material) | 15 900,00 | 21 000,00 | | | | | | | | |
| (iv) Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl material) | 23 200,00 | 31 000,00 | | | | | | | | |
| (b) Moving existing water (Maximum pipe length 5 m): | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material) | 8 300,00 | 12 500,00 | | | | | | | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| (ii) Larger than 160mm nominal up to and including 250mm nominal | 19 500,00 | 23 250,00 |
| (iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500mm nominal (excl. material) | 30 100,00 | 33 250,00 |
| (iv) Larger than 500 mm nominal (excl material) | - | 40 000,00 |
| (c) Moving existing fire hydrant | | |
| (i) Distance smaller than 2m | 7 400,00 | 9 750,00 |
| (ii) Distance more than 2m | 12 500,00 | 15 450,00 |
| (iii) Installation of a fire hydrant | 13 100,00 | 15 000,00 |
| (d) Moving existing fire hydrant (excluding excavation and backfilling) | | |
| (i) Distance smaller than 2m | 4 500,00 | 5 500,00 |
| (ii) Distance more than 2m | 7 500,00 | 8 250,00 |
| (iii) Installation of a new fire hydrant | 8 100,00 | 8 900,00 |
| (e) Locating of existing services (per day) | 5 000,00 | 6 500,00 |
| 6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE | | |
| | R | R |
| 6.1 For the volume of water delivered - per kℓ or portion thereof: | 90,00 | 100,00 |
| 6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof | 3 500,00 | 3 850,00 |
| C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS | | |
| For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed-: | | |
| 1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and | | |
| 2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts) | | |
| Testing of meter: | R | R |
| (a) 50 mm diameter and smaller | 1 200,00 | 1 200,00 |
| (b) 80 mm diameter | 9 000,00 | 9 820,00 |
| (c) 100 mm diameter | 9 000,00 | 9 820,00 |
| (d) 150 mm diameter | 9 000,00 | 9 820,00 |
| (e) 200 mm diameter | 9 000,00 | 9 820,00 |
| (f) 50 mm combination meter diameter | 9 000,00 | 9 820,00 |
| (g) 80 mm combination meter diameter | 9 000,00 | 9 820,00 |
| (h) 100 mm combination meter diameter | 9 000,00 | 9 820,00 |
| (i) 150 mm combination meter diameter | 9 000,00 | 9 820,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES | | |
| 1. Unit rates for water Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area | | |
| 1.1 New Townships | | |
| 1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day | 2 846,00 | 2 988,00 |
| 1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy* | 285,00 | 299,00 |
| 1.2 All new scheme amendments | | |
| 1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day | 3 734,00 | 3 9921,00 |
| 1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004. The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010." | 285,00 | 299,00 |
| E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES | | |
| 1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost. The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one. | | |
| (b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or the non-compliance with any of the Metropolitan Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2. is applicable before the premises may be reconnected. | | |
| (f) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the Metropolitan Municipality an amount equal to the actual cost. | | |
| 2. For work which the Metropolitan Municipality may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the Metropolitan Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges. | | |
| 3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer: | | |
| (a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Division determines otherwise. | R 120,00 | R 130,00 |
| (b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm: | | |
| (i) Maximum distance of 5 m | R 660,00 | R 730,00 |
| (ii) Further than 5 m | 1 100,00 | 1 210,00 |
| (c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm: At cost, with a deposit of | | |
| | 3 850,00 | 4 235,00 |
| (d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the Metropolitan Municipality. | | |
| (e) Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water consumption charge the consumer shall pay the following fee in advance; provided that this fee shall only be refunded to the consumer when his/her query proved to be sustainable, paid on the next account | 550,00 | 605,00 |
| F. BASIC CHARGE | | |
| Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main is the tariff per month or part of a month; provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scales A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection. | 120,00 | - |
| G. DEPOSITS | R | R |
| 1. The deposit for the water consumption will be calculated as follows: | | |
| (a) (i) For residential consumers (SCALE A and SCALE B) | 320,00 | 350,00 |
| (ii) For residents of subsidised low cost housing developments | 90,00 | 100,00 |
| (iii) All other Consumers will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| (b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above shall be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit shall be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption. | | |
| (c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R25 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount | 22 000,00 | 25 000,00 |
| (d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits shall only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above. | | |
| (e) No deposit for water consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter. | | |

PART II INTERPRETATIONS

"Unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the Metropolitan Municipality's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for fire-fighting and/or unmetered water used from the Metropolitan Municipality's system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division, is deemed to be authorised water use.)

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

SANITATION SERVICES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for sanitation services approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure F.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR MAKING USE OF SANITATION SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of sanitation services, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE ... of 2014
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

**SCHEDULE
SANITATION TARIFF**

PART I

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|------|------|--|------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----|------|------|------------------------------------|----|------|------|--------------------------------------|----|------|------|-------------------------------------|----|------|------|------------------------------------|----|------|------|-------------------------------------|----|------|------|---|---|------|------|--|---|------|------|--|------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----|------|------|------------------------------------|----|------|------|--------------------------------------|----|------|------|-------------------------------------|----|------|------|------------------------------------|----|------|------|-------------------------------------|----|------|------|---|---|------|------|--|--|
| <p>A CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</p> <p>For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.</p> <p>1. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</p> <p>The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged (b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">%</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">R/kℓ</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">R/kℓ</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Discharged</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">98</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5,06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,21</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">52</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007).</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale A of the water tariffs.</p> <p>2. SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES</p> <p>This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge into the municipality's sewer system calculated as follows:</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged. (b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">%</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">R/kℓ</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">R/kℓ</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Discharged</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">98</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5,06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,21</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">52</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | % | R/kℓ | R/kℓ | | Discharged | | | (i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period | 98 | 4,60 | 5,06 | (ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period | 90 | 6,21 | 6,83 | (iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period | 75 | 8,01 | 8,81 | (iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period | 60 | 8,01 | 8,81 | (v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period | 52 | 8,01 | 9,81 | (vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 10 | 8,01 | 8,81 | (vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 1 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | % | R/kℓ | R/kℓ | | Discharged | | | (i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period | 98 | 4,60 | 5,06 | (ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period | 90 | 6,21 | 6,83 | (iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period | 75 | 8,01 | 8,81 | (iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period | 60 | 8,01 | 8,81 | (v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period | 52 | 8,01 | 9,81 | (vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 10 | 8,01 | 8,81 | (vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 1 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | |
| | % | R/kℓ | R/kℓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Discharged | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period | 98 | 4,60 | 5,06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period | 90 | 6,21 | 6,83 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period | 75 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period | 60 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period | 52 | 8,01 | 9,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 10 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 1 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % | R/kℓ | R/kℓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Discharged | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period | 98 | 4,60 | 5,06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period | 90 | 6,21 | 6,83 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period | 75 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period | 60 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period | 52 | 8,01 | 9,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 10 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 1 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|--|------|--|----|------|------|--------------------------------------|----|------|------|--------------------------------------|----|------|------|-------------------------------------|----|------|------|------------------------------------|----|------|------|-------------------------------------|----|------|------|---|---|------|------|--|--|--|
| <p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>Provided that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%.</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale B of the water tariffs.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>3. FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.</p> <p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>% Discharged</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>98</td> <td>4,60</td> <td>5,06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>90</td> <td>6,21</td> <td>6,83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>75</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>60</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8.81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>52</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>9.81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>10</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8.81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>1</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8.81</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.</p> | | % Discharged | R/kℓ | R/kℓ | (i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period | 98 | 4,60 | 5,06 | (ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period | 90 | 6,21 | 6,83 | (iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period | 75 | 8,01 | 8,81 | (iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period | 60 | 8,01 | 8.81 | (v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period | 52 | 8,01 | 9.81 | (vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 10 | 8,01 | 8.81 | (vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 1 | 8,01 | 8.81 | | | |
| | % Discharged | R/kℓ | R/kℓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period | 98 | 4,60 | 5,06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period | 90 | 6,21 | 6,83 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period | 75 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period | 60 | 8,01 | 8.81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period | 52 | 8,01 | 9.81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 10 | 8,01 | 8.81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period | 1 | 8,01 | 8.81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>4. HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.</p> <p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>% Discharged</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period</td> <td>98</td> <td>0,00</td> <td>0,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) The remaining water consumption</td> <td>60</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8,81</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.</p> | | % Discharged | R/kℓ | R/kℓ | (i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period | 98 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (ii) The remaining water consumption | 60 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Discharged | R/kℓ | R/kℓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period | 98 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) The remaining water consumption | 60 | 8,01 | 8,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</p> <p>(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged</p> <p>(b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division</p> | | 8,01 | 8.81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|--|--|
| 6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL | | | |
| B. CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES | | | |
| 1. INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT | | | |
| | % Discharged | R/kℓ | R/kℓ |
| (a) | The quantity charge for wastewater discharged 60 | 5,13 | 5,64 |
| (b) | The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 60% of the water supplied | | |
| 2. PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS | | | |
| | % Discharged | R/kℓ | R/kℓ |
| (a) | The quantity charge for wastewater discharged 2 | 5,13 | 5,64 |
| (b) | The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 2% of the water supplied | | |
| 3. EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORTS GROUNDS | | | |
| | % Discharged | R/kℓ | R/kℓ |
| (a) | The quantity charge for wastewater discharged 45 | 5,13 | 5,64 |
| (b) | The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 45% of the water supplied | | |
| 4. ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1-4 | | | |
| | % Discharged | R/kℓ | R/kℓ |
| (a) | The quantity charge for wastewater discharged 80 | 5,13 | 5,64 |
| (b) | The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 80% of the water supplied | | |
| 5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT | | R/kℓ | R/kℓ |
| (a) | The quantity charge for wastewater discharged | 5,13 | 5,64 |
| (b) | The quantity of wastewater discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division | | |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</p> <p>C. SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER</p> <p>The supply of purified waste water by special agreement</p> | 0,59 | 0,65 |
| <p>D. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION AREA</p> <p>1. Normal conveyance and treatment cost</p> <p>This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of wastewater, of quality equal to domestic wastewater, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a wastewater treatment plant where it is treated.</p> <p>This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system. Industrial consumers will pay for all wastewater discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate of :</p> | 5,13 | 5,64 |
| <p>2. Extraordinary Treatment Cost</p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of normal wastewater, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost</p> <p>The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:</p> $T_c = Q_c t \left(0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{COD_d} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{P_d} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{N_d} \right)$ <p> T_c = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer Q_c = Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in kℓ t = Unit treatment cost of wastewater in R/kℓ COD_c = Total COD of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and is inclusive of both the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD COD_d = Total COD of domestic wastewater in milligrams/litre P_c = Ortho-phosphate concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre P_d = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of phosphorus/litre N_c = Ammonia concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre N_d = Ammonia concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of nitrogen/litre </p> | 10% | 10% |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| <p>The following are applicable:</p> <p>t = R0,94/kl COD_d = 710 mg/l P_d = 10 mg/l N_d = 25 mg/l</p> | | |
| <p>3. Non-compliance with By-law limits</p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law the following formula will be applicable:</p> <p>$T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/ W_{PL}) t_{nc}$</p> <p>T_c = Charge for Non Compliance with the By-laws Q = Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent D = Working Days in the Month N = Number of exceeding C_{AIP} = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit B_{LL} = By-law limit W_{PL} = Water Affairs special standard limitation on the specific parameter t_{nc} = Tariff</p> | R0,65 | R 0.65 |
| <p>4. Inspections</p> <p>The following inspection fees will be levied for the re-inspections of industries and new sewer connections:</p> <p>Fee per visit</p> | R358,00 | R358.00 |
| <p>E. AVAILABILITY CHARGE</p> <p>The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential, which in the CoT's opinion can be connected to a sewer system must pay a fixed charge of</p> | R120,00 | R135.00 |
| <p>F. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE-FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS IS AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p>The CoT may permit the effluent from a waste-food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge of</p> | R800,00 per unit | R880.00 per Unit |
| <p>G. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CoT</p> <p>In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property</p> <p>For the first period of 30 minutes, or part of it For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part of it</p> | R620,00 R220,00 | R680,00 R240,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| <p>In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account.</p> <p>Call out charge</p> | R220,00 | R 240,00 |
| <p>H. FOR WORK THAT THE CoT MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CoT FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES</p> | | |
| <p>I. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</p> | | |
| <p>1. Unit rates for waste water Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area</p> | | |
| <p>2.1 New Townships</p> | | |
| <p>2.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day</p> | R5 192,00 | R5 452,00 |
| <p>2.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*</p> | R520,00 | R545,00 |
| <p>2.2 All new scheme amendments</p> | | |
| <p>2.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day</p> | R6 080,00 | R 6 384,00 |
| <p>2.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.</p> | R470,00 | R545,00 |
| <p>The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation dated July 2010."</p> | | |
| <p>J MONITORING OF SEWERAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND</p> | | |
| <p>The owner will be liable for the cost for the monitoring of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant</p> | R/month | R/month |
| <p>Package Plant type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity)</p> | 1 826,00 | 1 826,00 |
| <p>Package Plant type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity)</p> | 3 311,00 | 3 311,00 |
| <p>Package Plant type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity))</p> | 4 059,00 | 4 059,00 |
| <p>Package Plant type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)</p> | 5 170,00 | 5 170,00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----|-----------|-------------------|------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| <p>Effluent quality released from a package plant</p> <p>The quality of any effluent or waste water released from a Package Plant should conform to the following requirements and the necessary analysis has to be done twice monthly on a composite sample taken over a 24h period.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Required Standard</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pH</td> <td>5,5 – 7,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Faecal Coli forms</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dissolved Oxygen</td> <td>75% saturated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/l</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permanganate value mg/l</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conductivity mS/m</td> <td>15% above intake</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suspended Solids mg/l</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residual chlorine mg/l</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Free & saline ammonia mg/l</td> <td>1,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nitrates mg/l</td> <td>1,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Soluble ortho phosphate mg/l</td> <td>1,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and to make the results available to the CoT on request.</p> <p>Non – compliance will result in the Council effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.</p> | Parameter | Required Standard | pH | 5,5 – 7,5 | Faecal Coli forms | None | Dissolved Oxygen | 75% saturated | Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/l | 30 | Permanganate value mg/l | 5 | Conductivity mS/m | 15% above intake | Suspended Solids mg/l | 10 | Residual chlorine mg/l | Nil | Free & saline ammonia mg/l | 1,0 | Nitrates mg/l | 1,5 | Soluble ortho phosphate mg/l | 1,0 | | |
| Parameter | Required Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pH | 5,5 – 7,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Faecal Coli forms | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dissolved Oxygen | 75% saturated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/l | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Permanganate value mg/l | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conductivity mS/m | 15% above intake | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suspended Solids mg/l | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residual chlorine mg/l | Nil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free & saline ammonia mg/l | 1,0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrates mg/l | 1,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Soluble ortho phosphate mg/l | 1,0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PART II INTERPRETATIONS

“Flat” means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“Home for the aged and retirement centre” means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“Children’s home” means a dwelling-unit occupied exclusively by orphans

“Special Residential” is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended of used for residential purposes by a single family

“Parks” means a public area where no access fee is charged and no business is run from.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

ANNEXURE G

REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for refuse removal services approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure G.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of Refuse Removal Services, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE ... of 2014
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

**REFUSE SERVICES
SCHEDULE
REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES TARIFF**

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of refuse will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings not serviced by the Municipality may dispose their refuse free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

Garden refuse is part of the normal refuse stream and the city cleansing tariff is applicable.

A daily service is compulsory in terms of the Health Act for each and every business generating food residues.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such shall be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of refuse-removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated refuse from the premises.

Lost containers for which an affidavit is furnished, will be replaced for free. Damaged containers (including damage caused by the collection vehicles of the municipality but excluding fire/excessive heat damage) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The applicable charge for the replacement of fire/excessive heat damaged and lost containers in the absence of an affidavit – R100 as well as the cost of the container at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality entering and disposing refuse at a landfill shall be charged with the applicable tariff.

Government hospitals, schools, orphanages and registered old age homes within the jurisdiction area of the CoT, as well as the CoT will be charged for refuse removal only from date of application for tariff.

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | |
|---|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| | Refuse Removal | City Cleansing | Refuse Removal | City Cleansing |
| | Per month R | Per month R | Per month R | Per month R |
| A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC, BUSINESS AND GARDEN REFUSE | | | | |
| 1. Refuse removed by means of containers or refuse bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality. Builders rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles, rocks and other material not generated in gardens or households may not be disposed in the containers. Such containers will be left unserviced. Tariff per litre per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of (this tariff will multiply for more services per week as well as the number of containers) - 85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1100ℓ containers and bags removed once a week –per litre | 0,3115 | 0,3115 | 0,3893 | 0,3893 |
| 85ℓ containers removed twice a week – per litre | 0,6230 | 0,6230 | 0,7786 | 0,7786 |
| There is no limit to the number of containers per site. The Municipality will remove garden refuse contained in the Council's approved container at the applicable tariff. A discount of 30% on the refuse removal tariff is applicable from date of application for security complexes if serviced by the Municipality. | | | | |
| B. REMOVAL OF REFUSE IN BULK CONTAINERS (Containers other than 85ℓ, 240ℓ and 1100ℓ containers) | | | | |
| 1. Service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays. This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply. Tariff per cubic meter | 77,88 | 77,88 | 97,35 | 97,35 |
| 2. If workers of the Municipality must put refuse in the containers a 100% surcharge is applicable. | | | | |
| 3. All domestic or business refuse that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m ³). | 155,64 | 155,64 | 194,55 | 194,55 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | |
|--|---|-------------------|--|--|
| | Refuse Removal | City Cleansing | Refuse Removal | City Cleansing |
| | Per month R | Per month R | Per month R | Per month R |
| <p>4. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.</p> <p>5. A discount of 10% is applicable for 20 or more containers serviced by the Municipality per customer per month.</p> | | | | |
| | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 R | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 R |
| <p>C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)</p> <p>These facilities are available for private individuals only. All businesses and contractors may dispose their garden refuse free of charge at the landfill sites if the load is less than 3 000 kg per day.</p> <p>At Garden Refuse Transfer Stations where a weighbridge is operational – R0,1660 per kg for more than 1 000 kg per day.</p> <p>Domestic refuse, business refuse, oil, fluorescent tubes, builder's rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree felling activities may not be disposed at garden refuse sites.</p> <p>D. DUMPING OF REFUSE AT LANDFILL SITES (Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic meter is 2,2)</p> <p>1. For refuse disposed at a landfill site.</p> <p>1.1 If the maximum pay-load of the vehicle does not exceed 1 000 kg and consists of builder's rubble as well as private individuals disposing refuse, including households refuse.</p> <p>1.2 All landfill sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Per kg as indicated on Tarra info of vehicle or weighed. (Also refer to C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE]) - All uncovered refuse that are usually free of charge must pay the above tariff, except when, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, the materials are suitable to be used as cover with no potential of causing littering alongside roads. <p>1.3 A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with all other types of uncovered waste not mentioned above.</p> <p>1.4 All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed.</p> | | | 0,1328 | 0,1660 |
| | | | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| | | | 0,1328 per kg | 0,1660 per kg |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 R | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 R |
|--|--|--|
| 2. Cover material: If in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegatee the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes. | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| 3. Compacted refuse: A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted refuse according to the tarra info on the vehicle if not weighed. | | |
| E. CLEANING OF VACANT STANDS | | |
| Per m ² for cutting of grass with a minimum of 200 m ² per request. | 5,16 | 6,45 |
| Additional per m ² to remove the cuttings. | 4,51 | 5,63 |
| Loading and removal of refuse and rubble | | |
| - A minimum charge for 6 m ³ and then thereafter per 6 m ³ . | 1 928,06 | 2 410,07 |
| F. TEMPORARY SERVICES | | |
| 1. Container rental (removal is not required) cash in advance: | | |
| - per 85ℓ container a day | 12,35 | 15,43 |
| - per 240ℓ container a day | 37,06 | 46,32 |
| - per 1 100ℓ container a day | 160,88 | 201,10 |
| Loss of container – as per schedule. | | |
| 2. Container rental (removal is required) (85,240,1 100ℓ) | | |
| - Delivery of the container – cash in advance | 50% of removal tariff applicable | 50% of removal tariff applicable |
| - Per lift – per invoice | Removal tariff as in “A” | Removal tariff as in “A” |
| - Wash car per tank emptied | 1 482,78 | 1 853,47 |
| - Bulk containers | Tariff as in “B” | Tariff as in “B” |
| - Wash 240ℓ container – per container per wash | 6,16 | 7,70 |
| G. REMOVAL OF REFUSE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION AREA OF THE MUNICIPALITY | | |
| Where a municipal service is provided to residential and industrial areas by the Municipality and a refuse removal service is required. | | |
| Up to 30km from the nearest landfill of the Municipality removed once a week - per litre. | 0,64 | 0,80 |

Definitions:

- “container” means all types of containers owned by the Municipality including, 85ℓ , 240ℓ, 1100ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;
- “applicable tariff” means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the municipal council;
- "approved" means approved by the municipality or its authorised agent in writing;
- "authorised agent" means -

- (a) any person authorised by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these by-laws; and / or
- (b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or
- (c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;
- “determined”** means determined by the municipality from time to time;
- “dwelling unit”** means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two or more dwelling units;
- “emergency situation”** means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;
- “gated communities”** means established residential areas changed to security areas by selectively closing existing streets
- “household”** means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons eighteen years or younger);
- “low cost housing”** the erection of these residential dwellings has been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;
- "municipality"** means –
- (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or
- (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these bylaws;
- (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;
- “municipal council”** means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
- “municipal manager”** means the person appointed by the municipal council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –
- (a) acting in such position; and
- (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;
- “municipal services”** means for purposes of these bylaws, services provided by the municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;
- "occupier"** includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent

payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

"owner"

means -

- (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;
- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to :
 - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or
 - (ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
- (f) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"person"

means any natural person, local government body, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

"premises"

means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on :

- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act 47 of 1937);
- (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
- (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"public notice"

means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council, –
 - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or
 - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or

- (iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality; or
- (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

“security complexes” means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrance guarded by security officials on a 24h basis; or with an electronic entrance control device;

“service unit” means a container to be serviced irrespective of the number per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

RENDERING OF OTHER SERVICES

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for other services, approved by Council Resolution 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure H1 - H22 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE RENDERING OF OTHER SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the rendering of services listed below, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the attached ANNEXURES (Annexures H1 to H1.23, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Annexure H1 | Bus Services |
| Annexure H2 | Tshwane Market |
| Annexure H3 | Wonderboom National Airport |
| Annexure H4 | Fire Brigade Services |
| Annexure H5 | Furnishing of Information and Related Services |
| Annexure H6 | Community Library and Information Services |
| Annexure H7 | Cultural Facilities, Museums and Related Services |
| Annexure H8 | Sport and Recreation Centres and Related Services |
| Annexure H9 | Sport Facilities |
| Annexure H10 | Social and Health Care |
| Annexure H11 | Building Plans and Related Matters |
| Annexure H12 | Outdoor Advertising |
| Annexure H13 | Services rendered by the Agriculture and Environmental Management |
| Annexure H14 | Cemeteries and Crematoria |
| Annexure H15 | Tshwane Land-use Applications |
| Annexure H16 | Metro Police Services |
| Annexure H17 | Roads and Stormwater |
| Annexure H18 | Informal Trade and Micro Enterprise Development |
| Annexure H19 | Hop on hop off bus |
| Annexure H20 | Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy |
| Annexure H21 | Housing and Human Settlement |
| Annexure H22 | Tshwane Rapid Transport |
| Annexure H23 | Wayleave Fees |

NOTICE ... of 2014
DATE

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

ANNEXURE H1

Tshwane Bus Services

TBS didn't increase the buses fare for the past 5 years which resulted in collecting less revenue than the projection.

Other Transport operations in the transport industry have kept up with annual increment and are ahead of TBS fares which are extremely low and not market related.

This year increment is an attempt to close the gap and to ensure that TBS recovers at least the minimum Revenue Projection or breakeven.

Our fares are distance based as these will also be calculated by our new Automated Fare Collection.

THE FOLLOWING IS HOW THE FARES WHERE CALCULATE**Cash Tickets**

Cash Adult Ticket : Increase by 33%

Cash Scholar: Increased by 20%

Cash Disabled: Reduced to be equal amount to Scholar

Weekly And Weekly Connection Tickets

A discount of 15% will be given on weekly and weekly connection tickets

Monthly Tickets

A discount of 30% will be given on monthly tickets

Monthly Connection Tickets

A discount of 40% will be given on monthly connection tickets

ANNEXURE H1.1

Tshwane Bus Services: Bus tickets

| PARTICULARS | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | CBD cash tariff within a radius from Church Square | Cash tariff for distances exceeding the CBD radius | CBD cash tariff within a radius from Church Square | Cash tariff for distances exceeding the CBD radius |
| | Price per ticket R | Price per ticket R | Price per ticket R | Price per ticket R |
| CASH TICKETS | | | | |
| Adult | 6.00 | 12.00 | 8.00 | 16.00 |
| Adult (Olievenhoutbosch) | 6.00 | 12.00 | 8.00 | 16.00 |
| Scholar | 5.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 |
| Disabled | 7.50 | 7.50 | 6.00 | 6.00 |
| WEEKLY TICKETS | | | | |
| Adult | - | 110.00 | 80.00 | 160.00 |
| Adult (Olievenhoutbosch) | - | 110.00 | 80.00 | 160.00 |
| Scholar | 34.00 | 34.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Disabled | 55.00 | 55.00 | 55.00 | 55.00 |
| WEEKLY CONNECTION TICKETS | | | | |
| Adult | 218.00 | 218.00 | 320.00 | 320.00 |
| Scholar | 68.00 | 68.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Disabled | 110.00 | 110.00 | 110.00 | 110.00 |
| MONTHLY TICKET | | | | |
| Adult | 255.00 | 425.00 | 255.00 | 490.00 |
| Adult (Olievenhoutbosch) | 255.00 | 425.00 | 255.00 | 490.00 |
| Scholar | 128.00 | 128.00 | 185.00 | 185.00 |
| Disabled | 195.00 | 195.00 | 195.00 | 195.00 |
| Pensioner | 145.00 | 145.00 | 175.00 | 175.00 |
| MONTHLY CONNECTION TICKET | | | | |
| Adult | 545.00 | 545.00 | 635.00 | 635.00 |
| Scholar | 235.00 | 235.00 | 315.00 | 315.00 |
| Disabled | 315.00 | 315.00 | 315.00 | 315.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--------|--|--|
| SUNDRY ITEMS | | | |
| Identification card (Pensioners) | | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| Bus Time-table | | 6.00 | 7.00 |
| Lost property | | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 60-67 years old person can utilise the Tshwane Municipal Bus Service at the cost of R132,00 monthly ticket except Mondays to Fridays from 06:00 - 08:00 and from 15:30 - 17:00. If they wish to utilise the bus during Peak Hours as mentioned above, they will be legible to pay normal adults fee. They must obtain the annual renewable ID card / permit valued to R30,00 from our Church Square office with the following requirements: | | 145.20 | 175.00 |
| SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF | | | |
| Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (SINGLE DECKER BUS excluding. Drivers costs) - 10% | per km | 22.26 | 19.40 |
| (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs) - 10% | per km | 24.38 | 23.30 |
| Private Companies (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs, | per km | 25.65 | 21.60 |
| Private Companies (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs. | per km | 28.62 | 25.90 |
| SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF TARIFF (INTERNAL SERVICES ie Departmental service within CoT) | | | |
| Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs Mon-Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R179,66 per hour). - 30% | per km | 26.50 | 15.10 |
| Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R179,66 per hour) | per km | 26.50 | 18.10 |
| Municipal service (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R179,66 per hour) 30% | per km | 24.38 | 18.10 |
| Labour cost (Monday - Saturday) Normal hours | | 116.60 | 134.80 |
| Labour cost - Sunday | | 140.98 | 179.70 |
| NB! Pensioners permit card will be replaced by R30,00 per annum | | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| *Value Added Tax not charged on Public Transport | | | |

The tariffs applicable are without prejudice of the rights of the City of Tshwane. The ED and SED has the right to alter the tarrifs at any given time.

Tshwane Market

Agricultural Trading Development Division:

Tshwane Market

| Service | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1. Ripening fee Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day | 11.20 | 12.40 |
| 2. Cold room fee | | |
| i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas) Per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day | 7.50 | 8.30 |
| ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m ³ or part of it per day or part of a day | 7.50 | 8.30 |
| 3. Computer service fee | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| 4. Trolley fee | | |
| i) For handcart rental Per day or part of a day | 3.80 | 4.20 |
| ii) For trolley rental Per day or part of a day | 7.50 | 8.30 |
| iii) Trolley rental per month | 159.00 | 174.90 |
| iv) Handcart Deposit (Refundable) Payable in conjunction with fee in i) | 35.60 | 39.20 |
| v) Trolley Deposit (Refundable) | | |
| 5. Cashier Services | | |
| i) Deposit for Buyer's Tag | | 10.00 |
| ii) Reissue of Buyer's Tag (R40.00+10.00 Deposit) | | 50.00 |

Wonderboom National Airport

ANNEXURE H3.1

Wonderboom National Airport

Landing Fees per single landing DOMESTIC

| Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| 1 - 500 | 37.20 | 41.00 |
| 501 - 1000 | 57.80 | 63.60 |
| 1001 - 1500 | 74.20 | 81.70 |
| 1501 - 2000 | 88.70 | 97.60 |
| 2001 - 2500 | 105.20 | 115.80 |
| 2501 - 3000 | 123.70 | 136.10 |
| 3001 - 4000 | 169.10 | 186.10 |
| 4001 - 5000 | 214.40 | 235.90 |
| 5001 - 6000 | 264.10 | 290.60 |
| 6001 - 7000 | 313.40 | 344.80 |
| 7001 - 8000 | 361.00 | 397.10 |
| 8001 - 9000 | 412.40 | 453.70 |
| 9001 - 10 000 | 464.00 | 510.40 |
| And thereafter for any additional 2000 kg or part thereof | 0.00 | 90.80 |

Passenger Fees per Passenger

| Domestic | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Republic of South Africa | 35.10 | 38.60 |
| Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Botswana, Namibia or Swaziland | | 80.10 |
| Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within any State or territory other than those mentioned in paragraph 1 and 2 | | 105.50 |

Approach Fees per single approach

| Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| 1 - 2000 | 42.30 | 46.60 |
| 2001 - 5700 | 42.30 | 46.60 |
| 5701 - 6000 | 42.30 | 46.60 |
| 6001 - 7000 | 120.50 | 132.60 |
| 7001 - 8000 | 159.50 | 175.50 |
| 8001 - 9000 | 187.30 | 206.10 |
| 9001 - 10 000 | 203.60 | 224.00 |
| 10 001 - 11 000 | 260.50 | 286.60 |
| 11 001 - 12 000 | 284.90 | 313.40 |
| 12 001 - 13 000 | 309.40 | 340.40 |
| 13 001 - 14 000 | 325.70 | 358.30 |
| 14 001 - 15 000 | 344.10 | 378.60 |
| 15 001 - 16 000 | 361.50 | 397.70 |
| 16 001 - 17 000 | 378.00 | 415.80 |
| 17 001 - 18 000 | 393.70 | 433.10 |
| 18 001 - 19 000 | 408.80 | 449.70 |
| 19 001 - 20 000 | 423.20 | 465.60 |
| 20 001 - 30 000 | 534.30 | 587.80 |
| 30 001 - 40 000 | 633.70 | 697.10 |
| 40 001 - 50 000 | 718.40 | 790.30 |
| 50 001 - 60 000 | 793.60 | 873.00 |
| 60 001 - 70 000 | 861.90 | 948.10 |
| 70 001 - 80 000 | 924.90 | 1 017.40 |
| 80 001 - 90 000 | 983.60 | 1 082.00 |
| 90 000 - 100 000 | 1 038.50 | 1 142.40 |
| 100 000 - 110 000 | 1 093.30 | 1 202.79 |
| 110 000 -120 000 | 1 148.10 | 1 263.00 |
| 120 000 - 130 000 | 1 202.90 | 1 323.20 |
| 130 000 -140 000 | 1 257.80 | 1 383.60 |
| 140 000 -150 000 | 1 312.60 | 1 443.90 |

Charge per single parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 following day)

| Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| 1 - 2000 | 31.00 | 34.10 |
| 2001 - 3000 | 59.90 | 65.90 |
| 3001 - 4000 | 86.70 | 95.40 |
| 4001 - 5000 | 115.60 | 127.20 |
| 5001 - 10 000 | 175.30 | 192.90 |
| 10 001 - 15 000 | 226.90 | 249.60 |
| 15 001 - 20 000 | 288.80 | 317.70 |
| 20 001 - 25 000 | 340.40 | 374.50 |
| 25 001 - 50 000 | 454.10 | 499.60 |
| 50 001 - 75 000 | 556.90 | 612.60 |
| 75 000 - 100 000 | 661.00 | 727.10 |
| 100 000 - 125 000 | 765.10 | 841.70 |
| 125 000 - 150 000 | 869.30 | 956.30 |

Training Fees per single landing

| Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| 1 - 500 | 17.40 | 19.20 |
| 501 - 1000 | 17.40 | 19.20 |
| 1001 - 1500 | 17.40 | 19.20 |
| 1501 - 2000 | 17.40 | 19.20 |
| 2001 - 2500 | 18.60 | 20.50 |
| 2501 - 3000 | 21.80 | 24.00 |
| 3001 - 4000 | 29.90 | 32.90 |
| 4001 - 5000 | 37.80 | 41.60 |
| 5001 - 6000 | 46.50 | 51.20 |
| 6001 - 7000 | 55.20 | 60.80 |
| 7001 - 8000 | 63.50 | 69.90 |
| 8001 - 9000 | 72.60 | 79.90 |
| 9001 - 10 000 | 81.70 | 89.90 |
| Per 2 000 kg | 14.60 | 16.10 |

Training Fees per single approach

| Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| 1 - 2000 | 17.40 | 19.20 |
| 2001 - 5700 | 17.40 | 19.20 |
| 5701 - 6000 | 17.40 | 19.20 |
| 6001 - 7000 | 24.30 | 26.80 |
| 7001 - 8000 | 32.10 | 35.40 |
| 8001 - 9000 | 37.60 | 41.40 |
| 9001 - 10 000 | 40.90 | 45.00 |
| 10 001 - 11 000 | 52.30 | 57.60 |
| 11 001 - 12 000 | 57.20 | 63.00 |
| 12 001 - 13 000 | 62.10 | 68.40 |
| 13 001 - 14 000 | 65.40 | 72.00 |
| 14 001 - 15 000 | 69.00 | 75.90 |
| 15 001 - 16 000 | 72.50 | 79.80 |
| 16 001 - 17 000 | 76.00 | 83.60 |
| 17 001 - 18 000 | 79.00 | 86.90 |
| 18 001 - 19 000 | 82.10 | 90.40 |
| 19 001 - 20 000 | 85.00 | 93.50 |
| 20 001 - 30 000 | 107.30 | 118.10 |
| 30 001 - 40 000 | 127.10 | 139.90 |
| 40 001 - 50 000 | 144.10 | 158.60 |
| 50 001 - 60 000 | 159.30 | 175.30 |
| 60 001 - 70 000 | 173.00 | 190.30 |
| 70 001 - 80 000 | 185.60 | 204.20 |
| 80 001 - 90 000 | 197.40 | 217.20 |

Entrance Security Permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| Lost security access permit | 233.40 | 250.00 |
| New security access permit | 116.80 | 125.00 |
| Renewal of security access permit | 93.30 | 100.00 |
| Temporary security access permit | 46.80 | 50.00 |
| Airside induction cost R56.00 per person - New permit | 56.00 | 60.00 |

Special events held at the Airport during operational hours

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| Administration costs per hour | 583.10 | 624.00 |
| Security service costs per hour (as required) | 140.00 | 150.00 |
| Emergency service cost per hour (as required) | 291.70 | 320.00 |
| All tariffs double after hours | | |

Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| Specialised vehicle security permit: restricted airside area: per annum | 550.10 | 590.00 |
| Maintenance area: private vehicle: per annum | 275.10 | 295.00 |

Vehicle parking fees

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| Open Parking | | |
| 0-60 minutes - FREE PARKING | Free | Free |
| 1 to 12 hours | 6.00 | 7.00 |
| 12 to 24 hours | 6.00 | 7.00 |
| Lost ticket | 37.40 | 168.00 |
| Under cover parking | | |
| 0-30 minutes - FREE PARKING | Free | Free |
| 30 minutes to 1 hour | 4.80 | 5.00 |
| 1 to 2 hours | 6.00 | 7.00 |
| 2 to 4 hours | 7.00 | 8.00 |
| 4 to 5 hours | 9.50 | 10.00 |
| 5 to 8 hours | 10.50 | 11.00 |
| 8 to 12 hours | 13.00 | 15.00 |
| 12 to 14 hours | 23.40 | 26.00 |
| 14 to 24 hours | 37.40 | 41.00 |
| Flat rate between 19:00 and 06:00 the following day | 6.00 | 7.00 |
| Lost ticket | 37.40 | 246.00 |
| Monthly ticket | 196.40 | 246.00 |

Advertisements

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| Advertisements entrance to Airport along Lintveld road leading to Airport - per month | 424.30 | 474.00 |
| Covered parking: on boards per side - per month | 689.70 | 735.00 |
| Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). Advertiser to supply light box according to CoT Specifications | 413.90 | 443.00 |
| Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). CoT to supply light box | 1 103.60 | 1 180.00 |

Miscellaneous

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| Interest on overdue accounts to be charged according to the council resolution @ 9% per annum | | |
| Furnishing of information: Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy | 0.60 | 0.65 |
| Security camera replay charged, per hour | 96.80 | 103.00 |
| Bowzer refueling levy fees charged, per transaction | 36.50 | 39.00 |
| After hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour | 119.90 | 128.00 |
| Ground frequency charged @ 20% of landing fee | | |

Apron Services

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| Push back (Tug) - per single aircraft push back | 664.70 | 711.00 |
| Tractor for luggage trolleys - per single aircraft on-load or per single aircraft off-load | 332.40 | 356.00 |
| Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft/aircraft and terminal building) | 66.50 | 71.00 |
| Use of toilet cleaning trailer - usage per aircraft | 332.40 | 356.00 |
| Use of portable water trailer - usage per aircraft | 332.40 | 356.00 |

| Airport Rescue and Fire Fighting Services | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total | Total |
| | (VAT included) | (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| CALL OUT TARIFF | | |
| Rescue pumper | | 246.10 |
| Dry cemical unit (Land cruiser) | | 246.10 |
| Specialist vehicle foam unit | | 246.10 |
| Water tanker | | 246.10 |
| UTILASATION TARIFF (INCLUDES CREW AND EQUIPMENT) | | |
| Rescue pumper (Fire fly) | | 734.10 |
| Dry cemical unit (Baron) per hour | | 433.40 |
| Specialist vehicle (Flametamer) | | 751.20 |
| Water tanker | | 433.40 |
| Use of specialised equipment | | 201.20 |
| MATERIAL | | |
| Water (R5.35 per K/L) | | 6.60 |
| DCP 4.5 kg (contents only) | | 64.20 |
| DCP 9 kg (contents only) | | 128.40 |
| CO2 2.5 kg (contents only) | | 32.10 |
| CO2 5 kg (contents only) | | 37.50 |
| CO2 6.8 kg (contents only) | | 48.20 |
| High expansion foam (per litre) | | 11.80 |
| Protein foam (per litre) | | 37.50 |
| Wetting agent (class A per litre) | | 16.10 |
| Tridol "S" 3% foam (per litre) | | 33.20 |
| RLF 4 | | 39.60 |
| Jeyes fluid | | 27.90 |
| ZORB (Orange diamond) (per 200 L Bag) | | 599.20 |
| ZORB (Bio matrix gold) (per 50 L Bag) | | 278.20 |
| Fumetabs (per Box) | | 41.80 |

Emergency Services Department

Fire Brigade Services

The tariffs were increased with an inflation related percentage to ensure cost recovery. The increasing cost to replace essential specialised rescue equipment, hoses and foam has necessitated the increase of tariffs. The maintenance of rescue equipment and vehicles is also becoming more expensive each year and in order to ensure cost recovery it was necessary to increase the maximum restriction limit and include a tariff for additional vehicles which were previously not on the tariff schedule. Salaries of personnel also increase and although it is not reflected separately on the tariff structure, it has a direct influence on the tariffs. In order to ensure a continuous high level of service delivery to the community, it is necessary to increase tariffs. The tariffs for rendering of standby services at events was consolidated into one amount in order to eliminate incorrect billing.

Disaster Management

Services are free of charge.

Emergency Medical and Ambulance Services

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance services on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

Emergency Services Department**Fire Brigade Services****Tariffs for fire and rescue services****Utilisation of vehicles**

| Type of vehicle | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Call out cost | Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof | Call out cost | Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof |
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Rescue Pumper | 450.00 | 1 337.00 | 495.00 | 1 471.00 |
| Aerial Apparatus | 450.00 | 1 368.00 | 495.00 | 1 505.00 |
| Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle) | 450.00 | 1 020.00 | 495.00 | 1 122.00 |
| Water Tanker | 450.00 | 788.00 | 495.00 | 1 471.00 |
| Grass Unit | | | 495.00 | 700.00 |
| Incident Command Vehicle / Specialised Task Force (STF) Response Vehicle | | | 495.00 | 700.00 |
| Utilisation of Specialised Equipment | 0.00 | 365.00 | 0.00 | 1 500.00 |

Note:

1. The utilisation cost is calculated from time of arrival to time of departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A call out tariff must be charged for ALL vehicles involved in a accident and includes the following:
 - Cutting of the battery cables to ensure safety of the vehicle
 - Fires: where a fire was extinguished before arrival and an investigation was done to ensure the house/building is safe
4. A utilisation tariff must be charged to the vehicle on which work was done with the following equipment:
 - Hydraulic rescue set
 - Positive pressure ventilator
 - Carburundum cutter
 - Power saw
 - Reciprocating saw
 - Motorised break-in equipment
5. A utilisation tariff must be charged for:
 - patient treatment
 - any form of scene safety including placing of cones and regulating of traffic
 - portable pump is utilised
 - all flooded houses
 - special and humanitarian services
6. Pedestrian accident: Both pedestrian and vehicle involved must be billed according to the applicable tariff.
7. Utilisation of specialised equipment tariff only applies to:
 - Specialist rescue operations which includes High Angel, Swift Water, Urban Search and Rescue, Mountain Rescue, Diving

A maximum restriction of R6 000.00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.

Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments excluding the Office of the President, Office of the Premier and Office of the Mayor.

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant erven within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality area.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying fire services fees.

Informal residences is a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Utilisation of vehicles

| Type of vehicle | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| | Call out cost | Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof | Call out cost | Standby / Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof |
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Rescue Pumper | 450.00 | 1 337.00 | 0.00 | 2 000.00 |
| Aerial Apparatus | 450.00 | 1 368.00 | 0.00 | 2 500.00 |
| Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle) | 450.00 | 1 020.00 | 0.00 | 1 700.00 |
| Water Tanker | 450.00 | 788.00 | 0.00 | 2 000.00 |
| Grass Unit | | | 0.00 | 1 200.00 |
| Incident Command vehicle / Specialised Task Force (STF) Response Vehicle | | | 0.00 | 1 200.00 |
| Utilisation of Specialised Equipment | 0.00 | 365.00 | 0.00 | 2 000.00 |

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.

For all standby services and events a full tariff for all the vehicles at the standby, will be issued for the

Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments excluding the Office of the President, Office of the Premier and Office of the Mayor.

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances

| Description of service | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates | 2 040.00 | 2 244.00 |
| Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate | 595.00 | 655.00 |
| Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit | 595.00 | 655.00 |
| Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building | 595.00 | 655.00 |
| Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws | 103.00 | 113.00 |
| Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events | 45.00 | 50.00 |
| Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan | per m ² or part thereof 1.40 | 2.00 |
| | with a minimum fee of 175.00 | 193.00 |
| | per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 19 239.00 | 21 163.00 |
| Plan approval for tenant layouts/amendments/deviations | per floor/per tenant 292.00 | 321.00 |
| Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP) | per submission 292.00 | 321.00 |
| Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments/deviations | per submission 292.00 | 321.00 |
| Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf | per submission 350.00 | 385.00 |
| Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof | 350.00 | 385.00 |
| Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections | 233.00 | 256.00 |
| Rational designs | 758.00 | 834.00 |
| Fireworks display / discharge application | 350.00 | 385.00 |
| General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule | 233.00 | 256.00 |
| Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant | 233.00 | 256.00 |
| Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate | 292.00 | 321.00 |

General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

1. All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R655.00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
2. (a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R655.00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.

(b) If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
3. All monies are payable in advance.
All fees are also applicable to Council.
4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.
6. Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R321,00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

Disaster Management

Evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

| Description of service | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Emergency evacuation plans | | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills | per official per hour or part | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by private/government organisations | | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| Venue Operations Centre for events organised by private/government organisations | per official per hour or part | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector | | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| Venue Operations Centre for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector | per official per hour or part | Free of charge | Free of charge |

Ambulance Tariffs

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance service on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

Furnishing of Information and Related Services

ANNEXURE H5.1

Furnishing of Information and Related Services

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1. Any certificate in terms of section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939) | 5.30 | 5.83 |
| 2. The issuing of any valuation certificate | 10.70 | 10.70 |
| 3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976) | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| 4. Any written statement issued in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended | | |
| (a) Clearance advice | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| (b) Written statement | 3.50 | 3.90 |
| (c) Extension of clearance certificates | 53.70 | 53.70 |
| 5. Publications and information documents: | | |
| (a) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each: | | |
| (i) Dwelling-houses per suburb | 24.00 | 24.00 |
| (ii) Population per suburb | 16.60 | 16.60 |
| (iii) Population per suburb (details) | 22.20 | 22.20 |
| (iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included) | 36.80 | 36.80 |
| (v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary) | 36.80 | 36.80 |
| (vi) Number of flat-units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary) | 16.60 | 16.60 |
| (vii) Number of houses, flat-units and population per suburb (summary) | 24.00 | 24.00 |
| (b) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel on stiffer, CD or via e-mail) | | |
| (i) Per record | 0.11 | 0.12 |
| (ii) Minimum charge per township | 193.30 | 193.30 |
| (c) Valuation Roll (electronic format) | | |
| (i) For the first CD copy | 2 483.10 | 2 483.10 |
| (ii) For the next 4 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (2nd to 5th copy) | 1 241.00 | 1 241.00 |
| (iii) For the next 5 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (6th to 10th copy) | 992.70 | 992.70 |
| (iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies) | 621.20 | 621.20 |
| (d) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, 3rd ed 2005", each | 148.40 | 163.30 |
| (e) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works, First edition 2010", each | 148.40 | 163.30 |
| (f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties: | | |
| (i) More than 45 pages | 23.00 | 25.30 |
| (ii) More than 35 pages but less than 45 pages | 17.20 | 17.20 |
| (iii) More than 25 pages but less than 35 pages | 13.40 | 13.40 |
| (iv) Less than 25 pages | 11.50 | 11.50 |
| (g) Quotation documentation for quotations, non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of | 37.10 | 40.80 |
| (h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of | 63.60 | 70.00 |
| (i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents. A non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as Major contracts > R1 000 000,00 Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 > R500 000,00 Micro contracts < R500 000,00 | 657.20 392.20 265.00 | 722.90 431.40 291.50 |
| (j) In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who bought documents previously for the cancelled bid | Free | Free |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| (k) Aktex search | | |
| (i) Per search | 19.40 | 21.30 |
| (ii) Per printout | 7.90 | 7.90 |
| (iii) Per unsuccessful search | 7.90 | 7.90 |
| (iv) Title deed | 92.00 | 92.00 |
| 6. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously | 5.50 | 5.50 |
| 7. Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof | 46.00 | 50.60 |
| 8. Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period: | | |
| (a) If information is already available, per survey | 296.20 | 296.20 |
| (b) If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey | 2 954.50 | 2 954.50 |
| 9. In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents | | |
| (a) Copy of AR | 83.90 | 83.90 |
| (b) Compiling of investigation album | 112.70 | 112.70 |
| (c) Per photo | 66.80 | 66.80 |
| (d) Sketch plan | 376.00 | 376.00 |
| (e) Plan | 1 126.70 | 1 126.70 |
| (f) Technical Report | 1 877.40 | 1 877.40 |
| (g) Technical Report (including photos and sketches) | 4 693.00 | 4 693.00 |
| (h) Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour | 112.60 | 112.60 |
| (i) Witness fee High Court, per hour | 188.00 | 188.00 |
| (j) Consultation fee, per hour | 112.60 | 112.60 |
| (k) Statement | 112.60 | 112.60 |
| (l) Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| (m) Computerized accidents statistics | | |
| (i) Initial basic tariff | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| (ii) Additional pages for the same statistical search | 0.90 | 1.00 |
| 10. Other photos and colour transparencies: | | |
| (a) (i) Paper enlargements (photos): | | |
| Colour: | | |
| 12 cm x 17 cm | 28.70 | 28.70 |
| 15 cm x 20 cm | 30.40 | 30.40 |
| 20 cm x 25 cm | 42.90 | 42.90 |
| 25 cm x 30 cm | 78.90 | 78.90 |
| 30 cm x 40 cm | 104.00 | 104.00 |
| 40 cm x 50 cm | 132.70 | 132.70 |
| 50 cm x 60 cm | 179.40 | 179.40 |
| Black and white: | | |
| 9 cm x 13 cm | 7.10 | 7.80 |
| 12 cm x 17 cm | 23.30 | 23.30 |
| 15 cm x 20 cm | 30.40 | 33.40 |
| 20 cm x 25 cm | 37.60 | 41.40 |
| 25 cm x 30 cm | 50.10 | 55.10 |
| 30 cm x 40 cm | 93.40 | 102.70 |
| 40 cm x 50 cm | 147.10 | 161.80 |
| 50 cm x 60 cm | 193.70 | 213.10 |
| 1 m x 1 m | 687.20 | 755.90 |
| (ii) Sepia | 21.50 | 23.70 |
| (iii) Machine prints (standard size): | | |
| 9 cm x 13 cm | 4.20 | 4.20 |
| 10 cm x 15 cm | 5.40 | 5.40 |
| 13 cm x 13 cm | 7.10 | 7.80 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| (b) (i) Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white): | | |
| 9 cm x 13 cm | 17.90 | 19.70 |
| 15 cm x 20 cm | 17.90 | 19.70 |
| 25 cm x 30 cm | 23.30 | 25.60 |
| 30 cm x 40 cm | 28.70 | 31.60 |
| 40 cm x 50 cm | 35.80 | 39.40 |
| 50 cm x 60 cm | 39.40 | 43.30 |
| (ii) Printing on cardboard | 50.10 | 55.10 |
| (c) Copying of black-and-white photos | 46.60 | 51.30 |
| (d) Duplication of 35mm slides: | | |
| Colour | 50.10 | 55.10 |
| Black-and-white | 35.80 | 39.40 |
| (e) Hiring of transparencies: | | |
| Refundable deposit, per transparency | 1 031.20 | 1 134.30 |
| 11. Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors: | | |
| (a) Search fee | 12.50 | 12.50 |
| (b) Per A4 size or part thereof | 1.10 | 1.20 |
| 12. Photo copies made at Reprographic Services | | |
| (a) Per A3 size | | |
| (i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy | 1.10 | 1.20 |
| (ii) 500 and more copies, per copy | 0.90 | 1.00 |
| (b) Per A4 size | | |
| (i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy | 0.60 | 0.70 |
| (ii) 500 and more copies, per copy | 0.40 | 0.50 |
| (c) Per A4 size (overtime basis) | | |
| (i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy | 0.80 | 0.90 |
| (ii) 500 and more copies, per copy | 0.80 | 0.90 |
| 13. Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format: | | |
| Per A4 size | 1.60 | 1.80 |
| 14. Mass-measuring bridge fees: | | |
| (a) Per vehicle without load | | |
| (i) Light motor vehicle | 83.90 | 92.30 |
| (ii) Heavy motor vehicle | 136.20 | 149.80 |
| (b) Per vehicle with load | | |
| (i) Light motor vehicle | 83.90 | 92.30 |
| (ii) Heavy motor vehicle | 136.20 | 149.80 |
| 15. Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule: | | |
| (a) Postcards (colour), each: | | |
| (i) General: Melrose House | 5.30 | 5.80 |
| (ii) General: Information Bureau | 3.40 | 3.70 |
| (iii) Art Museum | 10.60 | 11.70 |
| (b) Postcards (black-and-white), each: | | |
| (i) Melrose House | 3.20 | 3.50 |
| (ii) Art Museum | 2.70 | 3.00 |
| (c) Other publications: | | |
| (i) Melrose House (booklet) | 37.10 | 40.80 |
| (ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure) | 10.60 | 11.70 |
| (iii) Melrose House and Anglo Boer War | 10.60 | 11.70 |
| (iv) "Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs" | 231.30 | 254.40 |
| (v) Proposed townships | 32.20 | 35.40 |
| (vi) Proclaimed townships | 32.20 | 35.40 |
| 16. Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier | | |
| (a) Per A4 size | 0.60 | 0.70 |
| (b) Per A3 size | 1.10 | 1.20 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 17. Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions | | |
| (a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof | 25.10 | 27.60 |
| (b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof | 37.60 | 41.40 |
| 18. Video <u>and photo</u> material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide the <u>DVD or video tapes</u>): | | |
| (a) Recording, editing and copying video material, per 60 mins or part thereof | 1 611.00 | 1 772.10 |
| (b) print | 23.00 | 25.30 |
| (c) Per digital copy photo | 11.00 | 12.10 |
| 19. Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs | | |
| (a) Telephone costs | | |
| (i) Local | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| (ii) National and cell networks | 58.30 | 64.10 |
| (b) Information: Credit Bureau | 53.60 | 53.60 |
| (c) Duplicate agreements | 8.90 | 9.80 |
| (d) Final demand: Letter from Credit Bureau | 57.20 | 57.20 |
| (e) Final demand: Arrear debt | 26.80 | 26.80 |
| (f) Legal steps | | |
| (i) Company search | 26.80 | 26.80 |
| (ii) Letter to set aside a judgement | 71.40 | 71.40 |
| (iii) Letter to cancel an interdict | 44.60 | 44.60 |
| (iv) Detailed statement | 52.20 | 52.20 |
| 20. Copy of integrated development plans: City wide and planning zones | | |
| (a) Black-and-white: Per A4 | 0.70 | 0.70 |
| Per A3 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| (b) Colour copies: Per A4 | 21.50 | 21.50 |
| Per A3 | 43.00 | 43.00 |
| Per A2 | 57.50 | 57.50 |
| Per A1 | 93.40 | 93.40 |
| Per A0 | 147.10 | 147.10 |
| Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD | 143.50 | 143.50 |
| (c) format | | |
| 21. Media on which cadastral data information is supplied: | | |
| (a) Magnetic Media: | | |
| (i) CD | 11.30 | 11.30 |
| (ii) DVD | 15.10 | 15.10 |
| (b) Vector Data of Tshwane | | |
| (i) Vector data per MB | 19.40 | 19.40 |
| Minimum Fee | 113.40 | 113.40 |
| (ii) Vector data of Tshwane | 15 086.10 | 16 000.00 |
| (iii) Updates of previous cadastral information: Vector data | | |
| Updates of previous Vector data: | | |
| Six monthly updates | 1 773.90 | 1 951.30 |
| Annual updates | 3 549.30 | 3 904.20 |
| Raster Data: | | |
| (i) Aerial Photography Mr. Sid (per tile) | 141.30 | 155.40 |
| (ii) Aerial Photography of Tshwane Municipal Area (all tiles) | 17 747.80 | 19 522.60 |
| Contour Data @ R10/MB: | | |
| (i) Tshwane Municipal area 1 metre contours (pixel correlated) | 5 750.40 | 6 325.40 |
| (ii) Tshwane Municipal area 5 metre contours (pixel correlated) | 1 153.20 | 1 268.50 |
| (iii) Tshwane Municipal area 10 metre contours (pixel correlated) | 567.30 | 624.00 |
| (iv) Tshwane Municipal area 20 metre contours (pixel correlated) | 282.90 | 311.20 |
| (c) Publication: | | |
| (i) Tshwane Wall Map - per sheet | 265.50 | 292.00 |
| (ii) Tshwane Locality Books (Per Region) | 265.50 | 292.00 |
| (iii) Aerial Photo Mosaic of Tshwane Municipal Area – per sheet | 479.10 | 527.00 |
| (iv) Tshwane Street Guide on CD | 49.60 | 65.00 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| (d) Copies and Prints: >A0 | | |
| 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| High Quality Paper | | 212.00 |
| Film | | 100.00 |
| 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper | 162.00 | 154.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 183.00 | 172.00 |
| Film | | 211.00 |
| 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper | 211.00 | 200.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 232.00 | 218.00 |
| Film | | 229.00 |
| 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper | 310.00 | 292.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 331.00 | 310.00 |
| Film | | 299.00 |
| 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper | 229.00 | 212.00 |
| High Quality Paper | | 231.00 |
| Film | | 350.00 |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper | 30.00 | 33.00 |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper | 138.00 | 151.80 |
| High Quality Paper | 154.00 | 169.40 |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper | 180.00 | 198.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 196.00 | 215.60 |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour High Quality Paper | 280.00 | 308.00 |
| 2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper | 195.00 | 214.50 |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper | 27.00 | 29.70 |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper | 105.00 | 115.50 |
| High Quality Paper | 118.00 | 129.80 |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper | 137.00 | 150.70 |
| High Quality Paper | 149.00 | 163.90 |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour High Quality Paper | 212.00 | 233.20 |
| 1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper | 187.00 | 205.70 |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper | 23.00 | 25.30 |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper | 89.00 | 97.90 |
| High Quality Paper | 100.00 | 110.00 |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper | 116.00 | 127.60 |
| High Quality Paper | 126.00 | 138.60 |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour High Quality Paper | 178.00 | 195.80 |
| 1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper | 125.00 | 137.50 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| A0 | | |
| 1 189 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper | 21.00 | 21.00 |
| High Quality Paper | | 303.00 |
| Film | 66.00 | 52.00 |
| 1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper | 81.00 | 116.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 90.00 | 125.00 |
| Film | 111.00 | 172.00 |
| 1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper | 104.00 | 151.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 114.00 | 160.00 |
| Film | 135.00 | 190.00 |
| 1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper | 151.00 | 221.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 161.00 | 230.00 |
| Film | 182.00 | 260.00 |
| 1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper | 113.00 | 158.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 119.00 | 167.00 |
| Film | 143.00 | 198.00 |
| A1 | | |
| 841 mm x 594 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper | 16.00 | 12.00 |
| High Quality Paper | | 100.00 |
| Film | 30.00 | 26.00 |
| 841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper | 45.00 | 63.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 85.00 | 73.00 |
| Film | 56.00 | 94.00 |
| 841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper | 49.00 | 71.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 62.00 | 90.00 |
| Film | 68.00 | 95.00 |
| 841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper | 80.00 | 115.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 85.00 | 125.00 |
| Film | 91.00 | 130.00 |
| 841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper | 61.00 | 84.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 67.00 | 93.00 |
| Film | 72.00 | 100.00 |
| A2 | | |
| 594 mm x 420 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper | 13.00 | 11.00 |
| High Quality Paper | | 59.00 |
| Film | 19.00 | 22.00 |
| 594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper | 27.20 | 36.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 30.00 | 41.00 |
| Film | 35.00 | 63.00 |
| 594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper | 33.00 | 45.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 36.00 | 50.00 |
| Film | 41.00 | 55.00 |
| 594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper | 45.00 | 62.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 48.00 | 67.00 |
| Film | 53.00 | 73.00 |
| 594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper | 35.00 | 47.00 |
| High Quality Paper | 38.00 | 52.00 |
| Film | 43.00 | 58.00 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total R | Total R |
| A3 | | |
| 420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper | 7.00 | 5.00 |
| Film | 10.00 | 9.00 |
| 420mm x 297mm: Colour Line Bond Paper | 18.00 | 15.00 |
| Film | 22.00 | 20.00 |
| 420 mm x 297 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper | 21.00 | 17.00 |
| High Quality Paper | n/a | n/a |
| Film | 25.00 | 23.00 |
| 420mm x 297mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper | 27.00 | 25.00 |
| High Quality Paper | n/a | n/a |
| Film | 31.00 | 30.00 |
| 420mm x 297mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper | 22.00 | 20.00 |
| Film | 26.00 | 24.00 |
| A4 | | |
| 297 mm x 210 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper | 6.00 | 4.00 |
| Film | 9.00 | 7.00 |
| 297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper | 13.00 | 10.00 |
| 297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper | 15.00 | 16.50 |
| 297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper | 18.00 | 15.00 |
| 297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper | 16.00 | 13.00 |
| (e) Specialized mapmaking, per hour | 200.00 | 220.00 |
| 22. Placement of legal notices on notice boards | 632.90 | 696.20 |
| 23. Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments | 185.20 | 203.70 |
| 24. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of: | | |
| (a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) | 41.00 | 45.10 |
| (b) Duplicate of section 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act , 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) | 37.40 | 41.10 |
| 25. Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words | 484.50 | 533.00 |
| 26. The issuing of information by Customer Relations Management | | |
| (a) The furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously (per account) | 5.50 | 6.10 |
| (b) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts exceeding a period of one year (per year) | 46.00 | 50.60 |
| (c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his nominated agency exceeding three premises or business partners (per account) | 5.50 | 6.10 |
| (d) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts at request of owner or his nominated agency (For every 20 accounts printed) | 46.00 | 50.60 |
| 27. The viewing and storage of CCTV camera on incidents and scenes at locations equipped with CCTV surveillance cameras | | |
| (a) Viewing of CCTV footage | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| (b) Copying and storage of the CCTV footage | 750.00 | 750.00 |

Community Library and Information Services

Photo copies - no increase. The fee was doubled last year

Community Library and Information Services

| PRIVILEGES | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1. Membership | | | | |
| 1.1 Residents | | | | |
| Children 0-13 years | May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks | | No charge | No charge |
| Teenagers 14-18 years | May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks | | No charge | No charge |
| Adults 19-59 years | May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks | | No charge | No charge |
| Senior Citizens 60 years and older, and Disabled persons (documentary proof required) | May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks | | No charge | No charge |
| 1.2 Non Residents | | | | |
| They can enrol for membership, especially if they want to borrow books | | | No charge | No charge |
| 2. Penalties | | | | |
| 2.1 Fines | | | | |
| Items returned late | All types of items | per item per week or part of a week; maximum | 2.00 60.00 | 2.00 65.00 |
| 2.2 Replacements | | | | |
| Membership card | When original is lost | | 24.00 | 25.00 |
| Magazines | Locally published and imported from overseas | local title overseas title; or a replacement copy of same title | 44.00 | 48.00 |
| Books and Audio visual material | Fiction | | 88.00 | 95.00 |
| | Non fiction | | 175.00 | 192.00 |
| | CDs/DVDs (new) | | 310.00 | 341.00 |
| | | | 245.00 | 245.00 |
| 3. Information Services | | | | |
| 3.1 Reservation of Items | | | | |
| Special requests | Any items from a Tshwane library | per item reserved | 8.50 | 9.00 |
| 3.2 Inter Library Loans | | | | |
| Provincial or National | Any items requested from another library in South Africa | Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level | | |
| 3.3 Additional Items | | | | |
| Any item | Borrowing additional items | | 7.50 | 2.00 |

| PRIVILEGES | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| 4. Computer Services | | |
| 4.1 Internet and PC Use | | |
| Internet searches; use of PC for 30 minutes | no charge | no charge |
| 4.2 Scanning/ Saving / e-mail of information | | |
| All info per copy | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| 4.3 Printing of information | | |
| All info black/white per page | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| colour per page | 9.50 | 10.00 |
| 4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail) | | |
| per photo | 9.50 | 10.00 |
| 4.5 Infopacks | | |
| per page | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| | | |
| 5. Other Services if Available | | |
| 5.1 Faxes | | |
| National per page | 6.00 | 6.50 |
| International per page | 19.00 | 20.50 |
| Receiving private documents per page | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| 5.2 Photocopies | | |
| A4 size black and white per copy | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| A4 size colour per copy | 8.50 | 8.50 |
| A3 size black and white per copy | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| A3 size colour per copy | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| 5.3 Laminating | | |
| Business cards per card | 6.00 | 6.60 |
| A4 pages per page | 12.00 | 13.20 |
| A3 pages per page | 23.50 | 25.80 |
| 5.4 Ringbinding | | |
| 1 - 50 pages | 19.00 | 20.50 |
| 51 - 100 pages | 37.50 | 41.00 |
| 5.5 Selling of Items | | |
| Magazines per item | 5.00 | 5.50 |
| | | |
| 6. Rental of Facilities | | |
| Activity / Seminar Rooms / Auditoriums per hour | 85.00 | 90.00 |
| per day (For a period of 5 hours as per operating hours of the library, after the 5 hours has lapse hourly rates will apply) | 385.00 | 420.00 |

Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters

ANNEXURE H7.1

Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters

Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

| Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 180.00 | 198.00 |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per event | 4 475.00 | 4 922.50 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 440.00 | 484.00 |
| Damage deposit | per event | 1 060.00 | 1 166.00 |

Weekends and Public Holidays

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Saturdays (Public holidays) | 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 355.00 | 390.50 |
| | 18:00 - 24:00 | per hour | 525.00 | 577.50 |
| | 00:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 595.00 | 654.50 |
| | 08:00 - 24:00 | per event | 6 390.00 | 7 029.00 |
| Sundays (Public holidays) | 06:00 - 18:00 | per event | 6 390.00 | 7 029.00 |
| | 08:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 540.00 | 594.00 |
| | 18:00 - 24:00 | per hour | 595.00 | 654.50 |
| Damage deposit | per event | 1 060.00 | 1 166.00 | |

Ramushu Hall, Atteridgeville

Mondays to Fridays

| Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 24.00 | 26.40 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| Damage deposit | per event | 425.00 | 467.50 |

Weekends and Public Holidays

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------|---------------|----------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Saturday | 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 55.00 | 60.50 |
| Saturday | 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 65.00 | 71.50 |
| Sunday | 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 65.00 | 71.50 |
| Damage deposit | per event | | 425.00 | 467.50 |

Pretoria City Hall

Cultural Function, Concert, Meetings (For a five-hour period)

| Hall | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main Hall (excluding the gallery) | per hour | 315.00 | 346.50 |
| Main Hall (including the gallery) | per hour | 540.00 | 594.00 |
| Pretorius Hall | per hour | 235.00 | 258.50 |
| Supper Hall | per hour | 120.00 | 132.00 |
| Council Chambers | per hour | 55.00 | 60.50 |
| Preparation and dismantling | per hour | 45.00 | 49.50 |
| Kitchen | per hour | 510.00 | 561.00 |
| Overtime after 00:00 | | 655.00 | 720.50 |
| Sound system | | 265.00 | 291.50 |
| Hire of organ/ piano | | 280.00 | 308.00 |
| Damage deposit | | 995.00 | 1 094.50 |

Weekends and Public Holidays

| Hall | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main Hall (excluding the gallery) | per hour | 595.00 | 654.50 |
| Main Hall (including the gallery) | per hour | 785.00 | 863.50 |
| Pretorius Hall | per hour | 500.00 | 550.00 |
| Supper Hall | per hour | 380.00 | 418.00 |
| Council Chambers | per hour | 310.00 | 341.00 |
| Preparation and dismantling | per hour | 310.00 | 341.00 |
| Kitchen | per hour | 785.00 | 863.50 |
| Overtime after 00:00 | | 920.00 | 1 012.00 |
| Sound system | | 525.00 | 577.50 |
| Hire of organ/ piano | | 550.00 | 605.00 |
| Damage deposit | | 1 240.00 | 1 364.00 |

Dinner Type Functions

| Hall | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main Hall | per hour | 1 560.00 | 1 716.00 |
| Pretorius Hall | per hour | 690.00 | 759.00 |
| Supper Hall | per hour | 540.00 | 594.00 |
| Preparation and dismantling | per hour | 100.00 | 110.00 |
| Sound system | | 265.00 | 291.50 |
| Damage deposit | | 990.00 | 1 089.00 |

Weekends and Public Holidays

| Hall | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main Hall | per hour | 1 910.00 | 2 101.00 |
| Pretorius Hall | per hour | 960.00 | 1 056.00 |
| Supper Hall | per hour | 795.00 | 874.50 |
| Preparation and dismantling | per hour | 370.00 | 407.00 |
| Sound system | | 400.00 | 440.00 |
| Damage deposit | | 1 240.00 | 1 364.00 |

Makgoba Sebothoma Hall (Temba)

Mondays to Fridays

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main Hall | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 32.00 | 35.20 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 64.00 | 70.40 |
| Kitchen | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per booking | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per booking | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| Damage deposit | per event | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Saturdays | 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 65.00 | 71.50 |
| (Public holidays) | 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 76.00 | 83.60 |
| Sundays | 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 69.00 | 75.90 |
| (Public holidays) | 18:00 - 06:00 | per event | 5 579.00 | 6 136.90 |
| Kitchen/Prepare Area | | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | | per booking | 625.00 | 687.50 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | | per booking | 402.00 | 442.20 |
| Damage deposit | per event | | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Solomon Mahlangu Ampfi Theatre

Mondays to Fridays

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main Hall | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 35.00 | 38.50 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 64.00 | 70.40 |
| Kitchen | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per booking | 432.00 | 475.20 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per booking | 432.00 | 475.20 |

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Saturdays (Public holidays) | 06:00 - 18:00 | per event | 64.00 | 70.40 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | | 82.00 | 90.20 |
| | | | 595.00 | 654.50 |
| | | | 6 390.00 | 7 029.00 |
| Sundays (Public holidays) | 06:00 - 18:00 | | 99.00 | 108.90 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | | 99.00 | 108.90 |
| Kitchen | 06:00 - 18:00 | per booking | 437.00 | 480.70 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | per booking | 437.00 | 480.70 |

Suurman Community Hall

Mondays to Fridays

| | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main Hall | 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 53.00 | 58.30 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 64.00 | 70.40 |
| Kitchen | 06:00 - 18:00 | per booking | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | per booking | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| Damage deposit | | per event | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Saturdays (Public holidays) | 06:00 - 18:00 | per event | 64.00 | 70.40 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | | 82.00 | 90.20 |
| | | | 548.00 | 602.80 |
| | | | 5 915.00 | 6 506.50 |
| Sundays (Public holidays) | 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 93.00 | 102.30 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | | 93.00 | 102.30 |
| Kitchen | 06:00 - 18:00 | per booking | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| Damage deposit | | per event | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Winterveld CBD

Mondays to Fridays

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main Hall / Open area | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 35.00 | 38.50 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 64.00 | 70.40 |
| Damage deposit | per event | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall / Open Area

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Saturdays and Public holidays | 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 64.00 | 70.40 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 82.00 | 90.20 |
| Sundays and Public holidays | 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 99.00 | 108.90 |
| | 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 99.00 | 108.90 |
| Damage deposit | per event | | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Commercial Events

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 181.00 | 199.10 |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per event | 4 477.00 | 4 924.70 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 437.00 | 480.70 |
| Damage deposit | per event | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Centurion Auditorium

Mondays to Sundays

| Hall | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Auditorium | per hour | 53.00 | 58.30 |
| Seminar Room 1 | per hour | 21.00 | 23.10 |
| Seminar Room 2 | per hour | 21.00 | 23.10 |
| Damage Deposit | | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Weekends and Public Holidays

| Hall | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Auditorium | | 82.00 | 90.20 |
| Seminar Room 1 | | 35.00 | 38.50 |
| Seminar Room 2 | | 35.00 | 38.50 |
| Damage Deposit | | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Mabopane Dance Hall

Mondays to Fridays

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-------------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Hour - Main Hall | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 53.00 | 58.30 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 64.00 | 70.40 |
| Kitchen | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per booking | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per booking | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| Hour - Dance hall | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 82.00 | 90.20 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 87.00 | 95.70 |
| Damage Deposit | | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Weekends and Public Holidays

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main hall/boardroom | | | |
| Saturdays / Public holidays | per hour | 64.00 | 70.40 |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | | 82.00 | 90.20 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | | 595.00 | 654.50 |
| Sundays / Public holidays | per hour | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | | 99.00 | 108.90 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | | 111.00 | 122.10 |
| Kitchen | | | |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per booking | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per booking | 488.00 | 536.80 |
| Damage Deposit | | 848.00 | 932.80 |

Special Events

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| | | Total R | Total R |
| Weddings and gala dinners | per event per day | 2 500.00 | 2 750.00 |
| Commercial Events/ concerts bashes | per event per day | 3 500.00 | 3 850.00 |
| Religious Gatherings/ Festivals | per event per day | 1 800.00 | 1 980.00 |
| NB Prices exclude Kitchen | | | |

Commercial Events

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per hour | 180.00 | 198.00 |
| 06:00 - 18:00 | per event | 4 477.00 | 4 924.70 |
| 18:00 - 06:00 | per hour | 431.00 | 474.10 |

Museums

Melrose House Museum

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Hall | per hour | 170.00 | 187.00 |
| | per day (08:00 - 16:00) | 1 010.00 | 1 111.00 |
| | per day (16:00 – 00:00) | 1 280.00 | 1 408.00 |
| Site | per hour | 215.00 | 236.50 |
| | per day (08:00 - 16:00) | 1 060.00 | 1 166.00 |
| | per day (16:00 – 00:00) | 1 275.00 | 1 402.50 |
| Admission | per Adult | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| | Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| | Per School Children | 5.00 | 5.50 |
| | Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides. Free entrance on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups. | | |
| Guided tours | per group (1-5) plus admission | 120.00 | 132.00 |
| | per group (6-20) plus admission | 150.00 | 0.00 |
| Victorian programme | per learner | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| | Guided tour/demonstration per hour | 80.00 | 88.00 |
| | Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups | | |
| Anglo Boer War programme | per learner | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| | Guided tour/demonstration per hour | 80.00 | 88.00 |
| | Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups | | |
| Toddler programme | per toddler | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| Filming/ Formal photographic interior session: Melrose House | per hour or | 530.00 | 583.00 |
| | per day (08:00 - 16:00) | 3 090.00 | 3 399.00 |
| | per day (16:00 - 00:00) | 3 090.00 | 3 399.00 |

Fort Klapperkop

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | | R | R |
| Hall | per hour | 160.00 | 176.00 |
| | per day (8:00 -16:00) | 715.00 | 786.50 |
| | per day (16:00 - 00:00) | 955.00 | 1 050.50 |
| Site | per hour | 235.00 | 258.50 |
| | per day (8:00 -16:00) | 1 275.00 | 1 402.50 |
| | per day (16:00 - 00:00) | 1 590.00 | 1 749.00 |
| Damage deposit/fee | per day | 640.00 | 704.00 |
| Cleaning deposit/fee | per hour | 110.00 | 121.00 |
| | per day | 320.00 | 352.00 |
| Paved area | per hour | 110.00 | 121.00 |
| | per day (08:00 - 16:00) | 480.00 | 528.00 |
| | per day (16:00 - 00:00) | 745.00 | 819.50 |
| Standing fee | per day | 530.00 | 583.00 |
| Admission | per adult | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| | Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| | School Children | 5.00 | 5.50 |
| | Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides. | | |
| | Free entrance / discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups. | | |
| | Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial. | | |
| | Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents | | |
| Guided tours | per group plus admission | 110.00 | 121.00 |
| | Anglo Boer War programme | | |
| | per learner | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| | Guided tour/demonstration per hour | 80.00 | 88.00 |
| | Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups | | |
| Filming/ Formal photographic interior sessions: Fort Klapperkop | per hour or | 530.00 | 583.00 |
| | per day (08:00 - 16:00) | 3 180.00 | 3 498.00 |
| | per day (16:00 - 00:00) | 3 180.00 | 3 498.00 |

Pretoria Art Museum

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Henry Preiss Hall | per day (08:00 -16:00) | 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| | per day (16:00 - 00:00) | 1 300.00 | 1 430.00 |
| Kopanong Centre Admission | per day | 530.00 | 583.00 |
| | per adult | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| | Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| | School Children | 5.00 | 5.50 |
| Guided tours | Free admission for disadvantaged/ disabled groups on advance request plus admission | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| Outcomes Based Education Learning Experience | plus admission | 20.00 | 22.00 |

Centurion Art Gallery

| Gallery | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Exhibition Gallery | per exhibition for one month period. for two weeks | 640.00 | 704.00 |
| Council Commission on sales of artworks | | 320.00 | 352.00 |
| | | 22% per work of art | 22% per work of art |

ANNEXURE H8.1

Sport and Recreation Centers and Related Services

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)

- 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall

1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

| | Hour | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 06:00 – 12:00 | per hour | 30.00 | 33.00 |
| 12:00 – 18:00 | per hour | 55.00 | 60.50 |
| 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 80.00 | 88.00 |

1.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

| Day | Hour | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Friday | 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour 90.00 | per hour 99.00 |
| Saturdays | 06:00 – 18:00 | per hour 65.00 | per hour 71.50 |
| Saturdays | 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour 110.00 | per hour 121.00 |
| Sundays | 06:00 – 06:00 | per hour 110.00 | per hour 140.00 |

2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)

- 2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall

2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

| | Hour | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 06:00 – 12:00 | per hour | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| 12:00 – 18:00 | per hour | 30.00 | 33.00 |
| 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 45.00 | 49.50 |

2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------|---------------|----------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Friday | 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 61.00 | 67.10 |
| Saturdays | 06:00 – 18:00 | per hour | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| Saturdays | 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 100.00 | 110.00 |
| Sundays | 06:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 100.00 | 125.00 |

2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------|------|-------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mon- Thur | | Daily | 560.00 | 616.00 |
| Friday | | Daily | 990.00 | 1,089.00 |
| Saturdays | | Daily | 1,400.00 | 1,540.00 |
| Sundays | | Daily | 1,400.00 | 1,540.00 |
| Public Holidays | | Daily | 1,400.00 | 1,540.00 |

2.1.4 HAMMANSKRAAL CC BRAAI AREA AND LAPA

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Tarrif per occation or per day. | 648.80 | 713.70 |
| Security deposit | 1,236.00 | 1,359.60 |

3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)

- 3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga- Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Hammanskraal Community Centre Council Chamber, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre

3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

| Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------|---------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 06:00 – 12:00 | per hour | 16.00 | 17.60 |
| 12:00 – 18:00 | per hour | 25.00 | 27.50 |
| 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 30.00 | 33.00 |
| Church Services | per 4 hours | 125.00 | 137.50 |
| | per hour thereafter | 25.00 | 27.50 |

3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Friday | 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 29.20 | 32.00 |
| Saturdays | 06:00 – 18:00 | per hour | 25.70 | 28.30 |
| Saturdays | 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 52.50 | 57.80 |
| Sundays | 06:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 29.20 | 65.00 |
| Church Services | | per 4 hours | 1,000.00 | 1,100.00 |
| | | per hour thereafter | 125.00 | 137.50 |

4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)

- 4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Temba Indoor Hall

| Hours per week | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1 hour per week | per week | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| 2 hours per week | per week | 90.00 | 99.00 |
| 3 hours per week | per week | 145.00 | 159.50 |
| 4 hours per week | per week | 190.00 | 209.00 |
| 5 hours per week | per week | 240.00 | 264.00 |

4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS
(B-SMALLER HALLS)

- 4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre

| Hours per week | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1 hour per week | per week | 25.00 | 27.50 |
| 2 hours per week | per week | 45.00 | 49.50 |
| 3 hours per week | per week | 70.00 | 77.00 |
| 4 hours per week | per week | 90.00 | 99.00 |
| 5 hours per week | per week | 110.00 | 121.00 |

5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS, CLUBHOUSES AND KITCHENS

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

5.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

| Hours per week | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 06:00 – 12:00 | per hour | 25.00 | 27.50 |
| 12:00 – 18:00 | per hour | 30.00 | 33.00 |
| 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 40.00 | 44.00 |

5.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

| Day | Hour | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---|---|
| | | | Total R | Total R |
| Friday | 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 29.20 | 32.20 |
| Saturdays | 06:00 – 18:00 | per hour | 25.70 | 28.30 |
| Saturdays | 18:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 52.50 | 57.80 |
| Sundays & Public Holidays | 06:00 – 06:00 | per hour | 29.20 | 32.20 |
| Church Services | | per 4 hours | 1,000.00 | 1,100.00 |
| | | per hour thereafter | 125.00 | 137.50 |

5.3 EQUIPMENT RENTAL

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | Total R | Total R |
| Tables (ONLY IF AVAILABLE) | Per table | 58.30 | 64.20 |
| Chairs (ONLY IF AVAILABLE) | Per chair | 11.70 | 12.90 |

6. EERSTERUST SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE

6.1 MAIN HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mon - Thur | 06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00 | 851.20 | 936.40 |
| Fri - Sun & Public holidays | 06:00-24:00 | 2,332.00 | 2,565.20 |
| Security Deposit | | 1,166.00 | 1,282.60 |

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mon - Thurs | per hour | 115.50 | 127.10 |
| Fri - Sun & Public holidays: | per hour | 237.90 | 261.70 |

6.2 EXHIBITION HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mon - Thur | 06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00 | 207.60 | 228.40 |
| Fri - Sun & Public holidays | 06:00-24:00 | 608.70 | 669.60 |
| Security Deposit | | 1,166.00 | 1,282.60 |

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00 | per hour | 79.30 | 87.30 |
| Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00 | per hour | 156.30 | 172.00 |

7. 400 CONFERENCE HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mon - Thur | 06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00 | 367.30 | 404.00 |
| Fri-Sun & Public holidays | 06:00-24:00 | 788.20 | 867.00 |
| Security Deposit | | 1,166.00 | 1,282.60 |

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00 | per hour | 174.90 | 192.40 |
| Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00 | per hour | 346.30 | 380.90 |

| Activity group | Gym Hall | Exhibition Hall | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Ballroom dancing | | 4 hours per week | per month | 583.00 | 641.30 |
| Tae-Bo | | 4 hours per week | per month | 583.00 | 641.30 |
| Dancing | 4 hours per week (off-peak) | | per month | 233.20 | 256.50 |

8. EXHIBITION TUCK SHOP

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mon - Thur | 18:00 - 24:00 | 135.30 | 148.90 |
| Fri-Sun & Public holidays | 06:00 - 24:00 | 166.80 | 183.50 |

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00 | per hour | 59.50 | 65.50 |
| Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00 | per hour | 116.60 | 128.30 |

9. STADIUM HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mo – Thurs | 06:00 – 18:00 or 18:00 – 24:00 | 771.90 | 849.10 |
| Fri – Sun & Public holidays | 06:00 – 24:00 | 771.90 | 849.10 |
| Security Deposit | | 1,166.00 | 1,282.60 |

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|----------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mo – Thurs for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00 | per hour | 79.30 | 87.20 |
| Fri - Sun & Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00 | per hour | 88.70 | 97.60 |
| 12:00 – 16:00 | per hour | 115.50 | 127.10 |
| 16:00 – 24:00 | per hour | 156.30 | 172.00 |

10. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS:

10.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

| Location | Day | Time | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---|---|
| | | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Small hall | Fridays | - | | 1,146.20 | 1,260.80 |
| Small hall | Saturday | - | | 1,384.00 | 1,522.40 |
| Small hall | Preparation fees | - | | 629.70 | 692.70 |
| Small hall | Weekdays | 08:00 – 17:00 | per hour | 43.20 | 47.50 |
| Small hall | Weekdays | 17:00 – 20:00 | per hour | 95.60 | 105.20 |
| Big hall | Fridays | - | | 2,109.30 | 2,320.20 |
| Big hall | Saturdays | - | | 2,773.90 | 3,051.30 |
| Big hall | Preparation fees | - | | 878.00 | 965.80 |
| Big hall | Weekdays | 08:00 – 17:00 | per hour | 113.10 | 124.40 |
| Big hall | Weekdays | 17:00 – 20:00 | per hour | 275.20 | 302.70 |
| Board room | Weekdays | 08:00 – 17:00 | per hour | 51.30 | 56.40 |
| Board room | Weekdays | 17:00 – 20:00 | per hour | 80.50 | 88.60 |
| Board room | Saturdays | - | | 56.00 | 61.60 |
| | | | per hour up to | 553.90 | 609.30 |
| Board room | Sundays | - | | 361.50 | 397.65 |
| Activity room | Weekdays | 08:00 – 17:00 | | 63.00 | 69.30 |
| Activity room | Weekdays | 17:00 – 20:00 | | 112.00 | 123.20 |
| Activity room | Fridays | - | | 725.30 | 797.80 |
| Activity room | Saturdays | - | | 112.00 | 123.20 |
| | | | per hour up to | 1,120.60 | 1,232.70 |
| Activity room | Sundays | - | | 613.30 | 674.60 |
| Security Deposit | | | | 1,259.30 | 1,385.20 |

10.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS

| Location | Time | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Big hall | 08:00 – 17:00 | per month for 1 hour per week | 78.20 | 86.00 |
| Big hall | 17:00 – 20:00 | per month for 1 hour per week | 227.40 | 250.20 |
| Small hall | 08 :00 – 17:00 | per month for 1 hour per week | 40.80 | 44.90 |
| Small hall | 17: 00 – 20:00 | per month for 1 hour per week | 78.20 | 86.00 |
| Activity room & Board room | 08 :00 – 17:00 | per month for 1 hour per week | 35.00 | 38.50 |
| Activity room & Board room | 17:00 – 20:00 | per month for 1 hour per week | 59.50 | 65.50 |

10.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS

advance.

| Location | Lessee | Days used | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|---|
| | | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Big hall | Jesus Alive Church | Every Sunday | per month | 534.00 | 587.40 |
| Big hall | Coolbox Dance | Every second Friday | per day used | 872.20 | 959.40 |

11. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE

HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

| TARIFF PER DAY | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Tariff per hiring | Fridays or Saturdays | 1,765.30 | 1,941.80 |
| Tariff per hiring | Mondays - Thursday | 1,049.40 | 1,154.30 |
| Tariff per hiring | * Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring | 185.40 | 204.00 |
| Security Deposit per hiring | Fridays or Saturdays | 1,485.50 | 1,634.10 |
| Security Deposit per hiring | Mondays - Thursday | 1,485.50 | 1,634.10 |
| Security Deposit per hiring | * Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring | n/a | n/a |

HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

| TARIFF PER DAY | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Tariff per hiring | Fridays or Saturday | 1,300.10 | 1,430.10 |
| Tariff per hiring | Mondays - Thursday | 929.30 | 1,022.20 |
| Tariff per hiring | * Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring | 185.40 | 204.00 |
| Security Deposit per hiring | | 1,485.50 | 1,634.10 |
| Security Deposit per hiring | | 1,485.50 | 1,634.10 |

| Activity group | Main Hall | Side Hall | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Dance Studio | | 12 hours per week | per month | 629.70 | 692.70 |
| Modeling | 4 hours per week | | per month | 407.90 | 448.70 |
| Weigh Less | | 4 hours per week | per month | 594.50 | 654.00 |
| Badminton | | | per hour | 105.00 | 115.50 |
| Agallia Ministries | 4 hours per week | | per month | 804.60 | 885.10 |
| Computer centre | | | | 612.20 | 673.40 |
| Gemeente van die Verbondsvolk | 2 hours per week | | per hour | 65.30 | 71.80 |
| Ballet | 2 hours per week | | per month | 227.40 | 250.20 |

12. REFILWE / RAYTON / ONVERWACHT

| Activity group | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Deposit per lease period | 08:00 - 24:00 | 699.60 | 769.60 |
| Residents | | 466.40 | 513.00 |
| Non-residents | | 874.50 | 962.00 |
| Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof | 24:00 - 02:00 | 466.40 | 513.00 |
| Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation | | 466.40 | 513.00 |
| Hall cleaning | | 699.60 | 769.60 |
| Tables (if available, only if hall is rented) | Per table | 58.30 | 64.10 |
| Chairs (if available, only if hall is rented) | Per chair | 11.70 | 12.90 |
| Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction | Per day | 349.80 | 384.80 |
| Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes | Per day | 174.90 | 192.40 |

13. ROODEPLAAT

| Activity group | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Deposit per lease period | 08:00 - 24:00 | 699.60 | 769.60 |
| Residents | | 466.40 | 513.00 |
| Non-residents | | 874.50 | 962.00 |
| Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof | 24:00 - 02:00 | 233.20 | 256.50 |
| Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation | | 233.20 | 256.50 |
| Hall cleaning | | 349.80 | 384.80 |
| Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction | Per day | 349.80 | 384.80 |
| Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes | Per day | 291.50 | 320.70 |

14. CENTRAL SPORT CENTRE

| Activity group | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Rental Sport Clubs | Monday - Thursday, two periods per week, per month | 466.40 | 513.00 |
| | Per period | 58.30 | 64.10 |
| Bays - rental Sport Clubs only | Per month | 58.30 | 64.10 |
| Rental - functions / social gatherings at Sport Centre Hall | | 583.00 | 641.30 |
| PRIVATE FUNCTIONS | | | |
| Non refundable Application fee | | 116.60 | 128.30 |
| Rental | Weekends only Per day or part thereof | 583.00 | 641.30 |
| Deposit | For one day of part thereof | 874.50 | 962.00 |
| Deposit | For two days or more | 1,749.00 | 1,923.90 |
| Official functions of the Council | | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS) | | | |
| Non refundable Application fee | | 116.60 | 128.30 |
| Rental | Weekends only Per day or part thereof | 874.50 | 962.00 |
| Deposit | For one day of part thereof | 1,166.00 | 1,282.60 |
| Deposit | For two days or more | 2,332.00 | 2,565.20 |

15. DIE LAPA

| Activity group | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| PRIVATE FUNCTIONS | | | | |
| Non refundable Application fee | | | 116.60 | 128.30 |
| Rental | Sunday to Thursday | Per day or part thereof | 466.40 | 513.00 |
| Rental | | Friday of Saturday | 583.00 | 641.30 |
| Deposit | | For one day of part thereof | 583.00 | 641.30 |
| Deposit | | For two days or more | 1,749.00 | 1,923.90 |
| Official functions of the Council | | | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS) | | | | |
| Non refundable Application fee | | | 116.60 | 128.30 |
| Rental | Sunday to Thursday | Per day or part thereof | 874.50 | 962.00 |
| Rental | | Friday or Saturday | 1,166.00 | 1,282.60 |
| Deposit | | For one day of part thereof | 1,166.00 | 1,282.60 |
| Deposit | | For two days or more | 2,332.00 | 2,565.20 |

16. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA "F")

| Activity group | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| PRIVATE FUNCTIONS | | | | |
| Non refundable Application fee | | | 116.60 | 128.30 |
| Rental | | Per day or part thereof | 174.90 | 192.40 |
| Deposit | | | 583.00 | 641.30 |
| Official functions of the Council | | | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS) | | | | |
| Non refundable Application fee | | | 116.60 | 128.30 |
| Rental | Sunday to Thursday | Per day or part thereof | 874.50 | 962.00 |
| Rental | | Friday or Saturday | 1,166.00 | 1,282.60 |
| Deposit | | For one day of part thereof | 1,166.00 | 1,282.60 |
| Deposit | | For two days or more | 2,332.00 | 2,565.20 |

17. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORTSTSPRUIT LIBRARY

| Activity group | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Non refundable Application fee | | 116.60 | 128.30 |
| Rental | Per day or part thereof | 58.30 | 64.10 |
| Deposit | | 58.30 | 64.10 |

18. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT.

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where bands, deejays, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.

Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided from the Metro Police
2. Where applicable a valid liquor licence needs to be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider.
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers
5. Any event above 2000 expected attendance must comply to the requirements of the JOC.

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Rental | | 7,500.00 | 8,250.00 |
| Security Deposit | | 15,000.00 | 16,500.00 |

19. DISCOUNT

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant RED or MMC of the Region applicable upon submission of an application from the respective client, 30 days prior to the event.

20. BOOKINGS

To book a hall, the following procedures must be followed:

- A 50% deposit must be paid on the day of the booking.
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.
- No pencil placements will be permitted

21. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

To cancel a booking, the following procedures must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

22. SECURITY DEPOSITS

No bookings will take place without payment of a Security deposit and an amount of R16,500 is applicable to all

ANNEXURE H9.1

Sport Facilities

A UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NAMELY:

| | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| SCHEME A: | STADIUMS |
| SCHEME B: | SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY |
| SCHEME C: | ANNUAL RENTAL |
| SCHEME D: | SEASONAL RENTAL |
| SCHEME F: | SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY |
| PAY FOR PLAY: | OCCASIONAL USE |
| PAY FOR PLAY: | ANNUAL TARIFFS |

DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDELINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

SCHEME A: STADIUMS

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| SPORTING CODES | | |
| All sport types conducive to identified stadiums | | |
| No lease agreements applicable | | |
| Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users. | | |
| Concerts will not be considered at the stadiums. | | |
| The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services | | |
| National, International or Professional Sport: | | |
| Rental, per day or part of a day | 10% of gate money | 10% of gate money |
| with a minimum of | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| Damage deposit | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 |
| Cleaning fee | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professional training sessions | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Political meetings: | | |
| Rental, per day or part of a day | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 |
| Damage deposit | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 |
| Cleaning fee | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Churches: | | |
| Rental, per day or part of a day | 8,000.00 | 8,000.00 |
| Damage deposit | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 |
| Cleaning fee | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|-------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks (per day or part of a day) | Rental: | | |
| | Primary Schools | 560.00 | 560.00 |
| | Combined Schools | 655.00 | 655.00 |
| | Secondary Schools | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| | Damage deposit | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Amateur soccer clubs: (per day or part of a day) | Marking fee | 375.00 | 375.00 |
| | Rental | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | Marking fee | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| | Damage deposit | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |

SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY

| Sporting codes | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Tennis | per court per year | 6,552.90 | 6,552.90 |
| Basketball | per court per year | 5,690.10 | 5,690.10 |
| Netball/Korfball | per court per year | 4,877.40 | 4,877.40 |
| Cricket | per field per year | 19,440.70 | 19,440.70 |
| Rugby | per field per year | 16,466.30 | 16,466.30 |
| Soccer | per field per year | 16,023.20 | 16,023.20 |
| Baseball | per diamond per year | 7,376.10 | 7,376.10 |
| Softball | per diamond per year | 7,376.10 | 7,376.10 |
| Hockey | per field per year | 7,376.10 | 7,376.10 |
| Jukskei | per pit per year | 1,255.80 | 1,255.80 |
| Bowls | per green per year | 29,447.30 | 29,447.30 |
| Squash | per court per year | 2,538.40 | 2,538.40 |

The clubs are liable for the payment of an R610,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPI related annual increase.

SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

“The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club.”

| Sporting codes | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Korfball | per court per year | 2,414.80 | 2,414.80 |
| Netball | per court per year | 2,414.80 | 2,414.80 |
| Tennis | per court per year | 2,785.60 | 2,785.60 |
| Volleyball | per court per year | 2,414.80 | 2,414.80 |
| Basketball / Handball | per court per year | 2,414.80 | 2,414.80 |
| Athletics | | No annual rental fee applicable | No annual rental fee applicable |
| Baseball (Juniors) | per diamond per year | 3,714.90 | 3,714.90 |
| Baseball (Seniors) | per diamond per year | 3,714.90 | 3,714.90 |
| Hockey | per field per year | 3,714.90 | 3,714.90 |
| International Korfball | or a rugby field size per year | 5,571.20 | 5,571.20 |
| Jukskei | per pit per year | 465.20 | 465.20 |
| Cricket | <u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year | 4,300.20 | 4,300.20 |
| | <u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year | 6,018.90 | 6,018.90 |
| Bowls | per green per year | 11,143.50 | 11,143.50 |
| Rugby | per field per year | 5,942.00 | 5,942.00 |
| Softball | per diamond per year | 3,714.90 | 3,714.90 |
| Squash | per court per year | 3,368.60 | 3,368.60 |
| Soccer | per field per year | 5,942.00 | 5,942.00 |

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than 1 code during different times of the year. The scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY

| Sporting codes | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| All codes and clubhouses | per facility per year administration fee CPI related increase in the administration fee | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged includes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

| Sporting codes | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Athletics | | Marking fee/field preparation | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Tennis | | Per Court | | 30.00 |
| Soccer professional games | per facility | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Soccer Vodacom league | | Marking fee/field preparation | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| | | Training per annum | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Soccer | per facility | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Softball | | Marking fee/field preparation | 280.00 | 280.00 |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Baseball | | Marking fee/field preparation | 280.00 | 280.00 |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Hockey | per facility | Marking fee/field preparation | 280.00 | 280.00 |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Jukskei | per facility | Marking fee/field preparation | n/a | n/a |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Bowls | per facility | Marking fee/field preparation | n/a | n/a |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Volleyball | per facility | Marking fee/field preparation | n/a | n/a |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Basketball | per facility | Marking fee/field preparation | n/a | n/a |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Netball | per facility | Marking fee/field preparation | n/a | n/a |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Korfball | per facility | Marking fee/field preparation | n/a | n/a |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Tenniquoit | | Marking fee/field preparation | n/a | n/a |
| | | Matches/events | 3,711.60 | 3,711.60 |
| Cricket | per field | Marking fee/field preparation | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |
| Rugby | per field | Marking fee/field preparation | 280.00 | 280.00 |
| | | Matches/events | 380.00 | 380.00 |

PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

All annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

| Category | Facility | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Scholars and students Disabled persons Senior citizens | All facilities not subject to a lease agreement | per annum | 35.00 | 35.00 |
| Individuals | | All facilities not subject to a lease agreement | per annum | 50.00 |

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

| Class | Facility | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Class 1 | Pilditch Stadium Caledonian Stadium Eersterust Stadium | per hour | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| | | per soccer or rugby game | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| Class 2 | Laudium Stadium Stanza Bopape | per hour | 65.30 | 65.30 |
| | | per game | 129.40 | 129.40 |
| Class 3 | All other facilities with floodlights | per hour | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| | | per game | 100.00 | 100.00 |

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the property valuation division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

| Korfbal Park | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main Hall for functions | Mondays to Thursdays | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | Fri - Sun & public Holidays | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | Damage Deposit | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Hall hire for annual Sport Groups | Per hour | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| | Kitchen & Kiosk | | |
| | Hourly for activity groups | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| | daily for events | 280.00 | 280.00 |
| Korfbal | For normal league purposes only. | | |
| | No events per court per year | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 |
| | weekdays per hour | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Netball | For normal league purposes only. | | |
| | No events per court per year | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 |
| Court hire | weekdays per hour | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| | floodlights per hour | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Sports days | full day | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Court hire | per match | 280.00 | 280.00 |
| Office rental | per month | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Entertainment area | per month | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |

PILDITCH RENTAL FEES

| Event | Rental | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Schools | Refundable damage deposit | per event | 4,700.00 | 4,700.00 |
| | Rental: Primary Schools | per day | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | Combined Schools | per day | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 |
| | Secondary Schools | per day | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Floodlights | Professional sports / TV Coverage | per day | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | Provincial sporting events | per day | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| | Training, sport clubs, schools, etc. | per game / | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| | | per hour | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| Stadium) | Rental | per day | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | Rental per hour | per hour | 80.00 | 80.00 |
| | preparation fee | per occasion | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| | Refundable Damage Deposit | | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| PA System | Rental | | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| | Refundable Damage Deposit | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Electrical Timing | Rental | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | Deposit | | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Professional soccer team training | | | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Kitchen | | per occasion | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Kiosks | Rental | per event | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Vendors | With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts | per event | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| | Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes | per person per event | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Vendors | No electricity on grass area | | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Individual members | Annual membership | per person per year: 15 years and older | 60.00 | 60.00 |
| | | per person per year: younger than 15 years | 35.00 | 35.00 |
| Shooting of Videos and Adds | Per shoot | | 1000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| VIP Room only, including the kitchen | | | 5830.00 | 5,830.00 |

LUCAS "MASTERPIECES" MORIPE STADIUM

| | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | | | R | R |
| VIP Room | Rental | | 5,830.00 | 5830.00 |
| | Refundable Damage Deposit | | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| PA System | Rental | | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| | Refundable Damage Deposit | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Big Screen | Rental | | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | Refundable Damage Deposit | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Hospitality suites | Rental small | | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| | Rental large | | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| | Deposit | | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Kiosks and licensed vendors | Rental | | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Individual members | Annual membership | per person per year: 15 years and older | 60.00 | 60.00 |
| Individual members | Annual membership | per person per year: younger than 15 years | 35.00 | 35.00 |
| Shooting of Videos and Adds | | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |

H M PITJE STADIUM

| | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | | | R | R |
| VIP Room | Rental | | 5,830.00 | 5,830.00 |
| | Refundable Damage Deposit | | 1,236.00 | 1,236.00 |
| PA System | Rental | | 1,399.20 | 1,399.20 |
| | Refundable Damage Deposit | | 929.30 | 929.30 |
| Hospitality suites | Rental small | | 4,081.00 | 4,081.00 |
| | Rental large | | 4,664.00 | 4,664.00 |
| | Deposit | | 1,236.00 | 1,236.00 |
| Kiosks and licensed vendors | Rental | | 279.90 | 279.90 |

EERSTERUST STADIUM

| | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | | | R | R |
| Stadium Hall | Rental | | 714.80 | 714.80 |
| | Refundable Damage Deposit | | 1,297.80 | 1,297.80 |
| Kiosks | Rental | | 243.70 | 243.70 |

LAUDIUM STADIUM

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--------|--------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Kiosks | Rental | 279.90 | 279.90 |

TEMBA STADIUM

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------------------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Kiosks | Rental | 279.90 | 279.90 |
| Boardroom Small | Per Meeting | | 15.00 |
| Clubhouse (all inclusive) | Per Event | | 137.50 |

LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES

| Sporting codes | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Korfball | per court per year | 2,414.80 | 2,414.80 |
| Netball | per court per year | 2,414.80 | 2,414.80 |
| Tenniquoits | per court per year | 2,414.80 | 2,414.80 |
| Tennis | per court per year | 2,785.60 | 2,785.60 |
| Volleyball | per court per year | 2,414.80 | 2,414.80 |
| Basketball / Handball | per court per year | 2,414.80 | 2,414.80 |
| Athletics | | No annual rental fee applicable | No annual rental fee applicable |
| Baseball (Juniors) | per diamond per year | 3,714.90 | 3,714.90 |
| Baseball (Seniors) | per diamond per year | 3,714.90 | 3,714.90 |
| Hockey | per field per year | 3,714.90 | 3,714.90 |
| International korfball | or a rugby field size per year | 5,571.20 | 5,571.20 |
| Jukskei | per pit per year | 465.30 | 465.30 |
| Cricket | <u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year | 4,299.00 | 4,299.00 |
| | <u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year | 6,018.90 | 6,018.90 |
| Bowls | per green per year | 11,143.50 | 11,143.50 |
| Rugby | per field per year | 5,942.00 | 5,942.00 |
| Softball | per diamond per year | 3,714.90 | 3,714.90 |
| Soccer | per field per year | 5,943.10 | 5,943.10 |

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis.

Health and Social Development Department (Health Care Division)

Services rendered by the Health and Social Development Department

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Tuberculosis X-Ray Services | | |
| Services per hour | 578.20 | 636.00 |
| Per Kilometre | 3.40 | 3.80 |
| Students and Primary Health Care Short Courses | | |
| 1. Sexually Transmitted Infections | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 2. Three-day HIV/AIDS Counselling | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 3. Ten-day HIV/AIDS Counselling | 1 331.00 | 1 464.10 |
| 4. Tuberculosis | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 5. Expanded Programme on Immunisation | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 6. Reproductive Health | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| Environmental Health Services | | |
| 1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological | 1 082.70 | 1 191.00 |
| 4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical | 1 508.60 | 1 659.50 |
| 5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| 9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request | 532.40 | 585.70 |
| Community Development and Empowerment | | |
| 1. Pre-School Fees | 150.50 | 165.60 |

Building Plans and Related Matters

Where tariffs are not increased, it is due to market pressures and alignments to other municipalities tariffs or to bring it more in line.

Where tariffs are increased it is inflationary linked to higher operational costs

Other municipalities tariffs have also been taken into account.

Part C: Applications in terms of the Green Building Development By-Law: These tariffs are new as it is in terms of newly promulgated By-Laws

ANNEXURE H11.1

Building Plans and Related Matters

| Particulars | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Part A | | | |
| Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: | | | |
| 1 | The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps: | | |
| (a) | For New buildings: | | |
| | Per m ² or part thereof | 11.50 | 12.60 |
| | Subject to a minimum levy of | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| (b) | For Additions: | | |
| | Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area | 11.50 | 12.60 |
| | Subject to a minimum levy of | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| (c) | For Alterations | 466.50 | 0.00 |
| (d) | For Amended or Revised plans (with no additional area) | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| (e) | For Amended or Revised plans (with additional area) | | |
| | Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area | 11.50 | 12.60 |
| | Subject to a minimum levy of | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| (f) | For the Renewal of building plans in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| (g) | For tenant/shop layouts | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| (h) | For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department | | |
| | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| | or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department or Strategic Executive Director of such Department if such project is by or on behalf of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning | | or as motivated by the Director General of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning |
| (i) | For Projects other than Low Cost Housing Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes | | |
| | Per m ² or part thereof | 6.00 | 6.30 |
| | Subject to a minimum levy of | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| | or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning | | or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning |

| Particulars | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| (j) | For all Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality | No Fee | No Fee |
| (k) | For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act 103 of 1077), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of | Per m ² 6.00 466.50 | 6.30 504.00 |
| (l) | For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of | Per m ² or part thereof per application 6.00 466.50 | 6.30 504.00 |
| (m) | For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations: | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| (n) | For the authorization to carry out minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended and include open-sided fabric covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennae | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| (o) | For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions (Temporary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application): | | |
| | (i) 0 m ² - 500 m ² | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| | (ii) 501 m ² and over: | Per m ² or part thereof 6.00 466.50 | 6.30 504.00 |
| | Subject to a minimum levy of and; Subject to a maximum levy of: | 53 000.00 | 55 000.00 |
| (p) | For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection of hoardings | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 2. | The minimum charges payable for any examination or approval shall be: | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 3. | In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels. | | |
| 4. | The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final. | | |
| 5 | For a re-inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection. | 233.00 | 252.00 |
| 6 | For a duplicate of a Certificate of Occupancy or for any letter or document confirming that a building is fit for use as intended. | 233.00 | 252.00 |
| Part B | | | |
| Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008: | | | |
| 1 | Permission for more than one kitchen at a dwelling-unit | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 2 | Permission for an outbuilding to be used for residential accommodation to exceed 20% of the floor area of the main building and/or 50m ² | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 3 | Permission for an outbuilding to exceed 40% of the gross floor area of the main building | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 4 | Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back | | |
| | (a) Erven larger than 500 m ² : | | |
| | (i) street | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| | (ii) side space | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| | (iii) rear space | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| | (b) Erven 500 m ² and smaller: | | |
| | (i) street | per application 233.00 | 252.00 |
| | (ii) side space: for the relaxation more than 1 m | per application 233.00 | 252.00 |
| | (iii) rear space | per application 233.00 | 252.00 |
| | (c) For erven within a Low Cost Housing Project by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: | | |
| | (i) street | per application No Fee | No Fee |
| | (ii) side space | per application No Fee | No Fee |
| | (iii) rear space | per application No Fee | No Fee |
| 5 | Permission to use the area between the building line and the street boundary in "Business 1", "Business 2", "Business 3" and "Business 4" Use Zones for a purpose other than for the parking of motor vehicles | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 6 | Permission for a basement between the building line and the street boundary | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 7 | Permission for a canopy to project in front of the street building line | per application 466.50 | 504.00 |

| Particulars | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R | |
| 8 | Permission for the relaxation of the percentage of the area to be kept open for outdoor living | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 9 | Permission to excavate material from any erf other than for the preparation of such erf for building purposes or for the continued use thereof | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 10 | Permission to fix a rooftop antenna or dish to a building where such antenna or dish does not comply with the conditions as set | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 11 | Permission to an increase in height in respect of a building in an "Industrial 2" zone for a manufacturing process or storage purpose | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 12 | Permission to relax the height restrictions in an use zone "Residential 1" and "Residential 2" | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 13 | Permission for an increased height for an university established by law | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 14 | Permission for an increased height for a building, where, owing to the imposition of a building line, the applicable Floor Area Ratio cannot otherwise be obtained: | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 15 | Permission for an increased height for a building, if such building requires additional height in order to improve the architectural treatment thereof or to provide amenities solely for the occupants of such building: | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 16 | Permission for an increased storey height for a single storey designed as a double volume | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 17 | Permission for increased coverage to the maximum coverage for Business Buildings where Business Buildings are converted to Residential Buildings | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 18 | Permission for increased coverage for dwelling houses and dwelling-units in "Residential 1" to "Residential 5" | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 19 | Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above | per application | 466.50 | 504.00 |
| 20 | Application in terms of the provision of the relevant Town-Planning Scheme for approval of Site Development Plans: The tariff for the examination and approval of Site Development Plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps: (a) For New buildings: Subject to a minimum levy of (b) For Additions: Subject to a minimum levy of (c) For Alterations (d) For Amended or Revised Site Development Plans (with no additional area) (e) For Amended or Revised Site Development Plans (with additional area) Subject to a minimum levy of (f) For Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes Subject to a minimum levy of (g) For all Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality | Per m ² or part thereof per application Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area per application per application per application Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area per application Per m ² or part thereof for any per application or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning No Fee | 2.00 466.50 2.00 466.50 466.50 466.50 2.00 466.50 0.50 466.50 No Fee | 3.00 504.00 3.00 504.00 504.00 504.00 3.00 504.00 1.00 504.00 or as motivated by the Director General of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning No Fee |
| 21 | In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels. | | | |
| 22 | The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final. | | | |
| Part C | | | | |
| Applications in terms of the Green Building Development By-Law: | | | | |
| 1 | The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, (a) For New buildings: Subject to a minimum levy of and; Subject to a maximum levy of: | Per m ² or part thereof | | 3.00 504.00 55 000.00 |
| 2 | In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels. | | | |
| 3 | The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final. | | | |

For the consideration of

an application to commence or proceed with the

|

Outdoor Advertising

Certain sign classes of the outdoor advertising application fees in terms of the existing approved tariff structure needs to remain the same and therefore no fee increases must be implemented because the fees are still market related. However certain of the other tariffs needs to be amended in order to bring the tariff structure in line with market related prices. Also certain amounts were rounded off to ensure ease of operations in terms of service delivery.

Outdoor Advertising

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Consultation and Inspection Fee | | | |
| Applicable in the case where an Environmental Impact Assessment is not required | | 1 120.00 | 1 230.00 |
| Application Fee | | | |
| Signs \geq 18m ² measured to ground level | per m ² | 110.00 | 120.00 |
| Application Fee | | | |
| Signs < 18m ² measured to ground level | per m ² | 70.00 | 80.00 |
| Application Fee | | | |
| Surface area of aerial signs | per m ² | 130.00 | 150.00 |
| Application Fee | | | |
| Banners placed for the display of events | per banner | 455.00 | 500.00 |
| Application Fee | | | |
| Construction Site Signs | per street front | 38 500.00 | 42 350.00 |
| Application Fee | | | |
| Building Wrap Signs | per elevation of building | 32 000.00 | 35 200.00 |
| Building Plan Fee | | | |
| Where required | As per approved tariffs of Building Control | | |
| Administrative Fee | | | |
| Cession of an agreement | per agreement | 1 500.00 | 1 500.00 |
| Encroachments | | | |
| Encroachment of advertising signs onto Municipal property | per sign | 1 000.00 | 1 000.00 |
| Encroachment of banners and flags | per banner or flag | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Pylon Signs | | | |
| Approved on the road reserve | per sign per month | 1 800.00 | 1 800.00 |
| Service Facility Signs | | | |
| Approved on the road reserve | per sign per month | 1 000.00 | 1 000.00 |
| Height Relaxation Fee | | | |
| Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Town Planning Scheme, Bylaws or approved Zoning of premises | As per approved tariffs of Building Control | | |
| Building Line Relaxation Fee | | | |
| Signs encroaching the building line as defined in Town Planning Scheme or approved Zoning of premises | As per approved tariffs of Building Control | | |
| Advertising Content Renewal Fee | | | |
| Change of advertising content of a sign | per m ² of total sign area only per display, not exceeding an amount of R 10 000,00 | 35.00 | 35.00 |
| Free- standing security signs at suburb entrances (no inspection fee) | | | |
| | per sign | 450.00 | 450.00 |
| Posters | | | |
| Display of auction posters per 14 day period | per poster displayed as per prescribed period | 18.00 | 20.00 |
| Seizure, Confiscation of Signs | | | |
| Signs \geq 18m ² in total area | per sign | 7 970.00 | 8 750.00 |
| Signs < 18m ² in total area | per sign | 3 200.00 | 3 500.00 |
| Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters) | | | |
| | per poster | 800.00 | 880.00 |
| Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills | per sign | 16.00 | 18.00 |
| Registration of Estate Agency | | | |
| | per branch premises per calendar year | 12 800.00 | 14 000.00 |

Tshwane Bus Services: Advertising on Tshwane buses

| Particulars | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Single Decker buses: | | | |
| Back advertising | per bus per month | 470.00 | 500.00 |
| Full bus advertising | per bus per month | 1 500.00 | 1 650.00 |
| Double Decker buses: | | | |
| Back advertising | per bus per month | 700.00 | 800.00 |
| Full bus advertising | per bus per month | 3 500.00 | 3 850.00 |

Note:

In reference to advertising on busses, the prices exclude the price of installation, removal and re-branding which will be for the account of the advertiser.

In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

Environmental Management

The Department supports the recommendation of a 10 %increase in its tariffs.

There is however some tariffs that are already market related and therefore no adjustments have been made.

Tariffs throughout the report are rounded off to make the management of change easier.

The following exceptions were however made:

RESORTS

* No increase is made in the rental of the Zwartkop Lapa as the current tariff is market related

* The tariffs at Ga-Motakga Resort is decreased as the current entrance fee is too high for the specific area/community

NATURE RESERVES

Rietvlei Nature Reserve

* The tariff for entrance fee for Pre-school children is already high and is therefore not increased

* The tariff for day horse rides for children is market related and therefore stays the same

* The selling price of brochures, wood and carcasses is not increased as it is market related

* The admission fee to the Main Lapa is not increased as it must be in line with the rental fee

Groenkloof Nature Reserve

With the rounding off of some of the tariffs it seems that there is no increase whiles there is in fact a 10% increase

Rietvlei Angling Area

*The tariffs for occupying the chalets is market related and is therefore not increase.

Joos Becker Caravan Park

No increase in the tariff for the hiking trail is proposed as no tickets were sold last year

No increase for the tariff for using the washing machines is implemented as there were no interest in this facilities the previous year

ANNEXURE H13.1

Environmental Management

The Manager: Nature Conservation and Resorts or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items in Part A.

PART A

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-------|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| A. | SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT HILLCREST SWIMMING BATH (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK) | | |
| 1. | Summer season | | |
| A | (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths) | | |
| 1.1 | Charge per day | | |
| a | Adults 18 years and older (per person) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| b | Children of school going age (per child) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| d | Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| 1.2 | Season and monthly tickets | | |
| 1.2.1 | Adults (per person) | | |
| a | Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March) | 370.00 | 407.00 |
| b | Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March) | 185.00 | 205.00 |
| c | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) | 92.50 | 102.00 |
| 1.2.2 | Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person) | | |
| a | Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March) | 185.00 | 205.00 |
| b | Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March) | 92.50 | 102.00 |
| c | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| 1.3 | Admission fee for schools | | |
| a | Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| b | School season tickets | | |
| b.1 | School season ticket (per child or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) | 62.00 | 70.00 |
| b.2 | School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 - 14:00) | 400.00 | 440.00 |
| 1.4 | Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets | | |
| 1.4.1 | 50m swimming bath (no 25m bath available at Hillcrest) | 500.00 | 550.00 |
| 1.4.2 | One hour coaching per day, per lane | 40.00 | 44.00 |
| 2. | Winter season | | |
| | (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths) | | |
| 2.1 | Charge per day | | |
| a | Adults 18 years and older (per person) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| b | Children of school going age (per child) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| d | Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 2.2 | Winter monthly ticket | | |
| a | Adults (per person) | 150.00 | 165.00 |
| b | Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person) | 75.00 | 83.00 |
| 2.2.1 | Winter coaching fee | | |
| a | Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets | 620.00 | 682.00 |
| b | One hour coaching per day, per lane | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| 3. | Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes). Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays. | | |
| 3.1 | Weekdays | | |
| a | Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof | 94.00 | 105.00 |
| b | Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof | 116.00 | 130.00 |
| c | Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof | 170.00 | 187.00 |
| 3.2 | Weekends | | |
| a | Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof | 127.00 | 140.00 |
| b | Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof | 155.00 | 171.00 |
| c | Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof | 213.00 | 235.00 |
| 4.1 | Squash court | | |
| a | Per court (Mondays - Sundays (08:00 - 20:00)) per ½ hour | 8.00 | 9.00 |
| 4.2 | Club house - lifesaving | | |
| a | Mondays to Thursdays | 280.00 | 308.00 |
| B. | SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DE JONGH DIVING CENTRE (DIVING CENTRE, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, DIVING BOARDS, HOT TUB) | | |
| 1. | Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths) | | |
| 1.1 | Charge per day | | |
| a | Adults 18 years and older (per person) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| b | Children of school going age (per child) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| d | Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| 1.2 | Season and monthly tickets | | |
| 1.2.1 | Adults (per person) | | |
| a | Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March) | 370.00 | 407.00 |
| b | Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March) | 185.00 | 205.00 |
| c | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) | 92.50 | 102.00 |
| 1.2.2 | Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person) | | |
| a | Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March) | 185.00 | 205.00 |
| b | Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March) | 92.50 | 102.00 |
| c | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| d | Season tickets | | |
| d.1 | Season ticket (trainer or parent not swimming) | 62.00 | 70.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 2. | Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths) | | |
| 2.1 | Charge per day | | |
| a | Adults 18 years and older (per person) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| b | Children of school going age (per child) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| d | Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| 2.2 | Winter monthly ticket | | |
| a | Adults (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| b | Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person) | 150.00 | 165.00 |
| 3. | Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays. | 75.00 | 83.00 |
| 3.1 | Weekdays | | |
| a | Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof | 94.00 | 150.00 |
| b | Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof | 116.00 | 130.00 |
| c | Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof | 170.00 | 187.00 |
| 3.2 | Weekends | | |
| a | Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof | 127.00 | 140.00 |
| b | Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof | 155.00 | 171.00 |
| c | Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof | 213.00 | 235.00 |
| d | Club house - diving Mondays - Fridays | 280.00 | 308.00 |
| C. | VUUREN AND LAUDIUM SWIMMING BATHS (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, SPLASH POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK) | | |
| 1. | Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths) | | |
| 1.1 | Charge per day | | |
| a | Adults 18 years and older (per person) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| b | Children of school going age (per child) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| d | Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| 1.2 | Season and monthly tickets | | |
| 1.2.1 | Adults (per person) | | |
| a | Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March) | 370.00 | 407.00 |
| b | Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March) | 185.00 | 205.00 |
| c | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) | 92.50 | 102.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1.2.2 | Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person) | | |
| a | Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March) | 185.00 | 205.00 |
| b | Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March) | 92.50 | 102.00 |
| c | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| 1.3 | Admission fee for schools | | |
| a | Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| b | School season tickets | | |
| b.1 | School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) | 62.00 | 70.00 |
| b.2 | School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 - 14:00) | 400.00 | 440.00 |
| 1.4 | One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) | | |
| 1.4.1 | 50 m swimming bath (no 25 m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust) + 4x monthly tickets | 500.00 | 550.00 |
| 2. | Swimming Bath at Eersterust Gymnasium | | |
| 2.1 | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) | | |
| a | Adult | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| b | Child | 40.00 | 44.00 |
| 2.2 | Charges in respect of water sports activities: (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays. | | |
| 2.2.1 | Weekdays | | |
| a | Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof | 94.00 | 105.00 |
| b | Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof | 116.00 | 130.00 |
| c | Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof | 170.00 | 187.00 |
| 2.2.2 | Weekends | | |
| a | Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof | 127.00 | 140.00 |
| b | Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof | 155.00 | 171.00 |
| c | Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof | 213.00 | 235.00 |
| 3. | Swimming pool halls | | |
| a | Per day (08:00 – 22:00) | 285.00 | 315.00 |
| b | Per hour (08:00 – 22:00) | 28.50 | 32.00 |
| c | Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 - 20:00 | 275.00 | 305.00 |
| d | Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled) | 500.00 | 550.00 |
| 4. | Squash Courts | | |
| a | Per court (Mondays to Sunday [08:00 - 22:00]) per ½ hour | 8.00 | 9.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| D. SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DEON MALHERBE, SUNNYSIDE SOSHANGUVE, PRETORIA NORTH, LES MARAIS, TEMBA SWIMMING POOL AND GERT VAN SCHALKWYK, KUNGWINI, ZITUBENI SWIMMING BATHS (25 METER SWIMMING POOL, ABLUTION FACILITES, SPLASH POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, KIOSK): | | | |
| (Kungwini swimming bath was not open to the public for the last 12 months. Zitubeni swimming bath was privatised and also not open to the public for the last 12 months and no tariff structure is available) | | | |
| 1. | Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths) | | |
| 1.1 | Charge per day | | |
| a | Adults 18 years and older (per person) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| b | Children of school going age (per child) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| d | Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| 1.2 | Season and monthly tickets | | |
| 1.2.1 | Adults (per person) | | |
| a | Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March) | 370.00 | 407.00 |
| b | Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March) | 185.00 | 205.00 |
| c | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) | 92.50 | 102.00 |
| 1.2.2 | Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person) | | |
| a | Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March) | 185.00 | 205.00 |
| b | Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March) | 92.50 | 102.00 |
| c | Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| 1.3 | Admission fee for schools | | |
| a | Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| b | School season tickets | | |
| b.1 | School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) | 62.00 | 70.00 |
| b.2 | School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) | 400.00 | 440.00 |
| b.3 | Mondays to Fridays during school only for Learning to swim and development training | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| 1.4 | Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) | | |
| 1.4.1 | 25m swimming bath (no 50 m pool) | 250.00 | 275.00 |
| 1.5 | Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas + training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays. | | |
| 1.5.1 | Weekdays | | |
| a | Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof | 94.00 | 105.00 |
| b | Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof | 116.00 | 130.00 |
| c | Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof | 170.00 | 187.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1.5.2 | Weekends | | |
| a | Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof | 127.00 | 140.00 |
| b | Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof | 155.00 | 171.00 |
| c | Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof | 213.00 | 235.00 |
| 2. | Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside | | |
| a | Per day (08:00 – 22:00) | 285.00 | 318.41 |
| b | Per hour (08:00 – 22:00) | 28.50 | 32.00 |
| c | Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled) | 500.00 | 550.00 |
| E SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL | | | |
| 1. | Summer season (September - January) | | |
| 1.1 | Charge per day - Including school holidays and public holidays | | |
| a | Adults 18 years and older (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| b | Children of school going age (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| c | Pre-school (0 - 5 years) | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| d | Persons 60 years and older | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| The Deputy Manager: Swimming Pools or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| A. ROOIWAL RESORT | | | |
| Facilities are: | | | |
| a. | Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| b. | Barbeque facilities | | |
| c. | Swimming bath | | |
| d. | Undercover Lapa's | | |
| e. | Nature trails | | |
| f. | Children play parks | | |
| g. | Kiosks | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a | Per person 13 years and older | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| b | Children, age 7 - 12 years (per child) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| 1.2 | Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days) | | |
| a | Per minibus | 295.00 | 324.50 |
| b | Per coaster | 585.00 | 643.50 |
| c | Per large bus | 1 170.00 | 1 287.00 |
| d | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus | 2 340.00 | 2 574.00 |
| 1.3 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 13 years and older (per person) | 480.00 | 528.00 |
| b | Children of school going age, 7 - 12 years (per child) | 245.00 | 269.50 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | 1 440.00 | 1 584.00 |
| d | Clubs | 3 400.00 | 3 740.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons | 320.00 | 352.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 2. | Group hire | | |
| a | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) | 7 300.00 | 8 030.00 |
| b | The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site. | 1 300.00 | 1 430.00 |
| 3. | Lapas, marquee and electrical points | | |
| a | Big hall (free admission to 150 persons) All times | 1 600.00 | 1 760.00 |
| b | Conference 1 (free admission to 50 persons) All times | 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| c | Conference 2 (free admission to 80 persons) All times | 1 300.00 | 1 430.00 |
| d | Lapa (free admission to 100 persons) All times | 750.00 | 825.00 |
| e | Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times | 280.00 | 308.00 |
| f | Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal All times | 180.00 | 198.00 |
| g | Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times | 2 250.00 | 2 475.00 |
| h | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques All times | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| DISCOUNT | | | |
| A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT | | | |
| The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| B. FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT | | | |
| Facilities are: | | | |
| a. | Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| b. | Barbeque facilities | | |
| c. | Swimming bath | | |
| d. | Undercover Lapas | | |
| e. | Power points for hire | | |
| f. | Historical assets | | |
| i. | Bronkhorst ruins | | |
| ii. | Old pump house | | |
| iii. | Water furrows | | |
| iv. | Fountains | | |
| g. | Mountain biking | | |
| h. | Nature trails | | |
| i. | Children play parks | | |
| j. | Moyo restaurant | | |
| k. | Miniature train rides (Extra payment) | | |
| l. | Caravan park | | |
| i. | Ablution facilities | | |
| ii. | Electric power points | | |
| iii. | Shaded camping stands | | |
| m. | Kiosks | | |
| n. | Shaded open area | | |
| o. | Beautiful nature | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a. | Per person, 13 years and older | 25.00 | 28.00 |
| b. | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | 9.00 | 10.00 |
| c. | Children, 7 - 12 years (per child) | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| d. | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 16.00 | 18.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1.2 | Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days). | | |
| a | Per minibus | 295.00 | 325.00 |
| b | Per coaster | 585.00 | 645.00 |
| c | Per large bus | 1 170.00 | 1 290.00 |
| d | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus | 2 340.00 | 2 580.00 |
| 1.3 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 19 years and older (per person) | 480.00 | 530.00 |
| b | Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) | 245.00 | 270.00 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | 1 140.00 | 1 260.00 |
| d | Clubs | 3 400.00 | 3 740.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons | 320.00 | 352.00 |
| 2. | Resort bookings for events: | | |
| a | Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee) | 70 500.00 | 77 550.00 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days. | 26 500.00 | 29 150.00 |
| 3. | Group hire | | |
| a | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) | 7 300.00 | 8 030.00 |
| b | The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days) | 1 300.00 | 1 430.00 |
| 4 | Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance) | | |
| 4.1 | Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night: | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 122.00 | 135.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 111.00 | 125.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 99.00 | 110.00 |
| 4.2 | Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night shall be payable for every additional person: | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 28.50 | 32.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 25.50 | 28.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 23.50 | 26.00 |
| 4.3 | Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car): | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 28.00 | 32.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 25.50 | 28.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 23.50 | 26.00 |
| 5. | Rondavel (self catering to a maximum of 4 persons) | | |
| a | Rondavel, per night | 220.00 | 245.00 |
| b | Refundable key deposit | 65.00 | 80.00 |
| c | Refundable Damage deposit | 220.00 | 250.00 |
| 6. | Discounts for caravan park | | |
| a | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1 a, b, c, 4.2 a, b, c and 4.3 a, b, c) | 10% discount | 10% discount |
| b | Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering 30 Caravans and more, per gathering | 15% discount 30% discount | 15% discount 30% discount |
| c | Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval. | | |

| | | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 7. | Lapas, marquee and electrical points | | | |
| a | Denneboom lapa (capacity 150 persons) | All times | 1 700.00 | 1 900.00 |
| b | Wilgers II lapa (capacity 100 persons) | All times | 1 325.00 | 1 500.00 |
| c | Jamborally lapa (capacity 100 persons) | All times | 1 060.00 | 1 200.00 |
| d | Playground lapa (capacity 80 persons) | All times | 1 300.00 | 1 450.00 |
| e | Driehoek lapa (capacity 60 persons) (No chairs & Tables) | All times | 1 190.00 | 1 309.00 |
| f | Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. | All times | 280.00 | 310.00 |
| g | Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission) | All times | 170.00 | 190.00 |
| h | Rent of Council marquee tent per day | All times | 2 120.00 | 2 350.00 |
| i | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent | All times | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| j | Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons) | All times | 1 500.00 | 1 650.00 |
| k | Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds) | | 25.00 | 28.00 |
| DISCOUNT | | | | |
| A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT | | | | |
| The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | | |
| C. | DERDEPOORT RESORT | | | |
| | Facilities are: | | | |
| | a. | Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| | b. | Barbeque facilities | | |
| | c. | Swimming bath | | |
| | d. | Undercover Lapas | | |
| | e. | Power points for hire | | |
| | f. | Historical assets | | |
| | g. | Animal petting zoo and animal farm | | |
| | h. | Children play parks | | |
| | i. | Tea garden restaurant | | |
| | j. | Caravan park | | |
| | | i. Ablution facilities | | |
| | | ii. Electric power points | | |
| | k. | Kiosk | | |
| | l. | Shaded open area | | |
| | m. | Beautiful nature | | |
| | n. | Nature trails | | |
| | o. | Youth camp | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | | |
| 1.1 | Per day | | | |
| | 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | | |
| a | Per person, 7 years and older | | 25.00 | 28.00 |
| b | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | | 9.00 | 10.00 |
| c | Children, 7 - 12 years (per child) | | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | | 16.00 | 18.00 |
| 1.2 | Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days) | | | |
| a | Per minibus | | 295.00 | 325.00 |
| b | Per coaster | | 585.00 | 644.00 |
| c | Per large bus | | 1 170.00 | 1 287.00 |
| d | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers | | 2 340.00 | 2 574.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| e | Youth camp per person Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| 1.3 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 19 years and older (per person) | 480.00 | 528.00 |
| b | Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) | 245.00 | 270.00 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | 1 440.00 | 1 584.00 |
| d | Clubs | 3 400.00 | 3 740.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons | 320.00 | 352.00 |
| 2. | Group hire | | |
| a | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) | 7 300.00 | 8 030.00 |
| b | The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site) | 1 300.00 | 1 430.00 |
| c | Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times | 280.00 | 308.00 |
| d | Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission) All times | 180.00 | 198.00 |
| e | Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times | 2 250.00 | 2 475.00 |
| f | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent All times | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| 3. | Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance) | | |
| 3.1 | Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night: | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 122.00 | 134.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 111.00 | 122.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 99.00 | 109.00 |
| 3.2 | Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person: | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 28.50 | 31.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 25.50 | 25.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 23.50 | 26.00 |
| 3.3 | Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car): | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 28.50 | 31.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 25.50 | 28.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 23.50 | 25.00 |
| 4. | Discounts for caravan park | | |
| a | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 3.1a, b, c, 3.2a, b, c, 3.3a, b, c) | 10% discount | 10% discount |
| b | Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering 30 Caravans and more, per gathering | 15% discount 30% discount | 15% discount 30% discount |
| 5. | Lapas, marquee and electrical points | | |
| a | Sekelbos lapa (capacity 150 persons) All times | 1 600.00 | 1 760.00 |
| b | Doornbos lapa (capacity 50 persons) All times | 1 100.00 | 1 210.00 |
| c | Maroela lapa (capacity 80 persons) All times | 1 400.00 | 1 540.00 |
| d | Cow shed (Not for social functions and no free admission) All times | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| e | Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times | 265.00 | 292.00 |
| f | Light poles with Power points (no free admission) All times | 265.00 | 292.00 |
| g | Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times | 2 120.00 | 2 332.00 |
| h | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter All times | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| i | Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds) | 25.00 | 28.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| DISCOUNT | | | |
| A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT | | | |
| The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| D MORETELE RESORT | | | |
| Facilities: | | | |
| a. | This resort is well equipped to handle large functions eg music | | |
| b. | Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| c. | Barbeque facilities | | |
| d. | Swimming bath | | |
| e. | Community centre for hire | | |
| f. | Power points for hire | | |
| g. | Children play parks | | |
| h. | Kiosk | | |
| i. | Mountain hiking | | |
| j. | Shaded open area | | |
| k. | Beautiful nature | | |
| l. | Youth camp | | |
| | i. Chalets | | |
| | ii. Ablution facilities | | |
| | iii. Well equipped kitchen | | |
| m. | Large shelter/open hall | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day | | |
| | 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a | Per person, 13 years and older | 25.00 | 27.00 |
| b | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| c | Children, 7 - 12 years (per child) | 15.00 | 16.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| 1.2 | Alternative admission fee applicable to items 3a and 3b (To streamline entrance control during busy days). | | |
| a | Per minibus | 295.00 | 320.00 |
| b | Per coaster | 585.00 | 620.00 |
| c | Per large bus | 1 170.00 | 1 200.00 |
| d | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers | 2 340.00 | 2 500.00 |
| | Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus | | |
| 1.3 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 19 years and older (per person) | 480.00 | 520.00 |
| b | Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) | 245.00 | 260.00 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | 1 440.00 | 1 500.00 |
| d | Clubs | 3 400.00 | 3 700.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 320.00 | 320.00 |
| 2. | Resort bookings for large events: | | |
| a | Music Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee) | 70 500.00 | 72 000.02 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days) | 26 500.00 | 29 000.00 |
| 3. | Group hire | | |
| a | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) | 7 300.00 | 8 000.00 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days) | 1 300.00 | 1 400.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 4. | Youth camp, per night | | |
| a | Children of school going age (per child) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet) | 10.00 | 12.00 |
| b | Adults (per person) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet) | 16.00 | 18.00 |
| 5. | Lapas, marquee and electrical points | | |
| a | Youth camp shelter | All times 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| b | Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special events | All times 280.00 | 300.00 |
| c | Light poles with power points (no free admission) | All times 180.00 | 190.00 |
| d | Rent of Council marquee tent per day | All times 2 250.00 | 2 400.00 |
| e | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques | All times 650.00 | 700.00 |
| f | Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds) | 25.00 | 27.00 |
| DISCOUNT | | | |
| A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT | | | |
| The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| E. WONDERBOOM RESORT | | | |
| Facilities: | | | |
| a. | Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| b. | Barbeque facilities | | |
| c. | Children play park | | |
| d. | Historical assets | | |
| i. | Old Wonder tree | | |
| ii. | Old Boere fort | | |
| e. | Shaded open area | | |
| f. | Beautiful nature | | |
| g. | Mountain hiking trails | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a | Per person, 13 years and older | 28.00 | 31.00 |
| b | Children, 7 - 12 years | 17.00 | 19.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 -6 years (per child) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 18.00 | 20.00 |
| 1.2 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 19 years and older (per person) | 480.00 | 528.00 |
| b | Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) | 245.00 | 270.00 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | 1 440.00 | 1 584.00 |
| d | Clubs | 3 400.00 | 3 740.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (per person) | 320.00 | 352.00 |
| f | Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides) per person | 55.00 | 60.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| F. JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK | | | |
| Facilities: | | | |
| | a. Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| | b. Barbeque facilities | | |
| | c. Swimming bath | | |
| | d. Undercover Lapas | | |
| | e. Children play parks | | |
| | f. Pub and Grill restaurant | | |
| | g. Electric power points | | |
| | h. Shaded camping stands | | |
| | i. Kiosk | | |
| | j. Shaded open area | | |
| 1. | Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance) | | |
| 1.1 | Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night: | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 122.00 | 135.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 111.00 | 125.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 99.00 | 110.00 |
| 1.2 | Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person: | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 28.50 | 32.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 25.50 | 28.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 23.50 | 28.00 |
| 1.3 | Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car): | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 28.50 | 32.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 25.50 | 28.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 23.50 | 28.00 |
| 2. | Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of 2 persons) | | |
| a | Mondays to Thursdays | 250.00 | 275.00 |
| b | Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays | 300.00 | 330.00 |
| c | Per month | 3 200.00 | 3 520.00 |
| d | PLUS Refundable key deposit | 105.00 | 120.00 |
| e | PLUS Refundable damage deposit | 265.00 | 400.00 |
| 2.1 | Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of 2 persons) | | |
| a | Mondays to Thursdays | 160.00 | 180.00 |
| b | Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays | 200.00 | 220.00 |
| c | Per month | 2 900.00 | 3 190.00 |
| d | PLUS Refundable key deposit | 105.00 | 120.00 |
| e | PLUS Refundable damage deposit | 220.00 | 300.00 |
| 3. | Tour busses | | |
| a | Per bus, per night, per stand | 122.00 | 140.00 |
| b | Per bus, per week, per stand | 640.00 | 705.00 |
| c | Per person | 29.00 | 32.00 |
| d | Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small | 1 250.00 | 1 375.00 |
| e | Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large | 2 500.00 | 2 750.00 |
| f | Laundry only (no cleaning of bus) | 900.00 | 990.00 |
| 4. | Admission fee | | |
| 4.1 | Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum 2 persons) | | |
| | Mondays to Thursdays | See item 2.1 | See item 2.1 |
| | Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays | See item 2.1 | See item 2.1 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 5. | Discounts for caravan park | | |
| a | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2a, b, c, 1.3a, b, c and 2a, b.) | 10% discount | 10% discount |
| b | Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering 30 Caravans and more, per gathering | 15% discount 30% discount | 15% discount 30% discount |
| c | Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval. | | |
| 6. | Hiking trail (Mondays - Thursdays) | | |
| a | Mondays to Thursdays | 29.00 | 29.00 |
| b | Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays | 43.00 | 43.00 |
| 7. | Washing machine tokens | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| 8. | Lapas, marquee and electrical points | | |
| a | Rent of Council marquee tent per day | All times 2 250.00 | 2 475.00 |
| b | Rent per shelter | All times 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| c | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent | All times 650.00 | 715.00 |
| DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| G. GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT | | | |
| Facilities: | | | |
| a. | Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| b. | Barbeque facilities | | |
| c. | Swimming baths | | |
| d. | Undercover shelter (Lapa) | | |
| e. | Children play parks | | |
| f. | Open area | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a | Per person, 7 years and older | 25.00 | 15.00 |
| b | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | 9.00 | 5.00 |
| c | Children, 7 - 12 years | 15.00 | 10.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 16.00 | 10.00 |
| 1.2 | Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, (To streamline entrance control during busy days). | | |
| a | Per minibus | 295.00 | 325.00 |
| b | Per coaster | 585.00 | 645.00 |
| c | Per large bus | 1 170.00 | 1 290.00 |
| d | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus | 2 340.00 | 2 580.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1.3 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 19 years and older (per person) | 480.00 | 530.00 |
| b | Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) | 245.00 | 270.00 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | 1 440.00 | 1 600.00 |
| d | Clubs | 3 400.00 | 3 740.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 320.00 | 360.00 |
| 1.4 | Resort bookings for large events: | | |
| a | Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee) | 70 500.00 | 77 550.00 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days) | 26 500.00 | 29 150.00 |
| 1.5 | Group hire | | |
| a | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) | 7 300.00 | 8 030.00 |
| b | The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site | 1 300.00 | 1 430.00 |
| 2. | Lapa, marquee and electrical points | | |
| a | Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity 200 persons) Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds) | 1 200.00 25.00 | 1 320.00 28.00 |
| b | Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events | 280.00 | 310.00 |
| c | Light poles with Power points | 180.00 | 190.00 |
| d | Rent of Council marquee tent per day | 2 250.00 | 2 475.00 |
| e | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| DISCOUNT | | | |
| A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT | | | |
| The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| H. KWAGGASPRUIT RESORT | | | |
| Facilities: | | | |
| a. | Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| b. | Barbeque facilities | | |
| c. | Children play parks | | |
| d. | Shaded open area | | |
| e. | Beautiful nature | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a | Per person, 13 years and older | 25.00 | 28.00 |
| b | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | 9.00 | 10.00 |
| c | Children, 7 - 12 years (per child) | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 16.00 | 18.00 |
| 1.2 | Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b c | | |
| a | Per minibus | 295.00 | 325.00 |
| b | Per coaster | 585.00 | 645.00 |
| c | Per large bus | 1 170.00 | 1 290.00 |
| d | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus | 2 340.00 | 2 580.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1.3 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 19 years and older (per person) | 480.00 | 528.00 |
| b | Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) | 245.00 | 269.50 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | 1 440.00 | 1 584.00 |
| d | Clubs | 3 400.00 | 3 740.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 320.00 | 352.00 |
| 1.4 | Group hire | | |
| a | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site | 7 300.00 1 300.00 | 8 030.00 1 430.00 |
| 2. | Lapa, marquee and electrical points | | |
| a | Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events All times | 280.00 | 308.00 |
| b | Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times | 2 250.00 | 2 475.00 |
| | Refundable damage deposit All times | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| DISCOUNT | | | |
| A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT | | | |
| The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| I. ZWARTKOPS RESORT | | | |
| Facilities: | | | |
| a. | Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| b. | Barbeque facilities | | |
| c. | Undercover shelter (Lapa) | | |
| d. | Children play parks | | |
| e. | Kiosk | | |
| f. | Shaded open area | | |
| g. | Beautiful nature | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a | Per person, 13 years and older | 25.00 | 27.50 |
| b | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | 9.00 | 10.00 |
| c | Children of school-going age, 7 - 12 years (per child) | 15.00 | 16.50 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 16.00 | 17.50 |
| 1.2 | Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c | | |
| a | Per minibus | 295.00 | 324.50 |
| b | Per coaster | 585.00 | 643.50 |
| c | Per large bus | 1 170.00 | 1 287.00 |
| d | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus | 2 340.00 | 2 574.00 |
| 1.3 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 19 years and older (per person) | 480.00 | 528.00 |
| b | Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) | 245.00 | 269.50 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | 1 440.00 | 1 584.00 |
| d | Clubs | 3 400.00 | 3 740.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person) | 320.00 | 352.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1.4 | Group hire | | |
| a | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) | 7 300.00 | 8 030.00 |
| b | The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site | 1 300.00 | 1 430.00 |
| 2. | Caravan Park (Tariffs are payable in advance) | | |
| 2.1 | Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night: | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 122.00 | 134.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 111.00 | 122.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 99.00 | 109.00 |
| 2.2 | Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person: | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 28.50 | 31.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 25.50 | 28.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 23.50 | 26.00 |
| 2.3 | Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car): | | |
| a | 1 - 6 nights | 28.50 | 31.00 |
| b | 7 - 13 nights | 25.50 | 28.00 |
| c | 14 - 60 nights | 23.50 | 26.00 |
| 3. | Discounts for caravan park | | |
| a | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1a, b, c 2.2a, b, c, 2.3a, b, c) | 10% discount | 10% discount |
| b | Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering 30 Caravans and more, per gathering | 15% discount 30% discount | 15% discount 30% discount |
| c | Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval. | | |
| 4. | Lapas, marquee and electrical points | | |
| a | Zwartkops lapa (capacity 200 persons) All times | 2 250.00 | 2 120.00 |
| b | Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times | 280.00 | 308.00 |
| c | Light poles with Power points (no free admission) All times | 180.00 | 198.00 |
| d | Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times | 2 250.00 | 2 475.00 |
| e | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques All times | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| f | Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds) | 25.00 | 27.50 |
| DISCOUNT | | | |
| A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT | | | |
| The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| J. ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT | | | |
| Facilities: | | | |
| | a. | Ablution and toilet facilities | |
| | b. | Barbeque facilities | |
| | c. | Undercover Lapas | |
| | d. | Power points for hire | |
| | e. | Animal petting zoo and animal farm | |
| | f. | Children play parks | |
| | g. | Tea garden restaurant | |
| | h. | Shaded open area | |
| | i. | Beautiful nature | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day | | |
| | 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a | Per person, 7 years and older | | 25.00 27.50 |
| b | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | | 9.00 10.00 |
| c | Children, 7 - 12 years (per child) | | 15.00 16.50 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | | 16.00 17.50 |
| 1.2 | Admission fee : SA Reptile park | | |
| a | Persons, 0 - 6 years | | 5.00 5.50 |
| b | Persons, 7 years and older | | 10.00 11.00 |
| 1.3 | Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c | | |
| a | Per minibus | | 295.00 324.50 |
| b | Per coaster | | 585.00 643.50 |
| c | Per large bus | | 1 170.00 1 287.00 |
| d | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers | | 2 340.00 2 574.00 |
| | Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus | | |
| 1.4 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 19 years and older (per person) | | 480.00 528.00 |
| b | Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) | | 245.00 269.50 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | | 1 440.00 1 584.00 |
| d | Clubs | | 3 400.00 3 740.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | | 320.00 352.00 |
| 1.5 | Group hire | | |
| a | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) | | 7 300.00 8 030.00 |
| | The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site. | | |
| b | | | 1 300.00 1 430.00 |
| 2. | Lapas, marquee and electrical points | | |
| a | Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons) | All times | 1 600.00 1 760.00 |
| b | Piet lapa (capacity 80 persons) | All times | 850.00 935.00 |
| c | Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons) | All times | 960.00 1 056.00 |
| d | Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special event | All times | 265.00 291.50 |
| e | Light poles with power points (no free admission) | All times | 170.00 187.00 |
| f | Rent of Council marquee tent per day | All times | 2 250.00 2 475.00 |
| g | Refundable damage deposit for each shelter | All times | 650.00 715.00 |
| h | Refundable damage deposit for Conference room | All times | 650.00 715.00 |
| i | Conference Rooms 1 - 30 persons | All times | 500.00 550.00 |
| | per person (more than 30 persons) | | |
| j. | Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds) | | 25.00 27.50 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| K DIE DRAAI RESORT | | | |
| Facilities: | | | |
| a. Ablution and toilet facilities | | | |
| b. Barbeque facilities | | | |
| d. Undercover Lapa | | | |
| e. Children play parks | | | |
| f. Beautiful nature | | | |
| g. Putt Putt course | | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a | Per person, 7 years and older | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| b | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| c | Children, 7 - 12 years (per child) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| 1.2 | Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days) | | |
| a | Per minibus | 295.00 | 325.00 |
| b | Per coaster | 585.00 | 650.00 |
| c | Per large bus | 1 170.00 | 1 300.00 |
| d | Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus | 2 340.00 | 2 600.00 |
| 1.3 | Annual ticket (valid for 12 months) | | |
| a | Adults, 19 years and older (per person) | 480.00 | 530.00 |
| b | Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) | 245.00 | 270.00 |
| c | Family (maximum of six persons) | 1 440.00 | 1 584.00 |
| d | Clubs | 3 400.00 | 3 740.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 320.00 | 352.00 |
| 2. | Resort bookings for events: | | |
| a | Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee) | 70 500.00 | 77 550.00 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days) | 26 500.00 | 29 150.00 |
| 3. | Group hire | | |
| a | Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) | 7 300.00 | 8 030.00 |
| b | The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days) | 1 300.00 | 1 430.00 |
| 4. | Lapas, marquee and electrical points | | |
| a | Die Draai lapa (Capacity 150 persons) *All times | 1 600.00 | 1 760.00 |
| b | Per person to visit lapa | 15.00 | 16.50 |
| DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. | | | |
| REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| A. RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE | | | |
| (4 000 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 1 500 head of game mainly Highveld species) | | | |
| 1. | Admission fee per day Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, Bird watching, Picnicking, Braai | | |
| a | Adults (per person) | 40.00 | 45.00 |
| b | School children, 6 – 16 years (per child) | 20.00 | 25.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child) | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 20.00 | 25.00 |
| e | Season tickets (valid for one year (unlimited day entrance only, per person | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| f | Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours | 200.00 | 220.00 |
| 2 | Tours Escorted group tours, Organised groups with vehicle from reserve, (all group tours must be booked in advance) | | |
| 2.1 | Tours in the reserve | | |
| a | Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person | Normal Entrance | Normal Entrance |
| b | Guide per tour group | 145.00 | 160.00 |
| c | Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child | 6.00 | 6.00 |
| d | Guide per tour group | 145.00 | 160.00 |
| 2.2 | Lion camp tours per person (guided on vehicle) | | |
| a | Adults (per person) | 40.00 | 45.00 |
| b | School children, 6 – 16 years (per child) | 20.00 | 25.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child) | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 20.00 | 25.00 |
| 3. | Day hiking trails Guided hike: approximate 4 hours (minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons) | | |
| a | Per person | 60.00 | 70.00 |
| b | Non refundable deposit per booking | 300.00 | 330.00 |
| 4. | Overnight hiking trails Guided hike: 2 nights (minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons) | | |
| a | Per person, per booking | 200.00 | 220.00 |
| b | Non refundable deposit per booking/weekend | 300.00 | 330.00 |
| 5. | Game drives (± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons) | | |
| a | Admission (per person) | 150.00 | 165.00 |
| b | Non refundable deposit per booking | 600.00 | 660.00 |
| 6. | Horse trails (Guided) (maximum of 8 persons) | | |
| a | Overnight, 2 nights (per person) | 400.00 | 440.00 |
| b | Non refundable deposit per booking | 800.00 | 880.00 |
| c | Day rides, 4 hrs (per person) | 200.00 | 220.00 |
| d | Non refundable deposit per booking | 350.00 | 385.00 |
| e | Day rides, 1 hr (per person) excl entrance fee | 80.00 | 80.00 |
| f | Endurance excercise horse trail next to fence, own horse (conditions apply) | 60.00 | 65.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 7. | Environmental education: (must be booked in advance only for children of school going age) | | |
| 7.1 | Day groups, 2 hrs programmes (minimum of 10 maximum of 120 children) Admission fee | | |
| a | Per person | 30.00 | 35.00 |
| b | Adults accompanying groups, per adult | 40.00 | 45.00 |
| c | Qualified Environmental guide | 145.00 | 160.00 |
| d | Deposit per booking | 280.00 | 308.00 |
| 7.2 | Environmental education: organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi) | 530.00 | 580.00 |
| 8. | Training facilities Lecture room seated maximum 66 persons + audio visual equipment | | |
| a | Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 66 persons) | 900.00 | 1 000.00 |
| 9. | Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc) | | |
| a | Rental of terrain per day | 12 402.00 | 13 642.20 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit per booking | 1 378.00 | 1 515.80 |
| c | Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day | See Admission fee per day | See Admission fee per day |
| The relevant Director or his proxy may alter the above mentioned damage deposits for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| 10. | Selling of game carcasses (any species carcase skinned and dressed inspected according to health regulations and certified) | | |
| a | Per kilogram | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| 11. | Selling of fire wood Wattle and Blue-gum if available | | |
| a | Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| b | Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee) | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| 12. | Lapas | | |
| 12.1 | Main Lapa (maximum 200 persons) kitchen, toilets, braai facilities walk-in fridge, stove, ice machine, fire wood supply and 8 tables. | | |
| a | Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded) All times | 2 500.00 | 2 750.00 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit per booking All times (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled) | 2 000.00 | 2 200.00 |
| c | Admission fee per person - includes visit to Reserve and All times use Reserve facilities | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| 12.2 | Fish Eagle, now Ts'hukudu Lapa (maximum 60 persons) Braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs. | | |
| a | Rental, per day or part thereof All times | 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| b | Damage deposit per booking All times (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled) | 800.00 | 880.00 |
| The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| B. GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE | | | |
| (600 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 300 head of game middle veld habitat) | | | |
| 1. | 4 X 4 TRAIL | | |
| a | Per vehicle | 90.00 | 100.00 |
| b | Adults, 18 years and older (per person) | 30.00 | 35.00 |
| c | School children, 7 – 17 years (per child) | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| d | Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child) | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| e | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| f | Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route | 450.00 | 450.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 2. | Admission Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain bike trails (maximum of 20 persons) | | |
| 2.1 | Admission fee per day | | |
| a | Adults, 18 year and older (per person) | 30.00 | 35.00 |
| b | School children, 7 – 17 years (per child) | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child) | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| 2.2 | Monthly ticket | | |
| a | Adults, 18 year and older (per person) | 190.00 | 209.00 |
| b | School children, 7 – 17 years (per child) | 130.00 | 143.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child) | 40.00 | 44.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person | 130.00 | 143.00 |
| 3. | Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail (maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering) | | |
| 3.1 | Entrance fee, per person | | |
| a | Per person, per night | 60.00 | 70.00 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit for hut | 550.00 | 605.00 |
| c | Day hiking trails per guide extra | 160.00 | 160.00 |
| 3.2 | Annual ticket (All reserves) | | |
| a | Per person | 700.00 | 770.00 |
| 4. | Environmental education | | |
| a | Children of school going age | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| b | Day group per person | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| c | Overnight per person | 75.00 | 75.00 |
| d | Adult accompanying group, per adult | 60.00 | 60.00 |
| 4.1 | Bamber Group Camp | | |
| a | Per person/child | 53.00 | 55.00 |
| b | Adult accompanying groups, per adult | 76.00 | 84.00 |
| c | Per guide | 160.00 | 160.00 |
| d | Refundable damage deposit | 800.00 | 1 000.00 |
| e | Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides) | 55.00 | 55.00 |
| 4.2 | Day drive with tractor and trailer for children only through Groenkloof Nature Reserve approximately 2 hours | | |
| a | Per child | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| 5. | Film recordings | | |
| a | Rental per day | 1 749.00 | 1 923.90 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit | 816.20 | 897.82 |
| c | Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day | Plus Admission fee per day | Plus Admission fee per day |
| 6. | Horse trails (Guided) | | |
| a | Day trails: 2 hours trail includes guides - 4 - 8 persons | 110.00 | 121.00 |
| b | Day trail per hour | 70.00 | 80.00 |
| c | City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours include guide 4 - 8 persons | 175.00 | 193.00 |
| d | Overnight trails: Per person per night - maximum 4 hours per day trail | 230.00 | 230.00 |
| e | Pony rides for children (10 minutes) | 25.00 | 30.00 |
| 7. | Night drives | | |
| a | Per person including use of lapa until 23:00 | 110.00 | 121.00 |
| 8. | Lapa hiring (during the day) | | |
| a | 1 - 15 persons | 640.00 | 704.00 |
| b | 16 - 30 persons | 1 100.00 | 1 210.00 |
| c | 31 - 60 persons | 1 700.00 | 1 870.00 |
| d | Refundable damage deposit | 600.00 | 660.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 9. | Selling of fire wood (Wattle and Blue-gum if available) | | |
| a | Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available | 15.00 | 16.50 |
| The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality. | | | |
| C. FEARIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE | | | |
| (96 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, hiking trails) | | | |
| 1. | Admission fee per day | | |
| a | Adults, 13 year and older (per person) | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| b | School children, 7 - 12 years (per child) | 2.00 | |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | free of charge | free of charge |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person | 2.00 | 3.00 |
| 2. | Admission fee per season (per annum) | | |
| a | Adults, 13 year and older (per person) | 200.00 | 220.00 |
| b | School children, 7 - 13 years (per child) | 150.00 | 165.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | free of charge | free of charge |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person | 150.00 | 165.00 |
| D BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE | | | |
| Proclaimed nature reserve Angling area, Camping | | | |
| 1. | Admission fee per day | | |
| a | Adults, 13 year and older (per person) | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| b | School children, 7 - 12 years (per child) | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) | 5.00 | 5.50 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person | 10.00 | 11.00 |
| 2. | Camping fees | | |
| a | Campsite without electricity | 40.00 | 44.00 |
| b | Campsite with electricity | 70.00 | 77.00 |
| 3. | Water vehicles | | |
| a | Canoe, per canoe per day | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| b | Motorboats, per boat per day | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| E RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA | | | |
| Facilities: | | | |
| a. | Ablution and toilet facilities | | |
| b. | Barbeque facilities | | |
| c. | Angling | | |
| e. | Shaded camping stand | | |
| g. | Beautiful nature | | |
| 1. | Admission fee | | |
| 1.1 | Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays) | | |
| a | Per person, 16 years and older | 40.00 | 45.00 |
| b | Children, 6 - 16 years (per child) | 20.00 | 25.00 |
| c | Pre-school children, 0 - 5 years (per child) | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| d | Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person (day entry only) | 20.00 | 25.00 |
| e | Season tickets, valid for 1 year | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| 1.2 | Chalets (Fully equip furniture, cutlery + TV and linen) Self catering. (Maximum of 6 persons) | | |
| a | Per chalet, per night | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| b | Refundable damage deposit | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| c | Camping | | |
| 1.3 | Per night | | |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 2. | Camping | | |
| a | Per person, per night | 80.00 | 90.00 |
| b | Per vehicle, per vehicle | 30.00 | 35.00 |
| 3. | Mountain bike trails | | |
| 3.1 | Admission fee | | |
| a | Per person, per ride | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval. | | | |
| PART B | | | |
| 1. | REMOVAL OF TREES | | |
| 1.1 | Removal of street trees Cases where street trees have to be removed at the discretion of the Manager: Parks and Horticultural Services. | | |
| Helliwel system which is as FACTOR | | | |
| 1. | Size of tree | 2. medium 4 - 8 meters high | 3. large 8 - 16 meters high |
| 2. | Useful life expectancy | 20 - 40 years | 40 - 100 years |
| 3. | Importance of position in landscape | Some | Considerable |
| 4. | Presence of other trees | Some | Few |
| 5. | Relation to the setting | Fairly suitable | Very suitable |
| 6. | Form | Fair | Good |
| 7. | Special factors - Botanical value/species | One | Two |
| 1 x 2 x 3 x 4 x 5 x 6 x 7 = TOTAL x 12 = TOTAL IN RANDS Plus cost per unit for labour Plus cost per unit for transport | | | |
| 1.2 | Removal, pruning etc of trees on private property as well as the removal of branches on private properties, when the capacity exists | | |
| a | Removal and pruning of trees on request | On quotation | On quotation |
| b | Removal of tree stumps on request | On quotation | On quotation |
| c | Carving of tree stumps with machine on request | On quotation | On quotation |
| 1.3 | Removal of branches from private property on request (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base) | | |
| 1.3.1 | Removal of branches from private property | | |
| a | Per load | 457.90 | 503.69 |
| b | Per ½ load or portion thereof | 229.00 | 251.90 |
| 1.4 | Selling of wood, branches and chips which this Department has cut from street trees (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base) | | |
| a | Delivered within a 15 km radius from the Tree Section Depot per load or part thereof | 944.00 | 1 038.40 |
| b | Collected on site by buyer: - | | |
| b.1 | - Per load | 457.90 | 503.70 |
| b.2 | - Per ton | 68.70 | 75.60 |
| 1.5 | Selling of tree stumps 20 cm stem diameter and larger per stump and collected by buyer on site where the stump was cut | 206.00 | 226.60 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1.6 | Cutting of trees as rehabilitation program at Nature Areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area for which a Contractor applies. | | |
| 1.6.1 | Refundable damage deposit: | | |
| a | - Minimum, per site | 1 590.00 | 1 749.00 |
| b | - Maximum per site | 32 330.00 | 35 563.00 |
| 2. | RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES Per function per day or part thereof: | | |
| 2.1 | Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises: | | |
| a | Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted) | 110.00 | 120.00 |
| b | Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts) | 750.00 | 825.00 |
| c | Refundable damage deposit | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| d | Electricity per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc) | 60.00 | 65.00 |
| 2.2 | Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses | | |
| a | Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted) | 110.00 | 120.00 |
| b | Rental | 1 500.00 | 1 650.00 |
| c | Refundable damage deposit | 1 600.00 | 1 760.00 |
| d | Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc) | 100.00 | 110.00 |
| 2.3 | Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions (except Jazz Square) | | |
| a | Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted) | 110.00 | 120.00 |
| b | Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes and lockouts) | 1 600.00 | 1 760.00 |
| c | Refundable damage deposit | 800.00 | 880.00 |
| d | Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extensions cords, etc). | 60.00 | 65.00 |
| 2.4 | Rental of Klipkoppies area - braai facilities (Louis Trichardt Square) for social functions | | |
| a | Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted) | 110.00 | 120.00 |
| b | Rental | 700.00 | 770.00 |
| c | Refundable damage deposit | 700.00 | 770.00 |
| d | Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc) | 60.00 | 65.00 |
| 2.5 | Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used | | |
| a | Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted) | 110.00 | 120.00 |
| b | Rental | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| c | Refundable damage deposit | 650.00 | 715.00 |
| d | Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc). | 60.00 | 65.00 |
| 2.6 | Rental of parks for training purposes (schools, clubs for eg Dog training, Walk for Life etc) | | |
| a | Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted) | 110.00 | |
| b | Schools, per activity, per year, payable in advance | 750.00 | |
| c | Clubs and other groups, per year, payable in advance | See 2.6.c1,2,3 | |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| c.1 | Once a week | 750.00 | |
| c.2 | Twice per week | 1 200.00 | |
| c.2 | 3 times or more a week | 1 600.00 | |
| c.3 | Weekends | 2 200.00 | |
| 2.7 | Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc | | |
| 2.7.1 | Non council projects | | |
| a | Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted) | 110.00 | 120.00 |
| b | Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property | 120.00 | 130.00 |
| c | Dumping on all other parks/open spaces | 160.00 | 175.00 |
| d | Refundable damage deposit | | |
| d.1 | Minimum/maximum | The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor | The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor |
| 2.7.2 | Council projects | | |
| a | Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| b | Dumping on all other parks/open spaces | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| c | Refundable damage deposit | | |
| c.1 | Minimum/maximum | The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor | The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor |
| 2.8 | Film recordings | | |
| 2.8.1 | All sites except resort sites | | |
| a | Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted) | 110.00 | 120.00 |
| b | Rental, per day, per site | See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2 | See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2 |
| b.1 | 5 hours and more | 7 980.00 | 8 700.00 |
| b.2 | Less than 5 hours | 4 560.00 | 5 000.00 |
| c | Refundable damage deposit | 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| d | Students for training purposes | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| 2.9 | Key deposit | 600.00 | 660.00 |
| | Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked (no key deposit previously for Rietvlei only for PARKS) | | |
| 2.10 | Preparation and dismantling fees, per day | 30% of the rental fee | 30% of the rental fee |
| 2.11 | Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping | | |
| a | Per hive box per annum | 84.80 | 90.00 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---------|---|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 3. | Plants and decoration material for hire | | |
| 3.1 | Plant decorations (truck load) Horticulture Service will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc. to cover up containers. Kilometres taken from Booyens Nursery | | |
| a | Ordinary charge decorations. Include plants, moss or Hessian or reeds to cover up containers | 1 700.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour | 1 870.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour |
| b | Theme decorations can include sleepers, water features, bridges, etc. Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load. Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays) | 2 090.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour | 2 299.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour |
| c | Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load | 282.00 | 310.20 |
| d | Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays) | Cost per unit for labour | Cost per unit for labour |
| 3.2 | Decorations (up to 1 ton loads) Includes moss, hessian, and reeds to close up the containers. This Department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. | 458.00 | 503.80 |
| 3.2.1 | Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load | | |
| 3.2.1.1 | When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants: | | |
| a | - Monday to Thursday | 282.00 | 310.20 |
| b | - Friday to Sunday and Public holiday (description includes weekends) | 561.00 | 617.10 |
| 3.2.1.2 | When the hirer waters and take care of the plants | 46.00 | 50.60 |
| 3.2.1.3 | Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays) | Cost per unit for labour | Cost per unit for labour |
| 3.3 | Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour and load the plants.) | | |
| a | Class 1 Ground covers/seedlings (15 cm pots) | 4.00 | 4.40 |
| b | Class 2 Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots) | 7.00 | 7.70 |
| c | Class 3 Large shrubs/trees (30 cm pots) | 10.50 | 11.50 |
| d | Class 4 Palms (35 - 40 cm pots) | 18.50 | 20.35 |
| e | Class 5 Very large trees/plants (43+ cm pots) | 85.00 | 93.50 |
| f | Class 6 Indoor small plants (15 cm pots) | 7.50 | 8.25 |
| 3.4 | Overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load | | |
| a | Up to 1 ton bakkie | 70.00 | 77.00 |
| b | Larger than 1 ton bakkie | 213.50 | 243.50 |

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 4. | REPLACEMENT OF DECORATION PLANTS In the event that the following are removed from a decoration without permission or damaged, then the client will pay the following replacement values: | | |
| a | Plant Class 1 | 27.50 | 30.30 |
| b | Plant Class 2 | 76.00 | 83.60 |
| c | Plant Class 3 | 165.00 | 181.50 |
| d | Plant Class 4 | 275.00 | 302.50 |
| e | Plant Class 5 | 687.00 | 755.70 |
| 5. | Hydroculture (office) plants for hire | | |
| 5.1 | Rental per month | | |
| a | Leca clay, 20 kg bag | 261.00 | 287.10 |
| 5.2 | Transport | | |
| a | When extra transport is required. Extra charge for when building where plants are placed is outside the normal radius of maintenance | Cost per unit for transport | Cost per unit for transport |
| 6. | DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC. | | |
| a | Selling of palm tree fronds | | |
| a.1 | Per frond (minimum 50 fronds) | 3.40 | 3.80 |
| b | Selling of baled grass etc. | | |
| b.1 | Baled veld grass as is, per bale | 10.60 | 11.70 |
| c | Baled Lucerne as is, per bale | 22.90 | 25.20 |
| d | Selling of stepping stones, and logs each | 5.70 | 6.30 |
| 7. | PEST CONTROL | | |
| a | Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Beekeeping By-laws only (price per nest) | 800.00 | 900.00 |
| 8. | TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY) | | |
| 8.1 | Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons) | | |
| a | Rental per day | 783.00 | 861.30 |

Cemeteries and Crematoria

Cemeteries and Crematoria

Red highlights indicate weekend fees which were incorrectly captured by Group Finance, instead of R165.00 it was captured as R1655.00.

The department has decided to equate all the exhumation fees in all regions.

Tariffs and payments structures have been altered and standardised for easy and fair administration- yellow highlights to replace green.

The department didn't align with the 10% increase, but opted to use CPIX (5.20%) as an increase to the tariffs due to the disparities identified in the different cemeteries within the same categories. These disparities caused other tariffs to increase with more than the CPIX percentage.

ANNEXURE H14.1

Cemeteries and Crematoria

The following charges shall be payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services in respect of residents rate payers and their dependants within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| ALL COT CEMETERIES | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge |
| 1. CEMETERIES | | |
| 1.1. GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE | | |
| 1.1.1 Surcharges | | |
| 1.1.1.1 CATEGORY A CEMETERIES | | |
| CHURCH STREET CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |
| REBECCA STREET CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |
| ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |
| HEATHERDALE CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |
| OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |
| PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |
| CENTURION CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |
| LAUDIUM CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |
| PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD) | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |
| SILVERTON CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | 1 046.00 | 1 100.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| IRENE CEMETERY (Monument) | | |
| Children up to 9 years | | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 1 100.00 |
| HATHERLEY CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 1 100.00 |
| TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 1 100.00 |
| HONINGNESTKRANTS CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 1 100.00 |
| KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | | 872.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 1 100.00 |
| 1.1.1.2 CATEGORY B CEMETERIES | | |
| Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries | | |
| Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday and after hours and public holidays | 165.00 | 174.00 |
| MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| SAULSVILLE CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| RAYTON CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| CULLINAN CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| KUNGWINI CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |
| OLD BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 638.00 | 671.00 |
| 9 years and older | 704.00 | 740.00 |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1.1.1.3 CATEGORY C CEMETERIES | | |
| TEMBA CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| ZITHOBENI CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| RETHABISENG CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| NEW GARANKUWA CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| WINTERVELDT CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |

| | | |
|------------------------|--------|--------|
| DILOPYE CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| MAJANENG CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| SELOSESHA CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| FIVE ACRES CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| STINKWATER 1, 2, & 3 CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| OLD EERSTERUST CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| OLD GARANKUWA CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| SUURMAN CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| MOROKOLONG CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 248.00 | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | 454.00 | 478.00 |
| REFILWE CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | | 260.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 478.00 |
| 1.2 GRAVE DIGGING (Previously digging and closing of graves) | | |
| 1.2.1 Surcharges | | |
| 1.2.1.1 ALL COT CEMETERIES | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge |
| 1.2.1.1.1 CATEGORY A CEMETERIES | | |
| CHURCH STREET CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| REBECCA STREET CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Hindu Cremation (Administration only) | 416.00 | 738.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| HEATHERDALE CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| CENTURION CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| LAUDIUM CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| SILVERTON CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| HATHERLEY CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| EERSTERUST CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| IRENE CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 726.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd interment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 363.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 802.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 687.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 712.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 787.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd interment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 256.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 787.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 2 325.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 712.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 787.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd interment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 256.00 | 382.00 |
| 9 years and older | 787.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 2 325.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 712.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 787.00 | 844.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd interment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 354.00 | 764.00 |
| 9 years and older | 787.00 | 844.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 2 325.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| 1.2.1.1.2 CATEGORY B CEMETERIES | | |
| Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries | | |
| Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday, after hours and public holidays | 169.00 (See item 3.c) | 178.00 (See item 3.c) |
| MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd interment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 686.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd interment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 686.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |

| ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd interment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 420.00 |
| Weekends | 1 686.00 | 174.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| SAULSVILLE CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd interment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 686.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 296.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 380.00 | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 350.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 686.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 211.00 | 222.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 290.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 373.00 | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 290.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 373.00 | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 290.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 373.00 | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 290.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 373.00 | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| CULLINAN CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 180.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 180.00 | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 180.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 180.00 | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 522.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | N/A | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | N/A | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | N/A | 54.00 |
| RAYTON CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 180.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 180.00 | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 180.00 | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | 180.00 | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 522.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | N/A | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | N/A | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | N/A | 54.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| KUNGWINI REGIONAL CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | | 54.00 |
| BRONKHORSPRUIT CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | N/A | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | N/A | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | N/A | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | N/A | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 123.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | N/A | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | N/A | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | N/A | 54.00 |
| OLD BRONKHORSPRUIT CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | N/A | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | N/A | 399.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | N/A | 311.00 |
| 9 years and older | N/A | 399.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 123.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | N/A | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | N/A | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | N/A | 54.00 |
| 1.2.1.1.3 CATEGORY C CEMETERIES | | |
| TEMBA CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 134.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 381.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| ZITHOBENI CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | | 54.00 |
| RETHABISENG CEMETERY | | |
| Children up to 9 years | | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | | 54.00 |

| NEW GARANKUWA CEMETERY | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd interment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 134.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 381.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| WINTERVELDT CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 134.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 381.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| NEW EERSTERUS CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 134.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 381.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| DILOPYE CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening(2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| SELOSESHA CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| FIVE ACRES CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| STINKWATER 1, 2, & 3 | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| OLD NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERIES | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| OLD MABOPANE CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| OLD GARANKUWA CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| SUURMAN CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| MAROKOLONG CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 290.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |
| REFILWE CEMETERY | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Re-opening (2nd internment) | | |
| Children 0-9 years | 125.00 | 149.00 |
| 9 years and older | 356.00 | 424.00 |
| Exhumation | | |
| Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 444.00 |
| Weekends | 1 655.00 | 201.00 |
| Ashes in grave | | |
| Children and adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service | 17.00 | 54.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 2. CREMATORIUM | | |
| Surcharges | | |
| Previously Pretoria Cemeteries | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge |
| ALL COT CREMATORIALS | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge | Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge |
| 2.1 CREMATORIUM FEES | | |
| 2.1.1 Fees at previously Pretoria Crematorium: | | |
| a. Cremation Fees: (Including approved Medical Referee fees) | | |
| Children (0 to 9 years) | 621.00 | 654.00 |
| Adults (9 years and older) | 944.00 | 994.00 |
| Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers) | 349.00 | 367.00 |
| b. Ashberm Reservation (Children and adults) | 658.00 | 577.00 |
| c. Grass Space Reservation (Children and adults) | 661.00 | 695.00 |
| d. Wall of remembrance Reservation (Niches) | 1 325.00 | 1 394.00 |
| e. Space only reservation | 661.00 | 695.00 |
| f. Removal of ashes from ashberm and wall of remembrance | 373.00 | 392.00 |
| g. Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holidays | 165.00 | 174.00 |
| h. Use of chapel with organ | 333.00 | 350.00 |
| i. In niches (Garden of Remembrance) Children and adults | 1 325.00 | 1 394.00 |
| j. Existing graves Children and adults | See ashes in graves 207.00 | See ashes in graves 218.00 |
| k. Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holiday | 165.00 | 174.00 |
| 3. SUNDRIES | | |
| a. Application for tombstones | | |
| Children | 125.00 | 132.00 |
| Adults | 207.00 | 218.00 |
| b. Family trees Survey per day | 83.00 | 87.00 |
| c. Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during | 165.00 | 174.00 |
| Previously Centurion Cemeteries | 164.00 | 173.00 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|--|--|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| d. Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemeteries. (Led by Cemetery officials) | 248.00 | 261.00 |
| e. Social Gatherings (Commemorations and Ghost Tour – Church Street Cemetery) | 333.00 | 350.00 |
| f. Levy of tombstone erection | 415.00 | 437.00 |
| g. Muslim Prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust) | 829.00 | 872.00 |
| h. Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0.00) | 33.00 | 35.00 |
| i. Late arrival of hears (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time) | 248.00 | 261.00 |

Land Use Applications

ANNEXURE H15.1

Land Use Applications

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1. Consent Use Applications | | |
| 1.1 Consent use in terms of: Clause 16: Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 | 1 172.40 | 1 290.00 |
| 1.2 Permission for a second dwelling in terms of clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 | 586.80 | 644.00 |
| 1.3 Permission in terms of paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 9 Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 - (Home Enterprise) | 586.80 | 644.00 |
| 1.4 Permission for parking on another site in terms of Clause 28(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 | 586.80 | 644.00 |
| 1.5 Permission for relaxation of parking requirements in terms of clause 28(4) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 | 586.80 | 644.00 |
| 1.6 Amendment of Consent Use conditions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any other Town Planning Scheme | 285.90 | 314.00 |
| 1.7 Amendment of any consent application which necessitate re-advertising | 1 172.40 | 1 290.00 |
| 1.8 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any Annexure or Schedule of the former 6 Town-planning Schemes or any other town planning schemes | 1 172.40 | 1 290.00 |
| 1.9 Consent in terms of clause 14 (6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 | 1 172.40 | 1 289.64 |
| 1.10 Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above in terms of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 | 543.50 | 598.00 |
| 1.11 Permission for Temporary uses in terms of clause 14(8) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 | 586.80 | 645.00 |
| 1.12 Consent Use in terms of the Peri Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975 | 699.60 | 770.00 |
| 1.13 Written consent in terms of the Peri-Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975 | 699.60 | 770.00 |
| 1.14 Consent Use in terms of Clause 14 of the Bronkhorstspuit Town-planning Scheme, | 699.60 | 770.00 |
| 1.15 Consent use in terms of Clause 17 of the Pretoria Region Town-planning Scheme, 1960 | 699.60 | 770.00 |
| 1.16 Consent Use in terms of Clause 21 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999 | 1 749.00 | 1 924.00 |
| 1.17 Consent Use in terms of Clause 22 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999 | 1 166.00 | 1 283.00 |
| 1.18 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application | 156.10 | 172.00 |
| 1.19 Application for condonation of incorrect advertising | 1 049.40 | 1 154.00 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 2. Applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord 15 of 1986) | | |
| 2.1 Rezoning of one property not mentioned in paragraph 2.2 to 2.15 (for non business uses) (basic fee) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf | 502.40 | 553.00 |
| 2.2 Rezoning of one property with existing mixed Business of Office rights where the gross floor area is not increased (basic fee) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf | 502.40 | 553.00 |
| 2.3 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| | 1 926.70 | 2 119.00 |
| 2.4 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 5 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| | 3 349.70 | 3 685.00 |
| 2.5 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 5001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| 2.6 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| | 6 386.70 | 7 025.00 |
| 2.7 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| | 9 628.40 | 10 591.00 |
| 2.8 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| | 19 256.90 | 21 183.00 |
| 2.9 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| | 28 885.30 | 31 774.00 |
| 2.10 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| | 1 926.70 | 2 119.00 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 2.11 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 Plus 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 Plus 5 250.00 |
| 2.12 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 Plus 6 698.00 | 5 250.00 Plus 7 368.00 |
| 2.13 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 Plus 9 628.40 | 5 250.00 Plus 10 591.00 |
| 2.14 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger (New Land use rights) | 4 772.70 Plus 15 406.00 | 5 250.00 Plus 16 947.00 |
| 2.15 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for a public garage/filling station (New Land use rights) | 4 772.65 Plus 3 852.20 | 5 250.00 Plus 4 237.00 |
| 2.16 Amendment in terms of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising | 3 852.20 | 4 237.00 |
| 2.17 Rezoning in terms of Section 28 Plus For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged) | Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56 Plus 5 674.30 | Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56 Plus 6 242.00 |
| 2.18 Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme | 1 926.70 | 2 119.00 |
| 2.19 Application in terms of Section 61(2) | 586.80 | 645.00 |
| 2.20 Application in terms of Sections 62 or 63 | 3 852.20 | 4 237.00 |
| 3. Consolidation Application | | |
| 3.1 Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)(b) | 502.40 | 553.00 |
| 3.2 Amendment of a Consolidation plan before and after approval also before and after approval | 335.00 | 369.00 |
| 3.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval. | 586.80 | 645.48 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 4. Subdivision Applications | | |
| 4.1 Subdivision in terms of Section 92(1)(a) | 586.80 | 645.00 |
| 4.2 Amendment of a Subdivision plan before and after amendment and before and after approval | 335.00 | 369.00 |
| 4.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval | 586.80 | 645.00 |
| 5. Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation | | |
| 5.1 Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1) | 586.80 | 645.00 |
| 5.2 Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation Plan before and after amendment also before and after approval | 335.00 | 369.00 |
| 5.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval | 586.80 | 645.00 |
| 6. Township Establishment in terms of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986 | | |
| 6.1 Township establishment in terms of Section 96 (1)(basic fee for minimum of 2 erven) Plus | 7 703.00 Plus | 8 473.00 Plus |
| (a) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged) | 5 472.90 | 6 020.00 |
| (b) For 3-50 erven | 921.80 | 1 014.00 |
| (c) For every 100 additional erven (or portion thereof) | 921.80 | 1 014.00 |
| (d) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² | 1 926.70 | 2 119.00 |
| (e) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| (f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000m ² | 6 698.00 | 7 368.00 |
| (g) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² | 9 628.40 | 10 592.00 |
| (h) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ² | 19 256.90 | 21 183.00 |
| (i) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ² | 28 885.30 | 31 774.00 |
| (j) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² | 1 926.70 | 2 119.00 |
| (k) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| (l) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² | 6 698.00 | 7 368.00 |
| (m) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² | 9 628.40 | 10 592.00 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| (n) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger | 15 406.00 | 16 947.00 |
| (o) For a filling station and/or public garage | 3 852.20 | 4 237.00 |
| 6.2 Application in terms of Sections 96(4) | | |
| (a) Application fee | 1 674.80 | 1 842.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| (b) If the township must be re-advertised fees as indicated in 6.1 (b) – 6.1(o) | 5 359.50 | 5 895.00 |
| 6.3 Application in terms of section 100 | | |
| (a) Application fee | 3 684.70 | 4 053.00 |
| Plus | Plus | Plus |
| (b) If application must be re- advertised The fees as stipulated in paragraph 6.1(b) – 6.1(o) | 5 359.50 | 5 895.00 |
| 6.4 Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan | | |
| (a) In two townships | 2 344.80 | 2 579.00 |
| (b) For every additional township | 1 172.40 | 1 290.00 |
| 6.5 Section 88 application for extension of township boundaries | Same fees as for township establishment | Same fees as for township establishment |
| 6.6 Proclamation notice | 1 157.30 | 1 273.00 |
| 6.7 Application in terms of Section 125 | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| 6.8 Extension of time: Application in terms of Sections 72(1) and 101(2) | 634.00 | 697.00 |
| 7. Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act, 1996 | | |
| 7.1 Removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| 7.2 Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 | 2 000.00 | 2 000.00 |
| 7.3 Simultaneous removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 and any other land use application. Plus the applicable land use application fee is also required. | 2 000.00 | 2 000.00 |
| 7.4 Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| 7.5 Amendment of an application for the Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising | 2 000.00 | 2 000.00 |
| 7.6 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, as set out in terms of Section 2(1) if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application | 156.10 | 171.71 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 8. Division of Land Ordinance, 1986 | | |
| 8.1 Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost then an amount of R3 594,80 will be deducted | 7 147.70 | 7 862.00 |
| 8.2 Application in terms of the Division of Land Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising | 335.00 | 369.00 |
| 8.3 Application in terms of the Division of Land Ordinance Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved | 954.00 | 1 049.00 |
| 9. Black Communities Development Act, 1984 | | |
| 9.1 Rezoning (Same as for applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 56) | 4 772.70 | 5 250.00 |
| 10. Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Gated Communities) | | |
| 10.1 For the initial application: | | |
| 1 – 20 residential units | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 |
| 21 – 60 residential units basic fee Plus | 11 000.00 plus | 11 000.00 plus |
| per unit | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| 61 - 120 residential units Plus | 11 000.00 plus | 11 000.00 plus |
| per unit | 350.00 | 350.00 |
| 121 - 200 residential units Plus | 11 000.00 plus | 11 000.00 plus |
| per unit | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| 201 residential units + Plus | 11 000.00 plus | 11 000.00 plus |
| per unit | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| 10.2 Application after the initial 2 years | | |
| 1 – 20 residential units | 11 000.00 | 11 000.00 |
| 21 – 60 residential units basic fee Plus | 11 000.00 plus | 11 000.00 plus |
| per unit | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| 61 - 120 residential units Plus | 11 000.00 plus | 11 000.00 plus |
| per unit | 175.00 | 175.00 |
| 121 - 200 residential units Plus | 11 000.00 plus | 11 000.00 plus |
| per unit | 150.00 | 150.00 |
| 201 residential units + Plus | 11 000.00 plus | 11 000.00 plus |
| per unit | 125.00 | 125.00 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 10.3 Resubmission of applications, but with more or less even | Same fees as for initial application | Same fees as for initial application |
| 11. Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997 | | |
| 11.1 Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District | 4 187.10 | 4 606.00 |
| 11.2 Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District | 4 187.10 | 4 606.00 |
| 12. Other Applications | | |
| 12.1 Provision of reasons for council decisions | 251.90 | 277.00 |
| 12.2 Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1986 | 251.90 | 277.00 |
| 12.3 Application for condonation (clause 16(a) Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008) | 586.80 | 645.00 |
| 12.4 Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above | 167.50 | 184.00 |
| 12.5 Local Authority Approval for Liquor licences | 530.00 | 583.00 |
| 12.6 Municipal Gambling Authorisation | 530.00 | 583.00 |
| 13. Other Documentation | | |
| 13.1 Manuals applicable to Land Use Applications per manual | 42.80 | 47.00 |
| 13.2 Zoning certificates | 16.80 | 18.00 |
| 13.3 Placards | 25.20 | 28.00 |
| 13.4 CD with all the manuals applicable to Land use applications | 84.40 | 93.00 |
| 13.5 CD For Schemes | 84.40 | 93.00 |
| 13.6 Relevant Town Planning Scheme | 157.40 | 173.00 |
| 13.7 Zoning Plans | 25.20 | 28.00 |
| 13.8 Annexure B/ Schedule / Annexure / Annexure T | 25.20 | 28.00 |
| 13.9 Approved Consent use conditions | 25.20 | 28.00 |
| 13.10 Spatial Development Frameworks region | 176.30 | 194.00 |
| 13.11 Spatial Development Frameworks CD per region | 74.30 | 82.00 |
| 13.12 Tshwane Household Survey (Hard Copy) | 93.30 | 103.00 |
| 13.13 Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework | 170.00 | 187.00 |
| 13.14 Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (CD) | 84.40 | 93.00 |
| 13.15 Other Documents such as Policies eg Guest House Policy, Local Geographical Names Policy | 50.00 | 55.00 |

Tshwane Metropolitan Police Service (TMPS)

Parking Fees has been increased to represent similar fees charged by other Metropolitan Municipalities in South Africa.

The Towing fees for Heavy duty vehicles had to be adjusted to recover cost. These vehicles can only be removed by private service providers.

All other Charges have been rounded to the closest one rand in order to facilitate administration and accounting practices.

The following courses had to be removed from the Prospectus of the Metro Police Academy as no interest and also no skilled facilitators has been available: Equestrian Training, Canine Training, Peace and Development Program and Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Carbine.

ANNEXURE H16.1

Services Rendered by the Tshwane Metropolitan Police

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1. Towing fees | | |
| a) Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported | 800.00 | 880.00 |
| b) Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported | 800.00 | 880.00 |
| c) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first twenty five kilometers | 91.40 | 100.00 |
| d) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter | 60.50 | 67.00 |
| 2. Pound fees | | |
| a) Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound | 47.00 | 52.00 |
| b) Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound | 107.50 | 118.00 |
| 3. Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police Members (including Events) | | |
| 3.1 Cost per TMPD member | | |
| | per hour or part thereof | |
| (i) Weekdays and Saturdays | 137.80 | 152.00 |
| (ii) Sundays and Public Holidays | 185.50 | 204.00 |
| (iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost | 185.50 | 204.00 |
| 3.2 Cost per TMPD warden (point duty) | | |
| | per hour or part thereof | |
| (i) Weekdays and Saturdays | 53.00 | 58.00 |
| (ii) Sundays and Public Holidays | 53.00 | 58.00 |
| (iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost | 185.50 | 204.00 |
| 3.3 Compulsory payment of an administration fee payable by an organizer/applicant. | | |
| | per event | |
| | 397.50 | 437.00 |
| 3.4 The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least 3 working days prior to the start of the event. (Except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police) | | |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 4. Parking meter tariffs | | |
| a) Parking for 30 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00) | 4.00 | 4.40 |
| b) Parking for 60 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00) | 8.00 | 8.80 |
| c) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Mon-Fri) | 100.00 | 110.00 |
| d) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each Saturday (Sat) | 50.00 | 55.00 |
| e) Parking meter tariffs – Sunday and Public Holidays | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 5. Disabled Parking Permit | | |
| a) Disabled Parking Permit to park on disabled parking bay. | 90.00 | 99.00 |
| 6. Prospectus of Metro Police Academy | | |
| 6.1 Municipal Police Diploma | 31 378.50 | 31 378.50 |
| 6.2 Basic Traffic Officers (12 months – NQF4) | 37 078.80 | 27 000.00 |
| 6.3 Municipal Police Certificate (3 months short course) | 9 887.20 | 9 887.20 |
| 6.4 National Certificate in Policing (12 months – NQF 5) | 37 078.80 | 27 000.00 |
| 6.5 Peace Officer/ Law Enforcement (3 weeks) | 3 625.20 | 3 625.20 |
| 6.6 Traffic Warden (3 Months) | 9 887.20 | 9 887.20 |
| 6.7 Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the court (2 days) | 657.50 | 900.00 |
| 6.8 Traffic Control (Point duty) | 1 812.60 | 1 812.60 |
| 6.9 Defensive Driving (Advanced) | 6 127.90 | 6 127.90 |
| 6.10 Motorcycle/Light motor vehicle license course (K53) | 14 500.80 | 14 500.80 |
| 6.11 Learner Licence course | 265.90 | 450.00 |
| 6.12 Motorcycle Advanced Course | 2 784.60 | 2 784.60 |
| 6.13 Examiner of vehicles | 15 228.30 | 15 228.30 |
| 6.14 Examiner of Driver's Licenses: Grade A (Complete Course) | 20 614.60 | 20 614.60 |
| EDL Grade F | 4 103.40 | 4 103.40 |
| EDL Grade L | 2 081.30 | 2 081.30 |
| EDL Grade D | 9 472.40 | 9 472.40 |
| EDL Grade B | 2 081.30 | 2 081.30 |
| EDL Grade C | 2 790.80 | 2 790.80 |
| 6.15 Refresher Course for Traffic/Mun Pol Officers | 9 887.20 | 9 887.20 |
| 6.16 Evaluate Loads on Vehicles | 9 887.20 | 9 887.20 |
| 6.17 Drill: Train the Trainer (3 weeks) | 3 625.20 | 3 625.20 |
| 6.18 VIP Protection (6 weeks including vehicles and ammo) | 25 980.60 | 25 980.60 |
| 6.19 Tactical Street Survival Basic (3 weeks) | 6 646.20 | 6 646.20 |
| 6.20 Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 1 (2 weeks) | 4 814.90 | 5 296.39 |
| • Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 2 (2 weeks) | 4 814.90 | 5 296.39 |
| 6.21 Personal Protection Training (3 weeks) | 3 625.20 | 4 500.00 |
| 6.22 Basic Fire Arm Proficiency Training: Handgun (1 week) | 2 718.90 | 2 718.90 |
| • Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun | 2 718.90 | 2 718.90 |
| • Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle | 2 718.90 | 2 718.90 |

| Particulars | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) | Total (VAT included) |
| | R | R |
| 6.23 Shooting Range Officer (Supervise Shooting Exercises, 3 weeks) | 6 646.20 | 6 646.20 |
| 6.24 Field Training Officer (4 weeks) | 8 845.50 | 8 845.50 |
| 6.25 First Responder to a Crime / Accident Scene (5 days) | 1 208.40 | 1 208.40 |
| 6.26 K78 | 1 855.20 | 1 855.20 |
| 6.27 Admin Course for Licensing Officers | 5 565.50 | 5 565.50 |
| 6.28 First Responder: Crowd Management | 9 285.70 | 9 285.70 |
| 6.29 Pro Laser | 1 297.80 | 1 297.80 |
| 6.30' Drager | 1 297.80 | 1 297.80 |
| 6.31 Crime Prevention Course – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved) | 1 649.50 | 1 649.50 |
| 6.32 Anti Corruption Act Training – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved) | 1 649.50 | 1 649.50 |
| 6.33 Police Approach to Domestic Violence - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved) | 1 649.50 | 1 649.50 |
| 6.34 Accident Recording - 5 Days (Practical is within the Academy, no extra costs involved) | 1 649.50 | 1 649.50 |
| 6.35 Docket Training - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved) | 1 649.50 | 1 649.50 |
| 6.36 Supervisor course (2weeks) | 3 298.90 | 3 298.90 |
| 6.37 Daily tariff weekdays presenting outside Tshwane | 1 256.70 | 1 256.70 |
| • Daily tariff Saturdays presenting outside Tshwane | 1 885.10 | 1 885.10 |
| • Daily tariff Sunday Public holidays presenting outside Tshwane | 2 513.50 | 2 513.50 |
| • Transportation, daily allowance, accommodation/meals. For courses outside Tshwane will be for the clients account according to the Tshwane Municipality Subsistence and Travelling Policy. | | |
| 6.38 Daily tariff weekdays presenting within Tshwane | | 450.00 |
| Daily tariff Saturdays presenting within Tshwane | | 675.00 |
| Daily tariff Sundays/Public holidays presenting within Tshwane | | 900.00 |
| 7. Administrative fee for the urgent testing or re-testing for a learner's and/or driver's license | 225.00 | 225.00 |
| 8. Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for the renewal of a driving license card | 280.00 | 280.00 |

Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater

The increase in contributions for bulk engineering services for road and stormwater, for application in the 2014/15 financial year, will continue to be done using published CPA indices as per resolution of Council report of June 2005, with the base month being October 2012, and the final month as September 2013.

This increase amounts to 5.08 percent.

Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater

| Particulars | Unit | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Main road network: Width component | Peak hour trip | 2 286.24 | 2 402.38 |
| Main road network: Strength component | E 80/day | 30.23 | 31.77 |
| Local street network: Width component | Vehicle trip/day | -70.24 | -73.81 |
| Local street network: Strength component | E 80/day | - | - |
| Main stormwater network | C co-eff x A | 6.68 | 7.02 |
| Local stormwater network: Township development | C co-eff x A | -0.01 | -0.01 |
| Local stormwater network: Changes in land use | C co-eff x A | 3.29 | 3.46 |
| Natural water courses | C co-eff x A | 0.62 | 0.65 |

Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation

The Business Support Operation agrees with the adjustment increase on tariffs and fees 10% for informal sector in Tshwane. The City of Tshwane has embarked on the infrastructural development of the informal sector to improve the trading conditions and attractiveness of the City by constructing world class stalls for informal traders.

The infrastructure development has begun in the Region 3, Region 7 and other projects have been identified in the rest of the regions, and they aim to develop the informal sector in Tshwane.

The formula used in adjustment of the fees is 10% as encapsulated in the MTEF guidelines. The adjustment is in line with the inflationary cost on yearly basis, due to the non-availability of scientific method in calculating those fees. Business Support Operations adopt the proactive adjustment by the City of 10% increase on other services.

ANNEXURE H18.1

Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation

Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls

| Area/Location | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| C.B.D. | | |
| Bloed Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Edmond Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| KFC (Lilian Ngoyi) | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Church Square | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Nana Sita Street (Taxi Rank) | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Museum Park | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Scheiding Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Union Building | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Block M (Thabo Sehume & Pretorius) | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Block O (Thabo Sehume & Madiba) | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Block R (Lilian Ngoyi and Johannes Ramokhoase) | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Church Mall (CID Area) | | |
| Block A | 167.30 | 184.00 |
| Block B | 167.30 | 184.00 |
| Block C | 167.30 | 184.00 |
| Block E | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Block F | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Block G | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Block H | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Block I | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Block J | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Block K | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Lilian Ngoyi, Thabo Sehume and Madiba | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Centurion | | |
| Centurion Mall | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Swartkop Taxi Rank | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Irene | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Sunderland Ridge | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Brakfontein | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Hennops Park | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Laudium | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Littleton – Road Junction | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Gateway | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Olievenbosch | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Irene Station | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Arcadia (CID Area) | 167.40 | 184.20 |
| Hatfield Station | 167.40 | 184.20 |
| Silverton Station | 167.40 | 184.20 |
| Silverton Dale | 167.40 | 184.20 |
| Waverley | 167.40 | 184.20 |
| Elardus Park (Public Phones) | 167.40 | 184.20 |

| Area/Location | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Fruits and Vegetables | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Wierda Park | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Koedoespoort | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Sunnyside (Public Phones) | 167.30 | 184.00 |
| Marabastad | 167.30 | 184.00 |
| Mabopane Station | 150.40 | 165.50 |
| Klip'n Kruisfontein | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Denneboom | | |
| Block A | 100.00 | 110.00 |
| Block B | 150.40 | 165.50 |
| Block C | 201.10 | 221.20 |
| Block D | 398.80 | 438.70 |
| Block E | 100.00 | 110.00 |
| Block F | 250.50 | 275.60 |
| Block P | 100.00 | 110.00 |
| Vending Trolley monthly fee | 118.50 | 130.40 |
| Vending Trolley Application fee (annual) | 227.40 | 250.20 |
| Hammanskraal | | |
| Mandela Village craft stalls | 53.00 | 58.30 |
| Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business) | | |
| New licence application | 518.60 | 570.50 |
| Application fee | 150.70 | 165.80 |
| License fee (annual) | 378.10 | 415.90 |
| Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business) | | |
| Application fee | 227.40 | 250.20 |
| License renewal fee (annual) | 150.70 | 165.80 |
| Provision of certain types of Health Facilities or entertainment | | |
| Application fee (annual) | 1 334.90 | 1 468.40 |
| License renewal fee (annual) | 3 337.10 | 3 670.80 |
| Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs | | |
| Application fee (annual) | 76.00 | 83.60 |
| License renewal fee (annual) | 150.70 | 165.80 |
| Events Hawking surrounding sport arenas and other venues | | |
| Events hawking license at sports arenas and other venues (daily fees) | 227.40 | 250.20 |
| Dairy Mall | | |
| Closed stall | 159.40 | 175.40 |
| Open stalls | 120.60 | 132.70 |
| Marabastad trading market | | |
| Market stalls | 159.30 | 175.20 |
| Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: Soft Goods | 70.40 | 77.50 |
| Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Airport Road | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Buitekant Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Bushveld Road | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| College Road | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Commissioner Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Court Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Dr Swanepoel (between Sefako Makgatho Drive & N4) | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Douglas Rens Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Eerste Laan | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Hebron Road | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Klipgat Road | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Loveyday Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Maphala Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |

| Area/Location | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Mashamaite | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Molotlegi Street | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Rooihuiskraal Road | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Name of Transport Facility | | |
| Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank | 159.40 | 175.40 |
| Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange | 159.40 | 175.40 |
| Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong) | 159.40 | 175.40 |
| Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport interchange | 159.40 | 175.40 |
| Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank | 159.40 | 175.40 |
| Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange | 159.40 | 175.40 |
| Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve) | 159.40 | 175.40 |
| Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North) | 159.40 | 175.40 |
| Name of shopping centre/business area/hostel | | |
| Babelegi Industrial Area | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Booysens Shopping Centre | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Bouganville Shopping Complex | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Claremont Shopping Complex | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Danville Shopping Complex | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Gateway Centre | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Hercules Shopping Complex | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Hermanstad Shopping Complex | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Highveld Industrial Park | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Kingsley Hostels | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Kopanong Shopping Centre | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Mamelodi Hostels | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Pretoria North Central Business District | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Quagga Centre Shopping Complex | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Quaggasrand Shopping Centre | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Renbrou Shopping Centre | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Rosslyn Centre | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Saulsville Hostels | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Shoprite Precinct | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Southern Park of the CBD | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Temba City | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| West Park Shopping Complex | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Arcadia | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| East-Lynne | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Pretoria Station | 125.80 | 138.40 |
| Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :soft goods/fruits and vegetables | 157.90 | 173.70 |
| Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :food | 172.80 | 190.10 |

Hop on hop off bus

ANNEXURE H19.1

Hop on hop off bus

| Area/Location | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Route 1: Central (1,5 hour - 35 km) | | |
| Note: Bus tariff does not include the entrance fees to chargeable attractions | | |
| 1. Church Square - Time Point | | |
| 2. Zoological Gardens | | |
| 3. Union Buildings | | |
| 4. Pretoria Art Museum | | |
| 5. Voortrekker Monument | | |
| 6. Freedom Park | | |
| 7. City Hall/Transvaal Museum | | |
| 8. Pretoria Station | | |
| Adults 18 years and older (per person) | 84.30 | 92.70 |
| Children (per child) | 41.60 | 45.80 |
| Children, 0-2 years | Free of charge | Free of charge |
| Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) | 69.60 | 76.60 |

Corporate and Shared Services Department

Tshwane Academy

The academy has different training/conference/meeting rooms and auditorium available for use by internal and external clients.

Currently TLMA does not charge internal departments for the use of the different training rooms. Internal departments are only charged if they request catering for their events at the academy.

Secondly external clients are charged per venue hire and not per delegate as is common practice in the area of providing venue hire.

As part of the approved business plan for the academy, one of the identified turn around strategies (Approved business plan sub heading 3.4.2 Page 26) to assist the academy to generate income was that of changing the pricing method to that of charging all internal and external stakeholders, this means charging for the use of the venues per delegate and not per venue. The tariffs and method of pricing will generate the required income and enable the academy to meet its given income targets as per the approved business plan.

Third income stream that was identified was that of increasing the monthly parking tariffs from R50 to R70. The academy has been busy with building of additional secured covered parking spaces. The proposal made in the business plan was that we would invest in this project with the view of recovering the initial cost and getting additional revenue from increasing the monthly fee to R70.

Corporate and Shared Services Department

Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|---|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| 1 Venue hire to external & internal clients | | |
| 1.1 Venue hire (excluding catering): | | |
| Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person) | | 120.00 |
| Room 1 - 6 (per person) | | 120.00 |
| Room 13 to 17 (per person) | | 120.00 |
| Auditorium (per person) | | 120.00 |
| Room 18 (per person) | | 120.00 |
| Room 7-12 (per person) | | 120.00 |
| 1.2 Venue hire - full day (morning tea, lunch and afternoon tea) | | |
| Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person) | | 290.00 |
| Room 1 - 6 (per person) | | 290.00 |
| Room 13 to 17 (per person) | | 290.00 |
| Auditorium (per person) | | 290.00 |
| Room 18 (per person) | | 290.00 |
| Room 7-12 (per person) | | 290.00 |
| 1.3 Venue hire - half day - (morning tea and lunch) | | |
| Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person) | | 255.00 |
| Room 1 - 6 (per person) | | 255.00 |
| Room 13 to 17 (per person) | | 255.00 |
| Auditorium (per person) | | 255.00 |
| Room 18 (per person) | | 255.00 |
| Room 7-12 (per person) | | 255.00 |
| 1.4 Venue hire - half day - (including morning tea) | | |
| Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person) | | 155.00 |
| Room 1 - 6 (per person) | | 155.00 |
| Room 13 to 17 (per person) | | 155.00 |
| Auditorium (per person) | | 155.00 |
| Room 18 (per person) | | 155.00 |
| Room 7-12 (per person) | | 155.00 |
| 2 Syndicate Rooms hire with main venue | | |
| 3 Breakaway hire with main venue | 153.50 | 168.90 |
| 4 Assessment centre | 1 635.00 | 1 798.50 |
| 5 Committee Rooms | 492.00 | 541.20 |
| 6 Restaurant | 1 243.00 | 1 367.30 |
| 7 Accommodation | | |
| Single | 276.00 | 303.60 |
| Sharing | 193.00 | 212.30 |
| 8 Squash Courts | 12.00 | 13.20 |
| 9 Lapa - Braai Area | 1 377.00 | 1 514.70 |
| 10 TV Room Lapa - Braai Area | 1 653.00 | 1 818.30 |
| 11 Office accommodation per month | 94.00 | 103.40 |
| 12 Maneuvering courses | | |
| Light | 55.00 | 60.50 |
| Heavy | 71.00 | 78.10 |
| Groups/company | 2 650.00 | 2 915.00 |
| 13 Studio | 4 520.00 | 4 972.00 |
| 14 Cork fee | 27.00 | 29.70 |
| 15 P/A system | 864.50 | 951.00 |
| 16 Data Projector | 826.50 | 826.50 |
| 17 Monthly staff parking | 50.00 | 70.00 |

Housing and Sustainable Development Department

Rentals

Housing and Sustainable Development Department

New rentals: High Rise Buildings

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| BLESBOK/BOSBOK | | |
| Bachelor | 979.00 | 1 076.90 |
| 1 Bedroom | 1 294.00 | 1 423.40 |
| 2 Bedroom | 1 495.00 | 1 644.50 |
| NUWE STALSHOOGTE | | |
| Room | 846.00 | 930.60 |
| Bachelor/Small | 921.00 | 1 013.10 |
| Bachelor/1 Bedroom | 1 022.00 | 1 124.20 |
| 2 Bedroom | 1 321.00 | 1 453.10 |
| OU STALSHOOGTE | | |
| Room Small | 742.00 | 816.20 |
| Room Double | 904.00 | 994.40 |
| Bachelor | 782.00 | 860.20 |
| 1 Bedroom | 895.00 | 984.50 |
| 1 Bedroom | 1 220.00 | 1 342.00 |
| 2 Bedroom | 1 272.00 | 1 399.20 |
| RIVERSIDE | | |
| 2 Bedroom | 1 077.00 | 1 184.70 |
| 3 Bedroom | 1 224.00 | 1 346.40 |
| HEUWEL | | |
| 1 Bedroom | 961.00 | 1 057.10 |
| GROENVELD | | |
| 1 Bedroom | 955.00 | 1 050.50 |
| 2 Bedroom Small | 1 013.00 | 1 114.30 |
| 2 Bedroom | 1 111.00 | 1 222.10 |
| JJ BOSMANHUIS | | |
| Bachelor | 838.00 | 921.80 |
| 1 Bedroom | 1 001.00 | 1 101.10 |
| 1 Bedroom Large | 1 036.00 | 1 139.60 |
| 2 Bedroom | 1 299.00 | 1 428.90 |

New rentals: Loose standing houses

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| CLAREMONT 3 Bedrooms | 1 282.00 | 1 410.20 |
| EERSTERUST 2 Roomed houses - 2 rooms | 94.00 | 103.40 |
| AKASIA/SOSHANGUVE | 206.00 | 226.60 |
| LOTUS GARDENS 2 Bedroom | 206.00 | 226.60 |
| NELLMAPIUS 2 Bedroom | 227.00 | 249.70 |

New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| KINGSLEY Bed (Council employees) Bed (Other tenants) | 72.00 153.00 | 79.20 168.30 |
| BELLE OMBRE Bed, paid per month | 2 759.00 | 3 034.90 |
| SOSHANGUVE Sitter Bachelor 1 Bedroom 2 Bedroom 3 Bedroom | 84.00 99.00 120.00 195.00 292.00 | 92.40 108.90 132.00 214.50 321.20 |
| SAULSVILLE Single Bedroom 2 Bedroom 3 Bedroom | 139.00 277.00 415.00 | 152.90 304.70 456.50 |
| MAMELODI Single units 2 Bedroom 3 Bedroom | 277.00 484.00 622.00 | 304.70 532.40 684.20 |

| | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|---|---|
| | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Hostel (30 units) Family units (3) | | |
| RIANA PARK | | |
| House (4) | salary | salary |
| ZITHOBENI | | |
| House (1) | salary | salary |
| 3 Bedroom unit | 283.00 | 311.30 |
| Rooms | 147.00 | 161.70 |
| BRONKHORSTSPRUIT | | |
| House (1) (Municipal Manager) | salary | salary |
| House (2) | | |
| CULLINAN | | |
| 3 Bedroom | 283.00 | 311.30 |
| Rooms | 147.00 | 161.70 |
| NEW MARKET RELATED RENTAL SELF SUFFICIENT ELDERLY | | |
| DANVILLE OVD | | |
| Single | 600.00 | 660.00 |
| Double | 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| Flats | 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| CLAREMONT OVD | 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| ELLOFSDAL OVD | | |
| Single | 700.00 | 770.00 |
| Double | 1 200.00 | 1 320.00 |
| VILLERIA OVD | 1 200.00 | 1 320.00 |
| CAPITAL PARK OVD | | |
| Single | 700.00 | 770.00 |
| Double | 1 200.00 | 1 320.00 |
| HERCULES 12H | 1 000.00 | 1 100.00 |
| NOORDEPARK | | |
| Single | 600.00 | 660.00 |
| Double | 1000.00 | 1 100.00 |

ANNEXURE H22

Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN)

The Tshwane Rapid Transit(TRT) system will be implemented with effect from 1 July 2014. The fare values are based on the fare policy of the City of Tshwane, contained in a report (Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network(IRPTN) PMU:Fare Policy and Structure for the Tshwane Rapid Transit(TRT):Phase 1).

This document was summarised in a circular 9 dated 6 February 2013(ref no. V9/2/2/3/6) and was referred to Council on 28 February 2013. This policy document is currently under review and will be submitted again for consideration by Council.

Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN)**1. Single Trip Standard Fares****Table 1**

| Zones | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | | | | With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016 | | | |
|---------------|--|----------|----------|-------|--|----------|----------|-------|
| | Standard Fare Table for a Single Journey | | | | Standard Fare Table for a Single Journey | | | |
| | CBD | Old East | Far East | Moot | CBD | Old East | Far East | Moot |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| CBD | 11.00 | 13.00 | 16.00 | 13.00 | 12.00 | 14.50 | 17.50 | 14.50 |
| Old East | 13.00 | 11.00 | 15.50 | 19.00 | 14.50 | 12.00 | 17.00 | 21.00 |
| Far East | 16.00 | 15.50 | 11.00 | 22.00 | 17.50 | 17.00 | 12.00 | 24.00 |
| Moot/Pta West | 13.00 | 19.00 | 22.00 | 11.00 | 14.50 | 21.00 | 24.00 | 12.00 |

Zone descriptions:

CBD = Core City, Sunnyside & Arcadia

Old East = West of N1, including Brooklyn and Hatfield

Far East = East of N1, including Silverton and Menlyn

Moot = Booyens/Danville/R80 in the west, to Freights Avenue in the east; and Magalies mountains in the north to the Atteridgeville railway line in the south.

- Fair value allows 1 trip from any station in a zone to another station in another - or the same zone
- Trip access is allowed only when the minimum EMV card value equals the maximum trip value (R22,00); or when the alternative applicable product credit is available, Tables 2 - 4.
- In the case of no valid tap-in and tap-out being recorded, the maximum fare (R22,00) per trip shall apply, subject to end-of-day audit and confirmation.
- Upon above audit confirmation and insufficient balance on card, further access to TRT system on that card will be prohibited.

2. Multiple Journey Tickets**a) Monthly tickets****Table 2**

| Zones | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | | | | With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016 | | | |
|---------------|--|----------|----------|--------|--|----------|----------|--------|
| | Monthly Multi Journey Ticket - 44 trips | | | | Monthly Multi Journey Ticket - 44 trips | | | |
| | CBD | Old East | Far East | Moot | CBD | Old East | Far East | Moot |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| CBD | 387.00 | 458.00 | 563.00 | 458.00 | 426.00 | 504.00 | 620.00 | 504.00 |
| Old East | 458.00 | 387.00 | 546.00 | 669.00 | 504.00 | 426.00 | 600.00 | 736.00 |
| Far East | 563.00 | 546.00 | 387.00 | 774.00 | 620.00 | 600.00 | 426.00 | 850.00 |
| Moot/Pta West | 458.00 | 669.00 | 774.00 | 387.00 | 504.00 | 736.00 | 850.00 | 426.00 |

- Fare values allow 44 trips between any two stations within one or more specified zone(s).
- Validity period of 40 days from the recorded date of first trip.
- Fare values are based on a standard cash fare value as per Table 1 less 20% discount multiply 44 trips.

b) Weekly Tickets

Table 3

| Zones | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | | | | With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016 | | | |
|---------------|--|----------|----------|--------|--|----------|----------|--------|
| | Weekly Multi Journey Ticket - 10 trips | | | | Weekly Multi Journey Ticket - 10 trips | | | |
| | CBD | Old East | Far East | Moot | CBD | Old East | Far East | Moot |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| CBD | 99.00 | 117.00 | 144.00 | 117.00 | 109.00 | 129.00 | 158.00 | 129.00 |
| Old East | 117.00 | 99.00 | 139.50 | 171.00 | 129.00 | 109.00 | 153.00 | 188.00 |
| Far East | 144.00 | 139.50 | 99.00 | 198.00 | 158.00 | 153.00 | 109.00 | 218.00 |
| Moot/Pta West | 117.00 | 171.00 | 198.00 | 99.00 | 129.00 | 188.00 | 218.00 | 109.00 |

- Fare values allow 10 trips between any two stations within one or more specified zone(s).
- Validity period of 10 days from the recorded date of the first trip.
- Fare value is based on standard cash fare value less 10% discount multiply by 10 trips.

3. Concessionary Fares

Table 4

| Zones | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 | | | | With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016 | | | |
|---------------|--|----------|----------|-------|--|----------|----------|-------|
| | Single Journey Concession Fares | | | | Single Journey Concession Fares | | | |
| | CBD | Old East | Far East | Moot | CBD | Old East | Far East | Moot |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| CBD | 9.00 | 10.50 | 13.00 | 10.50 | 10.00 | 12.00 | 14.50 | 12.00 |
| Old East | 10.50 | 9.00 | 12.50 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 10.00 | 14.00 | 16.50 |
| Far East | 13.00 | 12.50 | 9.00 | 17.50 | 14.50 | 14.00 | 10.00 | 19.00 |
| Moot/Pta West | 10.50 | 15.00 | 17.50 | 9.00 | 12.00 | 16.50 | 19.00 | 10.00 |

- Fare value allows 1 trip from any station in a zone to another station in another - or the same zone.
- Concessionary Fares are allowed only by means of a Personalized EMV Card by:
 - People older than 65 years @ 20% discount on trips during the off peak and over weekends only. Standard fares, Table 1, apply for trips in peak hours (boarding time).
 - AM (morning) peak period is between 05h:30 and 08:30; and PM (afternoon) peak period is from 15:30 to 18:30.
 - Learners and students @ 20% discount upon proof of registration as a learner or student.
 - Children under the age of 3 travels at no charge provided that they do not take up additional seat capacity and are under supervision of an adult.
- Trip access is allowed only when minimum EMV card value equals maximum trip value (R22,00); or alternative product credit, Tables 2 - 4.
- Penalty applies equal to maximum trip cost (R22,00) when no tap-out is recorded, subject to end-of-day audit and confirmation.
- In case of recorded penalties and in-sufficient balance on Card, further access to TRT System will be prohibited.

4. Cost of EMV Cards

EMV Card Cost R40,00

- First time buyers of EMV-Cards will be credited four (4) any distance trips equivalent to the full value of the Card Cost (R40), provided the card is personalized, i.e. first time buyers will receive the EMV card for free by means of R40 loaded on the card to be used for trips to be undertaken.
- Personalized cards require that identity number and/or education institution registration number and photos are loaded on the card to protect the commuter for lost cards, which can be cancelled upon reporting of lost card at ticketing offices and / or City of Tshwane Customer Care Centre/s
- Replacement card purchasers' s will be charged the full cost of the card.

5. Cost of TRT buses for special events

Special Event TRT cost - Standard Fare Value only as per Table 1

- Special event use of TRT buses will only be allowed on current approved TRT bus routes.
- Special Event TRT services will be based on approved additional trip schedules over and above normal schedules.
- Access to special events trips will be from the same TRT stations and stops.
- Fares charged for special event trips will be the same as normal fares.

*Value Added Tax not charged on Public Transport

Wayleave fees

Careful control and coordination of all Work in the Public Road Reserve is a prerequisite for effective Service delivery and the need for effective control has increased considerably due to the increased number of services in the road and road reserve. The responsibility resides with the City of Tshwane (CoT) and its service departments to continuously improve their capability to provide such Services.

The Transport Department has the responsibility of protecting the roads and footways as well as all other services within the Public Road Reserve. It is therefore necessary that the Division's capability for control and coordination must adapt to the increasing volume and complexity of services in the road reserve.

The system for the control and coordination of all Work in the Public Road Reserve has been improved and updated by the Transport Department over the years. The Department has again recently upgraded the system by implementing, amongst others, an Electronic Wayleave Management System (EWMS).

The cost of effectively coordinating Work in the Public Road Reserve has increased with the increase in the volume of wayleave applications. The cost of delays to the travelling public due to work in the public road reserve has increased accordingly. For these reasons the implementation of wayleave fees and lane rentals has been approved by council.

Fees for processing of wayleaves and lane rentals were approved by Council on 27/11/2003. These fees can now be implemented due to the Electronic Wayleave Management System (EWMS) having been implemented on 11/11/2013.

ANNEXURE H23.1

Wayleave fees for work done on public roads

| | | With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 | With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 |
|--|------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Total (VAT included) R | Total (VAT included) R |
| Wayleave Fee | | | |
| Processing of a wayleave application (all 3 stages as per EWMS) | per wayleave | | 400.00 |
| Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersection) | street link / 2 weeks | | 1 000.00 |
| Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof) | street link / day | | 2 000.00 |
| Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes | per road closure application | | 450.00 |
| Fees for extension of time not approved by General Conditions of Contract (GCC) | | | |
| Lane rentals (street links between intersections, excluding intersection) | per day or portion thereof | | 500.00 |
| Lane rentals (per intersection, per day or part thereof) | | | 4 000.00 |
| Exclusions for tariff, but not for extension of time: | | | |
| All CoT Departments | | | |
| All National Departments | | | |
| All Provincial Departments | | | |
| All time periods refer to calendar days and not working days. | | | |